EARLY WRITINGS ON INDIA

H. K. KAUL

Marfat.com

Collection of Prof. Muhammad Iqbal Mujaddidi
Preserved in Punjab University Library.

پروفیسر محمد اقبال مجددی کا مجموعہ
پنجاب یونیورسٹی لائبریری میں محفوظ شدہ

Marfat.com

By the same author

Sri Aurobindo : A Descriptive Bibliography

Periodicals in Humanities : A Union Catalogue of Periodicals in Humanities and Newspapers available in Delhi Libraries (*Co-author*)

Handbook for Indian Writers (*ed.*)

Marfat.com

EARLY WRITINGS ON INDIA

A UNION CATALOGUE OF BOOKS ON INDIA IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE PUBLISHED UPTO 1900 AND AVAILABLE IN DELHI LIBRARIES

Edited by
H.K. KAUL

ARNOLD-HEINEMANN

Marfat.com

137924

© India International Centre, New Delhi, 1975
First Published, 1975

Published by Gulab Vazirani for Arnold-Heinemann Publishers (India) Private. Limited.
AB/9, Safdarjang Enclave, New Delhi-110016 and
Printed at Roopak Printers, Navin Shahdara, Delhi-110032 (India).

Marfat.com

CONTENTS

		Pages
	The Libraries	8
	Preface	9
1	GENERALIA	
.1	General Works	11
.2	General Essays & Periodicals ...	12
.3	Catalogues	16
2	PHILOSOPHY	
.1	Hindu Philosophy	20
.2	Sankhya	21
.3	Vedanta	21
.4	Yoga	22
3	RELIGION	
.1	Religion in India	23
.2	Christianity and Christian Missions	23
.3	Vedas	28
.4	Buddhism	29
.5	Jainism	32
.6	Hinduism	32
.7	Hindu Mythology	34
.8	Vishnuism	34
.9	Sikhism	35
.10	Sects : *Arya Samaj, Brahmo Samaj, Vallabhacharyas* ...	35
.11	Sacred Books : *Upanishads, Ramayana, Mahabharata, Bhagvad Gita, Puranas, Brahmans* ...	36
.12	Theosophy	38
.13	Zoroastrianism	38
.14	Islam	38
4	SOCIOLOGY	
.1	Sociology/Social Life	40
.2	Women	43
.3	Christians and Anglo-Indians ...	43
.4	Population-Census	44
.5	Social Welfare	44
.6	Social Pathology	45
5	POLITICAL SCIENCE	
.1	Politics	47
.2	Indian National Congress ...	47
6	ECONOMICS	
.1	General	49
.2	Banking	49
.3	Currency	49
.4	Labour Economics	50
.5	Land Economics	50
.6	Public Finance	51
.7	Wages	53
7	LAW	
.1	General	55
.2	Hindu Law	63
.3	Muslim Law	66
8	ADMINISTRATION	
.1	Civil Administration	69
.2	Police and Jail Administration ...	75
.3	Military Science	76
9	EDUCATION	
.1	General	82
.2	Higher Education	83
.3	Muslim Education	84

Marfat.com

		Pages
.4	Education in Baroda State ...	84
.5	Education in Bengal	84
.6	Education in Madras Presidency	84
.7	Education in North-Western Provinces	84
.8	Education in Punjab	84
10	COMMERCE	
.1	General	85
.2	Postal and Tele-Communication	88
.3	Transport-General	89
.4	Railways	89
.5	Shipping and Steam Communication	90
11	CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE	
.1	Customs	91
.2	Folktales	92
.3	Proverbs	93
12	LANGUAGES	
.1	Modern Indian Languages ...	94
.2	Palaeography	95
.3	Languages of Andaman and Nicobar	95
.4-45	Other languages : *Anglo-Indian, Assamese, Baluchi, Bara, Bhili, Bengali, Bhutanese, Bihari, Carnataka, Chin, Chitrali, Coorg, Dafla, Deori, Dravidian Languages, Ganawari, Gujarati, Hindustani/Hindi/Urdu, Kanada, Kashmiri, Kayathi, Khanti, Khasia, Kuki, Kurukh, Lepcha, Lhota Nagar Languages (Himalayan), Lushai, Malayalam, Marathi, Multani, Oriya, Pahalvi, Pali, Persian, Punjabi, Pushtu, Sanskrit, Santhali, Sindhi, Singpho, Tamil, Telugu* ...	96
13	PURE SCIENCES	
.1	General	110
.2	Surveying	110
.3	Mathematics	111
.4	Astronomy	111
.5	Geology	111
.6	Climatology	112
.7	Ethnology	113
.8	Botany	115
.9	Zoology	119
14	APPLIED SCIENCES	
.1	Medicine	124
.2	Engineering	
.1	General	129
.2	Navy	130
.3	Railways	130
.3	Industrial Projects	131
.4	Agriculture	132
.5	Animal Husbandry	134
15	ARTS	
.1	General	135
.2	Architecture	135
.3	Handicrafts	139
.4	Ivory Carvings	139
.5	Museums	139
.6	Music	139
.7	Numismatics	140
16	SPORTS/GAMES	142
17	LITERATURE	
.1	Indian Literature—General ...	147
.2	Bengali	148
.3	English	148
.4	Hindi/Hindustani	148
.5	Marathi	149
.6	Sanskrit	149
.7	Tamil	150
18	CIVILISATION	151
19	ARCHAEOLOGY	152
20	GEOGRAPHY	
.1	General	158
.2	Maps	158
.3	Gazetteers : *Alwar, Berar, Bikaneer, Bombay, Fatehpur, Gujarat, India, India-Central, India-*	

Marfat.com

Pages

Northern, Montgomery, Mysore and Coorg, Sikkim, Simla, Sind ... 159

.4 Guides : *Agra, Ajmer, Aligarh, Alwar, Andamans & Nicobars, Banaras, Bengal, Bikaner, Birbhum, Bombay, Buddha Gaya, Chingleput, Chota Nagpur, Coimbatore, Coromandel, Cutch, Dehradun, Delhi, Deoli, Dinajpur, Elura, Etawa, Ganjam, Gaya, Goa, Gwalior, Hoogly, Hunza, Hyderabad, India, India-Eastern, India-Northern, India-Western, Jaipur, Jessore, Kanpur, Kashmir, Koonawar, Krishna Distt., Kulu, Kurnool, Ladak, Lahore, Lucknow, Lushai, Madras, Madura, Maldive Islands, Mathura, Meerut, Multan, Muzaffarnagar, Mysore Neilgherries, Nellore, Nepal, North Arcot, North-West Frontier Province, Orissa, Oudh, Punjab, Salem, Sanchi, Satrunjaya, Sikkim, Sind, South Arcot, South Canara, Tanjore, Tinnevelly, Travancore, Trichinopoly Unnao, Vizagapatam* 161

.5 Travelogues : *Andaman, Assam, Bengal, Cochin, Goa, India, India-Central, India-Eastern, India-Northern, India-Southern, India-Western, Kashmir, Manipur, Neilgherries, North West Frontier Province, Orissa, Oudh, Punjab, Sikkim, Sind, United Provinces* 176

21 BIOGRAPHY

.1 General 206

.2 Christian Missionaries and Educationalists 206

.3 Civil and Military Official ... 208

.4 Governors, Governor-Generals and Viceroys 214

Pages

.5 Emperors and Indian Rulers ... 217

.6 Other Indians 219

22 HISTORY

.1 Chronology 221

.2 History—General 222

.3 Ancient 226

.4 Muslim Rule 227

.5 European Penetration 232

.6 British Rule--General 234

.7 East India Company 237

.8 The Mutiny 252

.9 Control by Crown 258

.10 Regional History 262

.1 Andaman Island 262

.2 Assam 262

.3 Baluchistan 262

.4 Bengal Presidency 263

.5 Bhutan 264

.6 Bihar 264

.7 Bombay Presidency ... 265

.8 Delhi 265

.9 Goa 265

.10 Gujarat 266

.11 Hyderabad and the Nizam 266

.12 India, Central 267

.13 India, Southern 268

.14 India, Western 268

.15 Kashmir 268

.16 Kathiawad 269

.17 Madras Presidency 269

.18 Manipur 271

.19 The Marathas 271

.20 Mysore and Tipu Sultan ... 272

.21 Nepal 274

.22 North-West Frontier Province and Afghanistan 274

.23 Orissa 276

.24 The Punjab and the Sikhs... 276

.25 Rajasthan 278

.26 Sikkim 279

.27 Sindh 279

.28 United Provinces and Oudh 280

Marfat.com

THE LIBRARIES

ASI	Archaeological Survey of India, Janpath, New Delhi-1.
BC	British Council, Rafi Marg, New Delhi-1.
CB	Cambridge Brotherhood, 7, Court Lane, Delhi-6.
CSL	Central Secretariat Library, Shastri Bhavan, Dr. Rajendra Prasad Road, New Delhi-1.
DC	Delhi College, Ajmere Gate, Delhi-6.
DPL	Delhi Public Library, S.P. Mukherjee Marg, Delhi-6.
DSP	Dyal Singh Public Library Rouse Avenue, New Delhi-1.
DU	University of Delhi, University Enclave, Delhi-7.
GC	Gymkhana Club, 2, Safdarjang Road, New Delhi-11.
HC	Hindu College, Imperial Avenue, Delhi-7
HPL	Hardinge Municipal Public Library, Fountain, Delhi-6
ICR	Indian Council for Cultural Relations, Azad Bhavan, Indraprastha Estate, New Delhi-1.
IIC	India International Centre, 40-Lodi Estate, New Delhi-3
IIS	Indian Institute of Islamic Studies, Panch Kuyan Road, New Delhi-5.
INA	Indian National Science Academy, Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi-1.
IPA	Indian Institute of Public Administration, Indraprastha Estate, New Delhi-1.
JMI	Jamia Millia Islamia, Jamia Nagar, New Delhi-1
JNU	Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Mehrauli Road, New Delhi-57.
LKA	Lalit Kala Academy, Rabindra Bhavan, Feroze Shah Road, New Delhi-1.
MHA	Ministry of Home Affairs, North Block, New Delhi-1.
MPL	Marwari Public Library, 1457, Chandni Chowk, Delhi-6.
MOD	Ministry of Defence, North Block, New Delhi-11.
NAI	National Archives of India, Janpath, New Delhi-1.
NM	National Museum, Janpath, New Delhi-11
NMML	Nehru Memorial Museum & Library, Teen Murti House, New Delhi-11.
PD	Publications Division, Patiala House, Tilak Marg, New Delhi-1.
RFM	Red Fort Museum, Red Fort, Delhi-6.
RM	Ramakrishna Mission, Ramakrishna Ashram Marg, New Delhi-55.
SC	Supreme Court, Tilak Marg, New Delhi-1
SSC	St. Stephens College, University Enclave, Delhi-7.
USI	United Services Institution of India, Kashmir House, New Delhi-11.

Marfat.com

PREFACE

The growth of publications on India in English grew with the growth of English rule in India. The enormous interest in every sphere made English travellers, administrators and merchants write about their experiences.

Among the most lasting monuments of British India is the diverse and extensive literature which English writers have left behind them. We notice a community of sensibility and enthusiasm pervading the writings of these varied authors. In every branch of literature, there is the evidence of scholarly bent and the analytical eye. In British India the love of literature turned the politicians to ethnology; to the study of the caste, village or tribal life : to Hindu philosophy and religion or to criminology, and the soldiers to the study of natural resources, snakes or ferns or to linguistics; compiling lexicons and grammars and dictionaries. Apart from the work of professional writers, both in the 18th and 19th centuries, one of the more remarkable projections of the other works on India by English writers is the revelation of that British tradition of scholarship without which it could never have been possible to find their works so rich on a diversity of subjects. Most of the authors were posted to India to serve in various fields. Soldiers, travellers, merchants, administrators and surveyors who visited India have left behind their experiences in the form of diaries, travelogues, reports, and literary, scientific and commercial treaties. The spread of English language also prompted Indian and other writers to write in English.

In 1968, the India International Centre organised an exhibition on EARLY WRITINGS ON INDIA and issued a small catalogue consisting of books on India in English published before 1900. The books for the exhibition were collected from the British Council, the Cambridge Brotherhood and the United Service Institution of India. As the catalogue included the holdings of only three libraries, it was felt that the compilation should be extended to all the Delhi libraries. As a result, a project was submitted to the Ministry of Education in 1971. The Ministry gave its approval in February 1973 and sanctioned a grant of Rs. 20,000/- towards the preparation of the catalogue. The work on the project was started in September 1973.

Description of the Catalogue

A survey was conducted of more than two hundred Delhi libraries for the compilation of a union catalogue of books published upto 1900 in English on India, but the rare books numbering 3277 were found available in only thirty one of them.

The catalogue contains entries on almost all aspects of Indian life. A large number of them are on Indian history, with more emphasis on the East India Period, and with as many as 75 publications alone on the Sepoy Mutiny of 1857. Books are also available on Indian Philosophy, Religion, Christian Missions, Indian Social Life, Economics, Law, Administration, Education, Commerce, Customs and Folklore, Languages and Literature, the Arts and

Marfat.com

Sciences, Geographical publications like gazetteers, guidebooks, travelogues, with a good number of biographies, memoirs, journals and correspondence of Christian missionaries, civil and military officials, Governors, Viceroys, Emperors, Indian rulers and other Indians.

Among the earliest journals included in this catalogue are : '*Asiatic Researches*', '*Calcutta Monthly Journal*' and '*Asiatic Annual Register*', published between 1787 to 1801.

Some of the rare 17th and 18th century publications included in this catalogue are : Philip Baldaeus's '*A true and exact description of the most celebrated East India coasts of Malabar and Coromandel...*' published in 1672; Charles Wilkin's translation of '*The Bhagvat Gita*' published in 1785; Eusebius Renaudot's translation of '*Ancient accounts of India and China by two Mohammedan travellers...*' published in 1733; Francois Bernier's '*The history of the late revolution of the Empire of the great Mogol ...*'published in 1671; Ali Cherefeddins's '*The history of Timur Bec ...*' published in 1723; Niccolao Mauncci's '*General history of the Mogol Empire...*' published in 1709; '*A code of gentoo laws or ordinations of the Pundits...*' published in 1776; '*The Hedaya; or, guide : a commentary on Mussulman laws*' published in 1791; James Rennell's '*Memoir of a map of Hindoostan...*' published in 1783 or '*A Bengal atlas*' published in 1781; James Steuart's '*The principles of money applied to the present state of the coins of Bengal*' published in 1772; and, Henry Pattullo's '*An essay upon the cultivation of the lands, and improvements of the revenues of Bengal*' published in 1772. Many of the studies of these authors have become works of importance. '*The Cyclopedia of India*' or '*The Imperial Gazetteer of India*' have no parallels to date

The entries have been classified according to the Dewey Decimal Classification scheme into broad subject groups. In each group the sub-sections have been either arranged according to the scheme or alphabetically. Whenever the alphabetical arrangement was found useful the entries have been arranged alphabetically. An author and title index has been given at the end.

Each entry in the catalogue usually gives information about the author, title, edition, editor, compiler, translator, illustrator, number of volumes, place of publication, publisher, date of publication, pages, illustrative matter annotation wherever necessary, and the name of the library where the book is available.

We are grateful to the librarians of the cooperating libraries for providing access and help to compilers.

Mr. J.A. Wajid, at present Librarian of Kashmir University had shown great interest in the framing of the project. The compilation of information was done by Miss Meenakshi Sud, Miss Sushma Kenue, Mrs. Neelam Anand, Miss Neera Lakshmi Singh, Mr. Naveen Mahajan and Mrs. Rochana Bhargava. Mr. Ramesh Chellaney did the cataloguing and the final typing of the manuscript.

India International Centre
New Delhi
22 October 1974

H.K. KAUL
Project Director

Marfat.com

1 GENERALIA

1.1 GENERAL WORKS

1. **The Asiatick miscellany :** consisting of original productions, translations, fugitive pieces, imitations and extracts from curious publications. Calcutta : Printed by Daniel Stuart, 1785. 2v. (513p.; vii, 503p.). CSL
2. **Balfour, Edward,** *ed.* Cyclopaedia of India and of eastern and southern Asia, commercial, industrial and scientific products of the mineral, vegetable and animal kingdoms, useful arts and manufactures. *Ed.* by Edward Balfour. Madras: Scottish Press, 1857. 2054p. BC : ICR : NAI
3. —.—. Supplement. Madras : L.C. Graves, 1858. 730p. BC
4. —.—. Supplement. Second, with index. Madras : Gantz Brothers, and Cookson, 1862. xiii, 287p. BC
5. —.—. 3rd *ed.* 3v : V. 1. Gyrocarpus; V. 2. Nysa; V. 3. Zymoosht. BC
6. **Bhandarkar, Ramkrishna Gopal.** Report on the search for Sanskrit manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during the years 1887-88, 1888-89, 1889-90 and 1890-91. Bombay: Government Central Press, 1897. 114, xcip. NAI
7. **Birdwood, *Sir* George.** Report on the old records of the India Office with supplementary note and appendices. Second reprint. London : W.H. Allen, 1891. xii, 316p., maps (fold). CSL
8. **Bombay Presidency.** *Educational Department.* Report on Sanskrit Mss. 1874-75, by J.G. Buhler. 1896. 19p. CSL
9. **Buhler, Johann Georg.** Detailed report of a tour in search of Sanskrit Mss. made in Kashmir, Rajputana and Central India. Bombay : Society's Library; London : Trubner; Williams and Norgate, (1877). 90, cixxip., appendix (*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, no. 34a*). CSL : NAI
10. **Calcutta Gazette.** Selections from the supplements to the Calcutta Gazettee, 1871-74. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1874. 267p., appendix. NAI
11. **Hunter, William Wilson.** Heads of information required for the 'Imperial Gazetteer of India' with rules for the spelling of Indian proper names by William Wilson Hunter. Calcutta : Supt. Govt. Print., 1872. 23, 7p. CSL
12. **India.** *Foreign Department.* Index to the proceedings of the Govt. of India Foreign Department Political from 1st Jan. to 31st Dec. 1863. Delhi : Manager of Publications, 1863. 339p. MHA
13. **Miscellaneous papers on India.** (Bound in one vol.). Contents :
    1. The speech of Col. Edwards at the sixty-first anniversary meeting of the Church Missionary Society, May 1, 1860. Macintosh, 1860.
    2. English Government of India; a letter addressed to a dignitary of the Church of England with reference to Herbert Edward's speech by G. Jacob. Smith, Elder, 1860.
    3. A second selection of articles and letters by Hodgson Pratt. Ordish, 1859.
    4. University education in England for natives of India, by Hodgson Pratt. Ridgway, 1860.
    5. A few words on the question of teaching the Bible in government schools in India, by Hodgson Pratt. Chapman, 1859.
    6. A change to the clergy of the Diocese of Calcutta, at the primary visitation of George Edward Lynch, Bishop of

Marfat.com

Calcutta. Calcutta : Bishop's College Press, 1859.

7. The Queen's Government and the religions of India, by Joseph Mullens. Ward & Co., 1859.
8. Memorial to the Lord Stanley from the Madras Native Association. Madras : Sarravuppa Chetty, 1859.

14. **Miscellaneous pamphlets on India.** (Bound in one vol.). Contents :

1. List of the members of the Asiatic Society, according to the order of their election, as entered on the records of proceedings; also alphabetically arranged from the institution of the Society to Oct., 1838, inclusive, Calcutta : Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, 1838. 25p.
2. A sign for a sound phonetically anglicised Burmese spelling-book; being an exponent of the spoken language, by R.B. Hancock. Rangoon, 1876.
3. Epitome of the grammars of the Brahuiky, the Balochky and the Punjabi languages with vocabularies of the Baraky, the Pashi, the Laghmani, the Cashgari the Teerhai, the Deer-dialects and of the languages of the Moghel aimaks, by R. Leech (Reprinted from the Journal of the Asiatic Society, 1838).
4. Hindi etymologies; notes on etymologies of Hindi rural words, by Paul Whalley. Calcutta; Simla; London, 1904.
5. Pukhto or Pushto manual for the use of surveyors, containing the Pukhto alphabet, vocabulary of about 500 words, colloquial sentences to illustrate their use, names of trees and plants, calendar, cardinal and ordinal numbers, tables of weights measures and coinage, by G.B. Scott. Calcutta, 1886.
6. Papers relating to the establishment of a forest terminology in English. Printed for circulation among forest officers. Calcutta, 1874.
7. A descriptive catalogue of the paintings; statues; framed prints; copper plates and other curiosities in the rooms of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, corrected upto April 1897, by C. R. Wilson. Calcutta, 1897. NAI

15. **Mueller, *Right Hon.*** Fredrich Max. India; what can it teach us ?, a course of lectures delivered before the University of Cambridge. London : Longmans, Green, 1883. x, 402p. BC : NM
16. **Notices of Sanskrit Mss.** Published under orders of the Government of Bengal. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1870—. CSL (V. 7) : NAI (Incomplete).
17. **Peterson, Peter.** A fifth report of operations in search of Sanskrit Mss. in the Bombay circle, April 1892-March 1895. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1896. lxxxviii, 317p. NAI
18. —. A sixth report of operations in search of Sanscrit Mss. in the Bombay circle, April 1895-March 1898. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1899. xviii, 144p., appendix. NAI
19. **Report on Sanskrit Mss. 1872-73.** Bombay : Indu-Prakash Press, 1874. 17p., illus. *Bound with* : Report on Sanskrit manuscripts. Girgaum : Indu-Prakash Press, 1875. 21p. NAI
20. **Whitney, William Dwight.** Oriental and linguistic studies : the East and West; religion and mythology; orthography and phonology; Hindu astronomy. New York : Scribner, Armstrong, 1874. V. 2 (ix, 431p.), illus., (*Oriental and linguistic studies, 2nd ser.*). BC (v. 2).
21. —.—. New York : Scribner, Armstrong and Co., 1873. 416p. BC : CSL
22. —.—. New York : Charles Scribner's and Sons, 1893. CSL

1.2 GENERAL ESSAYS & PERIODICALS

23. **Arya patrika** (*Lahore*) : An English weekly, organ of the Arya Samaj devoted to religious moral, social and economic matters

Marfat.com

and containing information regarding the Anglo-Vedic College movement; and news of general interest to the Arya Samaj and the general public. V.1 27 June 1885; V. 3, June 12, 1888. CB

24. **The Asiatic annual register;** or, a view of the history of Hindustan, and of the politics, commerce, and literature of Asia for the year 1799, 1801-11. London : (Printed by Wilson and Co.), 1801-1812. 12v.

    ASI (V. 3-10, 1802-08) : BC V. 5 (1804) : NAI (V. 1-8, 10-12).

25. **Asiatic quarterly review.** Vol. 1-10, 1886-90; 2nd ser. v. 1-10, 1891-95; 3rd ser. v. 1-34, 1896-1912. London : T. Fisher Unwin. Quarterly. Title varies : 2nd ser v. 1-10, Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review and oriental and colonial record. Continued by Asian review.

    HPL 1889-1900; NAI 1-10; 2nd ser., 1-10; 3rd ser., 1-34.

26. **Asiatic researches.** Vol. 1-20, 1787/88-1839. Calcutta. Title varies slightly. Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal (Asiatic Society of Bengal). Superseded by Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

    ASI 1-20 (Index 1-18) : BCI 1-6 : CSL 1-7, 1787-1801; 10-12, 1808-16; 16,1828 : IAI 1-6, 1788-1801 : MOD 1-20 : NAI 1-11, 1799-1810; 16, 1828 : SSC 15, 1825.

27. —. London : J. Sewell, etc., 1799. 16V. NAI (V. 6,7, 9).

28. —. 5th *ed.* 6 vols. London : Vernor, 1806. BC (V. 1).

29. **Asiatic Society. Journal.** Vol. 1-73, 1832-1904 (v. 74-75 1905-15); 2nd ser., v. 1-30, 1905-34; 3rd ser., v. 1-24, 1935-58 : 4th ser. v. 1, 1959—.

    Calcutta. Quarterly (Irregular). Title varies : v. 1-73, 1832-1904 as Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; v. 1-30, 1905-34 & v. 1-2, 1935-36 as Journal and proceedings of Asiatic Society of Bengal; v. 3-16, 1937-50 as Journal of Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. v. 17, 1951—, as Journal of the Asiatic Society. Includes Proceedings of the Society up to 1864. 3rd ser. : v. 1-24, 1935-58 issued in three parts; Letters, Science and Year-book. Absorbed Asiatic researches. Index.

    DU 1-73; 74 (pt. 2)-75 (Index 1-23); 2nd ser., 1-27;28 (pt. 2)-30; 3rd ser., Letters 1-9; 12; 15-24; 4th ser 1—: HC 36, 1867 : HPL 1833-53—: MH : NAI 6-10, 1837-41 (10); 23, 1854; 35-47, 1866-78 (35-39; 41; 44-47), (49, 1880); (51-54, 1882-85); 56-59, 1887-96 (56; 58-59) 61-63, 1892-94 (61; 63); 65, 1896; (68-69, 1899-1900)—: NM 15-36, 1846-68; 38-56, 1869-87) : SSC 1834-37; 1840-41; 1843; 1856; 1862; 1865-68; 1870-71; 1873; 1875-76; 1884; 1887-1900 (1899).

30. **Asiatic Society of Bengal Proceedings.** 1865-1904. Calcutta : Printed at the Baptist Mission Press. Monthly. Proceedings from 1832-64 issued in Society's Journal. Continued by *Its* journal and proceedings.

    ASI 1866-97 : CSL 1865; 1869-1900 (1872; 1875; 1877; 1879; 1884-85; 1887; 1891; 1893) : DU 1867-1900 : MPL 1876-77.

31. **Asiatic Society of Bombay. Journal.** Vol. 1—, 1841—; new ser., v. 1,1925—. Bombay. Title varies : 1841-1924, as Journal of the Bombay Branch of Royal Asiatic Society. Index.

    ASI 1—: CSL 1-4, 1841/44-52; 8-10, 1863/66-71/74; 19, 1895-97 : DU 3-4; 8-10; 12; 15-26 (21): MOD 1-5; 7-18 : NAI 11-18, 1875-87.

32. **Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions.** Vol. 1-48?, 1872/73-1920. Tokyo. ASI 1-48.

33. **Banaras magazine.** Vol. 1-8, 1848-53. Calcutta : Printed by J. Baptist Bishop's College Press. 8v. Monthly.

    DU 1-8 : NAI 2-4 (4).

34. **Brahmavadin.** A fortnightly religious and

Marfat.com

philosophic journal. V. III. Madras : Brahmavadin Press, (n.d). 958p.

35. **Buddhist Text and Anthropological Society. Journal.** Vol. 1—, 1893—.
Calcutta. Name of Society varies : v. 1-4, 1893-96, Buddhist Text Society of India; v. 5-7 (pt. 2), 1897-1901, Buddhist Text and Anthropological Society; v. 7 (pt. 3-4), Buddhist Text and Research Society. CSL 7 (pt. 1), 1900.

36. **Burt, T. Seymour.** Miscellaneous papers chiefly on scientific subjects. n. p. : Wyman, 1868. 3V. BC

37. **Calcutta monthly journal.** 1797-1841.
Calcutta. Monthly.
NAI 1811-12; 1814-16; 1818; (1822); (1833-35); 1837; 1839-41.

38. **Calcutta review.** Vol. 1-135, 1844-1922; new ser., no. 1-32, 1913-20; 3rd ser., v. 1—, 1921-68; new ser. (4th ser.) v. 1, 1969—.
Calcutta: Calcutta University Press. Monthly. Index.
ASI 1-9; 12-17 (12; 13: 17); 19; 21; (27); 32-35 (35); 40-93 (40; 93); (95); (101-02) : CSL (1-3, 1844-45); 7-8, 1847; 12-13, 1849-50; 21-24, 1553-55; (30, 1858); 32-33, 1859; 35-39, 1860-63 (35; 37); 41, 1865; (44, 1867); 46, 1868; 50-54, 1870-72 (52); 56-64, 1873-77; 66-92, 1878-91; 94-95, 1892; 97; 1893; 99, 1894; 108, 1899; HPL 1867-77 : MOD 1-35, 1844-60, 71-75. 1880-85; 77-86, 1883-88 : NAI 1844-1900 : SSC 80-88, 1885-89.

39. **Dawn.** Vol, 1—, 1898—.
Calcutta : Dawn Society. Monthly.
DU 3-7, 1899-1900.

40. **Delhi sketchbook.** Vol. 1—, 1851—.
Delhi : Delhi Gazettee Press. Weekly. Continued by India Punch.
RFM 1-7, 1851-55.

41. **Dutt, Shoshee Chunder.** Essays on miscellaneous subjects. Calcutta : Printed by F. Carbery, Military Orphan Press, 1854. 316 p.
Essays on the Young Bengal, Vedantism and the Bruhma Subha, woman in India, their condition and their qualities, and Rohilla Afghans in India, Hindu caste, and education for Hindu girls. NAI

42. **Hodgson, Brian Houghton.** Miscellaneous essays relating to Indian subjects (*Ed.* by Reinhold Rost). London : Trubner, 1880. 2v (vi, 407 p.; vii, 348p.).
Bound with A catalogue of books, periodicals and serials on the history, languages, religions, antiquities, literature and geography of the East and kindred subjects. London : n.p., 1880.
BC (v. 1) : CSL : NAI (v. 2)

43. **Indian church quarterly review.** Vol. 1—, 1888—; new ser. 13, 1901.
London : T. Fisher Unwin; Calcutta : Oxford University Press. Quarterly.
Nothing pub., 1897.
CB 3, 1889; 9-10, 1896-98.

44. **Indian charivari.** Vol. 1-18?; new ser. v. 1—, 1877—.
Calcutta : (Printed at) Calcutta Central Press. Fortnightly.
HPL 1875; 1877-78.

45. **Indian evangelical review.** No. 1—, 1880—. Calcutta. Qarterly.
CB 12-23, 1876-79

46. **Indian punch.** Vol. 1—, 1859—.
Delhi : Delhi Gazette Press. Weekly.
Continues Delhi Sketch Book.
RFM 1.

47. **Indian spectator, voice of India and champion.** 1883—.
Bombay. Weekly. Title varies : 1883-89, Indian spectator; 1890-1900, Indian spectator and voice of India; 1900-01, Indian spectator; 1902-04, Voice of India, Indian spectator and champion. Absorbs Voice of India, 1890; and Champion, 1902.
NMML on m.f. 1890-99.

48. **Indu Prakash** 1877—.
Bombay. Weekly. (English/Marathi).
NMML on m. f. 1883-95.

49. **Jones, William,** *etc.* Dissertations and miscellaneous pieces relating to the history and antiquities; the arts, sciences and literature of Asia. n.p. : Printed for G.

Marfat.com

Nicol, J.Walter and J.Sewell, 1792 B.C.2V.

50. **Journal of Indian art**

see

Journal of Indian art and industry.

50. **Journal of Indian art and industry.** Vol. 1—?, 1884—?
London : W. Griggs & Sons. Quarterly. Title varies : v. 1-4 (37),Journal of Indian art.
ASI 1-17; CSL 41 (1, 3), 1884 : ICR 1-11 : LKA 1-17 : NAI (1884-89) : NM (1); (3).

51. **North Indian notes and queries** : a monthly periodical (W.Crooke Esq., C.S.,Saharanpur, N-W-P., India). V. 5. no. 1; April 1895, March 1896. CB

52. **Pickings** from old Indian books. Madras : Higginbothams, 1872. BC

53. **Pioneer.** Vol. 1, 1865—.
Lucknow. Daily. Frequency varies. Imprint varies.
NMML (on m. f. 1865-70).

54. **Prabhuddha Bharata;** or, Awakened India. Vol. 1, 1896.
Calcutta : Ramakrishna Mission. Monthly
RM 1900.

55. **Punjab** notes and queries, a monthly periodical. Ed. by R.C. Temple, V. 1-3, 1883-87. Allahabad : Pioneer Press, Oct. 1883-Sept. 1887. 4V. CB

56. **Royal Asiatic Society.** *Ceylon Branch.* **Journal.** Vol. 1—, 1845 ?—; new ser. v. 1, 1950—.
Colombo : The Ceylon Observer.
ASI 1-31.

57. **Royal Asiatic Society.** *North China Branch.* **Journal.** Vol. 1—, 1858—; new ser. v. 1—, 1864—.
Shanghai : Printed at the Presbyterian Mission Press. Title varies : v. 1, no. 1 called Journal of the Shanghai Literary and Scientific Society.
ASI old ser. 1-2. 1858; new ser. 2, 1884; 4-8; 10; 12-28; 30-31; 36-37; 54; 64-67 : MOD 1-32, 1865-95 : NM 1-2, 1858-60.

58. **Royal Asiatic Society.** *Straits Branch.* **Journal.** No. 1-86, 1878-1922. BC
Singapore. Continued by Journal of the Malaysian Branch, Royal Asiatic Society.
ASI 1-48; 66-79; 83-86.

59. **Royal Asiatic Society.** *Straits Branch.* **Publications.** No. 1—, 1895—.
Singapore.
ASI 1-3, 1895-96.

60. **Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal.** Vol. 1—, 1834-64; new ser. v. 1—, 1862—.
London. Semiannual. Publisher varies. Cum. index.
ASI 1834-1900 : CSL 1-20, 1934-63 (11); new ser. 1-6, 1857-73 8. 1876; 12-14, 1880-82; 16-17, 1884-85; 20-24, 1888-92 : DU 1875.

61. **Stone, Charles J** Craddle-land of arts and creeds; or, nothing new under the sun. London : Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, (1880). xx, (i), 419p., appendix. ASI : BC

62. **Temple,** *Sir* **Richard.** Oriental experience; a selection of essays and addresses delivered on various occasions. (A continuation of "India in 1880" and "Men and events of my time in India"). London : John Murray, 1883. xx, 518p., illus., maps (fold).
Discusses local self-government in British India, religious missions, effect of religious thoughts among Indians, Duty of British people towards India, political economy of the Indian empire, Indian forestry, monetary practice amongst the Indians, Mahratta nationality, and the temperance movement among the British in India.
BC : NAI

63. **Thompson, George.** Addresses; delivered at meetings of the native community of Calcutta. Calcutta : Sold by Thacker, Ostell and Lepage; P.S. Rozario and Co., 1843. 186p. CSL

64. **Tribune** (*India*). Vol. 1. 1881—.
Ambala Cantt. Daily. Imprint varies : 1881-1946 pub. from Lahore.
NMML (on m. f. 1881; 1883-97).

Marfat.com

1.3 CATALOGUES

65. **Ashraf Ali,** *comp.* A catalogue of the Arabic books and manuscripts in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Compiled under the supervision of the Honorary Philological Secretary. Fasciculus I, 1899. Calcutta : Printed by M. Alli, at the Urdu Guide Printing Works, 1899. 96. p. NAI

66. **Ashraf Ali,** *comp.* A catalogue of the Persian books and manuscripts in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Compiled under the supervision of the Honorary Philological Secretary. Fasciculus I. Calcutta : Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, 1890. 200 p. NAI

67. **Bhandarkar, Shridhar R.,** *comp.* A catalogue of the collection of (Sanskrit) manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College, (Poona). Bombay: Printed by Government Central Press, 1888. 3, 539 p. ASI

68. **Bidie, George,** *comp.* Cataloguge of articles of the Madras Presidency & of Travancore collected and forwarded to the Calcutta International Exhibition of 1883, by the Madras and Travancore Cammittees. Madras : Printed by E. Keys, at the Government Press, 1883. x, 96 p.
Bound with : 1.Bidie, George. Catalogue of articles of the Madras Presidency collected and forwarded, under the orders of the Government of India to the Amsterdam International Exhibition of 1883. Madras, 1883; 2. Report on the Economic court of the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84; 3. Chicago Exhibition, 1893; 4. Handbook to accompany the collection of exhibits furnished by the Forest Department of the Government of India. Calcutta, 1893; 5. Venonkoff. Translation of the lecture delivered by Colonel Venonkoff at the Staff College, Calcutta, 1874; 6. Rules for the examination of, and grant of certificates to masters, mates and engineers, Calcutta, 1877. NAI

69. **Blumhardt, J. F.,** *comp.* Catalogue of Bengali printed books in the library of the British Museum. London : Longmans, 1886. ix, 150p.
"Printed by order of the Trustees of the British Museum." BC

70. —. Catalogue of the Hindi, Punjabi and Hindustani manuscripts in the library of the British Museum. London : The British Museum, 1899. xii, 84, 91p.
"Printed by order of the Trustees of the British Museum." BC

71. —. Catalogues of the Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, and Pushtu printed books in the library of the British Museum. London : B. Quaritch; A. Asher & Co.; Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co.; Longmans, Green & Co., 1893. 278, 64, 24, 54p.
"Printed by order of Trustees of the British Museum". NAI

72. —. Catalogue of Hindustani printed booksin the library of the British Museum, by J. F. Blumhardt. London : British Museum, 1889. vi, 458p.
Contains Hindustani works, and translations of such works into English or other European languages and polyglott works in which there are Hindustani translations, paraphrases, or commentaries on Arabic, Persian or other originals.
ASI : BC : NAI

73. —. Catalogue of Marathi and Gujarati printed books in the library of the British Museum. London : A Asher and Co., Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner and Co., Longmans, Green and Co., 1892. Various pagings. BC

74. **British Museum.** Catalogue of additions to the manuscripts in the British Museum in the years 1882-1887. n.p. : Printed by order of the Trustees, sold at the British Museum, 1889. xv, 1140p. NAI

75. —. Catalogue of additions to the manuscripts in the British Museum in the years 1888-1893. London : Printed by William Clowes and Sons, 1894. xxiii, 919p. NAI

76. **British Museum.** *Dept. of Oriental Printed Books.* Index catalogue of Indian official publications in the library, British Museum. Comp. by Frank Campbell.

Marfat.com

London : British Museum, 1891?. BC

77. **A Catalogue** of Pali, Sinhalese, and Sanskrit manuscripts, in the Ceylon Government, Oriental Library. Colombo : Printed by Geo, J. A. Skeen, Government Printer, Ceylon, 1882. 26p. NAI

78. **A Catalogue** of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of the North-West Provinces. Compiled by order of Government, N.W.P.

    2 pts. pt. 1 Benares : Printed at the Medical Hall Press, 1874. 627p.

    pt. 2. Allahabad : Printed at the N.W.P. and Oudh Government Press, 1877. 165p. NAI

79. **A Catalogue of** Sanskrit Mss. existing in Oudh, discovered from the 1st October 1874 to 31st December 1874. n.p. : O.S.G. Printing, n.d. 41p. NAI

80. **A Catalogue** of Sanskrit Mss. existing in Oudh,for the quarter ending 30th September, 1875. n. p. : Government Central Press, n.d. 55p. "Title page missing".

81. **A Catalogue** of Sanskrit Mss. existing in Oudh. Prepared by Colin Browning. Assisted by Pandit Devi Prasad. Edited by Rajendra Lala Mitra. Calcutta : Printed at the Ganesh Press, 1872. 2pts. (31p.; 23p.). NAI

82. **A Catalogue** of Sanskrit manuscripts in the North-Western Provinces. Compiled by order of Government, N.-W.P. Allahabad : Printed at the N.-W.P. and Oudh, Government Press, 1880-82. Pts. 4, 5, 6, 7 (pt. 4. 207p.; pt. 5. 207p.; pt. 6. 63p.; pt. 7. 75p.). NAI

83. **Eggeling, Julius.** Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of India Office. London : Printed by order of the Secretary of State for India in Council, 1887-1904. 7 pts.

84. **Goethals, P.** A Catalogue of books on India and Indian subjects, collected by His Grace Dr. P. Goethals, Archbishop of Calcutta and forming part of his library at No. 12, Park Street. Calcutta : n. p., 1898. 123, xivp. NAI

85. **Imperial Library** (*Calcutta*). General Catalogue for India and southern Asia. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1900. 311p. NAI

86. —. Catalogue of books and serial articles relating to language. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1899. ii, 759p., 30p. NAI

87. **India**. *Home Department*. Catalogue of books belonging to the library of the Home Department, Government of India. Calcutta: Printed at the Home Secretariat Press, 1867. 474p. NAI

88. —. Supplementary catalogue of books belonging to the Government of India Library attached to the Home Department. Calcutta: Printed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1886. ii, 133p. NAI

89. —. Catalogue of books in the library of the Home Department at Simla. Calcutta: Printed at the Home Secretariat, 1864. 123p. NAI

90. **India**. *Intelligence Branch. Quarter Master General's Department*. Accessions to the library of the Intelligence Branch of the Quarter Master General's Department in India, from 1st July 1882 to 31st December 1883. Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1884. 2pts. (85p.; 68p.). NAI

91. —. Catalogue of books in the library of the Intelligence Branch of the Quarter Master General's Department in India. In two parts—nominal and classified (upto) 1st July 1881. Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1882. NAI

92. **India Office.** *Library*. A catalogue of manuscript and printed reports, field books, memoirs, maps etc. of the Indian surveys, deposited in the Map Room of the India Office. Printed by order of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council. London: Printed by George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1818. xxi. 672p. NAI

Marfat.com

93. —. Catalogue of the library of the India Office. London: Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1888. V. 1. (567p. 207p.)—Supplement to V. 1. 1895, 384p. BC : NAI

94. **India**. *Public Works Department. Secretariat.* Catalogue of books, *etc.* in the library of the Public Works Department Secretariat of the Government of India. Parts 1 to 10. Calcutta: Public Works Department Press, 1884. 230p. NAI

95. —. Catalogue of books in the library of the Public Works Department Secretariat. Pts. A to Y (and Z in appendix). Rev. ed. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1886. 217p., appendix. NAI

96. **Kielhorn, Franz.**, *ed.* A catalogue of Sanskrit Mss. existing in the Central Provinces, prepared by order of E. Willmot, Esq. Nagpur: Government Book Depot, 1874. 251p. NAI

97. —. A classified alphabetical catalogue of Sanskrit Mss. in the southern division of the Bombay Presidency, by order of Government. Bombay : Indu-Prakash Press, 1869. 95p. NAI

98. **Nyayabhusana, Kunja Vihari**, *comp.* Catalogue of printed books and manuscripts in Sanskrit belonging to the Oriental Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Compiled under the supervision of Mahamahopadhaya Haraprasad Shastri. Fasciculus I. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1899. 96p. NAI

99. **Loth, Otto**. A catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the library of the India Office. London : Printed by order of the Secretary of State for India in Council, 1877. vi. 324p. NAI

100. **Mackenzie, Colin** (*Lieut. Col.*). A descriptive catalogue of the oriental manuscripts, and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics, and antiquities of the South of India; collected by the late Lieut. Col. Colin Mackenzie, (and) by the late H.H. Wilson; to which is prefixed a brief outline of the life of Col. Mackenzie and of the steps taken to catalogue and utilize his collection. 2d. ed., complete in one. Calcutta: n.p., 1828; Madras : Higginbotham, 1882. xviii, 636p. (*The Mackenzie Collection*). NAI

101. **Mitra, Rajendralala**, *comp.* A catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of His Highness The Maharaja of Bikaner. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1880. xii, 475p. ASI

102. **Mulla Firuz Library**. Catalogue raisonne of the Arabic, Hindostani, Persian and Turkish manuscripts in Mulla Firuz Library, compiled by Edward Rehatsek. Bombay, 1873. 278p. ICR

103. **Nesfield, John C.**, Catalogue of Sanskrit Mss. existing in Oudh. Prepared by John C. Nesfield. Assisted by Pandita Deviprasada. Edited by Rajendralala Mitra. Printed by N.K. Sircar at the Ganesa Press, 1876. 37p. NAI

104. **Oppert, Gustav**, *comp.* Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of southern India. (Compiled, arranged and indexed). Madras: Printed by E. Keys, at the Government Press, 1885. V.2. (ix, 694p.). NAI

105. **Prasada, Devi**. A catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Oudh. Prepared by Pandit Devi Prasad. Allahabad: Printed at the N.W,P. and Oudh Government Press, 1880. 55p. NAI

106. —. List of Sanskrit mauuscripts discoverd in Oudh during the year 1879. Allahabad: Printed at the N.W.P. and Oudh Government Press, 1879. 63p. NAI

107. **Rieu, Charles**. Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the British Museum, 1879-83. London : British Museum, n.d. 3V. (1229, vii, xxviii). NAI

108. **Sastri, Hrishikesa and Gui, Siva Chandra.** A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. Prepared under the orders of Government of Bengal. Cal-

Marfat.com

cutta: Printed by J.N. Banerjee and Son, 1898. V2.(385-518p.v.). V.2: Smriti and Niti manuscripts. NAI

109. **Sprenger, A.,** *comp.* A catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustany manuscripts of the libraries of the King of Oudh, compiled under the orders of the Government of India. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1854. viii, 645p. V.1. Containing Persian and Hindustani poetry. BC : NAI

110. **Stein, M.A.,** *comp.* Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the Raghunatha Temple Library of His Highness the Maharaja of Jammu and Kashmir. Prepared for the Kashmir State Council by M. A. Stein. Bombay: Nirnayasagara Press; London: Luzac & Co.; Leipzig: Otto Harrassowitz, 1894. iiix, l, 423p. CSL : NAI

111. **Taylor, William.** A catalogue raisonne of oriental manuscripts in the library of the late College, Fort Saint George now in charge of the Board of Examiners. Madras: Printed by H. Smith, at the Fort St. George Gazette Press, 1857-1862. (V.2 in 1860). V.3. Printed at the United Scottish Press, by Graves, Cookson and Co. 3V. (xxviii, viii, v, xxii, 678p. xciii, v, xiv, 902p. liv, 802p.). NAI

112. —. Examination and analysis of the Mackenzie manuscripts deposited in the Madras College Library, by the Rev. William Taylor. Calcutta : Reprinted from the Journal of the Asiatic Society, 1838. 144p. CSL

Marfat.com

2 PHILOSOPHY

2.1 HINDU PHILOSOPHY

113. **Arnold**, *Sir* **Edwin**. East and West : being papers reprinted from '*Daily Telegraph*' and other sources,...with illus., by R. T. Pritchett. London: Longmans, 1896. x, 373p. BC

114. **Banerjea**, *Rev.* **Krishna Mohana.** Dialogues on the Hindu philosophy; comprising the Nyaya; the Sankhya, the Vedant; to which is added a discussion of the authority of the Vedas. Calcutta : Thacker Spink; Cossitollah : G. C. Hay and Co.; Allahabad : James Hill; Madras : J. Higginbotham; Bombay : Thacker, Vining; London : Williams and Norgate, 1861. xxiii, 538p.
Describes the doctrines of Hindu philosophy. CSL

115. **Bose, Ram Chandra**. Hindu philosophy, popularly explained the heterodox systems. Calcutta : Methodist, 1887. xii, 427p. DSP

116. —.—. Another edition. Lahore : Punjab Religious Book Society, 1884. vi, 420p. DSP

117. **Dvivedi, M.N.** Monism; or, Advaitism : an introduction to the Advaita-Philosophy read by the light of modern science. Bombay : Subodha-Prakasa Press, 1889. 109p. NM

118. **Garbe, Richard.** The philosophy of ancient India. 2d. *ed.* Chicago : Open Court Publishing Company; London : Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1899. 89p.
A brief outline of the history of Indian philosophy; the connections between Greek and Indian philosophy and Hindu monism. CB : CSL

119. **Gore, Nehemiah Nilakantha Sastri**. A rational reputation of the Hindu philosophical system; tr. from the original Hindi, printed and manuscript by Fitz-Edward Hall. Calcutta : Bishop's College Press, 1862. 284p. CB

120. **Lanman, Charles Rockwell.** The beginnings of Hindu pantheism : an address delivered at the twenty-second annual meeting of the American Philological Association, in the Slater Memorial Hall of the Free Academy at Norwich, Connecticut, July 8, 1890. Cambridge : Charles W. Sever, 1890. 24p. CB

121. **Madhavacharya** (*Son of Sayana*). Sarva Darsana-Samgraha; or, review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy, tr. by E.B. Cowell and A.E. Gough. London: Trubner, 1882. ix, 281p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). CSL : NM

122. **Moor, Edward.** Hindu pantheon : A new edition with additional plates, condensed and annotated by the W. O. Simpson. Madras : J. Higginbotham, 1864. 401p. CB

123. —. Plates illustrating the Hindu pantheon reprinted from the work of Major Edward Moor, *ed.* with brief description index by the Rev. Allen Page Moor. London : Williams and Norgate, 1861. 467p. BC

124. **Mueller, Friedrich Max.** India : what can it teach us ? A course of lectures delivered before the University of Cambridge. London : Longmans, 1883. 402p. BC

125. —. Six systems of Indian philosophy. London : Longmans, Green, 1899. xxxi, 618p.
Description of the Vedas, Uttar-Mimansa, Purva Mimansa, Yoga-philosophy and Nyaya and Vaiseshika. ASI : DSP :NM

126. **Mullens**, *Rev.* **Joseph.** The religious as-

Marfat.com

pects of Hindu philosophy, stated and discussed : a prize essay. London : Smith, Elder, 1860. xvi, 439p.
A critical discussion of Sankhya, Nyaya and Vedanta. CB : HPL

127. **Society for the Resurrection of Indian Literature,** (*Calcutta*). Darshana-or six systems of Hindu philosophy. 2d. *ed.* Calcutta : The Society, 1898. 123p. NM

2.2 SANKHYA

128. **Davies, John.** Hindu philosophy : the Sankhya Karika of Iswara Krishna; an exposition of the system of Kapila, with an appendix on the Nyaya and Vaiseshika systems. London : Trubner and Co., 1881. vi, (i), 151p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). CB : CSL : NAI : NM

129. **Kapila.** Aniruddha's commentary and the original parts of vedant in Mahadeva's commentary on the Samkhya Sutra, tr. by Richard Garbe. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1891. xxv, 320p. (*Bibliotheca Indica : new series no. 782*). CSL (1892) : HC

130. —. The Sankhya aphorisms of Kapila; with extracts from Vijnana Biksu's commentary; tr. by J. R. Ballantyne. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1865. 170p. (*Bibliotheca Indica, no. 32 and 81*). CB

131. —. 3d. *ed.* London : Trubner, 1885. vi, (i), 464p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). CSL : NAI

132. **Vachaspati Misra.** An English translation with the Sanskrit text of the Tattva-Kaumudi (Sankhya) of Vachaspati Misra, by Ganganatha Jha. Published for the Bombay Theosophical Publication Fund by Tookaram Tatya, 1896. London : Luzac and Co., (1896). xxxii, 114p. 82p. CSL

2.3 VEDANTA

133. **Mueller,** *Right Hon.* Fredrich Max. Three lectures on the Vedanta philosophy delivered at the Royal Institution in March, 1894. London : Longmans Green, 1894. vii, 173p. NM

134. **Prakasananda.** Vedanta Siddhantamuktavali. Tr. and notes by Arthur Venis. Benares : E. J. Lazarus, 1898. 186p. CB

135. **Ramanujacharya.** The Vedanta-Sutras with the commentary by Sankarakarya. Tr. by George Thibaut. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1890-96. 2V. (408p; 502p). (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller.* V. 34, 38). ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR IIC : IIS : SSC

136. —. The Vedanta-Sutras with Sri Bhashya of Ramanujacharya. Tr. into English by M. Rangacharya and M. B. Varadaraja Aiyangar. Madras : Brahmavadin Press, 1899. V. 1:440p. CB

137. **Sankaracharya.** A handbook of Hindu pantheism. The atmajnanopadesaridhi of Sankaracharya with Anandagiri's commentary, tr. into English with an introduction by Yogesa Chandra Sastree. Calcutta : Commercial Printing Works, 1900. xiv, 60p. BC

138. **Vedantasara.** A manual of Adwita philosophy of Paramhansa Sadananda Jogindra with an introductory memoir on matter and spirit. Ed. by Heeralal Dhole. Calcutta : The Editor, 1883. xvi, 48p. CB : HC

139. **Vedantasara.** A manual of Hindu Pantheism : the Vedantasara. Tr. with copious annotations by Major G. A. Jacob. London : Trubner, 1881. x, 129p. (*Trubner's oriental series*). CB : NAI

140. —.— 2d. *ed.*, 1888. CSL : MHA : NM

141. **Vedantasara.** Tr. by Dr. J. R. Ballantyne, with an introduction, notes and an examination of its contents. London; Madras : The Christian Literature Society for India, 1898. 129p. CB

142. **The Vedanta-Sutras** with the Sri-Bhashya of Ramanujachary, tr. into English by

Marfat.com

M. Rangacharya and M. B. Varadaraja Aiyangar. Madras : Brahmavadin Press, 1899. V. 1 : lxxv, 438p. HC : NM

2.4 YOGA

143. **Dvivedi, Manilal Nabhubhai.** Raja yoga or the practical metaphysics of the Vedanta being a translation of the Vakyasudha or Drigdrishyaveka Bharatitirta and the Aparokshanubhuti of Shri Sankaracharya with an introduction, appendix containing the Sanskrit text and commentary of the Vakyasudha and notes explanatory and critical by Manilal Nabhubhai Dvivedi. Bombay : Printed at the Subodha-Prakasha Printing Press, 1885. 31p. Appendix. CSL

144. **Olcott, Henry S.** The yoga philosophy; being the text of Patanjali, with Bhojarajah's commentary, a reprint of the English translations of the above by the late Dr. Ballantyne and Govind Shastri Deva, to which are added extracts from various authors, with S. Olcott, the whole ed. by Tukaram Tatia. Bombay : Published by the Bombay Branch of Theosophical Society, 1882. xv, 293p. HC

145. **Patanjali.** Yoga Sastra : the yoga sutras of Patanjali examined; with a notice of Swami Vivekananda's yoga philosophy. Madras : Christian Literature Society for India, 1897. 74p. CB

146. —. The yoga sutra of Patanjali; translation, with introduction, appendix and notes based upon several authentic commentaries by Manilal Nabhubhai Dvivedi. Bombay : Tookaram Tatya, 1890. viii, 99p., vii. CB

147. **Ramaprasad.** The science of breath and the philosophy of the Tatwas; tr. from the Sanskrit with explanatory essays on Nature's finer forces. London : The Theosophical Publishing Society, 1890. ii, 258p. CB

148. **Vivekananda,** *Swami.* Yoga philosophy lectures delivered in New York [in] winter of 1895-6 by the Swami Vivekananda on Raja yoga or conquering the internal nature, also Patanjalis yogaphorisms, with commentaries. 4th *ed.* London : Longmans Green & Co., 1897. x, 234p. NM

137924

Marfat.com

3 RELIGION

3.1 RELIGION IN INDIA

149. **Barth, A.** The religions of India. Authorised translation by Rev. J. Wood. 3d. *ed.* London : Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1891. xxiv, 309p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). ASI : BC : CSL : DC : NAI

150. **Baynes, Herbert.** The evolution of religious thought in modern India. London : Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1889. 128p. CB

151. **Broughton, Thomas,** *comp.* Bibliotheca historica sacra : or, an historical library of the principal matters relating to religion, ancient and modern, pagan, Jewish, Christian and Mohammedan, under the following heads : objects of religious worship; deities and idols; persons dedicated to religion; priests and religious orders; times and places of religious worship; fasts, festivals, temples, churches and mosques, sacred books and writings, sects, heresies and opinions rites, ceremonies, habits and utensils and other miscellaneous subjects, the whole compiled from the best authorities and digested into an alphabetical order with supplement. London : Stephen Austen, 1737. 2V. (xxvi, 606p.; xiv, 561p.), fronts, illus. IIS

152. **Colebrooke, Henry Thomas.** Essays on the religion and philosophy. New *ed.* London; Edinburgh : Williams and Norgate; Paris : B. Duprat, 1858. 325p. NAI

153. —. Miscellaneous essays. A new *ed.*, with notes, by E. B. Cowell. London : Trubner, 1873. 2V. (xiv, 543p., vi, 519p.).
Essays on the Vedas, on the duties of a faithful Hindu widow, on the religious ceremonies of Hindus, on the Nyaya and Vaiseshika systems, on the Mimansa, on the Vedanta, on Indian sectaries—the Jainas, Buddhas, Charvakas and Lokayatikas etc., collected from different sources like translations of the Royal Asiatic Society.
ASI : BC : CSL

154. **Colebrooke, Henry Thomas and Colebrooke, T. E.** Miscellaneous essays by H.T. Colebrooke with life of the author, by his son Sir T.E. Colebrooke. London: Trubner and Co., 1873. 3V. (; xiv, 543p.;). CSL

155. **Collect, Sophia Dobson,** *ed.* The Brahmo year book for 1878, brief records of work and life in the theistic churches of India. London, Edinburgh : Williams and Norgate, 1878. 96p. NMML

156. **Douglas, M. Thornton.** Parsi, Jaina and Sikh or some minor religious sects in India. The Maitland Prize essay for 1897. London : Religious Tract Society, 1898. 96p. CB

157. **Hopkins, Edward Washburn.** The religions of India. Boston; New York; Chicago; London : Ginn and Co., (1895). xiii, 612p., map. (*Handbooks on the history of religions*).
ASI : CB : CSL : NAI : NM

158. **Johnson, Samuel.** Oriental religions and their relations to universal religion. London : Trubner, 1879. 2V. (408p; 402p.). CB

159. **Lushington, Charles.** The history, design and present state of the religious benevolent and charitable institutions founded by the British in Calcutta and its vicinity. Calcutta : Hindostanee Press, 1824. 348p., lxxx, fronts. CSL : NAI

160. **Lyall, *Sir* Alfred.** Asiatic studies, religious and social. London : John Murray, 1899. 2V. (xx, 332p.) (*First series*).
Discusses the religions of Indian provinces in the districts of British India, particularly in the Rajput states, the religious policy in India, and the religious conditions in India. CB : HPL : IIS

161. —.— 1882 *ed.* xviii, 306p. HPL

162. —. Natural religion in India; the Rede

Marfat.com

Lecture delivered in the Senate-House on June 17, 1891. Cambridge : University Press, 1891. 64p. IIS : NAI

163. **Mueller,** *Right Hon.* **Friedrich Max.** Chips from a German workshop (2V. bound together). London : Longmans, Green & Co., 1867. 2V. (xxxiii, 319p.; 356p.). BC : CSL : IIS

164. —. Lecturers on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by the religions of India delivered in the Chapter House, Westminister Abbey, in April, May and June 1878. London : Longmans, Green, 1878. xvi, 394p. HC

165. —. Selected essay on language, mythology and religion. London : Longmans, Green, 1881. 2V. (623p.; 588p.). ICR

166. **Oman, John Campbell.** Indian life : religious and social. London : T. Fisher Unwin, 1889. 320p. CB

167. **Robertson, John Mackinnon.** Christ and Krishna. London : Freethought Publishing Company, 1889. 156p. CB

168. **Vaughan, James.** Trident, the crescent, and the cross : view of religious history of India during Hindu, Buddhist, Mohammedan, Christian periods. London : Longmans, Green, 1876. xix, 344p.
Description of Hinduism, Buddhism, Mohammedanism, and Christianity has been given. ASI : IIS

169. **Williams, *Sir* Monier.** Indian wisdom or, examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus; with a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature, and some account of the past and present condition of India, moral and intellectual. 3d. *ed.* London : W.H. Allen, 1876, xlviii, 541p. BC : CB : CSL : DSP : HC : SSC

170. —.—. 1875 *ed.* DSP : SSC

171. —. Religious thought and life in India : an account of the religions of the Indian peoples; based on a life's study of their literature, and on personal investigations in their own country Pt. 1. Vedism, Brahmanism and Hinduism. London : John Murray, 1883. xii, 520p.
Contains a comprehensive description of Hindu, Buddhist, Jain, Zoroastrain and Muhammadan religions and about Christian religious thoughts and life in India. ASI : BC : CSL : HC : NAI

3.2 CHRISTIANITY AND CHRISTIAN MISSIONS

172. **Ballantyne, James Robert.** Christianity contrasted with Hindu philosophy; an essay in five books, Sanskrit and English, with practical suggestions tendered to the missionary among the Hindus. London : James Madden, 1859. viii, ii, xxxvii, 236p. BC

173. **Barry, Alfred (*Bishop of Sydney*).** England's mission to India : some impressions from a recent visit. London : Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1895. 214p. CB

174. **Bethune Society (*Calcutta*).** Proceedings, for the sessions of 1859-60, 1860-61. Calcutta : Printed by C. B. Lewis, Baptist Mission Press, 1862. viii, 443p. NAI

175. **Bible.** Proper names in the Old and New Testaments, rendered into Urdu and Hindi. Allahabad : Presbyterian Mission Press, 1850. CB

176. **Cashmire Mission,** 1874. n.p. : n. pub., n.d. 8p. CB

177. **Church Missionary Society.** The speech of Lieut.-Col. Edwards at the sixty-first anniversary meeting of the Church Missionary Society, May 1, 1860. Rev. by himself. London : Wertheim, Macintosh and Hunt, n.d., 24p.

Bound with :

1. **Jacob, G. Le Grand.** English government of India on the principles laid down in Her Majesty's proclamation to its chiefs and people shown to be necessary, the danger of underrating the events of 1857-58 and of administrative proselytism. A letter addressed to a dignitary of the Church of England with reference to Sir Herbert Edwards speech at the meeting of the Church Missionary Society, London, 1860.
2. **Pratt, Hodgson.** A second selection of articles

Marfat.com

and letters on Indian questions, including more especially those relating to education and religions. London, 1859.

3. —. University education in England for natives of India, considered with view to qualify them for the learned professions or the Public Service; and to create a class who shall mediate between the Indian people and their English rulers. London, 1860.
4. —. A few words on the question of teaching the Bible in government schools in India. London, 1859.
5. **A Charge** to the clergy of the diocese of Calcutta at the primary visitation of George Edward Lynch, Bishop of Calcutta. Calcutta, 1859.
6. **Mullens, Joseph.** The Queen's Government and the religions of India. London, 1859.
7. **Memorial** to the Right Honourable Lord Stanley, Secretary of State for India; from the members of the Madras Native Association and others, Hindus and Mohammedans, inhabitants of the Presidency of Madras on the subject of Government interference in religious matters. Together with the proceedings of the meeting, at which it was adopted. Madras, 1859. BC

178. **Church Missionary Society**, (*Calcutta*). Din-i-Haqqki Tahqiq : an investigation of the true religion ; being the essay to which was adjudged by the Lord Bishop of Calcutta, the prize offered for the best refutation of Hinduism and Mahommedanism and establishment of Christianity in the Urdu language by missionaries of the Church Missionary Society. Tr. by one of the writers of the essay. 2d. *ed.* Calcutta : Printed for the Calcutta Christian School Book Society by J. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, 1850. 194p. CB
179. **Clark, Robert.** A brief account of thirty years of missionary work of the Church Missionary Society in the Punjab and Sindh, 1852 to 1882. Lahore : Albert Press, 1883. 256p. CB
180. **Converts** from the Government and missionary colleges and schools. Calcutta : J. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, 1852. 32p. C
181. **Dass, Ishwari.** Select works for missionaries : lectures on the theology, adapted to the natives of India. Prize essay. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1860. 408p. CB
182. **Decenial Missionary Conference,** (*Calcutta*). Report of the Second Decennial Missionary Conference held at Calcutta, 1882-83, with a missionary map of India. Calcutta : J.W. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, 1883. 462p., map. CB
183. **Dubois, J.A.** Letters on the state of Christianity in India in which the conversion of the Hindoos male and female in answer to a severe attack made upon both by the Rev. James Hough. London : Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green, 1823-24. viii, 222, 32p. CSL : NMML
184. **Duff, *Rev.* Alexander.** India and India missions : including sketches of the gigantic system of Hinduism, both in theory and practice, also notice of some of the principal agencies employed in conducting the process of Indian evangelization. 2d. *ed.* Edinburgh : John Johnstone; London : Whittaker, 1840. xxiii, 708p., appendix. CB : CSL
185. **French, Thomas Valpy** (*Bishop of Lahore*) Proposed Cambridge University mission in North India : being the substance of a paper read before the Cambridge Mission Aid Society on February 16, 1876. (Printed for private circulation), n.d., 23p.

Bound with :

1. **Lightfoot, J.B.** The father of missionaries. A sermon preached on S. Andrew's day, 1876 before members of the university in S. Michael's Church Cambridge. Cambridge : Printed by C.J. Clay at the University Press, 1877. 21p.
2. **Goreh, Nehemiah.** Four lectures delivered in substance to the Brahmos in Bombay and Poona, in April and July 1875. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1875. 91p.
3. **Wordsworth, Chr.** The Mohammedan woe and its passing away, a sermon. London : Rivingtons Waterlo Place, 1876. 32+p.

Marfat.com

4. **Lahore Divinity School (Some letters).** Calcutta : City Press, 1872. 16, 13p.
5. **Lahore Divinity College.** January to June, 1875. n.p., n.d. 11p.
6. **Cashmere.** Calcutta : City Press, n.d. 13p.
7. **Cashmire Mission, 1874.** n p., n.d.
8. **Clark, Robert.** An appeal to our universities on behalf of the Heathen and Mohammedan World. Church Missionary Society, n.d. 18p.

CB

186. **Frere, *Sir* Henry Bartle Edward.** Indian missions, reproduced from "The Church and the age", 3d. *ed.* London : John Murray, 1874. 102p. CB
187. **General Missionary Conference, (*Allahabad*).** Report...1872-73. London : Seeley, 1873. 540p. CB
188. **History of the Christianity in India, with its prospects: a sketch compiled from Sherring Smith Badley and reports, etc.** Madras: The Christian Literature Society, 1895. 148p., illus. NMML
189. **Hoole, Elijah.** Madras, Mysore and the south of India, or a personal narrative of of a mission to those countries from 1820 to 1828. 2d. *ed.* with some account of the Jesuit Mission in Madura; brief historical notices of Madras, and other important places within the present range of the Wesleyan Mission in India; remarks on Tamil literature, and on the religion and religious state of the Hindoos; and a history of the Romish persecutions of the Nestorians, or Syrian, Christians of Travancore. London : Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1844. xlvii, 443p., fronts, illus. NAI
190. —. Personal narrative of a mission to the south of India from 1820 to 1828. London : Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green, 1829. 2 pts. (vi, 215p.), illus, plates.

ASI V. 1).

191. **Hough, James (*Incumbent of Ham*).** The history of Christianity in India from the commencement of the Christian era. London : R.B. Seeley, 1839-1860. 5V.

Note : V. 3, 4, 5 published in London : Church Missionary House, Seeley, Burnside and Seeley, Hatchard and son; Nisbet and Co.

CSL : NMML (3-5).

192. **Hunter, *Sir*. William Wilson (K.C.S.I.).** The old missionary. Illustraiions by Major-General Sir Charles D'Oyly. (Oxford) : Henry Frowde, 1896. 138p., fronts, plates.

Missionary work in India. NAI

193. **Hyde, Henry Barry.** The parish of Bengal, 1678 to 1788. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1899. 115p., fronts, plates. NAI
194. **Kaye, *Sir* John William.** Christianity in India : a historical narrative. London : Smith Elder, 1859. xvi, 519p.

A popular sketch of the progress of Christianity in India. CSL

195. **Kennedy, James.** Christianity and the religions of India: essays. Mirzapore : Orphan School Press, 1874. ix, 402p. NMML
196. **Lahore Divinity College.** January to June, 1875. n.p. : n. pub., n.d. 11p. CB
197. **Lahore Divinity School.** (some letters). Calcutta : City Press, 1872. 16p.+13p. CB
198. **Lobley, Joseph Albert.** The Church and the Churches in southern India; a review of the Portuguese missions to that part of the world in the sixteenth century, with special reference to the Syrian Christians, and to modern missionary efforts in the same quarter; the Maitland prize essay for 1870. 138p. CB
199. **(Long, J.** Handbook of Bengal mission. London : Shaw, J.H., 1948). vii, 520p., map (fold).

A guide to the present and past history of various institutions connected with the church in Bengal. CSL

200. **Longridge, George.** A history of the Oxford Mission to Calcutta, with a preface by the Edward Stuart Talbot. London : John Murray, 1900. 272p. CB
201. **Man, Edward Horace.** The Lord's prayer translated into the Bojingijda; or, South

Marfat.com

Andaman (Elakabeada) language. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1877. 81p.
BC : CB

202. **The Missionary Conference** (South India and Ceylon, 1879). Historical sketches, obituary notices and appendix. Madras : Addison and Co.; London : John Snow and Co., 1880. 2V. (; 56, 516p.)
NAI

203. **Mitchell, John** (*Rev. of Anderston*). An essay on the best means of civilising the subjects of the British empire in India, and of diffusing the light of the Christian religion throughout the eastern world. (To which the University of Glasgow adjudged Dr. Buchanan's Prize), Edinburgh : William Blackwood, 1805. 242p.
CB

204. **Morris, *Rev.* John Brande.** An essay towards conversion of learned and philosophical Hindus. To which the prize offered through the Lord Bishop of Calcutta has been adjudged by the University of Oxford; with notes and illustrations from the fathers, and other sources. London : J.G.F. and J. Rivinton, 1843. 402p.
CSL

205. **Murdoch, John (L.L.D.), *comp.*** Indian missionary manual; or hints to young missionaries in India. 3d. *ed.*, rev. and enl. London : J. Nisbet, 1889. 613p.
CB

206. **Parlby, Brook Bridges** (*Maj. Gen.*) A brief sketch of the establishment of the Anglican Church in India. London : Skeffington and Southwell, 1851. viii, 120p.
NAI

207. **Philips, *Rev.* T.** The missionnary's vademecum; or, a condensed account of the religious literature, sects, schools, and customs of the Hindus in the North West of India; with notices of missionary controversial works, lines of argumentation, etc. Calcutta : J. Thomas, 1847. xx, 263p.
NAI

208. **Rhenius, Charles Theophilus Ewald.** Memoir of the Rev. C. T. E. Rhenius, comprising extracts from his journal and correspondence with details of missionary proceedings in South India, by his son. London : James Nisbet and Co., 1841. xii, 627p., 12p.
NAI

209. **Robertson, John M.** Christ and Krishna. London : Free Thought Publishing Co., 1889. 156p.
CB

210. **Sherring, Mathew Atmore.** The history of Protestant missions in India, from their commencement in 1706 to 1871, with an illustrative map of India. London : Trubner and Co.. 1875. xi, 482p., fronts, map (fold).
CB : NAI

211. **Titcomb, Jonathan Holt** (*First Bishop of Rangoon*). Personal recollection of British Burma and its Church mission work in 1878-79. London : Published for the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts by Wells Gardner, 1880. viii, 103p.
CB

212. **Tucker, Henry William** (*Rev.*). Under his banner : papers on the missionary work of modern times. 5th *ed.* London : Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, (1876). 444p.
CB

213. **Weitbrecht, Herbert Udny.** The Urdu new testament, a history of its language and its versions. London : British and Foreign Bible Society, 1900. 51p.
CB

214. **Weitbrecht, John James.** Memoir : comprehending a history of the Burdwan Mission. Comp. from his journal and letters by his widow, with a recommendatory notice, by the Rev. Henry Venn. Introduced and *ed.* by A.M.W. Christopher. London : James Nisbet & Co., 1854. 580p.
CB

215. —. Protestant missions in Bengal illustrated, being the substance of a course of lectures delivered on Indian missions. 2d. *ed.* London : John F. Shaw, 1844. 344p.
CB

216. **Weitbrecht, *Mrs.* Marry.** Missionary sketches in North India, with references to recent events. London : James Nisbet and Co., xv, 486p., fronts, illus, map

Marfat.com

(fold). CSL

217. **Williams, *Sir* Monier.** Non-Christian religious systems-Hinduism. With map published under the direction of the Committee of General Literature and Education appointed by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. London: Society for promoting Christian Knowledge; New York : Pott, Young and Co., 1878. 238p., appendix. NAI

3.3 VEDAS

218. **Brahmans.** The Brahmanas of the Vedas, by K. S. Macdonald. 2d. *ed.* London; Madras : Christian Literature Society for India, 1896. vi, 213p. CB

219. **Brahmans.** *Aitareya Brahmana.* Aitareya Brahmana of the Rigveda, containing the earliest speculations of the Brahmans on the meaning of the sacrificial prayers and on the original performance and sense of the rites of the Vedic religion, tr. and explained by Martin Haug. Bombay : Director of Public Instruction, 1863. 2V. (215p; 535p.).
V. 1. Sanskrit text, with preface, introductory essay and a map of the sacrificial compounded at the Soma Sacrifice. ASI (V. 2) : CB

220. **Grihya-sutras.** The Grihya-sutras : rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies. Tr. by Hermann Oldenberg. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1886. 2pts. (440p.; xxxix, 364p.). (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller, v. 29, 30*)
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR
IIC : IIS : SSC

221. **Kaegi, Adolf.** The Rigveda : the oldest literature of the Indians. Authorised translation, with additions to the notes by R. Arrowsmith. Boston : Ginn, 1886. vi, 198p. ASI : CB : HC

222. **Phillips, Maurice.** The teaching of the Vedas : what light does it throw on the origin and development of religion. London : Longmans, 1895. 240p. CB

223. **Ragozin, Zanaide A.** Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rigveda. London : T. Fisher, Unwin; New York : G.P. Putnam's Son's 1845. xii, 457p., map (fold).
Describes the early history of Vedas and Rig-veda. ASI : CSL : DC : SSC

224. **Tilak, Bal Gangadhar.** Orion, or researches into the antiquity of the Vedas. Poona : Tilak Bros, 1893. viii, 227p. ASI : CB

225. **Vedas.** Vedic hymns, tr. by Hermann Oldenberg and F. Max Mueller. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1897. 2 pts. (in one) 495p. Pt 1. Hymns to Maruts. Rudra, Vayu and Vata. Pt. 2. Hymns to Agni. NM

226. **Vedas.** *Atharvaveda.* The Atharvaveda. Tr. by Maurice Bloomfield. Strassburg : Verlag Von Karl J. Trubner, 1899. 128p. (Encyclopedia of Indo Aryan Research). CSL

227. —. Hymns of the Atharvaveda, together with extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries. Tr. by Maurice Bloomfield. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1897. lxxiv, 716p.
(*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller. v. 42*)
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : IIS : SSC

228. —. The hyms of the Atharva-Veda, tr. with a popular commentary by Ralph. T.H. Griffith. Benares : E.J. Lazarus, 1895-96. 2V. (xviii, 520p; 499p.). BC

229. **Vedas.** *Rigveda.* Handbook to the study of the Rigveda by Peter Peterson. Bombay: Govt. Central Book Depot, 1892. 341p. (*Bombay Sanskrit Series no. 43*).
Pt. 2. The seventh mandala of the Rigveda. CB : NM

230. —. The hymns of the Rigveda, tr. with a popular commentary, by Ralph T.H. Griffith. 2d. *ed.* Benares : E.J. Lazarus, 1897. 2V. (; 669p.).
A comprehensive exposition of the Rigveda. HPL

231. —. Rigveda samhita; a collection of ancient Hindu hymns... Tr. from the ori-

Marfat.com

ginal Sanskrit by H.H. Wilson. 6 vols. Vol. 4 edited by E.B. Cowell. Vol. 5 edited by E.B. Cowell and W.F. Webster. Vol. 6 edited by W.F. Webster.
V. 1-3. London : W.H. Allen, 1850-57.
V. 4-6. London : Trubner & Co., 1866-88.
BC : CB : SSC

232. —. Rigveda-Sanhita, the sacred hymns of the Brahmans. Tr. and explained by F. Max Mueller. V. 1. Hymns to the Maruts or the Storm-Gods. London : Trubner and Co., 1869. clii, 263p.
CSL : HPL

233. —. The Rigveda : the oldest literature of the Indians...authorized translation (by Adolf Kaegi) with additions to the notes by R. Arrowsmith. Boston : Ginn, 1876. 198p. CB

234. —. *Selections.* A second selection of hymns from the Rigveda, *ed.* with Sayana's commentary and notes, *ed.* by Peter Peterson. Bombay : Government Central Book Depot, 1899. 287p., 3p. (*Bombay Sanskrit Series no. 58*). CSL

235. **Vedas.** *Sama Veda.* The hymns of the Samaveda, tr. with a popular commentary by R.T.H. Griffith. Benares: E.J. Lazarus, xxxvii, 338p. CB

236. —. Sanhita of the Sama Veda from Mss. prepared for the press by Rev. J. Stevenson and printed under the supervision of H.H. Wilson. London : Printed for the Publication of Oriental Texts, 1843. v, 184p. BC

237. **Vedas.** *Selections.* Vedic hymns. 2 pts. Pt. 1 tr. by F. Max Mueller. Pr. 2 tr. by Hermann Olderberg. Oxford : Clarenden Press, 1891-97. 2 pts. (cxxv, 549p; x, 500p.) *Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller. V. 32, 46).*
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : IIS : SSC

238. **Vedas.** *Yajurveda.* The texts of the white Yajurveda; translated with a popular commentary, by Ralph T.H. Griffith. Benares : Printed and published by E.J. Lazarus and Co., 1899. xx, 344p.
It contains a comprehensive description of Yajurveda. HPL

239. **Wallis, Henry White.** The cosmology of the Rigveda, an essay. London : Williams and Norgate, 1887. xii, 130p., appendix.
BC : CSL

240. **Williams,** T. Exposure of the Yajur Veda. Calcutta : C.C.T. & B. Society, 1891. 8p. CB

3.4 BUDDHISM

241. **Arnold,** *Sir* **Edwin.** The light of Asia, or the great renunciation. (Mahabhinishkramana); being the life and teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and founder of Budhism (as told in verse by an Indian Buddhist). London : Trubner, 1885. xxiii, 195 p., fronts. illus. BC

242. **Buddhaghosha's** parables; tr. from Burmese by T. Rogers with an introduction containing Buddha's Dhammapada or Path of Vertue, tr. from Pali by F. Max-Muller. London : Trubner and Co., 1870. liii, 206 p. CSL

243. **Carus, Paul.** Gospel of Budha. 2d, ed. Chicago : Open Court Publishing Co.; London : Swan Sonnenschein, 1895. xiv, 275 p. CB : CSL

244. **Copleston, Reginald Stephen** (*Bishop of Colombo*). Buddhism primitive and present in Magadha and in Ceylon. London : Longmans, Green & Co., xv, 501 p. CB

245. **Cowell, E.B.,** *ed.* The Jataka or Stories of the Budha's former births. Tr. from the Pali by various hands under the editorship of E.B. Cowell. V. 1. tr. by Robert Chalmers. Cambridge : University Press, 1895. xxvi, 324 p., fronts.
CSL

246. **da Cunha, J. Gerson.** Memoir on the history of the tooth-relic of Ceylon; with a preliminary essays on the life and system of Gautama Buddha. London : W. Thacker; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Madras : Higginbotham ; Bombay : Thacker, Vining, 1875. xiii, 70p., fronts,

Marfat.com

plates. ASI : NAI

247. **Cunningham, *Sir* Alexander.** The Bhilsa topes; or Buddhist monuments of Central India: comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Budhism, with an account of the opening and examination of the various groups of topes around Bhilsa. Illus. with thirty-three plates. London : Smith Elder, Bombay ; Smith, Taylor, 1854. xxxiii, 368 p., fronts, 33 plates.
ASI : BC : NM

248. —. Mahabodhi or the great Buddhist temple under the Bodhi tree at Budha-Gaya. London: W.H. Allen, 1892. x, 87 p., plates.
Critically describes the Mahabodhi Temple. ASI

249. —. The stupa of Bharhut : a Buddhist monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend and history in the third century B.C. Published by order of the Secretary of State for India in Council. London : Wm. H. Allen; Trubner, W.S. Whittingham, Thacker 1879 vii, 143p., map, 57 plates.
Describes in detail stupa sculptures. Sculptures include figures of superhuman beings, human beings, animals, trees, fruits, sculptured scenes, objects of worship, decorative ornaments as well as Buddhist buildings. NAI

250. **Das, Nobin Chandra.** Legends and miracles of Buddha, Sakya Sinha. Pt. 1. Translated from the Avadan Kalpalata of Bodhi-Sattwas of the great Sanskrit poet. Calcutta: Jadu Nath Seal, 1895. xvi, 59 p. ASI

251. **Davids, Thomas William Rhys.** Buddhism; being a sketch of the life and teachings of Gautama, the Buddha. London: Society for Promotion Christian knowledge; New York : E. and J.B. Young and Co., 1890. 250p. CSL

252. —. Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by some points in the history of Indian Buddhism. 2d. *ed.* London: Williams and Norgate, 1891. xi, 262p. (*Hibbert Lectures, 1881*).BC

253. **Dhammapada.** The Dhammapada : a collection of verses being one of the canoncial books of the Buddhists. Tr. from Pali by F. Max Muller. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1881. lv, 224p. (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Muller. V. 10*).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : IIS : SSC

254. —. Texts from the Buddhists Canon, commonly known as Dhammapada, with accompanying narratives, translated from the Chinese by Samuel Beal. London : Trubner & Co., 1878. viii, 176p. IIS

255. **Dharma-Trata.** Udanavarga : a collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon, compiled by Dharmatrata; being the northern Buddhist version of Dharmapada. Tr. from the Tibetan of the Bkah-hgyur with notes and extracts from the commentary of Pradjnavarmam, by W. Woodville Rockhill. London : Trubner, 1883. xvi, 224p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). ASI : CSL : MHA

256. **Fausboli, V., *ed.*** Buddhist birth stories of Jataka tales. The oldest collection of folk-lore extant being the Jatakatthavannana tr. by T.W. Rhys Davids. London : Trubner and Co., 1880. (Ciii, 338p.). (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). CSL

257. **Hardy, Robert Spence.** The legends and theories of the Buddhists, compared with history and science. 2d. *ed.* London : Frederic Norgate, 1881. lvi, 244 p.
ASI : CSL

258. —. A manual of Buddhism, in its modern development; tr. from Singhalese Mss. London: Partridge and Oakey, 1853. 520p. ASI : CSL

259. **I-Tsing.** A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay Archipelago (A.D. 671-695). Tr. by J. Takakusu, with a letter from the Right Hon. Professor F. Max Mueller with a map. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1896. lxiv, 240p., fronts. ASI : CSL

260. **Jennings, Hargrave.** The Indian religions; or, the results of the mysterious Bud-

Marfat.com

dhism, concerning that also which is to be understood in the devinity of fire. London : George Redway, 1890. xii, 2674p.,
Description of religions of India with special reference to Buddhism. ASI

261. **Kellogg, Samuel Henry.** The light of Asia and the light of the world; a comparison of the legend, the doctrine and the ethics of the Buddha, with the story, the doctrine and the ethics of Christ. London : Macmillan, 1885. xx, 390p. CSL

262. **Kern, H.** Mannual of Indian Buddhism Strassburg : Verlag Von and Karl J. Trubner, 1896. 149p. (Encyclopedia of Indo-Aryan research). ASI : CB : CSL

263. **Lillie, Arthur.** Buddhism in Christendom or Jesus, the essense with numerous illustrations. London : Kegan Paul, Trench and Co., 1887. xi, 410p.
Discussion of Buddhism and its comparison with other religions. HPL

264. —. The influence of Buddhism on primitive Christianity. London : Swan Sonnenschein and Co., 1893. vii, 184p. BC

265. **Malalankara-Vattmu;** or, The life or legend of Gaudama, the Budha of the Burmese with annotations. (Tr. from the Burmese version of the Pali work entitled "Malalankara-Vatthu"). Notice on the phongies or Budhist religious, and the ways to Niban, by the Right Rev. P. Bigandet. 3d. *ed.* London : Trubner, 1880. 2V. (xx, 267p.; viii, 323p.). (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). CSL : MHA

266. **Mueller, *Right Hon.*** Friedrich Max. Buddhism and Buddhist pilgrims; a review of Stanislas Juliens "Voyages Des Pelerins Bouddhistes" Together with a letter on the original meaning of Nirvana. London : Williams and Norgate; Edinburgh, Paris : B. Duprat, 1857. 54p. CS

267. **Oldenberg, *Dr.* Hermann.** Buddha : his life, his doctrine, his order. Tr. from the German by William Hoey. London : Williams and Norgate, 1882. viii, 454p. ASI : CSL : ICR

268. **Rea, Alexander,** *comp.* South Indian Buddhist antiquities; including the stupas of Bhattiprolu, Gudivada and Ghantasala and other ancient sities in the Krishna district, Madras Presidency, with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculture. Madras : Superintendent Government Press; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker; London : Trubner; Leipzig : Otto Harrassowitz, 1894. v, 42p., illus appendix. (*Archaeological Survey of India. New Imperial Series, V. 15*). CSL

269. **Renan, Emest,** Studies in religious history, authorized English edition. London : Richard Bentley and Son, 1886. vi, 481p.
Contains experimental methods applied to religion, paganism, comparative mythology, and the first works of Buddhism. HPL

270. **Rockhill, W. Woodville,** *Tr.* The life of the Buddha and the early history of his order derived from Tibetan works in the Bkah-Hgyur and Bstan-Hgyur. London : Trubner and Co., 1884. 273p. CSL

271. **Scott, Archibald.** Buddhism and Christianity : a parallel and contrast being the Croal lecture for 1889-90. Edinburgh : David Douglas, 1890. xiv, 386p. CB

272. **Singh, Rai Ram Anugrah Narayan (Bhadur),** *comp.* A brief history of Bodh Gaya Math, district Gaya, compiled under the orders of G.A. Grierson. Calcutta : Printed by Bengal Secretariat Press, 1893. 18p. ASI

273. **Sinnett, Alfred Percy.** Esoteric Buddhism. London : Trubner and Co., 1883. xx, 215p. HPL

274. **Tripitaka.** Buddhist's Mahayana texts. 2 pts. Pt. 1, tr. by E.B. Cowell; Pt. 2, tr. by F. Max Mueller. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1894. 2 pts. (xiii, 207p.; xxvi, 208p.). (*Sacred Boaks of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller V, 49*).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : IIS : SSC

275. —. Buddhist sutras. Tr. from Pali by T. W. Rhys Davida. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1900. xxvii, 320p. (*Sacred Books*

Marfat.com

of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller. V. 11).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : IIS : SSC

276. —. The questions of King Milinda. Tr. from the Pali by T.W. Rhys Davids. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1890-94. 2V. (xlix, 310p.; xxvii, 383p.). (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller, V. 35, 36*). ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : SSC

277. —. Saddharma—Pundarika; or, the lotus of the true law. Tr. by H. Kern. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1884. xlii, 454p. (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller V. 21*).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : NM : SSC

278. **Vinayapitaka**. Vinaya texts. 3 pts. Tr. from the Pali by T.W. Rhys Davids and Herman Oldenberg. Gxford : Clarendon Press, 1881-82. 3 pts. (xxxvii, 355p.; 439p.; 444p.). (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller, V. 13, 17, 20*).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR
IIC : IIS : NM : SSC

279. **Williams, *Sir* Monier**. Buddhism, in its connecxion with Brahmanism and Hinduism and in its contrast with Christianity. London : John Murray, 1889. xviii, 563p., fronts, illus., plates.
Discusses Buddhism in its relation to Brahmanism, various sects in Brahmanism, the Buddha as a personal teacher, the Dharma or law and scriptures of Buddhism, the Sangha or Buddhist order of monks, the philosophical doctrines of Buddhism, the morality of Buddhism and its chief aim. Arhatship or Nirvana, changes of Buddhism and its disappearance from India, rise of theistic adn polytheistie Buddhism, mystical Buddhism in its connection with the yoga philosophy, the description of sacred land of Buddhism, monasteries and temples, images and idols, sacred objects and supplementary remarks on the connection of Buddhism with Jainism and Buddhism contrasted with Christianity. ASI : CB . CSL : HPL

3.5 JAINISM

280. **Siddhanta**. Gaina Sutras. Tr. from Prakrit by Hermann Jacobi. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1884-95. 2 pts. (liii, 320p., xli, 456p.). (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller*, V. 22, 45).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : IIS : SSC

281. **Stevenson, *Rev.* J.** The Kalpa Sutra and Nava Tatva : two works illustrative of the Jain religion and philosophy, tr. from the Magadhi with an appendix containing remarks on the language of the original. London : Printed for Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland, 1848. xxviii, 144p. ASI

3.6 HINDUISM

282. **Cory, Arthur** (*Col.*). The eastern menace. London : Kegan Paul, Trench & Co., 1881. vi, 344p. HPL

283. **Fishes**, flowers and fire as elements and deities in the Phallic faiths and worship of the ancient religions of Greece, Babylon, Rome, India etc., with illustrative myths and legends. London : A. Reader, 1890. 8, 97p.
A discourse on sex worship, generally, ophiolatroeia, the round towers and holed stones, trees, fishes, flowers and fire and some curious traditions followed by the people of Greece, Babylon, Rome and India. ASI

284. **Gangooly, Joguth Chunder**. Life and religion of the Hindoos, with a sketch of my life and experience. London : Edwart T. Whitfield, 1860. xvii, 306p., fronts. DC

285. **Garrett, John**. A classical dictionary of India illustrative of the mythology, philosophy, literature, antiquities, arts, manners, customs etc. of the Hindus. Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1871. x, 793p. ASI : BC

286. —. Supplement to a classical dictionary of India illustrative of the mythology, philosophy, literature, antiquities, arts, manners, customs etc. of the Hindus. Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1873. 163p. BC : MHA

28J. **Goreh, Nehemiah Nilukanth**. Fourth lectures delivered in substance to the Brahmos in Bombay and Poona, in April and July 1875. 91p. CB

288. **Lanman, Charles Rockwell**. The beginnings of Hindu pantheism: an address

Marfat.com

delivered at the twenty-second annual meeting of the Americal Philological Association in the Stater Memorial Hall of the Free Academy at Norwich, Connecticut July 8, 1890. Cambridge : Charles W. Sever, 1890. CB

289. **Lyall, *Sir* Alfred Comyns.** Asiatic studies religious and social. London : John Murray, 1882. xviii, 306p.
Explains the origin of divine myths, the non-Christian religions, Islamism and religious policy of India at the time of Britishers in India. HPL

290. **Mitchell, John Murray.** Hinduism past and present with an account of recent Hindu reformers and a brief comparison between Hinduism and Christianity. London : Religious Tract Society, 1885. 299p. CB

291. **Muir, John (D.C.L.), *comp.*** Original Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions. Collected, and illus. by J. M. London : Trubner, 1873-1890. 5V. (xx, 532p.; xxxii, 512p.; xxii, 323p.; xv, 524p.; xiv, 491p.).
BC (V. 1, 2, 4) : NAI

292. —. Religious and moral sentiments metrically rendered from Sanskrit writers, with an introduction and an appendix containing exact translations in prose. Edinburgh : Williams and Norgate, 1875. 128p. CB

293. **Papers** : Indian reform, religious reform. Pt. 1. Popular Hinduism. 3d. *ed.* London and Madras : The Christian Literature Society, 1896. vi, 90p., 16. NAI

294. **Robson, John.** Hinduism and its relations to Christianity. Edinburgh : William Oliphant and Co., 1874. 328p. CB

295. **Sacred** laws of the Aryans as taught in the schools of Apastamba, Gautama, Vasishtha and Bandhayana. Tr. by G. Buhler. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1879-82. 2 pts. (lvii, 312p.; xlv, 360p.). (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller, V. 2, 14*).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : SSC

296. **Sandilya.** The aphorisms of Sandilya, with the commentary of Swapneswara or, the Hindu doctrine of faith... tr. by E.B. Cowell. Calcutta : Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1878. 114p. (*Bibliotheca India, new series*). CB : CSL

297. **Sarkar, Kishori Lal.** The Hindu system of religious science and art on the revelations of rationalism and emotionalism. Calcutta : Sarasi Lal Sarkar; Smith, 1898. 159p. CB

298. **Sen, Guru Prasad.** A introduction to the study of Hinduism. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1893. 233p.
Describes the origin and growth of Hindus. ASI

299. **Smith David B.** Report on pilgrimage to Juggernauth in 1868, with a narrative of a tour through Orissa; a sanitary survey of Pooree: and notes on cholera: Inland quarantine : a pilgrim sanitary tax; a Pooree lodging-house bill etc, etc. Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press, 1868. 6 pts. NAI

300. **Ward, William.** A view of the history, literature and religion of the Hindoos : including a minute description of their manners and customs and translations from their principal works. 5th ed. carefully abridged and greatly improved, with a biographical sketch of the author, and an ample index. Madras : J. Higginbotham, 1863. xvi, 429p. ASI : CSL

301. —.—. 2d. *ed.* Serampore : Mission Press, 1818. 2V. (16, lx, 639p.; lxxx, 485p.). NMML

302. —.—.(3d. *ed.*). London : Black, Parbury, Allen, (1817-20). 2V. (288p.; 344p.). CB

303. **Wilkins, William Joseph.** Modern Hinduism : an account of the religion and life of the Hindus in Northern India. 2d *ed.* Calcutta; Simla : Thacker, Spink; London: W. Thacker, (1900). x, 418p., 12p.
BC : CSL : IIS

304. **Williams, *Sir* Monier.** Brahmanism and Hinduism; or, religious though and life in India : as based on the Veda and other sacred books of the Hindus. London :

Marfat.com

John Murray, 1887. x, 552p. CB

305. —. Indian wisdom; or, examples of the religious, philosophical and ethical doctrines of the Hindus with a brief history of the Chief departments of Sanskrit literature, and some account of the past and the present condition of India, moral and intellectual. 4th *ed.* London : Luzac & Co., 1893. 575p. CB : DU

306. —. Non-Christian religious systems, Hinduism; with map. London : Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1877. 238p. CB

307. **Williams, T.** The Brahmans prayer book. Rewari : The France Press, 1894. 16p. CB

308. —. The earthquake, the eclipse and Brahman imposture. Rewari : The France Press, 1898. 8p. CB

309. —. A farce—a religion professedly based on a book which as translated for that religion has no existence (there is idolatory in the Vedas). Rewari : The France Press, 1894. 16p. CB : CB (1895)

310. —. The planets and Brahman fraud. Rewari : The France Press, 1900. 14p. CB

311. **Wilson, Horace Hayman.** Essays and lectures chiefly on the religion of the Hindus. Collected and edited by Dr. Reinhold Rost. 2V. (xii, 398p.; 416p.). V. 1. A sketch of the religious sects of the Hindus. V. 2. Miscellaneous essays and lectures. CSL : (V. 1) HPL : MHA

312. —. Hindu religions; or, an occount of the various religious sects of India. Calcutta : Elysium Press, 1899. 234p. CB

313. —. Sketch of the religious sects of the Hindus. Calcutta : Bishop College Press, 1846. iii, 238p. CSL

314. —.—. London : Trubner, 1861. 398p. MHA

3.7 HINDU MYTHOLOGY

315. **Coleman, Charles.** The mythology of the Hindus with notices of various mountain and island tribes, inhabiting the two peninsulas of India and the neighbouring islands; and an appendix comprising the minor avatars and the mythology and religious terms etc., etc. of the Hindus with plates, illustrative of the principal Hindu deities, etc. London : Parbury, Allen, 1832. xviii, 401p., fronts, illus., appendix. ASI : BC

316. **Cox, George William.** The mythology of the Aryan nations. London : Longmans, Green, 1870. 2V. (xx, 460p.; xv, 397p.). Myths of Aryan nations have been analysed and compared. ASI : CSL : SSC

317. —.—. New and rev. *ed.* London : Kegan Paul, Trench, 1882. xxviii, 594p. SSC

318. **Dowson, John.** A classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history and literature. London : Trubner, 1879. xv, 411p. (*Trubner Oriental Series, no. 6*). ASI : CB : MHA : NAI

319. **Ferguson, James.** Tree and serpent worship; or, illustrations of mythology and art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ from the sculptures of the Buddhist topes at Sanchi and Amravati. Prepared under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. 2d. ed. rev. corrected and in great part re-written. London : India Meseum; W.H. Allen, 1873. xvi, 274p., fronts, illus., plates, appendix. CSL

320. **Macdonell, Arthur Anthony.** Vedic mythology. Strassburg : Verlag Von Karl, J. Trubner, 1897. 174p. (*Encyclopedia of Indo Aryan Research*). ASI : CB : CSL

321. —.—. Another print, 1898. 159p. CB

322. **Wilkins, William Joseph.** Hindu mythology : Vedic and Puranic. 2d. *ed.* Calcutta; Simla : Thacker Spink, London : W. Thacker, (1882). xviii, 499p., 64p., fronts., illus. CSL : NAI

3.8 VISHNUISM

323. **Vishnu-Smriti.** The Institutes of Vishnu. Tr. by J. Jolly. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1880. xxvii, 316p. (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller v. 7*). ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : SSC

Marfat.com

3.9 SIKHISM

324. **Adi-Granth.** The Adi-Granth, or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs, tr. from the original Gurmukhi, with introductory essays by Ernest Trumpp. London : W.M. Allen; Ludgate Hill : N. Trubner, 1874. Cxxxviii, 715p. CB : CSL

325. **Selections** from the records of the Government of the Punjab and its dependencies; papers relating to the Kuka sect. Lahore : Printed at the Civil Secretariat Press, 1872. 298p. (*Confidential series no. A 3*). CSL

326. **Singh, Attar.** Sakhee book; or, the description of Gooro Gobind Singh's religion and doctrines, translated from Gooro Mukhi into Hindi and afterwards into English by Sardar Attar Singh. Benares: Printed at the Medical Hall Press, 1873. xviii, 205p. CSL

3.10 SECTS

3.10.1 ARYA SAMAJ

327. **Dayananda Saraswati.** (Panchamahayajnavidhi). Five great duties of the Aryans. Englished and explained by Durga Prasad. Lahore : Virajanand Press, 1895. CB

328. —. Panchamahayajnavidhi; tr. into Arya Bhasha and English with notes and expositions by Arjan Singh. Lahore : Punjab Economical Press, 1898. 120p. CB

329. **Williams, T.** Exposure of Dayanand Saraswati and his followers both as to their deliberate falsification of the Rigveda and their immorality. Delhi : the Imperial Medical Press, 1889. 19p.

Bound with :

1. —. Exposure of the Yajur Veda. Chowringhee Road : C.C.T. & B. Society, 1891. 8p.
2. —. A farce,—a religion professedly based on a book, which, as translated for that religion, has no existence. (The Arya discussion at Jammu. 1)., Ed. 2. Rewari : The France Press, 1895. 8p.
3. —. A. farce,—a religion professedly based on a book, which as translated for that religion, has no existence Rewari : The France Press, 1894. 16p.
4. —. The Brahmans prayer book. Rewari : The France Press, 1894. 16p.
5. —. The earthquake, the eclipseand Brahman imposture. Rewari : The France Press, 1898. 8p.
6. —. The planets and Brahman Fraud. Rewari : The France Press, 1900. 14p.
7. —. A specimen of Hinduism, Rewari : The France Press, 1892. 8p.
8. —. A summary of the history of Muhammad from his running away to Medina until his death. Ed. 3. Rewari : The France Press, 1895. 8p. CB

3.10.2 BRAHMO SAMAJ

330. **Majumdar, Pratap Chunder.** The faith and progress of the Brahmmo Samaj. Calcutta : Central Press, 1882. xiii, 410 p. CB

331. **Papers** on Indian reform, the Brahma Samaj and other modern eglectic systems of religion in India. Religious reform pt. 4. 2d. *ed.* Madras : The Christian Literature Society, 1893. 113., fronts NAI

332. **Sen, Keshub Chunder.** Brahmo Somaj : Keshub Chunder Sen in England. Calcutta : Brahmo Tract Society, 1882. 2 vols. CB : JNU

333. —. The Brahmo Somaj; Keshub Chunder Sen's essays : theological and ethical. Pt. 2. Calcutta : Brahmo Tract Society, 1886. 197 p. NAI

334. —. Keshab Chandra Sen and the Brahma Samaj : being a brief review of Indian theism from 1830 to 1884; together with selections from Mr. Sen's works, by T.E.

Marfat.com

Slater. Madras : Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge; Calcutta : Thacker Spink and Co. ; London : James Clarke and Co., 1884. xiii, 147p. NAI

3.10.3 VALLABHACHARYAS

335. **History** of the sect of Maharajas, or Vallabhacharyas in Western India. London : Trubner, 1865. ASI

3.11 SACRED BOOKS

3.11.1 UPANISHADS

336. **Gough, Archibald Edward.** The philosophy of the Upanishads and ancient Indian metaphysics ; as exhibited in a series of articles contributed to the 'Calcutta Review'. London : Trubner, 1882. xxiii, 268p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*).
CB : CSL : NAI

337. **Upnishads.** The Metaphysics of the Upanishads, Vicharsagar, with copious notes by Lala Sreeram. Calcutta : Heeralal Dhole, 1885. iii, 404p., vi, fronts. HC

338. —. The twelvè principal Upanishads. English translation with notes from the commentaries of Sankaracharya and the gloss of Anandagiri; pub. by Tookaram Tatya. Bombay : Printed at the Joint Stock Printing Press, 1891. vi, 3, 701p.
HC

339. —. The Upanishada. Pt. 1. Tr. byF. Max Mueller. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1879. ci, 320p. *Sacred Books of the East*. V. 1.).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : IIS : SSC

340. The Upanishads. Pt. 2. Tr. by F. Max Mueller. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1884. cii, 350p. (*Sacred Bo oks of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller*. V. 15). ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC . IIS : SSC

341. —. Upanishads : A translation by F. Max Mueller Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1879-1884.·
Pt. 1. The Khandogya-Upanishad. The Alavakara-Upanishad. The Aitareyayka. Taanr The Kaushitaki-Brahmana-Upanishad, and the Vagasaneyi-Samhita-Upanishad.
Pt. 2. The Katha-Upanishad. The Mundaka-Upanishad. The Taittiriyaka-Upanishad. The Brihadaranyaka-Upanishad. The Svetasvatara-Upnishad. The prasna Upnishad. The Maitrayaha-Brahmana-Upnishad. 2 pts. (Ci, 320p., 8, lii, 350p., 32). BC

342. —. *Aitareya*. Translation into English of the Aitareya-Upanishad with Sankaracharya's Bhashya by H.M. Bhadkamkar. Bombay : University of Bombay, iv, 91p. NM

343. —. *Chhandogya*. Chhandogya Upanishad and Sri Sankara's commentary, tr. by Ganga Nath Jha. Madras : G.A. Natesan, 1899. 4V. CB

344. —. *Mandukyopanishad*. The Mandukyopanishad with Gaudapada's Karikas and the Bhashya of Sankara, tr. by Manilal N. Dvivedi. Bombay : Printed for the Bombay Theosophical Publicatian Fund by Tookaram Tatya, 1894. xlvi, 137p.
CB

345. —. *Maitrayaniya*. The maitri of Maitrayaniya Upanishad, with the commentary of Ramatirtha, *ed*, by E.B. Cowell. London ; Printed by W.M, Watts, 1870. 291p.(*Bibliotheca Indica*). CB

3.11.2 RAMAYANA

346. **Oman, John Campbell.** The great Indian epics; the stories of the Ramayana and the Mahabharata.....with notes, appendices and illustrations. London: G. Bell, 1894. 231p., fronts, illus, 4 plates.
CB

347. **Ramayana.** The Ramayana of Valmiki. Tr. into English verse by Ralph T.H. Griffith, former principal of the Benares College, and late Director, Public Instruction, N.W.P. and Oudh. Benares : E.J. Lazarus, 1895. 576p. BC

348. —. The Yoga-Vasishta-Maharamayam of Valmiki. Tr. from the original Sanskrit by Viharilala Mitra, containing the Vairagya, Mumukshu, Prakarans and the Utpatti Khanda to chapter L. Calcu-

Marfat.com

tta: Bonnerjee and Co., 1891. 1899. 4V. (xx,116 7p). CSL

349. **Tulsidas.** The Ramayana of Tulsi Das, tr. by F.S Growse. Book 1. Childhood. Allahabad : North-Western Provinces Govt. Press, 1877. xv, 201p. BC

350. —. The Ramayana of Tulsi Das, translated from the original Hindi by F.S. Growse. Revised and illustrated. Allahabad : North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, 1883. xx, 572p., 14p., fronts, plates. BC

351. —. Translation of the second book of the Ramayana, from the Hindi of Tulsi Das, into literal English with copious explanatory notes and allusions by Adalut Khan. Calcutta : Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, 1871. vi, 244p. CSL

3.11.3 MAHABHARAT.

352. **Mahabharat.** The Mahabharata or Krishna-Dwaipayana Vyasa, tr. into English prose by Pratapa Chandra Roy. Calcutta: Bharata Press, 1894. Various pagings. CB

353. —. Nalopakhyanam; or, the tale of Nala; containing the Sanskrit text in Roman characters followed by a vocabulary in which each word is placed under its root with reference to derived words in cognate languages and a sketch of Sanskrit grammar. New *ed.* Cambridge: University Press, 1882. (xv.), 154p. USI

354. —. Nalopakhyanam; story of Nala, an episode of the Maha-Bharata: the Sanskrit text, with a copious vocabulary and an improved version of Dean Milman's translation by Monier Williams. London: Oxford University Press, 1879. 330p. BC

355. **Peile, John.** Notes on the Nalopakhyanam; or, tale of Nala for the use of classical students. (n.p.) : Cambridge University Press, 1881. vii, 244p., 31. BC

356. **A prose English** translation Harivamsha. Tr. literally into English prose. Ed. and published by Manmatha Nath Dutt. Calcutta : Printed by H.C. Dass, 1897. iv, 951p.
Description of Harivamsha or the family of Hari (Srikrishna). HPL

3.11.4 BHAGAVADGITA.

357. **Bhagavadgita.** Bhagvad-Gita; or, a discourse between Krishna and Arjuna on divine matters, a Sanskrit philosophical poem. Tr. with copious notes, an introduction on Sanskrit philosophy and other matters, by J. Cockburn Thomson. Hertford : Stephen Austin, 1855. Cxix, 155p.

Bound with :

Bhagavad Gita; or, the sacred lay; a coloquy between Krishna and Arjuna on divine matters : an episode from the Mahabharata. New ed. the Sanskrit text with a vocabulary by J. Cockburn Thomson. Hertford, 1855. CSL

358. —. The Bhagvat-Geeta; or, dialogues of Kreeshna and Arjoon; in eighteen lectures, with notes. Tr. from the original in the Sanskreet, or ancient language of the Brahmans, by Charles wilkings. London : C. Nourse, 1785. 156p. BC

359. —. The Bhagvad Gita; or, the sacred lay; a Sanskrit philosophical poem. Translated with notes by John Davies. London : Trubner and Co., 1882. vi, 208p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). CB : NAI

360. —. 2d. ed. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner and Co., 1890. vi, 216p. BC : CSL

361. —. Bhagavadgita; tr. into English blank verse : with notes and an introductory essay by Kashinath Trimbak Telang. Bombay : Atmaram Sagoon and Co., 1875. 144p. CB : NM

362. —. The Bhagavadgita with the Sanatsugatiya and the Anugita. Tr. by Kashinath Trimbak Telang. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1882. 446p.
(*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller V. 8*).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR
IIC : NM : SSC

Marfat.com

363. —. The song celestial; or, Bhagvad-gita (from the Mahabharata); being a discourse between Arjuna, Prince of India, and the Supreme Being under the form of Krishna. Tr. from the Sanskrit text by Sir Edwin Arnold. London : Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co. 1891. xiv, 173p. BC

364. —. Sri Bhagavad Gita with Ramanujacharya's visishtadvaita-commentary; tr. into English by A. Govindacharya. Madras : Maijayanti Press, 1898. 582p. CB : NM

3.11.5 PURANAS

365. **Murdock, John** (L.L.D.). Krishna as described in the Vishnu Purana, Bhagavata Purana and the Mahabharata, especially the Bhagavad Gita; with a letter to Mrs. Annie Besant. Madras : The Christian Literature Society, 1894. CB

366. **Puranas**. *Vishnupurana*. The Vishnu Purana : a system of Hindu mythology and tradition; translated from the original Sanskrit, and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Puranas, by the late H.H Wilson. Ed. by Fitzedward Hall. London : Trubner, 1864-1870. 5.V appendices. BC : CSL

3.11.6 BRAHMANAS

367. **Brahmans**. The Satapatha Brahmana according to the text of the Madhyandina School, 5 pts. Tr. by J. Eggeling. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1894-1900. 5 pts. (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller. v. 12, 26, 41, 43, 44*). CSL

3.12 THEOSOPHY

368. **Besant, Annie**. The ancient wisdom; an outline of Theosophical teachings. London: Theosophical Publishing House, 1897. 338p., fronts. CSL : NMML

369. **Guide** to theosophy, containing select articles for the instructions of aspirants to the knowledge of theosophy. Bombay: Tukaram Tatya, 1887. 400p. CB

3.13 ZOROASTRIANISM

370. **Avesta**. Pahlavi texts. Tr. by E.W. West. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1880-97. 5 pts. (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller. v. 5, 18, 24, 37, 47*).
ASI : CSL : HPL : IIC : SSC

371. **Avesta**. *Zend Avesta*. The Zend Avesta. Tr. from Prakrit by Hermann Jacobi. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1883-95. 2 pts. (Cii, 240p.; 345p.). (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller. v. 4, 23*).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : IIS : SSC.

372. **Haug, Martin**. Essays on the sacred language, writings and religion of Parsis. Ed. by E.W. West. 2d. ed. London : Trubner, 1868. xvi, 427p. appendix. (*Trubner's Oriental Series, V.1*).
ASI : CB : MHA : NAI : SSC.

373. **Karaka, Dosabhai Framji**. History of the Parsis; including their manners, customs, religon and present position with coloured and other illustrations. London : Macmillan and Co., 1884. 2V. xxxiii, 332p.; viii, 350p.) fronts.
BC : CSL : NAI : IIS

374. —. The Parsees; their history, manners, customs and religion. London : Smith, Elder and Co.; Bombay : Smith Taylor and Co., 1858. xv, 286p., 32p. NAI

375. **The Parsis** and their religion, compiled from Dosabhoy Framjee, Murray Mitchell Darmesteter, Haug, Mills, Wilson, Mrs. Ragozin, etc. Ist ed. London; Madras : The Christian Literature Society for India, 1900. 90p., fronts, illus. ASI

376. **Wilson, John**. The Parsi religion : as contained in the Zand-Avasta and propounded and defended by the Zoroastrians of India and Persia, unfolded, refuted and contrasted with Christianity. Bombay : American Mission Press, 1843. 610p. NAI

3.14 ISLAM

377. **Arnold, *Sir* Thomas Walker**. The preaching of Islam, a history of the propagation of the Muslim faith. Westminister : Archi-

Marfat.com

bald Constable, 1896. xvi, 388p., map.
Comprehensive description of the history of Islam and how it spread in different countries.

378. **Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen.** The future of Islam. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, 1882. x, 215p.
Census of the Mohammedan world, the modern question of the Caliphate, the true metropolis-interest in Islam are described. HPL

379. **Hasan Ali Meer,** (*Mrs.*). Observations on the Mussulmans of India : descriptive of their manners, customs, habits and religious opinions made during a twelve years residence in their immediate society. London : Parbury, Allen, 1832. 2V. (xia, 395p.; viii, 427p.).
Contains sketches of the manners, customs and domestic habits of the Muslim community of Hindostan. ASI

380. **Janny, Muhammad Asaad.** Practical philosophy of the Muhammadan people (Akhlak-i-Jalaly) by W. F. Thompson. London : Allen, 1839. ASI

381. **Mishkat-ul-Masabih.** Miscat-ul-Masabih; or, a collection of the most authentic traditions regarding the actions and sayings of Muhammed ; exhibiting the origin of the manners and customs ; the civil, religious and millitary policy of the Muslemans, tr. from the original Arabic by Capt. A. N. Mathews. Calcutta : Printed by T. Hubbard, 1809-10. 2V. (665p. ; 817p.). CB

382. **Muir, *Sir* William** (K.C.S.I.). The life of Mahomet with introductory chapters on the original sources for the biography of Mahomet and on the pre-Islamic history of Arabic. London : Smith Elder, 1861. 4 V. IIS

383. —. Mahomet and Islam; a sketch of the prophet's life from original sources and a brief outline of his religion. 3d. ed. rev. London : The Religious Tract Society, 1895. 256p., fronts, illus., map. IIS

384. —. Non-Christian religious systems : the Coran, its composition and teaching and the testimony it bears to the (Christian) holy scriptures. London : Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, (1878). 239p.
A discussion of the Koran as explained by the life of Mahomet, compilation and arrangement of the Koran, the teaching of the Koran and prospects of Islam are described. ASI

385. **Penrice, John.** A dictionary and glossary of the Koran with copious grammatical references and explanations of the text. London : Henry S. King, 1873. viii, 166p. CB

386. **Stobart, J.W.H.** Islam and its founder. London : Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1895. 254p., map. ICR

387. **William,** T. A summary of the history of Muhammad from his running away to Medina until his death. 3d. ed. Rewari : The France Press, 1895. 8p. CB

Marfat.com

4. SOCIOLOGY

4.1 SOCIOLOGY—SOCIAL LIFE

388. **Ahmad Khan Bahadur, S.** Review on Dr. Hunter's Indian Musalmans : Are they bound in conscience to rebel against the queen? Benares : Medical Hall Press, 1872. 53p. appendix. CSL

389. **Ali**, *Mrs.* **Meer Hassan**. Observations on the Mussulmauns of India : descriptive of their manners, customs, habits and religious opinions made during a twelve years residence in their immediate society. London : Parbury, Allen & Co., 1832. 2V. (xix, 395p.; viii, 427p,). HPL

390. **Arnold,** *Sir* **Edvin**, **(K.C.I.E.)**. The Queen's justice : a true story of Indian village life. London : Thomas Burleigh, 1899. vi, 181p. BC

391. **Atkinson, George Francklin.** Curry and rice on forty plates; or, the ingredients of social life at our station in India. London : Day & Son, 1859. (4), 39p., 181p. fronts, plates (col.).

Describes Indians belonging to three major presidencies of British India—Madras, Bengal and Bombay. CB : HPL

392. **Baden-Powell, B.H.** The Indian village community : examined with reference to the physical, ethnographic and historical conditions of the provinces; chiefly on the basis of the revenue settlement records and district manuals. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans Green and Co., 1896. xvi, 456p.

ASI : BC : CSL : SC

393. —. The origin and growth of village communities in India. London : Swan Sonnenschein and Co.; New York : Charles Scribners Sons, 1899. 155p., appendix. IPA : NAI

394. **Besant, Annie.** Marriage, as it was, as it is and as it should be; a plea for reform. 2d *ed.* London : Free Thought Publishing, 1882. NMML

395. **Bhattacharya, Jogendra Nath.** Hindu castes and sects, an exposition of the origin of the Hindu caste system and the bearing of the sects towards each others religious system. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1896. xvii, 623p. SC

396. **Bingley,** *Sir* **Alfred Horsford and Nicholls, Arthur.** Brahmans. Simla : Government Central Printing Office, 1897. ii, 56p., iii (*Caste Handbooks for Indian Army*). CSL

397. —. Rajputs. Simla : Government Central Printing Office, 1899. iii, 181p. (*Caste Handbooks for the Indian Army*). CSL : MHA : NAI

398. —. Sikhs. Simla : Government Central Printing Office, 1899. xxi, 112p., ix (*Handbooks for the Indian Army*)

CSL : NAI

399. **Bose, Pramatha Nath.** A history of Hindu civilization during British rule. Calcutta : W. Newman; London : Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner; Bombay: Thacker; Madras : Higginbotham; Leipzig : Otto Harrassowitz, 1826. 4v. fronts, illus. V. 3. Intellectual condition.

CSL : NAI : SSC (v. 1-3).

400. **Bose, Shib Chunder.** The Hindoos as they are : a description of the manners, customs and inner life of Hindoo society in Bengal, with a prefactory note by W. Hastie. London : Edward Stanford, 1881. 305p. CB

401. **Bower, Henry.** An essay on Hindu caste. (Prize essay). Calcutta : Calcutta Christian Tract and Book Society, 1851. 123p. CSL : NAI

402. **Campbell,** *Rev.* William. British India in its relation to the decline of Hindooism,

Marfat.com

and the progress of Christianity; containing remarks on the manners, customs and literature of the people; on the effects which idolatry has produced; on the support which the British Government has afforded to their superstitions; on education and the medium through which it should be given. Illustrated with engravings on wood, by G. Baxter. London : John Snow, 1839. xii, 596p., fronts, illus., plates. ASI : CSL : NAI

403. **Carstairs, Robert.** Human nature in rural India. Edinburgh; London : William Black Wood and Sons, 1895. 344p. CSL

404. **Clemons,** (*Mrs.*). The manners and customs of society in India; including scenes in the Mofussil stations interspersed with characteristic tales and anecdotes and reminiscences of the late Burmese war to which are added instructions for the guidance of cadets and other young gentlemen during their first years residence in India. London : Smith Elder, 1841. xii, 369p. ASI : ICR

405. **Coleman, F.M.** Typical pictures of Indian natives, being reproductions from specially prepared handcoloured photographs with descriptive letter press, 6th ed. Bombay : Times of India Office and Thacker and Co.; London : Times of India Office, 1899. 50p. fronts, plates (col.). BC : NAI

406. **Crawfurd, John.** Letters from British bettlers in the interior of India, descriptive of their own condition, and that of the native inhabitants under the Government of the East India Company with notes. London : James Ridgway, 1831. vii, 98p. NAI

407. **Daly, John Bowles.** Indian sketches and rambles. Calcutta : Patrick Press, 1896. vi, 220p.
Informal sketches of the working class in India. Cities covered are Kanpur, Delhi, Lahore, Lucknow, Agra and Darjeeling. Contains interviews of three Britishers. IAS

408. **Day, Lal Behari.** Govinda Samanta, or, the history of a Bengal raiyat. London : Macmillan, 1874. 2V. (vii, 265p.; viii, 295p.). BC

409. **Dutt, Romesh Chander.** The peasantry of Bengal; being a view of their condition under the Hindu, the Mahomedan, and the English rule, and a consideration of the means calculated to improve their future prospects. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; London : Trubner and Co., 1874. CSL

410. **The East India** sketch-book : comprising an account of the present state of Society. New York : Theodore Foster, 1836. 250, 16p. NAI

411. **Francis, Charles Richard.** Sketches of native life in India; with views in Rajpootana, Simlah, etc. London : Printed by Meldola, Cohn and Co., 1848. iv, (i), 30p., 21 plates. BC

412. **Grierson, George Abraham.** Bihar Present life : being a discursive catalogue of the suroundings of the people of that province. Calcutta : n. Pub., 1885. 7, vi, 431p., clv. JNU

413. **Hart, William Henry** (*Wesleyan Minister*). Everyday life in Bengal, and other Indian sketches, with photographic illustrations. London : Charles H. Kelly. xvi, 343p.
The author has tried to depict common and everyday life in India. He has tried to note the familiar things surrounding his life. BC

414. **Hunter,** *Sir* **William Wilson** (**K.C.S.I.**). Indian Musalmans. 2d. ed. London : Trubner, 1872. 219p. CB (3d. ed.) : MHA

415. **India.** Provincial reports on the material condition of the people, 1881 to 1891. Simla : Government Central Printing Office, 1894. Pagination varies.
Describes the material condition of the people of Bombay Presidency, Bengal, Punjab, Central Provinces, Assam, Burma, Coorg and Hyderabad. NAI

416. **Lewin, Thomas Herbert** (*Capt.*). The hill tracts of Chittagong and the dwellers therein; with comparative vocabularies

Marfat.com

of the hill dialects. Calcutta : Bengal Printing Company, 1869. 151p. NAI

417. **Life** in Bombay and the neighbouring out-stations. London : Richard Bentley, 1852. xvi, 350p., fronts (col.).
Begins with an outline of its history in connection with the British. It then proceeds with the description of the various parts of Bombay like Malabar Hill, Mahim, as well as the tone of society. Poona is also described.
ASI : BC : CB : DU

418. **Life** in the Mofussil; or, the civilian in lower Bengal, by an ex-civilian. London : C. Kegan Paul, 1878. 2v. (iv, 284p.; iv. 281p.). BC : CSL : HPL (V.1)

419. **Macritchie, David**, *ed.* Aecounts of the gypsies of India. London : Kegal Paul, Trench, 1886. viii, 254p., 44, fronts.
History of gypsies in India.
CSL : NAI : SSC

420. **Maine, *Sir* Henry James Summer.** Village-communities in the East and West. Six lectures, delivered at Oxford. 3d. ed. London : John Murray, 1876. 413p. CB

421. **Malabar Marriage Commission.** Report with enclosers and appendices. Madras : Lawrence Asylum Press, 1891. Pagination varies. CSL

422. **Mateer, Samuel.** Native life in Travancore. London : W. H. Allen, 1883. xvi, 434p., 44p., fronts, illus., Plates. BC

423. **Naoroji, Dadabhai.** Poverty of India. London : Vincent Brooks, Day and Son, 1878. 83p.

424. **Oman, John Campbell.** Indian life, religious and social. London : T. Fisher Unwin, 1889. 320p. CB : HPL

425. **Padfield, Joseph Edwin.** The Hindu at home : being sketches of Hindu daily life. (With a preface by E. Thurstron). Madras : Christian Knowledge Society, 1896. xxiii, 333p., CB (2d. ed.) : NAI

426. **Pandaian, T.B.** Indian village folk : their works and ways. London : Elliot Stock, 1897. viii, 211p. HPL

427. **Panjabi** sketches by two friends. (Edinburgh : Marshall Bros , 1899). ix, 110p., fronts, Plates. BC

428. **Phear, *Sir* John Budd.** The Aryan village in India and Ceylon. London : Macmillan, 1880. 1vi, 295p. CSL : NAI

429. **Ramabai Sarasvati, Pundita.** The high caste Hindu women with an introd. by Rachel L. Bodley. London : George Bell, 1888. CB : DSP

430. **Remarks** on Mr. Lingam Lakshmaji Pantlu Garu's lecture on the social status of the Hindus, with special reference to the Hindu system of worship, and the Hindu doctrine of necessity by a Hindu read before the Benares Institute on the 9th April 1867. Benares : Printed at the Medical Hall Press, 1867. 34p. NAI

431. **Report** on the condition of the lower classes of population in Bengal. Calcutta: Printed at the Bangal Secretariat Press, 1888. Pagination varies. NAI

432. **Rodrigues, Etienne Alexander.** Hindoo castes : the history of the Brahminical castes, containing a minute description of the origin, ceremonies, idolatary, manners, customs, etc. of the forty two sects of Brahmins of the British Indian Empire. London : Kegan Paul, 1846. SC

433. **Rost, Reinhold.** Sketch on the religious sects of the Hindus, by H.H. Wilson. A new edition superintended by Reinhold Rost. London : Trubner & Co., 1861. xii, 398p.
Sketches ot the religious sects of Hindu's such as Vaishnavas, Saivas, Saktas, and miscellaneous sects such as Ganapatyas, Udasis and Jains.
HPL

434. **Rubbee, Khondkar Fuzli.** The origin of the Musalman of Bengal, being a translation of Hagigate Musalm-i-Bengalah. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1895. 132p. ASI : CSL

435. **Rumsey, Almaric.** A chart of Hindu family inheritance with an explanatory treatise. 2d. ed., much enl. London : W.H. Allen, 1877. viii, 74p., fronts. CSL

436. **Rural** life in Bengal illustrative of Anglo-

Marfat.com

Indian suburban life; more particularly in connection with the planter and peasantry the varied produce of the soil and seasons; with copious details of the culture and manufacture of Indigo. London: W. Thacker and Co.; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker, Vining and Co., 1860. xii, 203p., fronts.
ASI : HPL

437. **Seth, Mesroub Jacob.** History of the Armenians in India, from the earliest times to the present day. Calcutta : The author, 1895. xxii, 190p., appendix.
Describes the advent of the Armenians into India, their landmarks in Behar and Bengal as well as the presence in the East India Company, Armenian Literary Institutions etc., Armenian settlement in southern India, promulgation of Armenian literature in India, etc. CSL : NAI

438. **Steele, Arthur.** The law and custom of Hindoo castes within the Dekhun Provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay, chiefly affecting civil suits. New ed. London : W.H. Allen, 1868. 460p. BC

439. **Thomas, Frederick William.** The mutual influence of Muhammadans and Hindus in law, morals and religion during the period of Muhammadan ascendancy : Being the "Le Bas" prize essay for 1891. Cambridge : Deighton Bell & Co., 1892. vii, 117p. CB

440. **Wilkins, William Joseph.** Daily life and work in India; with fifty-nine illustrations. London : T. Fisher Unwin, 1888. 288p., fronts, illus., plates. NAI

441. **Wilson, John.** Indian caste. Bombay : Times of India Office; Edinburgh and London : William Blackwood and Sons, 1877. 2V. (iv, 450p.; xxiip, 228,).
ASI : CSL : NAI

4.2 WOMEN

442. **Billington, Mary Frances.** Woman in India. With introduction by the Marchioness of Dufferin and Ava, frontispiece by Reginald Cleaver, illustrations by Herbert Johnson and from original photographs. London : Chapman and Hall, 1895. xxii, 342p., fronts, illus.
The author has described the domestic and social life of Indian women. BC : NAI

443. **Chapman,** *Mrs.* **E.F.** Sketches of some distinguished Indian women. With a preface by the Marchioness of Dufferin and Ava. London, Calcutta : W. H. Allen & Co., 1891. vi, (i), 139p.
Sketches of Pundita Ramabai Sarasvati, Dr. Anandibai Joshee, Maharani of Kuch Behar, Toru Dutt and Cornelia Sorabji NAI

444. **Gidumal, Dayaram.** The status of woman in India; or a, handbook for Hindu social reformers. Bombay : Fort Printing Press, 1889, 337p. CB

445. **Ramabai Sarasvati, Pundita.** The high-caste Hindu woman. With an introd. by Rachel L. Bodley. London : George Bell, 1888. 66p. CB

4.3 CHRISTIANS AND ANGLO-INDIANS

446. **An Anglo-Indian** domestic sketch : A letter from an artist in India to his mother in England. Calcutta : W. Thacker, 1849. 147p., fronts, illus. BC

447. **Baikes, Charles.** Englishman in India. London : Longmans, Green, 1867. 351p. BC

448. **Cunningham,** *Sir* **Henry Stewart.** Chronicles of Dustypore : A tale of modern Anglo-Indian society. New ed. London : Smith, Elder, 1877. 375p. BC

449. **Laurie, William Ferguson Beatson** (*Col.*). Sketches of some distinguished Anglo-Indians. With an account of Anglo-Indian periodical literature. New ed. rev. and enl. London : W.H. Allen, 1887. xx, 420p., fronts. CSL : NAI

450. —.—. London : W.H. Allen, 1888. xv, 372p. BC

451. **Pictures** of Anglo Indian life, sketch with the pen. Lahore : Lahore Chronicle Press, 1860. 98p. CB

452. **Satthianadhan, Samuel.** Sketches of Indian Christians, collected from different sources. London; Madras : The Chris-

Marfat.com

tian Literature Society for India, 1896. 257p. CB

453. **Satthianadhan, Samuel and Satthianadhan, Kamala.** Stories of Indian Christian life. Madras : Srinivasa Varadachari & Co., 1898. 282p. CB

454. **Tayler, William** (Bengal Civil Service). Sketches illustrating the manners and customs of the Indians and Anglo-Indians drawn on stone from the original drawings from life. London : Thomas McLean, 1842. (6p.), 6 plates. BC

4.4 POPULATION CENSUS

455. **East India.** *Census.* General report of the census of India, 1891. London : H.M.S.O., 1893. 288p., xxix. BC

456. **Nesfield, John Collinson.** Brief view of the caste system of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, together with an examination of the names and figures shown in the Census report, 1882, being an attempt to classify on a functional basis all the main castes of the United Provinces and to explain their gradations of rank and the process of their formation. 28th Feb., 1885. Allahabad : North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, 1885. v, 132p. CSL

457. **India.** *Census Commissioner.* Census of India; actual reports for the Census, 1881. Delhi : Manager of Publications, India, 1883. Pagination varies. JNU

458. **Report** on the census of Punjab taken on the 17th February, 1881, by Denzil Charles Jelf Ibbetson. V. 1. Text and appendices C and D. (Supplementary tables and instructions). V. 2, 3. Final tables. Calcutta : Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 1883. 3V. Pagination varies). BC

4.5 SOCIAL WELFARE

459. **Brown, Samuel.** Second report on the Bengal civil fund, with valuations to 30th April 1863, and 30th April 1865. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing 1866. v, 30+58+82p.. NAI,

460. **Central Executive Committee.** Indian Famine Charitable Relief Fund, 1897. V. 2 : Provincial reports...*see* entry 469

461. **Chevers, Norman.** A manual of medical jurisprudence for Bengal and the North-Western Provinces. Calcutta : F. Carbery, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1856. x, 608p. NAI : SC

462. —. A manual of medical jurisprudence for India : including the outline of a history of crime against person in India. Calcutta ; Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker, Vining; London : W. Thacker, 1870. xix, 861p., fronts, illus., plates. BC

463. **Dalyell, R.A.** Memorandum on the Madras famine of 1866. Madras : Printed for Madras Central Famine Relief Committee, (1866). iv. 164p. BC

464. **Digby, William.** The famine campaign in southern India, Madras and Bombay Presidencies and province of Mysore, 1876-1878. London ; Longmans, Green, 1878. 2V. (xx, (i), 515p., xiv, (i), 491p.: fronts, maps (fold), plan, plates, appendices. BC : CSL : DU ; NAI

465. **Dutt, Romesh C.** Famines and land assessment in India. London : Kegan Paul Trench Trubner & Co., 1900. xx, 325p. SSC

466. **George Couper** and the famine in the North-West Provinces : being a revised reprint of certain letters and articles on the subject in the *Statesman* and *Friend of India*. Calcutta : Statesman Office, 1878. 77p. NAI

467. **Hunter,** *Sir* **William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). Famine aspects of Bengal districts. Simla : n. pub., 1873. xxx, 224p. NAI

468. —.—. London : Trubner, 1874. xii, 204p. CSL

469. **India.** *Famine Charitable Relief Fund Central Welfare Committee.* Report with complete accounts and proceedings, including the Central Executive Committees

Marfat.com

first and second reports, and the Provincial Committees reports from January to October 1897. V2 Provincial reports describing the operations in the different provinces upto the 31st Jan. 1898. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1898. xvi, 676p. BC

470. **India**. *Famine Charitable Relief Fund, Executive Committee*. Report with complete accounts and proceedings, including the Central Executive Committees first and second reports and the Provincial Committees reports from Jan. to October 1897. V. 1. Central Committeess first and second reports. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1898. vi, 147p. BC

471. **India**. *Famine Commission* (1880). Report. London : H.M.S.O., 1880. 3 pts. V.3 Evidence. *Chairman* : R. Strachey. CSL

472. **India**. *Pamphlets*. Pamphlets bound in one volume. 1. An Indian romance : a lesson of the famine. Reprinted from *Blackwood's Magazine* for June 1897. Edinburgh : Blackwood; 2. First report ofthe Nagari Pracharini Sabha of Benares. Benares : Chandraprabha Press, 1897. 3. Balfour, Henry. Life history of an Aghori Fakir. Reprinted from the *Journal of the Anthropological Institute*, May 1897. 4. Melvill, J.C. and Sykes, E.R. Notes on a collection of marine shells from the Andaman Islands, with descriptions of new species. Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Malacological Society*, April, 1897. 122p. (Various pagings) BC

473. **Merewether, F.H S.** A tour through the famine districts of India. London : A.D. Innes, 1898. viii, 340p., fronts, map (fold), plates, appendices. BC: HPL : NAI

474. **Moore, W.R.** Papers on the subject of Mr. W.R. Moore's investigation and reports regarding female infanticide in the Benares division. Calcutta : Reprinted by A, Dozhy, Home Secretariat Press, 1868. 134p. NAI

475. **Nash, Vaugham**. The great famine and its causes. With eight photographs by the author and a map of India showing the famine area. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans Green, 1900. viii, 261p., 32p., fronts, plates. BC : NAI

476. **Williams, Arthur Lukyn.** Famines in India : their causes and possible prevention; being the Cambridge University Le Bas Prize Essay, 1875. London : Henry S. King, 1876. xv, 160p. CB

477. **Wilson, John.** Hisory of the suppression of infanticide in western India under the Government of Bombay : including notices of the provinces and tribes in which the practice has prevailed. Bombay: Smith, Taylor and Co. ; London : Smith Elder and Co., 1855. 457p.BC : CSL : NAI

4.6 SOCIAL PATHOLOGY

478. **Annual** Report of the reformatory school at Yerrowada for the year 1889-1900. Bombay : Printed at the Government Central Press, 1890-1900. NAI

479. **Ducane, *Sir* Edmund Frederick**. The punishment and prevention of crime. London : Macmillan, 1885. vi, 235p. CSL

480. **Elsmie, G.R.** Notes on some of the characteristics of crime and criminals in the Peshawar division of the Punjaub. Illustrated by selections from judgements of the sessions court from 1872 to 1877. Lahore : Printed by W. Ball, 1884. 147p. CSL

481. **Sleeman, *Sir* William Henry** (*Lieut. Col.*) Ramaseeana; or, a vocabulary of the peculiar language used by the Thugs, with an introduction and appendix, descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity and of the measure which have been adopted by the Supreme Government of India for its suppression. Calcutta : Military Orphan Press, 1836. vi, 515p., illus., appendix. BC : HPL

482. —. Report on Budhuk alias Bagree dacoits and other gang robbers by here-

Marfat.com

ditary profession and on the measures adopted by the Government of India for their suppression. Calcutta : J.C. Sherriff, Bengal, 1849. iv, 433p., map (fold).
CSL : NAI

483. —. Report on the depredations committed by the Thung gangs of upper and central India, from the cold season of 1836-37, down to their gradual suppression, under the operation of the measures adopted against them by the Supreme Government, in the year 1838. Calcutta ; G.H. Huttmann, 1840. lviii, 549p., xxvi, map (fold). HPL : NAI

484. —. A report on the system of Megpunnaism; or, the murder of indigent parents for their young children (who are sold as slaves) as it prevails in the Delhi territories, and the native states of Rajpootana, Ulwar and Bhurtpore. Serampore : The Serampore Press, 1839. iv, 121p.
NAI

485. **Taylor, Philip Meadows.** Confessions of a thug. London : Kegan Paul, Trench & Co., 1885. xix, 449p. CB

Marfat.com

5. POLITICAL SCIENCE

5.1 POLITICS

486. **Ahmed Khan, *Sir* Saiyid.** Sir Syed Ahmed on the present state of Indian politics. Consisting of speeches and letters reprinted from the *Pioneer*. Allahabad : Pioneer Press, 1888. ii, 71p., viii. NAI

487. **Bell, Thomas Evans.** Retrospects and prospects of Indian policy. London: Trubner, 1868. vi, 344p., appendix. DU : NAI

488. **Campbell, *Sir* George.** India as it may be : an outline of a proposed government and policy. London : John Murray, 1853. xxv, 304p. NAI

489. **Colquhoun, Archibald Ross.** Russia against India; the struggle for Asia. With special maps. New York; London : Harper and Brothers, 1900. vii, 246p. JNU

490. **Digby, William.** India for the Indians—and for England. London : Talbot Brothers, 1885. xxxvii, 261p., map (fold). BC : DU : NAI

491. **Hanna, Henry Bathurst.** Indian problems. 3 pts. Westminister : Constable, 1895-(96).
Pt. 1. Can Russia invade India ?
Pt. 3. Backwards or forwards ? USI

492. **Indian politics;** with an introduction, by W.C. Bonnerjee. Madras : G.A. Natesan, (1898). viii, 46p. NMML

493. **Martineau, Harriet.** Suggestions towards the future government of India. London : Smith, Elder; Bombay : Smith, Taylor, 1858. viii, 153p. BC : HC

494. **Norton, John Bruce.** Topics for Indian statesmen. Edited by G. R. Norton. London : Richardson Brothers, 1858. viii, 407p. BC

495. **Palgrave, R. H. Inglis,** *ed.* Dictionary of political economy. London : Macmillan, 1894. xiv, 800p. SSC

496. **Parekh, Chunilal Lalabhai,** *ed.* Eminent Indians on Indian politics, with sketches of their lives, portraits and speeches, registered under Act xxx of 1867. Bombay : Education Society's Steam Press, 1892. viii, 510p., fronts. NAI

497. **Thoburn, James Mills** (*Bishop*). India and Malasia. Cincinnati : Cranston & Curts; New York : Hunt & Eaton, 1893 566p., fronts, illus. DU

498. **Wyllie, John William Shah.** Essays on the external policy of India. Edited, with a brief life, by W.W. Hunter. London : Smith Elder, 1875. xxx, 371p., fronts. HPL : NAI

5.2 INDIAN NATIONAL CONGRESS

499. **Indian National Congress.** Report of the first Indian National Congress held at Bombay on the 26th, 27th and 28th of December, 1889. (No imprint). lxxiii, 163p. CSL

500. —. Report of the second Indian National Congress held at Calcutta on 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th December, 1886. (No imprint). 172p. CSL : NAI

501. —. Fourth report of the Indian National Congress held at Allahabad on the 26th, 27th, 28th and 29th of December, 1888. (No imprint). 162p. CSL

502. —. Report of the sixth Indian National Congress, held at Calcutta, on the 26th, 27th, 29th and 30th December, 1890. (Calcutta : Caledonian Steam Printing Co.). n.d. lv, 128p., 2. CSL

503. —. Report of the seventh Indian National Congress held at Nagpur, on the 28th, 29th, and 30th December, 1891. (Calcutta : Caledonian Steam Printing Co.), n.d. CSL : NAI

Marfat.com

504. —. Report of the eighth Indian National Congress, held at Allahabad, on the 28th, 29th and 30th December, 1892, vi, 117p., lix. CSL

505. —. Report of the ninth Indian National Congress held at Lahore, on the 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th December, 1893. Calcutta : Bharati Press, 1894. vi, 153p., appendix. CSL

506. —. Report of the tenth Indian National Congress held at Madras on the 26th, 27th, 28th, and 29th December, 1894. Madras: Lawrence Asylum Press, 1895. xxxi, 159p., appendix. CSL

507. —. Report of the eleventh Indian National Congress held at Poona on the 27th, 28th, and 30th December, 1895. Poona : Arya Bhushan Press and the Israelite Press, 1896. 30, 168p., appendix. CSL

508. —. Report of the twelfth Indian National Congress held at Calcutta on Monday the 28th, Tuesday the 29th, Wednesday the 30th and Thursday the 31st December, 1896. Calcutta : Printed at the Star Press, 1897. xiv, 191p., appendix. CSL

509. —. Report of the thirteenth Indian National Congress, held at Amroti, on the 27th, 28th and 29th December, 1897. Bombay : Bombay Gazette Printing works 1898. 106p., appendix. CSL

510. —. Report of the fourteenth Indian National Congress held at Madras on the 29th, 30th and 31st December, 1898. Madras : G.A. Natesan and Co., 1899. xxvi, 154p., appendix. CSL

511. —. Report of the fifteenth Indian National Congress held at Lucknow, on the 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th December, 1899. Lucknow : Methodist Publishing House, 1900. xxxiii, 109p., xxxi, appendix. CSL

512. **Murdoch, John (L.L.D.),** *comp.* Papers on India, no. 5, twelve years of Indian progress, extracted from the Indian National Congress; the resolutions of its thirteen sessions; Indian progress since its establishment with suggestions for its increased usefulness. London; Madras : The Christian Literature Society for India, 1898. 56p., fronts. NMML

513. **Pillai, G. Paramaswaran.** Indian congressmen. Madras : Printed at the Price Current Press, 1899. 57p. NMML

Marfat.com

6. ECONOMICS

6.1 GENERAL

514. **Memorandum**, showing prices and other particulars of Indian economics. (Calcutta : Government of India), 1885. 241p. CSL

515. **Ranade, Mahadeva Govind.** Essays on Indian economics; a collection of essays and speeches. Bombay : Thacker, 1898. 328p. CSL

6.2 BANKING

516. **Brunyates, James Bennet.** An account of the Presidency banks. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1900. 117, xxviiip., appendix.

Deals with the history of the banks from their institution to the present date, but as it is mainly based on Government records it is to be regarded as an account of their relations with the government rather than as a complete narrative of their career. In particular, includes the history of Presidency Bank upto the year 1843. NAI

517. **Sketch** of the commercial resources and monetary and mercantile system of British India with suggestions for their improvement by means of Banking establishments. London : Smith, Elder and Co., 1837. viii, 109p. BC

6.3 CURRENCY

518. **Cline, George William.** Remarks on the state paper currency of India. Calcutta : Wyman Bros., 1868. 41p., xiii. CSL : NAI

519. **India.** Commission to enquire into the operation of Act XIX of 1861 being an Act to provide for a Government Paper Currency Report. Calcutta : Supptt., Government Printing, 1867. 2V., 347p. *President* : W.R. Mansfield. CSL

520. **India.** *Finance and Commerce Department.* Papers relating to changes in the Indian currency system. Simla : Finance and Commerce Department, 1893. 167p. CSL

521. **India.** *Finance Department.* Decimal coinage. n.p. : n.pub., 1873. 101p. CSL

522. **Indian Currency Committee.** Minute of evidence taken before the committee appointed to inquire into the Indian currency, together with an analysis of the evidence and appendices. London : Printed for H.M.S.O. by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1893. xiii, 338p., appendix. BC

523. **Indian Currency Committee, 1898.** Report, 1898. London : H.M.S.O., 1898. *Chairman* : Henry Fowler. CSL

524. **Macleod, Henry Dunning.** Indian currency. 2d. ed. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans, Green, 1898. ix, 55p.

Narrates the history of the causes which have led to the present perilous condition of Indian finance. CSL

525. **Norman, John Henry.** A reckoner of the foreign and colonial exchanges between seven currency intermediaries for the traveller, trader and financier. New York : Sampson Law, Marston and Co.; P. S. King and Son.; Effingham Wilson, 1898. 54p.

Bound with :

The author's "British India's future standard currency. London, 1898." NAI

526. **Prinsep, James.** Useful tables of coins, weights and measures of British India. Calcutta : Government Printing, 1879. iv, 96p. (Reprint of James Prinsep's Useful Tables Pt. 1). CSL : NAI

527. **Probyn, Lesley Charles.** Indian coinage and currency : papers on an Indian gold standard, with the Indian coinage and currency acts, corrected to date. London :

Marfat.com

Marfat.com

Effingham Wilson, 1879. viii, 125p., illus. NAI

528. **Ridgeway, William.** The origin of metallic currency and weight standards. Cambridge : University Press, 1892. xii, 415p.
Describes the primitive systems of currency and weights in Asia. ASI

529. **Selection** from papers relating to the introduction of a gold currency in India. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1899. xviii, 523p. CSL

530. **Shekleton, J.F.,** *comp.* Assay tables of Indian and other coins, gold and silver; compiled from the records of Government. Calcutta : Printed by the Bengal Printing Company, 1868. 40p. CSL

531. **Steuart, *Sir* James.** The principles of money applied to the present state of the coin of Bengal : being an inquiry into the methods to be used for correcting the defects of the present currency; for stopping the drains which carry off the coin; and for extending circulation by means of paper-credit, composed for the use of the Honourable the East-India Company. n.p. : n.pub., 1772. 91p. NAI

532. **Webb, William Wilfrid.** The currencies of the Hindu states of Rajputana. Illustrated by a map and by twelve plates of coins after drawings made by the author from specimens in his collection. Westminister : Archibald Constable and Co., 1893. xxi, 135p., map (fold).

6.5 **LAND ECONOM**

535. **Baden-Powell, B.H**
and land tenures
Calcutta : Superi
Printing, 1882. xii,

536. —. The land syst
being a manual
of the systems of
tration prevalent i
with maps. Oxfo
London : Oxford
Stevens & Sons,
General. Bk. 2.
The system of vil
ments. V. 3. Bk. 4
allied systems. 3V
632p). fronts.

537. —. A manual of t
and land tenures
cutta : Superinte
Printing, 1882. xii

538. —. A short accou
and its administrat
with a sketch of
map. Oxford :
vi, 260p., fronts

539. **Beverley, H.** The
(Act X of 1870)
notes, together wit
the Government
Revenue, revised to

and the relation of landlord and tenant in various countries. 2d. ed. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker; Madras : Higginbotham; London: Butterworths, 1885. xxxviii, 1010 p. CSL

542. **Hunter, *Sir* William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*) Bengal Mss. records; a selected list of 14, 136 letters in the Board of Revenue, Calcutta, 1782-1807 with an introduction and index.
V. 1.—1782-1793; V. 2.—1794-1797;
V. 3.—1798-1801; V. 4.—1802-1807;
London : W.H. Allen, 1894. 4V
It's a dissertation on landed property and land rights in Bengal at the end of the eighteenth century. NAI

543. **India**. *Home, Revenue and Agricultural Department*, Memorandum upon current land revenue settled parts of British India. Calcutta : Home, Revenue and Agricultural Department, 1880. 599p. CSL

544. **The Land** tax of India, according to the Moohummudan law : Translated from the Futawa Alumgeeree, with explanatory notes, and an introductory essays, containing a brief exposition of leading principles, and their application to the present system of land revenue; by Neil B.E. Baillie. London : Smith, Elder & Co., 1853. liii, 87p. CSL : NAI

545. **Lyall, J.B.** Report of the land revenue settlement of the Kangra district, Panjab, 1865-72. Lahore : Printed at Central Jail Press, 1874. xxxi, 261 xxxvii, vip, BC

546. **Pattullo, Henry.** An essay upon the cultivation of the lands, and improvements of the revenues of Bengal. London : Printed for T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt, 1772. 34p. BC

547. **Rogers, Alexander.** The land revenue of Bombay , history of its administration, rise and progress. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1892. 2V. (ix, 353p.; 424p.), fronts, maps (fold). CSL : NAI

548. **Selection** of papers on the holding of land by government servants. Calcutta : Home Secretariat Press, 1875. 77p. CSL

549. **Sterndale, Reginald** C. An historical account of "The Calcutta Collectorate", Collector's cutcherry, or Calcutta Pottan Office from the days of the Zamindars to the present time, with a brief notice of the Zamindars and Collectors of Calcutta, the ground tennure or land revenue system, town duties, excise and stamp revenue. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1885. (3), 77p. NAI

550. **Thorburn, Septimus Smet.** *Commissioner*, (*Rawalpindi Division*). Report on peasant indebtedness and land alienations to money-lenders in parts of the Rawalpindi Division. Lahore : The "Civil and Military Gazette" Press, 1896. 5, 3, 80p., appendix. NAI

6.6 PUBLIC FINANCE

551. **British** India analyzed; the provincial and revenue establishments of Tippoo Sultaun and of Mahomedan and British conquerors in Hindostan, stated and considered. London : R. Faulder, 1795. 3pts. (960p.). CSL : NAI

552. **Calcutta**. *Legislative Council*. Financial statement by the Right Honorable James Wilson. February 18th, corrected and revised. Calcutta : Bengal Printing Company Limited, 1860. 35p., xii, appendix.
Bound with :
1. **Calcutta Legislative Council** : speeches on a paper currency for India by the Right Honourable James Wilson. March 3rd, corrected and revised. Calcutta, 1860.
2. **Kennedy, *Lieut-Col.* J.P. :** Finances, military occupation, government, and industrial development of India. London, Manchester, 1858; 3. Smollett, P. B. : Cotton supplies from India, and the Government monopoly of the soil. Manchester, n.d.; and 4. Report of a public meeting of the inhabitants of Calcutta, held on the 12th September, 1859, to peti-

Marfat.com

V. 3. Minutes of evidence. (V. 2, 3 bound in one).
V. 4. . . (Mutilated). CSL

564. **Nairne, Alexander Kyd**. A handbook for revenue officers in the Presidency of Bombay. 2d. ed. Bombay : Printed at the Education Society's Press, 1878. xii, 533p. NAI

565. —.—. 3d. ed. rev. upto the end of 1882, by H.A. Acworth, 1884. xvi, 488p. NAI

566. **North Western Provinces.** Selections from revenue records, North-West Provinces. 1. Special Commission appointed under Regulation 1, 1821. 2. Correspondence regarding permanent settlement, 1807. 3. Correspondence regarding tenures, 1808. Published with the sanction, of Government, by order of the Board of Revenue, North-West Provinces. Allahabad : Printed at the North Western Provinces Government Press, 1873. xii, 419p. NAI

567. **O'brien, James,** *comp*. A glossary of revenue technicalities in the vernacular language, with copious English significations; to which are added forms of revenue accounts etc. Agra : Printed by W. Greenway, 1840. 181p. NAI

568. **Papers** regarding the revenue settlement effected in the districts of Omerkote and Thurr ; and on the condition and system of management of Thurr and Parkur districts. Bombay : Printed for Government at the Bombay Education Society's Press, 1856. v, 82p. (Selections from the records of the Bombay Government no. 40. New series). CSL

569. **Strachey, *Sir* John and Strachey, Richard.** The finances and public works of India from 1869 to 1881. London : Kegan Paul, Trench and Co., 1882. xx, 467, 32p. CSL : NAI

570. **Strettell, George W.** A new source of revenue for India. London : Marlborough and Co., Brighton : John Beal, 1878. 90p. CSL

571. **Temple, *Sir* Richard**. Memorandum of the Financial Department of the Government of India during the past five years under the administration of His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Sir John Lawrence, Jan. 1869. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1869. xiii, 125p. NAI

572. **Thomas, Edward.** The revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707, a supplement to the chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi. London : Trubner, 1871. 54p., 32. CSL : DC : NAI

573. **Tuckett, Harvey.** The Indian revenue system as it is, a letter addressed to the President, Vice President, and members of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce and Manufactures, for the East India Cotton Company. London : Smith, Elder, 1840. 170p., fronts, map. NAI

574. **Wingate, George** (*Maj.*). A few words on our financial relations with India. London : Richardson Brothers, 1859. 480p., 10p. BC : NAI

6.7 WAGES

575. **Bagley, G.W.,** *comp*. A companion to the civil pay-master's manual, North-Western Provinces, containing a collection of revised rules applicable to military officers in civil employ, and the new rules for leave, pension, etc. to uncovenanted servants. Allahabad : Printed at the Government Press, N.W. Provinces, 1864. vi, 52p. CSL

576. **Bengal**. *Salaries Commission*. Report, 1885-86. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1886. 497 p. *Chairman* : John Beames. CSL

577. **Collection** of papers relating to classes of offices into which the rule of two-thirds salary now applicable to the members of the Statutory Civil Service should be introduced. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1887. V. 6 (v, 48 p.). NAI

Marfat.com

578. **Kerr, R.**, *comp.* A code of pay and audit regulations : including also the standing orders on other subjects, as issued to the army under the Bengal Presidency : together with pay tables of corps and establishments of every description. Compiled by permission of Government under the superintendence of the Military Auditor General. Calcutta : Bishop's College Press, 1845. viii, 1192, lxviiip, index. BC

579. **Tulloh, R. C.**, *comp.* **The handbook of rules and regulations relating to the leave and allowances, etc. of officers employed in Civil Departments. 3d. ed. (including the Financial Department codes). Rev. and corr. upto 1st Sept. 1872, by G. W. Macleod. Calcutta : Printed at the Bengal Printing Company, 1872. v, 442p., viii, appendices.**

Marfat.com

7. LAW

7. 1 GENERAL

580. **Agnew, *Sir* William Thomas Fischer.** The law of trusts in British India, with an appendix, containing the Registration of Societies Act (XXI of 1860), Religious Endowments Act (XX of 1863), Official Trustees Act (XVII of 1864), Indian Trustee Act (XXVII of 1866), The Trustees' and Mortgagees' Powers Act (XXVIII of 1866), The Religious Societies Act (I of 1880), and the Indian Trusts Act (II of 1882).Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker; Madras : Higginbotham; London : W. Thacker, 1882. lxviii, 555p. (*Tagore Law Lectures*, 1881). CSL

581. **Aitchison, *Sir* Charles Umpherston,** *comp.* A collection of treaties, engagements, and sunnuds, relating to India and neighbouring countries. Calcutta : Printed by Savielle and Cranenburgh, Bengal Printing Company Limited, 1862-1865. 13V., maps (fold), appendices. V. 1. The treaties relating to Bengal, Burmah, and the Eastern Archipelago.
V. 2. The treaties relating to the North Western Provinces, Oudh, Nipal, The Punjab and the States on the Punjab frontier.
V. 3. The treaties relating to the Peishwa, Nagpore, and Bundelcund.
V. 4. The treaties relating to Rajpootana, Central India and Malwa. Note : V. 4. rev. and cont. upto the present time by Lieut. A. C. Talbot. Calcutta : Reprinted at the Foreign Office Press, 1876.
V. 5. Treaties relating to Hyderabad, Mysore, Coorg, the Madras Presidency and Ceylon. Calcutta : Foreign Department Press, 1864.
V. 6. The treaties, relating to the states within the Bombay Presidency. Calcutta : Military Orphan Press, 1864.
V. 7. The treaties relating to Sindh, Beloochistan, Persia, and Herat; Turkish Arabia and the Persian Gulf; and the Arabian and African Coasts. With a supplement containing various treaties and engagements concluded and sunnuds issued since this collection was commenced. Calcutta : Military Orphan Press, 1864.
Note : This book is in 13 volumes but v. 9 to 13 were published after 1900.
BC : DU : HPL (V. 1,3.5,8)

582. —.—. An index to Aitchisons collection of treaties, engagements and sunnuds relating to India and neighbouring countries, compiled and arranged alphabetically and chronologically by M. Belletty. Calcutta : Printed at the Military Orphan Press, 1866. ccclii, cxp. NAI

583. **Ameer Khan** and **Hashmadad Khan.** Report of the proceedings in the matters of Ameer Khan and of Hashmadad Khan; containing the applications for writs of Habeas Corpus, the argument on the rule nisi, the judgement of Mr. Justice Norman, the principal acts cited in the argument, the petitions of appeal from the judgement of Mr. Justice Norman, the application for writs of mainprize, the judgement of Mr. Justice Norman, and applications for orders in the suits against Lord Mayo and Sir William Grey by Lewis A. Mendes. Calcutta : Printed at the "Daily Examiner Press" (1871).
2 pts. (; 164 p., 40). NAI

584. **Auber, Peter.** An analysis of the constitution of the East-India Company, and of the laws passed by Parliament for the government of their affairs, at home and abroad. To which is prefixed a brief history of the Company and of the rise and

Marfat.com

progress of the British power in India. Londan : Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen, J. M. Richardson; Harding, 1826. lxxii, 80⅛p., fronts, map (fold), appendix.
CSL : NAI : SC

585. **Baden-Powell, B. H.** Forest law : a course of lectures on the principles of civil and criminal law and on the law of the forest chiefly based on the laws in force in British India addressed to the forest students at the Royal College of Engineering Cooper's bill. London : Bradbury, Agnew and Co., 1893. xxi, 495p. NAI

586. —.—. 3rd. ed. Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1870. 33op. CSL

587. **Barkley, D. G.** The non-regulation law of the Punjab being a collection of rules, laws or regulations made for the provinces under the Punjab administration which acquired the force of law under the Indian Council's Act, 1861, to which are added lists of the regulations of the Government of Fort William in Bengal wholly or partially applicable to the Punjab. Lahore : Punjab Printing Company, 1871. xiii, 445p. CSL

588. **Bengal.** *Laws, Statutes etc.* Original papers with an authentic state of the proofs and proceedings before the Coroner's inquest, which was assembled at Madras, upon the death of Lord Pigot, on the 11th day of May 1777 ; likewise the subsequent proofs and proceedings before the justices at Madras, with the opinions of the Judges of the Supreme Court of Judicature in Bengal, to the whole are subjoined, the defence of Mr. Straton, and the other members of Council, accused by the verdict of the Coroner's inquest; and the separate defence of Brigadier General Stuart, for himself and the military under his command, etc. London : T. Cadell, 1778. 254p. NAI

589. —. Regulations and law enacted by the Governor-General in Council for the civil government of the whole of the territories under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal. (1793-1819). Calcutta : n. pub., 1827. SC

590. —. Report of the Government of Bengal on the Bengal Tenancy Bill, 1883. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1883. V2. 1883. CSL

591. —. Thirty-nine articles on the report of the Bengal Rent-Law Commission. Reprinted from the *Hindoo Patriot*, 1880-81. Calcutta: Printed at the Hindoo Patriot Press, 1881. 132p. CSL

592. **Beverley, H.** The land acquisition Acts being Act I of 1894 and Act XVIII of 1885 of the Governor-General of India in council. Annotated 3d. ed. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1894. xviii, 147, 32p. CSL

593. **Bombay Presidency.** *Deccan Riots Commission.* Appendix B : Action of the law and civil courts on the agricultural debtor: Preliminary digest of evidence. Bombay : Printed at the Government Central Press, 1876. 365p. NAI

594. —.—. Appendix C : Notes of evidence statistics and other papers. Bombay : Printed at the Education Society's Press, 1876. iv, 338p. NAI

595. **Bombay Presidency.** *Laws, Statutes, etc.* Proceedings of the Council of the Governor of Bombay assembled for the purpose of making laws and regulations, 1866. Published by His Excellency the Governor. Bombay : Printed for Government at the Education Society's Press, 1867. v, 105p. CSL

596. **Calcutta.** *High Court.* In the matter of Ameer Khan. Calcutta : The author, 1870. 77p. ICR

597. **Carnegy, Patrick.** Kachahri technicalities; or, a glossary of terms, rural, official and general in daily use in the courts of law and in illustration of the tenures, customs, arts, and manufacturers of Hindustan. Allahabad : Mission Press, 1877. 361p. BC

Marfat.com

598. **Caspersz, Arthur.** The Law of Estoppel in British India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink ; London : W. Thacker, 1893. 2 pts. (xxxix, 511p.). (*Tagore Law Series, 1893*). Pt. 1. Modern or Equitable Estoppel. Pt. 2. Estoppel by Judgment. CSL

599. **Chatterjea, Joy Gopal.** Report of the trial in the Supreme Court at Fort William in Bengal, of the case of the Queen, on the prosecution of Joygopaul Chatterjea, against W. N. Hedger, Mutty Loll Seal, and J. C. Michael, for conspiracy and perjury, by Geo Taylor. Calcutta : Printed by Sanders, Cones and Co., 1852. iv, 150p. ?

600. **Chatterjee, K. M.** The law relating to the transfer of immoveable property, inter-vivos with an appendix containing the transfer of property Act, being Act IV of 1882 indexed by Ramapati Chatterjee. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co; Bombay : Thacker and Co; Madras : Higginbotham and Co., London : W. Thacker and Co.; 1890. xxiii, 503p. CSL

601. **Chevers, Norman.** A manual of medical jurisprudence for India, including the outline of a history of crime against the person in India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1870. 861p. BC

602. **Colebrooke, Henry Thomas.** Treatise on obligations and contracts. Pt. 1. London: Printed for the author, 1818. v, 251p.
Definitions, validity of agreements, interpretation and effects of contracts, dissolution and extinction of obligations. NAI

603. **Drummond, Henry.** Natural law in the spiritual world. 25th ed. Lond on : Hodder and Stoughton, 1890. xxiv, 414p.
Contains the growth of the idea of law. Its gradual extension throughout every department of knowledge, previous attempts to trace analogies between the natural and spiritual spheres, the law of continuity, a prior argument for natural law in the spiritual world, the existence of laws in the spiritual world other than the natural laws etc. HPL

604. **Field, C. D.** Rent law procedure in Bengal by C. D. Field, registered under Act XX of 1847. Calcutta : George Wyman 1865. x, 264p. CSL

605. **Francis, Edward Belcham.** Customary law of the tahsils of Moga, Zira and Ferozepore. Lahore : The Civil and Military Press, 1890. 31p. CSL

606. **Ghose, Rashbehary.** The law of mortgage in India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker Vining and Co; Madras : Higginbotham and Co.; London : W. Thacker and Co., 1877. vii, 362p., (*Tagore lectures*, 1875-6). CSL

607. **Griffin, Lepel.** The law of inheritance by Chiefships as observed by the Sikhs previous to the annexation of the Punjab. Lahore : Punjab Printing Company, 1869. 109 p. CSL

608. **Hanooman Pershad.** Reports of the High Court of Judicature for the North Western Provinces, by Hanooman Pershad and Lalita Pershad. Agra : Hoosainee Press, 1867. Pagination varies. CSL

609. **Harington, John Herbert.** Extracts from Harington's analysis of the Bengal regulations. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govenment Printing, 1866. viii, 368p. CSL

610. **Henderson, Gilbert Stuart.** The law of testamentary devise as administered in India or the law relating to wills in India, with an appendix containing the Indian Succession Act (X of 1865), the Hindu Wills Act XXI of 1870), the Probate and Administration Act, 1881 (V of 1881), with all amendment, the Probate and Administration Act, 1889 (VI of 1889) and the Certificate Succession Act (VII of 1889)! Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker; Madras : Higginbotham; London : W. Thacker, 1889. 551p. (*Tagore law lectures*—1887). CSL

611. **Ilbert,** *Sir* Courtenay Peregrine (K.C.S.I.). The Government of India : being a digest

Marfat.com

of the statute law relating thereto; with historical introduction and illustrative documents. Oxford : Clarendon Press ; London and New York : Henry Frowde, 1898. xl, 607p. NAI

612. **India**. *Constitution*. Collection of papers relating to rules regarding the constitution of Government of India under Section 47 of the Statute 3 and 4 William IV Cap 85. Calcutta : Government of India, 1887. 14p. CSL : NAI

613. —. A selection of papers relating to the constitution and functions of the Indian Legislative Councils. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1886. vii, 387p., 9, appendix. NAI

614. **India**, *Laws, Statutes, etc*. Act No. V of 1861 (Regulation of Police), as modified upto the 1st March, 1895. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1895. 22p. NAI

615. —. Acts of Legislative Councils of India and Bengal, rules, bye laws, regulations and notifications relating to the port of Calcutta with schedules of port, pilotage, jetty, and wharf charges. Published under the authority of the Port Commissioners. Calcutta: Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, 1873. xxix, 335p., xxxi. CSL

616. —. The Administrator General's Act, 1874, as modified upto 1st July, 1890. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1890. 48p. NAI

617. —. Charters granted to the East-India Company, from 1601; also the treaties and grants, made with, or obtained from, the princes and powers in India, from the year 1756 to 1772. London: The Company, (1773). 464p., 12. NAI

618. —. A digest of statutes and Acts relating to merchant shipping in India by T. A. Pearson. Calcutta: Government Printing, 1884. Pagination varies. CSL

619. —. The Indian Councils Act, 1861 and 1892, and the Statute 33 Vict., Cap. 3, with despatches and rules for the Council of the Governor General. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1896. 43p., 16p., 11p., (4). NAI : NAI (another copy reprinted 1893. 75p.).

620 —. The Indian Evidence Act I of 1872, with notes and an appendix comprising the revised speech of the Hon'ble J. Fitzjames Stephen, the first and second reports of the select committee and Acts V of 1840 and VI of 1872, relating to oaths and declarations and a copious index by Henry Raymond Fink. Calcutta: Wyman and Co., 1872. ix, 105p. xv, 24p., xxx, appendix. CSL

621. —. The Indian Forest Act, 1878, as modified upto the 1st December 1894. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1894. 45p. NAI

622. —. Indian Stamp Act no. 11 of 1899, with notes showing the difference between the old Act and the new Act; all new or modified provisions being printed in italics; outer marginal notes opposite each section and each article of Section I, showing the corresponding section and artical in the old Act; Mover's speech on the introduction of the Bill; report of the Select Committee and the proceedings in Council; a digest of all rulings (Civil and Criminal) on the stamp law from the earliest times down to 31st December, 1898 and a most elaborate index, comp. by D. E. Crane Burgh. Calcutta : E. W. Elloy, 1899. 115p. CSL

623. —. The Indian Trusts Act, 1882, (Act 11 of 1882): with a commentary by Eyre B. Powell. Madras : Higginbotham, 1885. xix, 118p. CSL

624. —. Law relating to India, and the East-India Company; with notes and an appendix. Ed. 2. London : W. H. Allen, 1841. 758p.
(Handwritten note on fly-leaf—'The Hon'ble W. H. L. Melville from the East India Company's Secretary). BC

625. —. The Legislative Acts of the Governor

Marfat.com

General of India in Council from 1834 to the end of 1867; with an analytical abstract prefixed to each Act; table of contents and index to each volume; the letters patent of the High Courts and Acts of Parliament authorizing them. V. 4. 1862-1865, by William Theobald. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1868. ix, 839p. BC

626. —. Memoranda on the draft rules under the Cantonments Act, 1889. No. 5. Public convenience. np. 114p. NAI

627. —. Minutes by Sir H. C. Maine, 1862-69, with a note on India codification dated 17th July 1879. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1890. vii, 239p. NAI

628. —. The Scheduled Districts Act, 1874, as modified upto the 1st October, 1895 with appendices, showing scheduled district in which the Act has been brought into force by notifications under section 3; and territories to which the Secretary of State for India has by resolution in Council declared the provisions of the Statute 33 Victoria, Chapter 3, Section I, to be, applicable. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1895. 22p. appendices. NAI

629. —. The Sea-Customs Law of India Act VIII of 1878, and Tariff Act with notes and appendix by W. H. Grimley. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink; Bombay; Thacker; Madras; Higginbotham; London: W. Thacker, 1879. xix, 299p. CSL

630 —. The Stamp law of British India as constituted by the Indian Stamp Act (No. 1 of 1879); rulings and circular orders of the High Courts; notifications, resolutions, rules and orders by the Government of India from the earliest date; with notes, introductory sketch, tables, etc. by Walter R. Donogh. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1886. xvi, 238p., appendix. NAI

631 —. The Upper Burma Village Regulation 1887, as modified upto the lst April 1891. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1891. 13p. NAI

632 **India**. *Special Ordnance Cnmmission*, (President: F. Turbner). Report. Calcutta: Special Ordnance Commission Office, 1875. Pagination Varies. CSL

633 **Kirkpatrick, W.** The law of registration of deeds of the Bengal Presidency. Calcutta: Carey and Mendes, 1845. 13p. CSL

634 **Macnaghten, *Sir* William Hay**. Reports of cases determined in the court of Nizamlut; with tables of the names of the cases and principal matters. 2V. Calcutta: Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, 1827. 535p. appendix. CSL

635 **Macpherson, *Sir* Arthur George**. The law of mortgage in Bengal and the North West Provinces. 6th ed. Calcutta: Thacker Spink; Bombay: Thacker; London: W. Thacker, 1877. xii 299p. CSL

636 **Macpherson, William** (*Barrister-at-Law*). The procedure of the civil courts of the East India Company in the Presidency of Fort William in regular suits. Calcutta: R. C. Lepage; London: W. H. Allen, 1850. lix, 523, lviip. NAI

637. **Marshman, John Clark**, *comp*. Guide to the civil law of the Presidency of Fort William, containing all the unrepealed regulations, Acts, constructions and circular orders of government and select and summary reports of the sudder courts. 2d ed. , corrected to the 30th June, 1848. n. p. : Serampore Press, 1848. xlviii, 1026p. CSL

638. **Mitra, Ram Charan**. The law of joint property and partition in British India. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co, 1897. xl, 607p. CSL

639. **Mitra, Upendra Nath**. The law of limitation and prescription (in British India), including easements with an appendix of Acts, references to the latest cases, and an index by Upendra Nath Mitra. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker; Madras : Higginbotham; London : W.Thacker,

Marfat.com

1885 (*Tagore Law Lecturs*—1882). xxi, 742p. CSL

640. **Morley, William Hook.** The administration of justice in British India; its past history and present state: comprising an account of the laws peculiar to India. London : William and Norgate; V. and R. Stevens and G. S. Norton; Calcutta: R.C. Lepage, 1858. viii, 357p.
BC : CSL : NAI : SC

641. —. An analytical digest of all the reported cases decided in the Supreme Courts of Judicature in India in the courts of the Hon. East India Company and on appeal from India by Her Majesty in Council together with on in troduction, notes illustrative and explanatory and an appendix. London : W. H. Allen; Calcutta Ostell and Lepage, (1849-50). 2V (cccxxii, 738p,; xviii, 689p), appendix. CSL

642. **Nadara Begum.** Narrative of the proceedings of the Provincial Council at Patna, in the suit of Behader Beg against Nadara Begum: and of the Supreme Court of judicature at Calcutta, in the suit of Nadara Begum against Behader Beg and others, and in the criminal prosecution instituted against Nadara Begum and her accomplices for forgery forming together what's generally called in Bengal, "The Patna Cause". (Calcutta: n. pub. 1799). 79p. NAI

643. **Nelson, James Henry.** Indian usage and judgement law in Madras. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, 1887. vi 386p. 36p. BC

644. **Nicholis, G. Jasper.** The law (special and local) of the Central Provinces. Nagpur : Chief Commissioner's Office Press, 1874. lxviii, 509p. CSL

645. **Normandy, Frank.** Digest of cases contained in the High Court reports : Bengal law reports, v. I-15 and sup. vol., The Madras High Court reports, v. 1-8, The Bombay High Court reports v. 1-12, The North-West Prov. High Court Reports v. 1-7 arranged by Frank Normandy. Madras : Higginbotham; London : W. Maxwell and Sons, 1881. 2 pts. (Cxiii, 580p.; 747p.) CSL

646. **Norton, John Bruce.** The law of evidence applicable to the courts of the East India Company explained in a course of lecture delivered by John Bruce Norton. Madras : Printed by Pharoah and Co., 1858. xxxii, 532p. CSL

647. **Obbard, R. and Allam, Syed Meer.** Criminal court manual of the Hyderabad assigned districts by R. Obbard, assisted by Syed Meer Allam. Nagpur : Edwin Chambers, 1894. vii, 600, v.p. CSL

648. **Oudh.** *Laws, Statutes, etc.* A compendium of the law specially relating to the Taluqdars of Oudh, being the Oudh Estate Act (I) of 1859, an Act to amend the Oudh Estate Act, 1869 (Act X of 1885), the Oudh Sub-settlement Act (XXVI) of 1866, the Oudh Taluqdars Relief Act XXIV of 1870, and parts of the Oudh Rent Act (XIX) of 1868 and the Oudh Land Revenue Act XVII of 1876 with a full introduction notes and appendices by J. G. W. Sykes. Calcutta : Thacker; Spink & Co.; London : Reeves and Turner; Lucknow : R. Craven, 1886. x, 421p. SC

649. **Pearson, Tindal Arthur.** The law of agency in British India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker. Madras : Higginbotham; London : W. Thacker, 1890. xxi, 500p. (*Tagore law lecturs*, 1889-90). CSL

650. **Phillips, Arthur.** The law relating to the land tenures of Lower Bengal. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker, Vining and Co.; Madras : Higginbotham and Co.; London : W. Thacker and Co., 1876. xviii, 512p. (*Tagore law lectures*, 1874-75). CSL

651. **Piffard, Charles and Gangoly, Khettermohun.** The practice of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal : a complete manual of the civil procedure of the original and appellate branches of

Marfat.com

the High Court with an appendix comprising Acts 24 and 25 Vict. C. 104, the letters patent constituting the court, Sir Charles Wood's explanatory letter Act VIII of 1859, Act XXIII of 1861, Act XX of 1862, Act XXIV of 1862, Act XVIII of 1803, together with all the rules and orders passed since the establishment of the High Court; with a copious index. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1863. iii, 218, xxxp. CSL

652 **Pollock**, *Sir* **Frederick**. The law of fraud, misrepresentation and mistake in British India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; London : W. Thacker and Co., 1894. xii, 160p., (8p.) CSL

653. **Rajasthan**. *Laws, Statutes, etc.* Decisions of the Rajasthanik Court, Kathiawar dating from August 1877 to November 1880. Printed for the use of the Kathiawar Political Agency and for record. Rajkot : printed at the Kathiawar Political Agency Press, 1881. x, 299p. NAI

654. —. Decisions of the Rajasthanik Court, Kathiawar dating from August 1877 to July 1879. Printed for the use of the Kathiawar Political Agency and for record. Rajkot : Printed at the Swadesh Bandhav Press, by Damodar Govardhandas Thackar, 1882. NAI

655. —. Decisions of the Rajasthanik Court, Kathiawad dating from October 1883 to August 1886. Printed for the use of the Kathiawad Political Agency and for record. Rajkot : Printed by Cassidass Brijbhukhandass at the Kathiawad General Press, 1887. xv, 420p. NAI

656. —. Decisions of the Rajasthanik Court, Kathiawar dating from August 1886 to October 1888. Printed for the use of the Kathiawad Political Agency and for record. Rajkot : Printed at the Kathiawar Political Agency Press, 1889. xix, 416p. NAI

657. **Ram, Sunghee Jotha**. Abstract of state trials, held under special commission at Jyepore for the trial of the ex-minister Sunghee Jotha Ram his brother and son and other persons implicated in a plot to subvert the local Government, resulting in an assault upon the person of Major N. Alves, Agent to the Governor General and the murder of Mr. Martin Blake, Assistant Agent to ditto; giving a general view of the proceedings of the special court before which the principal criminals were arranged; with selected portions of the documents produced, the written defences of Sunghees Jotha Ram and Hukum Chund; a summary of the evidence; translation of several important papers and extracts from the Calcutta courier having reference to the subject. Calcutta : G. H. Huttmann, Military Orphan Press, 1837. x, 322p. MHA

658. **Rattigan**, *Sir* **William Henry**. A digest of Civil Law for the Punjab chiefly based on the Customery Law as at present judicially ascertained by W. H. Rattigan. 4th ed. Carefully revised and annotated upto end of March, 1893. Allahabad : Pioneer Press, 1893. CSL

659. **Robertson, Frederick A.** The customary law of the Rawalpindi district drawn up by Frederick A. Robertson. Lahore : The Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1887. (ii), 82p. CSL

660. **Robinson, John**. Dictionary of law and other terms, commonly employed in the courts of Bengal ; including many commercial words and idomatic phrases, in English and Bengalee. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1860. iv, 296p. BC

661. **Roe, Charles Arthur and Rattigan, H.A.B.** Trial Law in the Punjab, so far as it relates to right in ancestral land. Lahore : Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1895. x, 150p. CSL

662. **Roy, Mohiny Mohun**. A review of the procedure sections of the Bengal Tenancy Bill (as revised by the Select Committee) and a few suggestions for the simplification of procedure. Calcutta : Printed

Marfat.com

by Thacker, Spink, 1884. 70p. HPL

663. **Saraswati, Pran Nath, and Banerjee. Bidhu Bhusan.** Privy council judgements on appeals from India. V. 1. 1825-1862, V. 2. 1863-1871. Bhowanipore : Sreenath Banerjee, 1880-1881. 2V. (xvi, 964p. ; xii, 804p.). CSL

664. **Set, G. C.** The law vendors and purchasers of immovable property in British India; with which is incorporated the Transfer of Property Act 1882, and other Indian statutes on conveyancing. Calcutta : Printed by B.H. Banerjee and Co., 1883. V. 1. (xxxvi, 496p.). CSL

665. **Shephard, Haratio Hale and Brown, Kenworthy.** Commentaries on the transfer of Property Act, 1882. (Act IV of 1882) amended by Act III of 1885. Madras : Higginbotham and Co.; London : Stevens and Sons, 1887. lvi, 315p. CSL

666. **Stokes, Whitley,** *ed.* The Anglo-Indian codes. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1887-1888. 2V. (xxxii, 1034p. ; 1224p.). V. 1. Substantive Law. V. 2. Adjective Law.
BC : CSL : NAI

667. **Stokes, whitley.** A second supplement to the Anglo-Indian codes. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1891. viii, 115p. NAI

668. **Sutherland, D.** Judgements of the Privy Council on appeals from India, from 1831-1867. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1867. xvi, 686p.
CSL : CSL (1878 ed.)

669. **Sutherland, D.** The weekly reporter, appellate High Court containing decisions of the appellate High Court in all its branches, viz., in civil, revenue, and criminal cases, as well as in cases referred by the Mofussil Small Cause Courts, together with letters in criminal cases and civil and criminal circular orders issued by the High Court, also decisions of H.M.'s Privy Council in cases heard in appeal from courts of British India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1864. xxxvii, 369p. CSL

670. **Trevelyan,** *Sir* **Ernest John.** The law relating to minors in the Presidency of Bengal. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink ; Madras : Higginbotham ; London : W. Thacker, 1878. xxiv, 491p., (*Tagore law lectures*, 1877). CSL

671. **Tucker, Henry Carre.** My notebook of rules and regulations, collectory and foujdary. 2d. ed. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1850. xx, 459p. BC

672. **Tupper,** *Sir* **Charles Lewis,** *Comp.* Indian political practice, a collection of the decisions of the Government of India in political cases. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1895. 3V. (v, 252p.; iii, 201p. appendix, iv, 243p). CSL

673. —. *ed.* Punjab customary law. Calcutta : Sutpd., Govt. Printing; Simla : Govt. Central Branch Press, 1880-81. 3V. (xiv, 171p.; vi, 289p. ; v, 225p.).
V. 1. A selection from the records of the Punjab Govt.
V. 2. Statement of customary law in different districts.
V. 3. Questions on tribal and local custom. BC : CSL : SC

674. **Walker,** *Sir* **Thomas Gordon.** Punjab customary law. V. 5. The Customary Law of the Ludhiana district. Calcutta : Printed by the Calcutta Central Press, 1885. xii, 93p. CSL

675. **Wilson, Horace Hayman** *comp.* A glossary of judicial and revenve terms and of useful words occuring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India; from the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Sanskrit, Hindi, Bengali, Uriya, Marathi, Guzarathi, Telgu, Karnataka, Tamil, Malayalam, and other languages ; compiled and published under the authority of the Honorable the Court of Directors of the East India Company. London : W. H. Allen, 1855. xxiv, 728p.
ASI : BC : CSL : NAI

Marfat.com

676. **Woodroffe, John George.** The law relating to injunctions in British India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1900. xxviii, 504p. (*Tagore law lectures*, 1897). CSL

7.2 HINDU LAW

677. **Banerjee, Gooroodass.** The Hindu law of marriage and sitridhana (being the Tagore law lectures for 1878). 2d. ed., rev. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; London : W. Thacker, 1896. xviii, 466p. CLS : SC

678. **Bhattacharyya, Krishna Kamal.** The law relating to joint Hindu family. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker and Co.; Madras : Higginbotham and Co.; London : W. Thacker and Co., 1885. xx, 741p. (*Tagore law lectures*, 1884-85). CSL : SC

679. **Bose, Romesh Chunder.** A treatise on Hindu wills, together with the Hindu Wills Act No. 21 of 1870 ; the sections of the Indian succession Act No. X of 1865, applicable to Hindu Wills ; the Probate and Administration Act, No. 5 of 1881 ; and Section 6 of Act 13 of 1875 by which the Court Fees Act, 1870, has been amended. Calcutta : Brown and Co. ; B.K. Dass and Co., (1884). xlviii, 159p. NAI

680. **Brandreth** law of adoption in Rajpootana with notcs by Coloael J.C. Brooke. Calcutta : Printed at the Foreign Department Press, 1871. iii, ii, 25p. CSL

681. **Buhler, Johann George,** *ed.* A digest of Hindu law, from the replies of the Shastris in the several courts of the Bombay Presidency ; with an introduction notes and an appendix. Ed. by Raymond West and Johann George Buhler. Bombay : Printed for Govt. at the Education Society Press, 1867. lxx, 362p. Book I. Inheritence. SC

682. **A Code** of gentoo laws or ordinations of the Pundits, from a Persian translation, made from the original, written in the Shanscrit language. London : n. pub., 1776. lxxiv, 322p. BC : CSL : NAI

683. **Cowell, Herbert.** The Hindu law : being a treatise on the law administered exclusively to Hindus by the British courts in India. Calcutta : Thacker; Spink; Bombay : Thacker, Vining; London : W. Thacker, 1871. xviii, 333p. (*Tagare law lectures* 1870, 71). CSL : NAI : CS

684. —. A short treatise on Hindu law as administered in the courts of British India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink & Co.; London : W. Thacker & Co., 1895. ix, 175p. SC

685. **A Digest** of Hindu law on contracts and successions, from the original Sanskrit, by H. T. Colebrooke. Calcutta : Printed at the Honourable Company's Press, 1797-1798.
CSL : SC : SC (1874, 1797 ed).

686. **Essentials** of Hindu law, with an appendix, containing special test papers. Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1873. 48p.
CSL

687. **Grady, Standish Grove.** Treatise on the Hindu law of inheritence ; comprising the doctrines of the various schools with the decisions of the High Courts of the several Presidencies of India and the judgements of the Privy Council on appeal. London : Wildy and Sons, 1868. lxxiv, 493p., fronts. CSL : SC

688. **The Hindu** Law of Inheritence according to the Saraswati-Vilasa; tr, from the original Sanskrit by the Rev. Thomas Foulkes. London: Trubner & Co., 1881. xxv, 194p. SC

689. **Jimuta Vahana.** Daya Bhaga of Jimuta Vahana. Tr. by H. T. Colebrooke, Esq., a new edition with an appendix containing a collection of precedents bearing upon the subjects treated by the author, by Girish Chundra Turkalankar. Calcutta: Sreenauth Banerjee and Brothers, 1868. xiv, 268. 1ivp. CSL

690. **Jolly, Julius.** Outline of an history of the

Marfat.com

Hindu law of partition, inheritance, and adoption, as contained in the original Sanskrit treatises by Julius Jolly. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink ; Bombay : Thacker and Co. ; Madras : Higginbotham; London : W. Thacker and Co., 1885. vi, 347p. (*Tagore law lectures*—1883).
CSL : SC

691. **Macnaghten,** *Sir* **Francis Workman.** Considerations on the Hindoo law, as it's current in Bengal. Serampore : Printed at the Mission Press, 1824. xviii, ix, 478p. SC

692. **Macnaghten,** *Sir* **William Hay.** Priucipes and precedents of Hindu law ; being a compilation of primary rules relative to the doctrine of inheritence, contracts, and miscellaneous subjects; and a selection of legal opinions involving those points, delivered in the several courts of judicature subordinate to the Presidency of Fort William together with notes illustrative and explanatory and preliminary remarks. Calcutta : Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, 1828. 2V. (xxiv, 367p.; 345p.). CSL

693. —. Principles of Hindu law ; with Indian Acts relating to Hindu law, extracts from Cowell, Strange, Colebrooke, Shamachurn Sircar, Gurudas Banerjee etc., a brief sketch of Hindu law, examination questions on Hindu law with appropriate answers, and a copious index, compiled by Prosunno Coomar Sen, 3d. ed. much enl. and improved. Serampore : A. L. Kuare, 1884. xxxiv, 264p. CSL

694. **Mandlik, Vishvanath Narayan.** The Vyavahara Mayukha, in original with an English translation with reference to the Mitakshara, the Vyavahara-Madhava, Kamalakara, and Jimutavahana's Dayabhaga; also the Yajnavalkya Smriti, complete in original with an English translation and notes, with an introduction on the sources of and appendices containing notes of various topics of Hindu law by Vishvanath Narayan Mandlik. Bombay : Printed at the Education Society's Press, 1880. 177p. (Sanskrit Text, lxxxvii, 532p.) appendices.
Pt. 1. Vyavahara Mayukha and Yajnavalkya Smriti in original.
Pt. 2. English translation of Vyavahara Mayukha and Yajnavalkya Smriti, with introduction and appendices.
CSL : SC

695. **Manu.** The Damathat, or the laws of Menoo translated from Burmese by D. Richardson. 14 V. complete in one. Maulmain : American Baptist Mission Press, 1849. 376p. CSL

696. —. Institutes of Hindu law ; or the ordinances of Manu according to the gloss of Culluca comprising of the Indian system of duties religious and civil : verbally translated from the original Sanskrit. Calcutta : Printed by the order of Government, 1794. xix, 367p. CB : CSL : SC

697. —. Manava Dherma-Sastra; or, the Institutes of Manu. Ed. by G. C. Haughton. London : Cox and Baylis, 1825. 2V. (ix, 436p.; 450p.).
BC (V. 1) : CSL (V. 1. Sanskrit text)

698. —. The ordinances of Manu. Translated from the Sanskrit with an introduction, by the late Arthur Coke Burnell, completed and edited by Edward W. Hopkins. London : Trubner and Co., 1884. xlvii, 399p., (*Trubners's Oriental Series*).
HC : NAI

699. **Minor** law Books. Tr. by Julius Jolly. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1889. xxii, 396p. (*Sacred Books of the East, ed. by F. Max Mueller, v. 53*).
ASI : CSL : HPL : ICR : IIC : SSC

700. **Mitacshara and Daya-Bhaga,** two treaties on the Hindu law of inheritence, tr. by H. T. Colebrooke with the recent authoritative corrections and an analysis, ed. by Golap Chandra Sarkar Sastri and Sris Chandra Chaudhuri. Calcutta : B. Banerjee & Co., 1883. xi, vi, 205p. SC

701. **Mitacshara.** Colebrooke's translation of

Marfat.com

the law of inheritance according to the Mitacshara supplemented by an index, a table of succession and an appendix containing a collection of precedents from the decisions of H.M.'s Privy Council and of the Sudder and High Courts of the different Presidencies, bearing upon the subject, by a pleader of the High Courts. Calcutta : Re-published at the Bengalee Prees, 1865, 155p. CSL

702. —. The law of inheritance according to the Mitacshara. Tr. by H. T. Colebrooke, with a synopsis thereof and translation of selections from the Acharadhya of the Mitacshara; Veeramitrodaya; Purasura Madhava; Nirnaya Sindhu and Haralutta; with a table of succession and an appendix containing notes of important decisions of the Privy Council and the superior courts of India, ed. by Rajendro Missry and Opprokash Chunder Mookerjee. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co. ; Calcutta : Thacker, Vining and Co., 1869. xii, 140p., Cxx, xii, appendices. CSL

703. —. Vyavahara Adhyay, tr. by Sir W. H. Macnaghten and H. T. Colebrooke, Esq. a new and improved edition by Girish Chandra Tarkalankar ; Pleader, High Court, Calcutta. Calcutta: Sreenauth Banerjee and Brothers, 1870. xxiv, 392, xxxip. CSL : SC

704. **Mitra, Trailokyanath.** The law relating to the Hindu widow. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay: Thacker; Madras : Higginbotham; London: W. Thacker, 1881. xix, 480p. (*Tagore law lectures,* 1879). CSL

705. **Nelson, James Henry.** A view of Hindu law as administered by the High Court of Judicature at Madras. Madras: Higginbotham; Calcutta: Thacker, Spink; Bombay: Thacker, Vining, 1877. iv, 154, viip. CSL

706. **New Samhita,** or sacred laws of the Aryans of the new dispensation. Calcutta: Brahmo Tract Society, 1884. 107p. CB

707. **Rajkumar.** The principles of the Hindu law of inheritance together with a description and an inquiry into the origin of the Sraddha ceremonies, an account of the historical development of the law or succession from the Vedic period to the present time and a digest of the text law and case-law bearing on the subject of inheritance. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co; Bombay: Thacker and Co.; Madras : Higginbotham and Co.; London: W. Thacker and Co., 1882. xxvi, 1010p. (*Tagore law lectures,* 1880). CSL

708. **Saraswati, Prannath.** The Hindu law of endowments. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co., 1897. xvii, 282p. (*Tagore law lectures,* 1892). CSL

709. **Sastri, Golapchandra Sarkar.** The Hindu law of adoption. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay: Thacker; Madras : Higginbotham; London : W. Thacker, 1891. xv, 485p. (*Tagore law lectures,* 1888). CSL

710. **Sircar, Shama Churun.** Vyavastha-Darpana, a digest of the Hindu law as current in Bengal, with authorities, explanatory notes etc., also admitted legal opinions and decided causes bearing upon the Vyavasthas or principles. 2d. ed. enl. and improved. Calcutta; Girrish Vidyaratna Press, 1867. xl, v, ii, 1068p. HC

711. **Siromani, Jogendra Smarta.** Commentary on the Hindu law of inheritence, succession, partition, adoption, marriage and stridhan. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co.; Bombay: Thacker & Co.; Madras: Higginbotham & Co.; London: W. Thacker & Co.; 1885. xxvii, 437p. SC

712. **Steele, Arthur.** The law and custom of Hindu castes within the Dekhun provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay, chiefly affecting civil suits. New ed. London: W. H. Allen, 1868. xix, 460p. BC

713. **Stokes, Whitley,** *ed.* The Vyavahara Mayukha, tr. by Borrodaile ; the Daya

Marfat.com

Bhaga of Jimuta Vahana and the law of inheritence from the Mitakshara, tr. by Colebrooke: the Dattaka Mimansa and the Dattaka Chandrika, tr. by Sutherland Ed. with notes and an index, by Whitley Stokes. Madras: J. Higginbotham, 1865. x, 732p. (*Hindu law books.*). CSL

714. **Strange, *Sir* Thomas.** Elements of Hindu law; referable to British Judicature in India. London: Payne and Foss, Pall Mall; and Butterworth and Son, 1825. 2V. (xxvi, 340p.) CSL

715. **Strange, *Sir* Thomas.** Hindu law; principally with reference to such portions of it as concern the administration of justice in the King's courts in India. London: Parbury, Allen and Co., Payne and Foss, Pall Mall and H. Butterworth, 1830. 2v. (xxxii 344p.; 487p.). CSL : SC

716. **A Treatise** on the Hindu law of inheritance, tr. by H. T. Colebrooke. Madras: Reprinted at the College Press, 1822. xv, 377p. SC

7. 3. MUSLIM LAW

717. **Ali, Syed Ameer,** *comp.* The law relating to gifts, trusts, and testamentary dispositions among the Mahommedans according to the Hanafi, Maliki, Shafei, and Shiah schools; compiled from authorities in the original Arabic; with explanatory notes and references to decided cases and an introduction on the growth and development of Mahommedan jurisprudence. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co; Bombay Thacker, Vining; and London; W. Thacker and Co.; 1885. xxii, 635p. (*Tagore law lectures*, 1884). CSL

718. **Ali, Syed Ameer,** *comp.* Mahommedan law, compiled from authorities in the original Arabic. V. 2. containing the law relating to succession and status. 2d. ed. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink & Co., 1894. xxii, ii, 483p. Personal law of Muslims. MHA

719. **Baillie, Neil Benjamin Edmundstone.** A digest of Moohumudan law on the subjects to which it is usually applied by British courts of justice in India. Comp. and tr. from authorities in original Arabic with an introduction and explanatory notes. London : Smith, Elder, 1865. xlviii, 384p. CSL :SC

720. —. The Moohummudan law of inheritance according to Aboo Huneefa and his followers.: with an appendix, containing authorities from the original Arabic. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press; London : Smith, Elder, 1832. ix, 173p. CSL

721. **Grady, Standish Grove.** A manual of the Mahommedan Law of inheritance and contract, comprising the doctrines of the Soonee and Sheea Schools, and based upon the text of Sir W. H. Macnaghten's principles and precedents, together with the decisions of the Privy Council, and High Courts of the Presidencies in India. London : W. H. Allen, 1869. lv, (i), 285p. CSL

722. **The Hedaya**; or, guide : a commentary on the Mussulman laws. Translated by the order of the Governor General and Council of Bengal, by Charles Hamilton. London : Printed by T. Bensley, 1791. 4V. NAI

723. —.—. 2d. ed., with preface and index, by Standish Grove, Grady. London : Wm. H. Allen and Co.; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker, Vining and Co.; Madras : J. Higginbotham, 1870. li, 783p. CSL

724. **Jones, *Sir* Willam, *Comp.*** A digest of Mohummudan law : according to the tenets of the twelve Imams ; complied, under the superintendence of the late Sir William Jones : extended, so as to comprize the whole of the Imameea code of jurisprudence, in temporal matters ; tr. from the original Arabic by order of the Supreme Government of Bengal ; with notes, illustrative of the decisions of other sects of Mohummudan lawyers on many

Marfat.com

leading and important questions. Calcutta : Printed at the Honorable Company's Press, 1805.4v CSL

725. **Macnaghten, *Sir* William Hay**. Principles and precedents of Moohummudan law, being a compilation of primary rules relative to the doctrine of inheritence (including the tenets of the Schia sectaries), contracts and miscellaneous subjects) and a selection of legal opinions involving those points, delivered in the several courts of judicature subordinate to the Presidency of Fort William; together with notes illustrative and explanatory and preliminary remarks. Calcutta: Printed at the Church Mission Press, 1825. lxxiii, 379., 12 xxv p. BC

726. —.—. With additional notes and an alphabetical digest of principals of decisions on the law and customs, relating to Moohummudans, by the Privy Council and North Western Provinces from 1793 to 1859, selected from the latest published reports by William Sloan. Madras : Higginbotham, 1870. lxi, 556p. SC

727. —. Principles of Muhammadan law ; with (1) a schedule of statutes, regulations, and acts relating to Muhammadan law , (2) extracts from the works of Sir William Jones, E. F. Elberling, Neil Baillie, Shama Churn Sircar, Almaric Rumsey, etc.; (3) a summary of the Muhammadan law (prefixed), and (4) a copious index. Comp. by Prosunno Coomar Sen. Calcutta : D. E. Cranenburgh, 1881. ii, lviii, 220, ivp. CSL

728. **Mahomedan** Law relating to marriage, dowery divorce, legitimacy and guardianship of minors, according to the Soonees. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker ; Madras : Higginbotham ; London : W. Thacker, 1895-98. (*Tagore Law Series, 1891-92*).

V. 1. Texts from the Quran and the Hadees, or traditions, as sources of law, by Hon'ble Moulvi Mahomed Yusoof Khan Bahadur.

V. 2. Marriage and other cognate subjects, including agency and guardianship in relation to marriage, prohibited degrees, Nusub or parentage, dowery, claims regarding marriage, impotency, right of election or option in regard to marriage, fosterage, Hizanut or custody of minors, and maintenance, by Hon'ble Moulvi Mahomed Yusoof Khan Bahadur.

V. 3. On divorce and matters relating to divorce, by Hon'ble Moulvi Mahomed Yusoof Khan Bahadur. NAI

729. **The Moohummudan** law of sale, according to the Huneefeea code : from the Futawa Alumgeeree, a digest of the whole law, prepared by command of the Emperor Aurungzebe Alumgeer. Selected and translated, from the original Arabic ; with an introduction and explanatory notes, by Neil B. E. Baillie. London : Smith, Elder, 1850. lxii, 352p.

CSL : NAI

730. **Rao, Pingalai Sama**. Principles of Mahamadan law based upon Mr. Neil B. E. Baillie ; Mr. Grady on inheritence ; Sir H. MacNaughten's principles and precedents; Mr. Elberling, Sadagopa Charlu's manual and the decisions of several courts by P. S. Rao. 2d. ed. Madras : Hindu Press, 1883. xliii, 133p. CSL

731. **Shurreef, Jaffur**. Qanoon-e-Islam ; or, the customs of the Moosulmans of India; comprising a full and exact account of their various rites and ceremonies ; from the moment of birth till the hour of death. Composed under the direction of, and translated, by G. A. Herklots. London : Parbury Allen, 1832. xxiii, 436, cxxviii p., fronts, plates.

732. —.—. Madras : J. Higginbotham, 1863. xxi, 296p., appendix. cxliiip, plates. CB

733. —.—. 2d. ed. Madras : Higginbotham, 1895. xxiv, 296p. JMI

734. **Sircar, Shama Churun**. The Muhammadan law : being a digest of the law applicable especially to the Sunnis of India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay :

Marfat.com

Thacker, Vining; Madras : Higginbotham and Co, ; London : W. Thacker and Co., 1873. xiv, 567p. (*Tagore Law Series, 1873*). CSL

735. —. The Muhammadan law : being a digest of the Sunni code in part and of the Imamiyah code. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker, Vining and Co.; Madras : Higginbotham and Co. ; London : W. T. Thacker and Co., 1875. xiii, 499p. (*Tagore Law Series, 1874*). CSL

Marfat.com

8. ADMINISTRATION

8.1. CIVIL ADMINISTRATION

736. **The Annals** of Indian administration. Serampore : Printed by Marshall D'Cruz, 1860. v4. vii, 480p. CSL

737. **Bell, Thomas Evans and Tyrrell, Frederick.** Public works and the public service in India. London : Trubner, 1871. viii, 62p. BC

738. **Bengal.** *High Court.* Despatches from Her Majesty's Secretary of State, and the letters patent for constituting the High Court of Judicature of the Bengal Division of the Presidency of Fort William. Calcutta ; Reprinted by A. Dozey, Home Secretariat Press, 1866. 71p.

Bound with :

1. **Dickinson,** John. Address to the members of the House of Commans, on the relation between the cotton crisis and public works in India. London : P. S. King, 1862.
2. **Papers** set at the provincial civil service examinations held at Madras in 1896. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1897.
3. **Papers** set at the provincial civil service examinaton held at Madras in 1899. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1900.
4. **The Indian** civil service family pension regulations, established under the orders of the Secretary of State for India for the provisions for the widows and orphans of covenanted civilians in the service of the Government of India. 2 pts. Simla : Superintendent, Government Central Press, 1890-1900.
5. **Chhoy, R. N.** Hindu social reform, a reprint of two letters addressed to the *Times of India* and the *Indian Spectator* in reply to Mr. Telang, with a postscript. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1886.
6. **Roy, Mohiny Mohun.** A review of the procedure sections of the Bengal Tenancy Bill, as revised by the Select Committee, and a few suggestions for the simplification of procedure. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1884.
7. **Anglo-Indian Association.** Thirteen annual report, for the year 1910. Calcutta:Edinburgh Press, 1911.
8. **Mukharji, T. N.** List of specimens of raw products supplied to the Imperial Government of Austro-Hungary. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1884.
9. —. List of articles collected for the Oxford Institute, under the instructions of T. W. Holderness and Dr. George Watt. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1884. NAI

739. **Bengal.** Report on the administration of Bengal, 1876-77. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1878. vii, 378. ccxxiv p. CSL

740. **Black, Charles E. D.** A memoir on the Indian surveys, 1875-1890. London : Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1891. xxv, 303p., fronts, maps (fold). (Printed & published by order of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council). ASI : BC : NAI

741. **Bombay.** *Municipal Commissioner's Office.* Administration report of the Municipal Commissioner for the city of Bombay for the year 1896-97; together with annual report of the auditors and "review" of the report by the Standing Committee of the Municipal Corporation. Bombay : Printed at the "Times of India" Steam Press, 1897. 1081p., illus. BC

742. **Broughton, L.P.D.** The custody and preservation of the property in India of deceased persons and the representation of their estates. Calcutta : J.F.W. Harvey, 1872. 80p. CSL

743. **Campbell,** *Sir* **George** (*K.C.S.I.*). Modern India : a sketch of the system of Civil Government; to which is prefixed, some account of the natives and native institutions. London : John Murray, 1852. xii, 560p. BC

744. **Chaney, Henry James.** Our weights and

Marfat.com

measures : a practical treatise on the standard weights and measures in use in the British Empire, with some account of the metric system. London : Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1897. viii, 163p., fronts. illus , plates. NAI

745. **Chesney, *Sir* George Tom Kyns** (*General, K.C.B.*). Indian polity : a view of the system of administration of India. 3d. ed. London, New York : Longmans, Green, 1894. xx, 409p. map (fold).

The object of this book is to furnish an outline of the system under which British India is governed and also to bring to notice some points in that system which appear to call for improvement.

CSL : DU : HPL : NAI : SSC

746. —.—. 2d. ed. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1870. xxvi, 496p. CSL : DU

747. **Cotton, *Sir* Arthur Thomas** (*Lieut-Col.*) Public works in India : their importance with suggestions for their extension and improvement. Rev. Indian edition of March 1854. Madras : Pharoah, 1854. xviii, 288p., appendix. Originally published in London, by Wm. H. Allen and Co., in January 1854. BC

748. —. Reply to the report of the Committee of the House of Commans on Indian Public Works with other papers including a letter by Miss F. Nightingale. London : R. J. Clark, (1880). 40p. BC : CB

749. **Court, M. H.** Observations on the civil, criminal, and police administration as prevalent in the provinces of Bengal, with suggestions for its improvement and amendment with greater economy to the state. London : W. H. Allen & Co., 1859. 56, 15p.

Bound with :

1. **Rules** for civil and police procedure in the Sonthal Pergunnahs. London, 1859.
2. **Braddell, T.** Singapore and the straits settlements. n.p., n.d.
3. **Rees, L.E. Ruutz.** Oudh : its past and its future. London, 1859.
4. **Knight, Robert.** The Inam Commission unmasked. London, 1859.
5. **Wilson, John.** India three thousand years ago, Bombay, 1858.
6. **Miles, H. Chalmers.** Life in India and scenes in the Mutiny. n.p., 1860. BC

750. **D'cruz, Andrew.** On the political relations existing between the British Government and native states and chiefs subject to the Government of the North Western Provinces as they stood in 1840. Revised and continued to 1843, with an appendix, compiled from official documents. Published by authority of Government. Calcutta : J. L. Kingham, 1862. x, 325p. CSL : NAI

751. **Deccan.** *Riots Commission.* Minutes by Mr. J. B. Richey, Mr. C. W. Carpenter, Mr. A. Lyon, and Mr. Shumbhoopursad Laxmeelal, and note on enhancement of assessments, by Mr. C.W. Carpenter. Bombay : Printed at the Education Society's Press, 1876. v, 171p. NAI

752. **Dickinson, John.** Government of India, under a bureaucracy. London : B. D. Basu, 1853. vi, 166p. NMML

753. **East-India** : Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1859-60, (presented pursuant to Act 21 and 22 Vict. C. 106, S. 53). n.p. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 1861. 4pts. CSL

754. **East India House.** Selection of papers from the records at the East-India House, relating to the revenue, police, and civil and criminal justice, under the Company's governments in India. London : Printed by E. Cox and Son, 1820. 2V. (xvi, 1004p.; x, 763p.). V. 3 and 4. London : Printed by J. L. Cox, 1826. (xvi, 883p.; viii, 938p.). NAI

755. —. Selection of papers from the records at the East-India House, relating to the revenue, police, and civil and criminal justice, under the Company's governments in India. London : Printed by J. L. Cox, 1826. V. 4. viii, 936p. NAI

756. **Dansey, E.P.** Progress report of forest

Marfat.com

administration in the lower provinces of Bengal for the year 1890-91. Calcutta : Printed at Bengal Secretariat Press, 1891. Pagination varies. NAI

757. **General** Report on the administration of the several presidencies and provinces of British India, during the year 1855-56. Calcutta : John Gray, Calcutta Gazette Office, 1857. 2pts. ; pagination varies. NAI

758. **Great Britian**. *Parliament. House of Lords. Select Committee*. Index to reports from the Select Committee of the House of Lords appointed to inquire into the operation of Act 3 and 4, Will 4. C. 86, for the better government of Her Majesty's Indian territories. (Brought from the Lords, 1853). n.p. : Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 1853. xii, 208p. CSL

759. —. Second report of the House of Lords, appointed to inquire into the operation of the Act 3 and 4 Will, 4, C. 85 for the better Government of Her Majesty's Indian territories ; and to report observations thereon to the House; and to whom leave was given to report from time to time to the House; and to whom were referred several petitions, papers and documents, relative to the subject matter of the inquiry, together with the minutes of evidence, appendix and index thereto. Session, 1852-3. n. p. : n. pub., 1853. 639p. CSL

760. —Third report from the Select Committee of the House of Lords, appointed to inquire into the operation of Act 3 and 4 Will. 4 C. 85, for the better Government of Her Majesty's Indian territories; and to report their observations thereon to the House; and to whom leave was given to report from time to time to the House; and to whom were referred several petitions, papers and documents, relative to the subject-matter, of the inquiry, together with the minutes of evidence, appendix and index thereto. Session 1852-3. n.p. : n. pub., 1853. 297p. CSL

761. **Hastings, Marquess of**—. Summary of the administration of the India, from October 1813 to January 1823. London : William Earle, 1824. 116p. NAI

762. **Hunter**, *Sir* **William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). Bombay, 1885 to 1890: A study in Indian administration (during the Governorship of Lord Reay). London : Henry Frowde; Bombay : B. M. Malabari, (1892). vii, 504p. NAI

763. **India**. Historical summaries of administrative measures in the several branches of public business administered in the Department of Revenue & Agriculture (drawn up in 1896). Calcutta:The author, 1897. v. p. MHA

764. —. Index and statements referred to in the report of the Commissioner for the revision of civil salaries and establishment throughout India. Calcutta : n. Pub., 1858. MHA

765. —. The standing orders and regulations of Government, which have been promulgated since the year 1810 to 1819; selected and arranged under the heads of public, commercial revenue, etc. Calcutta : Printed by A. G. Balfour at the Government Press, 1820. 98p., appendix. CSL

766. —. Civil Service Commission : open competition for the Civil Service of India. June, 1889. Regulations, examination papers, table of marks and statistics. London : Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, by Harrison and Sons, 1889. 103p.

Bound with :

1. **Civil Service Commission.** Rules and regulations respecting examinations for the Home Civil Service, the Army and Navy, the Civil Service of India etc. London, 1891.
2. —. open competition for the Civil Service of India. June 1891, regulations, examination papers, table of marks, and statistics. London, 1891.
3. —. Final examination of candidates selected in 1889 for the Civil Service of India. July 1891, regulations, instructions to candidates, examination papers, and table of marks.

Marfat.com

London, 1891.

4. —. Rules and regulations respecting examinations for the Home Civil Service, the Army, the Navy, The Civil Service of India.
(Corrected to 31st Jan. 1892. London, 1892). NAI

767. **India**. *Civil Service Commission*. Correspondence between the Government of India and the Secretary of State for India relating to the age at which candidates for Civil Service of India are admitted for competition in England. London : Eyre and Spottishwoode, 1885. 41p. CSL

768. —. Papers relating to the question of holding simultaneous examinations in India and England for the Indian Civil Service. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. London : Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1898. 110p. NAI

769. —. Papers relating to the selection and training of candidates for the Indian Civil Service. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1876. vii, 573p. NAI

770. —. Translations of collection of Urdu petitions, etc. made under the orders of the Government of India for His Majesty Civil Service Commission. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1869. 76p. CSL

771. **India**. *Committee on Public Works Accounts*, 1888. Report of the Committee appointed by Public Works Department letter No. 374. A. G. dated 22nd Oct., 1888. Simla : Government Central Printing office, 1889. 137p. CSL

772. **India**. *Comptroller General of Accounts*. Circulars issued from the office of the Comptroller General of Accounts, during the years 1865-66 and 1866-67. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1867. 77p. NAI

773. —. Circular orders of the Comptroller General of Accounts, (Treasury and Departmental Accounts Branch), to treasury officers from 1st April 1865 to 31st December 1869, with index and appendices. Corrected to 1st January 1870. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1870. x, 153p. NAI

774. **India**. *Home Department*. List of the principal measures proposed or adopted during the administration of His Excellency the Earl of Mayo, late Viceroy and Governor General of India, from 13th Jan. 1869 to 31st January 1872. Calcutta : Home Secretariat Press, 1872. 44p. NAI

775. —. Note of the principal measures of administration under consideration in the Home Department of the Government of India during the Viceroyalty of His Excellency the Marquis of Ripon. Prepared in the Home Department. Calcutta : Printed at the Home Department Press, 1884. iv, 469, 33p., appendix. NAI

776. —. Summary of the principal measures carried out in the Home Department during the administration of Sir J. M. Lawrence, Viceroy and Governor General of India, from January, 1864 to December 1868 inclusive. Calcutta : Printed at the Home Secretariat Press, 1869. 49p. NAI

777. **India**. *Public Service Commission*. Collection of papers, 1886. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1886. v.1 Covenanted and Uncovenanted Civil Services. V. 2. Appointment of natives. V. 3. Selection and training. V. 4. Higher offices V. 5. European and natives. *Chairman* : C. U. Aitchison. CSL

778. —. Proceedings of the Sub-Committee, Salt Department, 1887.
Pt. 1. Northern India.
Pt. 2. Bombay and Madras.
CSL : NMML

779. —. Report 1886-87. Calcutta : Superintendent Government Printing, 1888. 116p., appendix. *Chairman* : C. U. Aitchison. CSL

780. **India**. *Public Works, Accounts Department*. Examination questions for promotion to Assistant Examiner 1st grade and to Ac-

Marfat.com

countant 2nd grade, 1881. No imprint. Pagination varies. NAI

781. **India.** *Public Works. Secretariat.* Office manual of instructions for the conduct of business. 3d. ed. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1891. ii, 161p. appendix. NAI

782. **India.** *Revenue and Agriculture Department.* Note on the principal measures of administration under consideration in the Revenue and Agriculture Department of the India during the Viceroyality of H. H. the Marquis of Ripon. Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1884. CSL

783. **Jackson,** *Sir* **Charles.** A vindication of the Marquis of Dalhousie's Indian administration. London : Smith Elder, 1865. 179p. CSL

784. **Lawrence, John L. M.** Summary of the principal measures carried out in the Public Works Department, during the administration of Sir John E. M. Lawrence. Viceroy and Governor General of India, from January 1864 to January 1869. Calcutta : Public Works Department Press, 1868. iv, 55p. NAI

785. **Lowell, A. Lawrence and Stephens, H. Morse.** Colonial Civil Service, the selection and training of Colonial Officials in England, Holland and France by A. Lawrence Lowell with an account of the East India College at Haileybury, by, H. Morse Stephens. New York : Macmillan Company; London : Macmillan and Co., 1900. xiv, 346p. CSL

786. **Macgeorge, G. W.** Ways and works in India; being an account of the public works in that country from the earliest times upto the present day. Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1894. viii, 565p., illus, maps (fold), plates, appendices. BC : CSL : NAI

787. **Maclean, Charles Donald.** Standing information regarding the official administration of the Madras Presidency in each Department, in illustration of the yearly administration reports. Prepared under the orders of Government. Madras : Printed by E. Keys, 1877. xx, 449p. CSL : NAI

788. **Madras.** *Local Self Govt. Committee,* 1882. Report. Madras : Government Press, 1883. 190p. Appendix. CSL

789. **Madras.** Papers connected with the reform of the system of weights and measures advocated by the Government of Madras. Calcutta : O. T. Cutter, Military Orphan Press, 1864. 252p. NAI

790. **Madras Presidency.** Manual of the administration of the Madras Presidency in illustration of the records of Government and the yearly administration reports in 3 volumes. Madras : Government Press, 1885.
V. 1. Chapters 1-9.
V. 3. 1893. v, 1162p.
CSL : IIC : SC

791. **Milis, Arthur** (*M. P.*). India in 1858; a summary of the existing administration, political, fiscal and judicial of British India; together with the laws and public documents relating thereto, from the earliest to the present time. With a revenue map. London : John Murray, 1858. xv, 303, 16p., fronts. BC : CSL : NAI

792. **Milne, J. L.,** *comp.* A manual of rules and regulations applicable to members of the Indian Civil Service, including certain information as to existing appointments for which members of the Indian Civil Service are eligible. Compiled with the permission of the Government of India. 3d. ed. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1897. vii, 297p. BC : NAI

793. **Morison,** *Sir* **Theodore.** Imperial rule in India; being an examination of the principles proper to the government of dependencies. Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1899. 147p. USI

794. **A Narrative** of the insurrection which happened in the zemeedary of Banaris in

Marfat.com

the month of August 1781, and of the transactions of the Governor-General in that district, with an appendix of authentic papers and affidavits. Calcutta : Printed by Charles Wilkins, 1853. iv, 213p. NAI

795. **Narratives** of the political relations of the Government of India with native states. Calcutta : Printed by J. L. Kingham, 1862. Pagination varies. NAI

796. **Norton, George.** Notes of lectures delivered at the College Hall of Madras by George Norton on the System of Government and Administration of Justice in India with a translation page for page in Tamil. n. pub. Printed from the Reports published in the *Carnatic Chronicle* between the months of Dec. 1833-July 1834. CSL

797. **Phillips, H. A. D.** Our administration of India : being a complete account of the revenue and collectorate administration in all Departments with special reference to the work and duties of a District Officer in Bengal. London : W. Thacker and Co.; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., Bombay : Thacker and Co.; Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1886. xvi, 240, xxivp. CSL : NAI

798. **Prichard, Iltudus Thomas.** The administration of India from 1859 to 1868 : the first ten years of administration under the Crown. London : Macmillan, 1869. 2V. (viii, 360p.; vii, 360p.), appendix. CSL : HPL

799. **Punjab.** Report on the administration of the Punjab and its dependencies, for the year 1872-73. Lahore : Printed at the Government Civil Secretariat Press, 1873. iv, 26, 166, clxxvip. diagrams (fold), appendices, map (in coverpocket). "Map is missing". BC

800. **Punjab.** Report on the administration of the Punjab and its dependencies for the year 1874-75. Lahore : Printed at the Government Civil Secretariat Press, 1875. vi, 133, ccxxvi p. map (in pocket), appendix. BC

801. —. Report on the administration of the Punjab and its dependencies for the year 1875-76 with supplement. Lahore : Printed at the Government Civil Secretariat Press, 1876. vi, 134, ccxxii p. BC

802. **Shore, Frederick John.** Noted on Indian affairs. London : John W. Parker, 1837. 2V; (xi, 536p.; iv, 543p.). BC : HPL : NAI

803. **Simla Extension Committee (1898).** Report. Simla : Public Works Department, 1898. iii, 35, lxp. *President* : J. P. Hewett. CSL

804. **Smollett, Patrick Boyle.** Madras : its civil administration; being rough notes. from personal observation, written in 1855 and 1856. London : Richardson Brothers, 1858. viii, 160p. NAI

805. **Strachey, John.** Administration of the Earl of Mayo as Viceroy and Governor-General of India. A minute by the Hon'ble John Strachey, member of Council of late acting Governor-General, dated the 30th April 1872. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1872. 69p. NAI

806. **Thornton, William Thomas.** Indian Public works and cognate Indian topics. London : Macmillan, 1875. xi, 278p., 28, fronts, maps (fold). NAI

807. **Townsend, Meredith White,** *comp.* The Indian official thesaurus being introductory to "Annals of Indian Administration". n.p. : Serampore Press, 1858. 491p. CSL

808. **Toynbee, George.** A sketch of the administration of the Hooghly district from 1795 to 1845, with some account of the early English, Portuguese, Dutch, French and Danish settlements. Calcutta. Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, 1888. v, 177p., fronts. BC : CSL

809. **Tytler, Alexander Fraser.** Considerations on the present political state of India ; em-

Marfat.com

bracing observations on the character of the natives, on the civil and criminal courts, the administration of justice, the state of the land tenure, the condition of the peasantry and the internal police of our Eastern dominions; intended chiefly as a manual of instruction in their duties for the younger servants of the company. London : Black, Parry and Co , 1815. 2V. (xxv, 425p.;). BC : NAI

8.2 POLICE AND JAIL ADMINISTRATION

810. **Ewart, Joseph.** The sanitary condition and discipline of Indian jails with plans, London : Smith, Elder, 1860. xii, 350, 32p., plan (fold), appendix. NAI

811. **Harvey, R.** Report of the Superintendent of the Reformatory School, for the year, 1879. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1880. 7p., 2.

Bound with :

1. **Larymore, A.D.** Report of the Alipore Reformatory School, for the year 1888. Calcutta : Bengal Secretarial Press 1881.
2. **Lethbridge, A.S.** Report of the Alipore Reformatory School for the year 1881. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1882.
3. **Report** of the Alipore Reformatory School for the years (1882 & 1883). Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1883-1884.
4. **Report** of the Hazaribagh Reformatory School for the year 1884. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1885.
5. **Reports** of the Alipore and Hazaribagh Reformatory Schools for the years (1885-1893). Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1886-1894. NAI

812. **Hervey, Charles Robert West.** Report on the crime of thuggee by means of poisons in British territory for the years 1864, 1865 and 1866. Delhi : Printed at the General Superintendent's Office Press, 1868. 4p.

Bound with :

1. **Statement** of thuggee by means of; poison, etc. in British districts for the year 1864. no imprint.
2. **Statement** of thuggee by means of poison, etc. in British districts for the year 1866. no imprint. NAI

813. **Hutchinson, James** (*F.R.C.S.*). Observations on the general and medical management of Indian jails ; and on treatment of some of the principal diseases which infest them. 2d. ed. enl. Calcutta : Printed by G.H. Huttmann, the Bengal Military Orphan Press; Calcutta : William Thacker, 1845. vii, 237p. NAI

814. **Illustrations** of the history and practices of the thugs and notices of some of the proceedings of the Government of India, for the suppression of the crime of thuggee. London : W. H. Allen and Co., 1837. 474p. CSL : NAI

815. **India.** Report of the Committee appointed under the order of the Governor General in Council to inquire into certain matters connected with jail administration in India. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govt. Printing, 1889. 21p. MHA

816. **India.** Committee appointed under the order of the Governor General in Council to enquire into certain matters connected with jail administration in India : Report. Calcutta : Government of India, 1889. Pagination varies, appendix. *Chairman* : W. Walker. CSL

817. **India.** *Committee on Prison Discipline*, 1838. Report. Calcutta : Government of India, 1838. Pagination varies. *Chairman* : Henry Shakespeare. CSL

818. **India.** *Jail Committee*, 1864. Report. Calcutta : Government of India, 1864. 38p. *Chairman* : A.A. Robert. CSL

812. **India.** *Jail Conference.* Report of the Indian Jail Conference, assembled in Calcutta in Jan-March, 1877. Calcutta : Home Secretariat Press, 1877. 193p., charts. *President* : W.B. Jones. CSL : MHA

820. **India.** *Police Committee.* Minutes of evidence, by W.W. Bird. n.p. : n. pub., n.d. 122p. CSL

821. **Manual** for the guidance of officers of the Thuggee and Dacoity Department. Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1880. 31p., appendix. NAI

Marfat.com

822. **Mouat, Frederic John.** Prison system of India. London : National Assoc. for Promotion of the Social Science, 1872. 28p. BC

8.3 MILITARY SCIENCE

823. **Adye, *Sir* John Miller** (*Gen.*). Recollections of a military life. London : Smith, Elder, 1895. x, 382p., fronts, maps, plates, plans.

The author who was in the Royal Artillery, took part in many campaigns of the British army. He presents in this book, his views on various military affairs connected with these campaigns. NAI

824. **Angelo, Frederick William Pakenham.** (*Maj.*), *comp.* Handbook for Indian cavalry. Allahabad : Printed at the Pioneer Press, 1898. ii, v, 658p., maps (fold).

Discusses training of recruits, and recount summer and winter causes and the system of drill, as well as interior economy, for the Indian cavalry. NAI

825. **The Armies** of the native states of India. Reprinted by permission from "The Times". London : Chapman and Hall, 1884. viii, 172p., fronts (fold map). CSL : NAI

826. **Badenach, Walter.** Inquiry into the state of the Indian army, with suggestions for its improvement and the establishment of a military police for India. London : J. Murray, 1826. xiv, 151p., NAI

827. **Begbie, Peter James.** History of the services of the Madras Artillery, with a sketch of the rise of the power of the East India Company in southern India; comprising every battle and siege of importance in which the coast army has been engaged from the year 1746 to the present period, including the second Burmese war, and embodying the different complimentary orders and despatches, referring to the corps, or individual members thereof; to which are added tabular statements, exhibiting the services and rewards of every officer of the corps, whether in military or political employ, from its formation to the present period. Madras : Printed by D.P.L.C. Connor, 1853. 2V.(; xii, 257p. 1xvi). NAI

828. **Biddulph, John.** (*Col.*). The nineteenth and their times : being an account of the four cavalry regiments in the British army that have borne the number nineteen and of the campaigns in which they served. London : John Murray, 1899. xxi, 330p., fronts, illus, maps.

The history of a "Nineteen Regiment" of the British army has been given. NAI

829. **Blacker, Valentine.** Memoir of the operations of the British army in India during the Mahratta war of 1817, 1818 and 1819. London : Black Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen, 1821. xxxiii, 494p., maps, plans. ASU : USI

830. **Broome, Arthur** (*Capt.*). History of the rise and progress of the Bengal army. V.1. Calcutta : W. Thacker; London : Smith, Elder, 1850. 629p., 1xxvi, plans (fold), appendices. BC : NAI

831. **Carter, Thomas.** Medals of the British army and how they were won : India, China etc. London : Groombridge and Sons, 1861. viii, 192p., illus. (col.). BC : NAI

832. **Chevers, Norman.** A historical review of the moral and social condition of the British soldier. Calcutta : T.T. Cutter, Military Orphan Press, 1865. 123p. appendices. NAI

833. **Compton, Herbert Eastwick.** A particular account of the European military adventures of Hindustan, from 1784 to 1803. London : T. Fisher Unwin, 1893. 419p. fronts, map (fold), plates, appendix. BC : CSL(1897)

834. **Cromb, James.** The Highland Brigade : its battles and its heroes. New edition with appendix illustrated. Edinburgh : Orroch and Son, 1891. vi, 320p., illus.

Description of recent services of highland regiments and British army services in Indian Mutiny. NAI

Marfat.com

835. **Egerton, Wilbraham.** A description of Indian and Oriental armous, illustrated from the collection formerly in the India Office, now exhibited at South Kinsington and the author's private collection with a map, twenty three full page plates and numerous woodcuts with an introductory sketch of the military history of India by the Right Hon. Lord Egerton. London : W.H. Allen, 1896. viii. 168p., illus., map (fold).

It contains a sketch of the military history of India and descriptive catalogue of Indian arms with introductory notes on style of decoration, processes of manufacture and ethnological characteristics. ASI : CSL : HPL

836. —. An illustrated handbook of Indian arms; being a classified and descriptive catalogue of the arms exhibited at the Indian Museum; with an introductory sketch of the military history of India. Published by order of the Secretary of State for India in Council. London : W. H. Allen, 1880. vii, (i), 162p., illus., map (fold), plates. BC : NAI

837. **Elliot, G. H.** (*Maj.*). Cavalry literature; a bibliographical record of works on the history, organization, tactics and administration of cavalry, in *2* pts. : English and French. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1893. 110p. NAI

838. **A Few** remarks on the Bengal army and furlough regulations, with a view to their improvement, by a Bombay officer. Reprint. London : Smith, Elder; Bombay : Smith, Taylor, 1857. 32p. NAI

839. **Fincastle (the Viscount) and Ellot-Lockhart P. C.** A frontier campaign; a narrative of the operations of the Malakand and Buner field forces, 1897-1898. 2d. ed. London : Methuen, 1898. 232p., fronts, plates, map (fold), appendix. NAI

840. **Fullarton, William** (*Col.*). A view of the English interest in India; and an account of the military operations in the southern parts of the peninsula, during the campaign of 1782, 1783, and 1784 in two letters addressed to the Right Honourable the Lord Macartney and the Select Committee of Fort St. George. London : T. Cadell; Edinburgh : W. Creech, 1787. iv, 323p., illus., appendix. NAI

841. **Halliday, Alexander.** The retention of India. London : Tinsley Brothers, 1872. iv, 165p., map (fold). British rule in India including the armaments and the frontier of India from the military point of view. HPL

842. **Hartigan, Henry.** Stray leaves from a military man's note book, containing descriptions of men and things regimental at home and abroad. Ed. by N. T. Walker and dedicated by permission to Capt. Lord Wm. De la Poer Beresford. Calcutta : T. S. Smith, 1877. viii, 296p. NAI

843. **Hodgson, John Studholme.** Opinions of the Indian army. London : W. H. Allen, 1857. 208p. (Originally published at Meerut in 1851 under the title "Musings on military matters"). USI

844. **Hough, William.** A narrative of the march and operations of the army of the Indies... Calcutta : n. pub., 1840. xxxv, 95p. (Title page is missing). CSL

845. **India.** Correspondence between the Government of India and the Secretary of State for India, relating to the incidence of the cost of Indian troops when employed out of India. Simla : Printed at the Government Central Printing Office, 1896. 50p. NAI

846. **India.** *Army.* Appendices to the report of the special commission appointed by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council to inquire into the organization and expenditure of the army in India. Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1879-1880. 4v. NAI

847. —. The East India military calender; containing the services of general and field officers of the Indian army, by the Editor of the Royal Military Calendar. London : Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, 1823-24.

Marfat.com

3v. (vii, 504p.; v, 571p.; 542p.). NAI

848. —. The historical record of the 5th Goorkha Regiment or the Hazara Goorkha Battalion, Punjab Frontier Force. Lahore : Punjab Government Press, 1886. iv, 74p. NAI : USI

849. —. The historical record of the 2nd (or Hill) Sikh Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force. Lahore : Punjab Government Press, 1888. 46p. NAI

850. —. Military report on the Chin-Lushai country. Simla : Government Central Printing Office, 1893. 112, xliip, appendix, maps (in pockets).

Also describes the people of Chin-Lushai, their history, communication, transport, manners and customs. NAI

851. —. Military settlements in India; an attempt to solve the problem of holding the country with efficiency and economy. Reprinted from the *Madras Mail*. Madras The Mail Press, 1872. 34p. USI

852. —. Military affairs transacted by the Government of India 1886-1891. no imprint. 145p. NAI

853. —. Papers connected with the re-organisation of the army in India, supplementary to the report of the Army Commission. London : George Edward Eyre & William. Spottiswoode, 1859. 314p. USI

854. —. Papers relating to the future organisation of Her Majesty's European Forces serving in India. London : HMSO, 1860. pagination varies. USI

855. —. Reports from Commissioners. London : Printed by George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, for HMSO, 1863. 16V.

"V. 7 : Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the sanitary state of the army in India; with precis of evidence."

"Presented in both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty". NAI

856. —. Special Commission appointed by His Excellency the Governor General in Council to enquire into the organisation and expenditure of the army in India. Report. Calcutta : Government Central Press, 1880. vi, v. 4., appendices. CSL

857. **India**. *Army Adjutant General's Office*. Rules for the guidance of courts martial in the Bombay army. Bomay : Printed for Government at the Bombay Education Society's Press, 1854. viii 327p. BC

858. **India**. *Army. Headquarters. Quarter Master General Office*. Army regulations India. V. 10. Passages (including sea, rail, river and road). Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1899. xlv, 486p. NAI

859. **India**. *Army. Hyderabad Contingent Infantry*. Standing orders for the Hyderabad contingent infantry. Bolarum : Printed at the Assistant Adjutant-General's Press, 1889. 123p., (3), appendix.

Discusses British officers; Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, soldiers; regimental duties, guards, orderlies, interior economy; clothing, equipment, pay, allowances, and dress. NAI

860. **India**. *Army. Punjab Cavalry, 1st*. History of the 1st Punjab Cavalry. Lahore : The Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1887. 83p., viii. NAI

861. **India**. *Army. Punjab Cavalary, 2nd*. History from 1849 to 1886. London : Kegan Paul, 1888. 71p., illus. USI

862. **India**. *Army. Punjab Frontier Force*. Historical records of the regiments. Lahore : Punjab Government Press, 1887. 8p. USI

863. **India**. *Army. Punjab Frontier Force, Derajat Mountain Battery, no. 2*. Historical record. n. p. : W. Ball & Co., 1887. 20p. USI

864. **India**. *Army. Punjab Frontier Force, Hazara Mountain Battery, no. 4*. Historical record. Lahore : Punjab Government Press, 1888. 97p. USI

865. **India**. *Army. Sikh Infantry, 1st*. History of the 1st Sikh Infantry, 1866-1886. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1887. 184p. NAI : DSP

866. **Innes, P. R.** (*Lieut Col.*). The history of the Bengal European Regiment, now the

Marfat.com

Royal Munster Fusiliers, and how it helped to win India. London : Simpkin, Marshall, 1885. xii, 573p., fronts.
DU : NAI : USI

867. **Jacob, John.** The views and opinions of Brigadier-General John Jacob. Collected and edited London : Smith Elder; Bombay : Smith Taylor, 1858. xviii, 467p.
Opinions on civil administration, military matters, North-West Frontier of India, Persian war, observations on the present conditions of India and on the reorganization of its civil and military administration. BC : NA1

868. **Jackson, Robert Pilkington,** *comp.* Historical records of the XIII Madras Infantry. London : W. Thacker; Calcutta and Simla : Thacker Spink, 1898. 319p., 23p., fronts, illus. (col.), chart. BC

869. **Jeffreys, Julius** (*F. R.* S.). The British army in India; its preservation by our appropriate clothing, housing, locating, recreative employment, and hopeful encouragement of the troops; with an appendix on India; the climate of its hills, the development of its resources, industry, and arts, the administration of justice; the Black Act, the progress of Christianity, the traffic in opium, the value of India, permanent causes of dis-affection, and of the recent rebellion, the traditionary policy, misgovernment by native rulers, annexation of their territory, etc. London : Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 1858. xvi, 393p., appendix. NAI

870. **Kemball, G. V.,** *comp.* Operations of the Tochi Field Force in 1897-1898, camp under the orders of the Quarter Master General in India. Simla : Government Central Printing Office, 1900. 77p. USI

871. **Lawrence, *Sir* Henry Montgomery.** Essays, military and political, written in India. London : W. H. Allen, 1859. ix, (ii), 483p.
Description of military defence of the Indian Empire and Kingdom of Oude. Mahratta history, Lord Hardinge's Indian administration, the Indian army and army reform are also given. CSL

872. —. Essays on the Indian army and Oude. Serampore : Friend of India Press, 1859. 345p. Describes the kingdom of Oude and the reforms of the Indian army. HPL

873. **Low, Charles Rathbone.** History of the Indian navy, 1613-1863: London : Richard Bentley and Son, 1877. 2v. (xx, 541p; vi, 596p.), fronts. BC : CSL : HPL : NAI

874. **Macpherson, Allan.** Soldiering in India, 1764-1787; extracts from journals and letters left by Lt. Colonel John Macpherson of the East India Company's service, *ed.* by William Charles Macpherson. Edinburgh, London : William Blackwood 1928. xvii, 413p., fronts, maps (fold), plates. CSL

875. **Maisey, Frederick Charles.** Appendices to the report upon military cantonments in India, V. 2. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1882. 294p, NAI

876. —. Military law and the procedure of military courts : a text book for officers of the army in India. 2d. ed. Fully revised and corrected in accordance with the alterations in law, regulations, warrants, and army orders, which have been promulgated in India, since the original work was printed. Calcutta : Wyman, 1877. v, xiii, xii, 417, xlivp, appendices. NAI

877. **Mason, A. H.,** *comp.* Operations of the Zhob Field Force under Major-Gen. Sir G. S. White in 1890, comp. from official sources under the orders of the Quarter Master Gen. in India. Simla : Govt. Central Printing Office, 1892. xxxiii, 27p. USI

878. **McCosh, John.** Advice to officers in India. London : W. H. Allen, 1856. xii, 310p.
Describes the lifestyle of officers in India, their rank, qualifications, their amusements. Also discussed are the medical list, medical fund, military fund, orphan fund, pensions, wound pensions, wardrobe, instruments, books, pleasures of exile, arrival in Bengal, climate and seasons, mode of travelling, hotels, postage, electric telegraph, cantonments, mode of life, smoking, exercise, earthquakes, accidents and disea-

Marfat.com

ses in general. Then further travelling towards South India. The volume evolves completely around the hospitals, sickness, surgeons, doctors and the medical side of life in general. CSL

879. McNaghten, Robert Adair. A memoir of the military operations of the Nagpore Subsidiary Force, from its first formation in 1816, to the termination of the campaign against the Goands, etc. in 1819; together with a short account of the Pindarra Hordes, with reference to their power, strength, customs, etc. the whole compiled by permission of the most noble the Marquis of Hastings, from the official documents and honored by His Excellency's patronage. Calcutta : n. pub., 1824. xxi, 338, lxxxviip. appendix, map (fold). NAI

880. Medley, Julius George. A year's campaigning in India, from March 1857 to March 1858, with plans of the military operations. London : W. Thacker; Calcutta : Thacker Spink, 1858. ix, 213p., fronts, plans. An account of the Bozdar Expedition in the Derajat hills in March 1857, the siege and capture of Delhi in September, 1857, Colonal Seaton's campaign in Doab in December of the same year and the siege and capture of Lucknow in March. 1858 HPL : NAI

881. Mithu Khan. Confessions of a constable. Benares : E. J. Lazarus and Co., 1875. vi, 275p. NAI

882. Oppert, Gustav. On the weapons, army organisations and political maxims of the ancient Hindus, with special reference to gunpowder and firearms. Madras : Higginbotham; London : Trubner, 1880. vi, 162p. BC : HPL : NAI

883. Orme, Robert. A history of the military transactions of the British nation in Hindostan, from the year 1745, to which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Hindostan. 4th ed. rev. by the author. London Printed for F. Wingrave, successor to Mr. Nourse in the Strand. Madras : Reprinted by Pharoah and Co., 1861. 2V. (436p., xcvi, 739p.). ASI : BC : CSL : DU HPL (V.2) : IPA : JNU : NAI : SSC

884. Pearse, George Godfrey. On the excavation of a large raised stone circle or barrow near the village of Wurreegaon one mile from the military station of Kamptee, 1867. No imprint. ASI

885. Rivett-Carnac, S. The presidential armies of India, with a continuation and general remarks on India. London : W. H. Allen, 1890. xxiii, 442p. HPL : NAI : USI

886. Slessor, A. K. (*Capt.*). The 2nd. Battalion Derbyshire Regiment in Tirah; with an introduction by Brigadier-General Sir R. C. Hart. London : Swan Sonnenschein, 1900. xxiii, 187p., fronts, plates. (*The Derbyshire Campaign Series, no. 5*). NAI

887. Stubbs, Francis William. History of the organization, equipment, and war services of the Regiment of Bengal Artillery, compiled from published works, official record, and various private sources. With numerous maps and illustrations. London : S. King and Co.; W. H. Allen, 1877-1895. 3V. (xx, 354p.; vii, 274, 31p.; xii, 615p.), fronts, illus., maps, plates. BC : NAI (V.2)

888. Vibart, Henry Meredith. Addiscombe : its heroes and men of note, by H. M. Vibart, with an introduction by Lord Roberts of Kandahar. With numerous illustrations and plans. Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1894. x, 735p., fronts, plates plans. BC

889. —. The military history of the Madras engineers and pioneers from 1743 upto the present time. London : W. H. Allen, 1881-1883. 2V. (xviii, 602p.; xii, 622p.), plans (fold). CSL

890. Williams (*Capt.*). An historical account of the rise and progress of the Bengal Native Infantry, from its first formation in 1757, to 1796, when the present regulations took place. Together with a detail of the

Marfat.com

services on which the several battalions have been employed during that period. London : John Murray, 1817. 387p., fronts, plates (col.), appendices:

BC : NAI

891. **Wilson,** W; J. (*Lieut. Col.*), *comp.* History of the Madras army. Madras : Printed by E. Keys, at the Government Press, 1882-1888. 4V. map (fold).

CSL : NAI : USI (V.5)

Marfat.com

9. EDUCATION

9.1. GENERAL

892. **Cameron, Charles Hay.** India Board : an address to Parliament on the duties of Great Britain to India, in respect of the education of the natives, and their official employment. London : Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1853. 175p., 32p. NAI

893. **Croft, *Sir* Alfred** (K. C. I. E.). Review of education in India in 1886, with special reference to the report of the Education Commission. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1888. viii, 361p.

Contains review of education in India from the close of the year 1881-82 to the close of the year 1884-85, and in 1886. NAI

894. **Howell, Arthur.** Education in British India, prior to 1854, and in 1870-71. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1872. viii, 261p., lxxxvi, appendix.

The object of this books is to give a statement of facts showing the progress of education attained under the centralised system partially superseded by provincial service arrangements of December 1870. NAI

895. **India.** *Education Commission.* Report of the Indian Education Commission; appointed by the resolution of the Government of India dated 3rd February, 1882. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govt. Printing, India, 1883. Pagination varies. MHA

896. **India.** *Financial Department.* Papers connected with education in India. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1868. xii, 193p., vii, appendix.

The following subjects are discussed : rules for the grant of aid to schools for European and Eurasion children, general rules for aid granted to public schools conducted by non-government officers, additlonal grants for vernacular education in Lower Bengal in 1867-68, revision of certain educational establishments, Madras; local education for girls in India; grants-in-aid for schools in Baraitch; grants-in aid for school buildings in Bombay. NAI

897. **India.** *Text-books Committee.* Report of the committee appointed to examine the text-books in use in Indian schools by E. C. Bayley. Calcutta : Home Secretariat Press, 1878. 342p. *Chairman* : E. C. Bayley. CSL

898. **Johnston, James.** Abstract and analysis of the report of the Indian Education Commission with notes and the recommendations in full. London : Hamilton Adams; 1884. 184p.

Bound with : Johnston, James. Our educational policy in India : a vital question for government and the church. Edinburgh, London : n. pub., 1879 xviii, 648p. NAI

899. **Murdoch, John** (L. L. D.). Education in India; a letter to His Excellency the most Honourable The Marquis of Ripon. Madras : C. K. S. Press, 1881. 143p.

Describes the progress of government education in India, influence of government education; proceedings of Lord Northbrook, importance of school books, aims of government education and a review of government reading books. NAI

900. **Thomas, Frederick William.** The history and prospects of British education in India; being the 'Le Bas' prize essay for 1890. Cambridge : Deighton Bell, 1891. vi. 158p. CB

901. **Trevelyan, *Sir* Charles Edward.** On the education of the people of India. London : Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1838. vii, 220p. BC

902. **Watson, John Forbes.** On the establishment in connection with the Indian Museum and Library of anIndian Institute

137924

Marfat.com

for Lecture; enquiry and teaching : its influence on the promotion of Oriental studies in England, on the progress of higher education among the natives of India and on the training of candidates for the Civil Service of India. London : W. H. Allen and Co., 1875. vi, 48p., illus. BC

9.2 HIGHER EDUCATION :

903. **Aligarh.** Mahomedan Anglo Oriental College. Addresses and speeches relating the Mahomedan Anglo-Oriental College, in the Aligarh from its foundation in 1875 upto 1898 by Mohsin-Mulk. Aligarh : The College, 1898. 209p. CSL

904. **Ballantyne, James Robert.** To the memory of John Russell Colvin, late Lt. Governor of the North-West Provinces of India, to whose cordial appreciation of his educational aims the writer owed it that the death of the lamented Thomason did not cripple the resources of the Benares College, this essay is inscribed with sorrowing gratitude. London : James Madden, 1859, 236p. CB

905. **Bengal.** *Medical Department.* Report on medical education at the Vernacular Medical School, Sealdah. Calcutta : Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, 1879. xxiv, 5p. NAI

906. **Calcutta University.** Minutes for the year 1871-72. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1872. iv, 196p. NAI

907. —. Committee to consider the best mode of introducing the study of natural and physical science into schools and colleges in India. Report. Calcutta : Home Secretariat Press, 1871. 83p. CSL

908. **Clark, Robert.** An appeal to our universities on behalf of the Heathen and Mohammedan world. n. p. : Church Missionary Society, n. d. 18p. CB

909. **College of Fort William.** The College of Fort William in Bengal. London : Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, by W. Bulmer, 1805. vii, 240p.
Contains the official papers, and the literary proceedings of the College of Fort William in Bengal, during its first four years. BC

910. —. Public disputation of the students of the College of Fort William, in Bengal... Printed at Calcutta. London : Reprinted for Black, Parry, and Kingsbury, 1808-1815. Various paginations.
Public disputation was held "Before the Rt. Hon. Lord Minto, together with His Lordship's discourse, 27th February, 1808, and 15th September, 1810"; Public disputation was held "Before Lt. Gen. George Hewett, together with the Lieut. General's discourse, 17th August, 1811"; Public disputation was held "Before the Rt. Hon. Lord Minto, together with His Lordship's discourse, 20th September, 1813"; Public disputation was held "Before the Rt. Hon. Earl Moira, together with His Lordship's discourse, 20th June, 1814." BC

911. **Lethbridge, *Sir* Roper.** High education in India. London : W.M.H. Allen, 1882. viii, 216p. JMI

912. **Murdoch, John** (L.L.D.) Letter to the Right Hon'ble Baron Napier, Governor of Fort St. George and Chancellor of the Madras University on government and university education etc. in India. Madras : Printed by Caleb Foster, 1872. xii, 230p. NAI

913. **Sherring, Herbert.** The Mayo College "the Eton of India" : a record of twenty years 1875-1895. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1897. 2V. (viii, 290p.; 319p.). NAI

914. **Subba Rau, K.,** *comp.* Convocation addresses of the universities of Madras. Madras : Printed at the Lawrence Asylum Press, 1892. 314p., viii. BC

915. **Wellesley, Richard** (*Marquis*). The annals of the College of Fort William from the period of its foundation, by His Excellency the Most Noble Richard Marquis Wellesley, compiled from official records, arranged and published by Thomas Roebuck. Calcutta : Printed by Philip Pereira, at the Hindostanee Press, 1819. x, liii, 590p., 89p. NAI

Marfat.com

916. **Wheeler, J. Talboys.** College history of India, Asiatic and European. London : Macmillan, 1888. xv, 252p., map (fold). HC : HPL

9.3 MUSLIM EDUCATION

917. **Abdal Karim** (*Fellow of Calcutta University*). Muhammadan education in Bengal, etc. Calcutta : n. pub., 1900. 73p. CSL

918. **Ameer Hossein, Syud.** Pamphlet on Mahomedan education in Bengal by Ameer Hossein. Calcutta : Bose and Co., 1880. 30p. CSL

919. **Bengal.** *Muhammadan Educational Endowment Committee.* Report. Calcutta : Bengal Sectt. Press, 1888. 51, xlvp. CSL

9.4 EDUCATION IN BARODA STATE

920. **Gajjar, T.K.** Note on the development of a national system of education for the Baroda State. Bombay : Printed at Examiner Press, 1888. 39p.

Bound with :

1. **Taleyar Khan.** Dinshah Ardeshir. Bombay, n.d.
2. **Davis, N. Newnham.** All's fair in love and war; a farcial comedietta. no. imprint.
3. **Compulsory,** detertion in lock words. Westminister, n.d.
4. **Yajnik, Javerilal Umiashankar.** Taxation of agricultural improvements in connection with bill No. IV of 1885, Bombay Legislative Council. Bombay, 1885.
5. **Morton, W.E.** Professional papers printed at the Civil Engineering College. Roorkee No. 2. on Rajbuhas. Roorkee, 1853.
6. **Jeffreys, Julius.** An inquiry into the laws of the two great powers, attraction and repulsion as they operate in the aggregation and combination of atoms. no imprint.
7. **Gray, Peter.** On the arithmometer and the application to the construction of life contingency tables. 2d. ed. with index. London, n.d.
8. Tates improved arithmometer. London, n.d. NAI

9.5 EDUCATION IN BENGAL

921. **Adam, William.** Adam's reports on vernacular education in Bengal and Behar, submitted to Government in 1835, 1836 and 1838. With a brief view of its past and present condition, by Rev. J. Long. Calcutta : Printed at the Home Secretariat Press, 1868. vi, 342p. CSL : NAI

922. —. The report on the state of education in Bengal; including some account of the state of education in Behar, and a consideration of the means adapted to the improvement and extension of public instruction in both provinces. Calcutta : G. H. Huttmann, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1838. iv, 239p. NAI

923. **Adam, William.** Third report on the state of education in Bengal; including some accounts of the state of education in Bihar and a consideration of the means adopted to the improvement and extension of public instruction in both provinces, by William Adam. Calcutta : Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1838. CSL

924. **Bengal.** *Public Works Department.* Technical education in Bengal selected papers from the records comp. by F.J.E. Spring. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1886. 89p. CSL

925. **Correspondence** relative to the expediency of raising an educational case in Bengal. Simla : Central Press, 1870. CSL

9.6. EDUCATION IN MADRAS PRESIDENCY

926. **Satthianadhan,** S. History of education in the Madras Presidency. Published with the sanction of the Director of Public Instruction. Madras : Srinivasa, Varadachari and Co., 1894. viii, 295, Cxxivp, appendices. NAI

9.7. EDUCATION IN NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES

927. **Code** of regulations for European schools in the North-Western Provices and Oudh, 1897. Allahabad : Printed at the Gevernment Press, North Western Provinces and Oudh. 75p. NAI

9.8. EDUCATION IN PUNJAB

928. **Code** of regulations for European schools in Punjab; with index and explanatory notes. 4th ed. Lahore : Printed at the Mufid-I-Am Press, 1897. iii, 92p. NAI

Marfat.com

10. COMMERCE

10.1. GENERAL

929. **Aitchison, James Edward Tierney.** Hand-book of the trade products of Leh, with the statistics of the trade, from 1867 to 1872 inclusive. Calcutta : Wyman, 1874. iii, 405p., illus. CSL

930. **Anderson, Adam.** Historical and chronological deduction of the origin of commerce, from the earliest accounts to the present time; containing an history of the great commercial interests of the British Empire. To which is prefixed an introduction exhibiting a view of the anclent, and modern state of Europe, and of the foreign and colonial commerce, shipping. manufactures, fisheries, etc. of Great Britain and Ireland, their influence on the landed interest. To which are added, two appendices the one containing the Modern Politico-Commercial Geography of the several countries of Europe; and the other, an account of some new manufactures, useful inventions, and recent commercial regulations, carefully revised, corrected, and continued to the present time. London : J. White, J. Payne, J. Sewell, W. J. and J. Richardsons, J. and A. Arch, J. Cuthell, Vernor and Hood, 1801. 4V. NAI

931. **Andrew, *Sir* William Patrick** (*F. R. G. S.*). Memoir on the Euphrates Valley route to India; with official correspondence and maps. London : W. M. Allen, 1857. xvi, 267p., map (in pocket), appendix. BC : NAI

932. **Atkinson, Fred J.** Silver prices in India: reprinted from the Journal of the Royal Statistical Society V. 60, Pt. 1, (March 1897). London : Royal Statistical Society, 1834. 65p., appendix. CSL

933. **Baden-Powell, Baden Henry.** Handbook of the economic products of the Punjab ; with a combined index and glossary of technical vernacular words. Roorkee: Thomason Civil Engineering College Press, 1868. 2V. (xxxv, 609p., xc) fronts, illus,: plates. BC : CSL : NAI

934. —. Hand-book of the manufactures and arts of the Punjab, with a combined glossary and index of vernacular trades and technical terms etc. etc. forming Vol. 2 to the "Handbook of the economic products of the Punjab". Prepared under the orders of Government. Lahore : Punjab Printing Company, 1872. ii, vi, ii, xxvi, 358, xxxvp, illus., plates. CSL : HPL : NAI

935. **Balfour, Edward.** The cyclopaedia of India and Eastern and Southern Asia, commercial, industrial and scientific; products of the mineral, vegetable and animal kingdoms, useful arts and manufactures. Ed. 3. London : Quaritch, 1885. 3v. (1280p; 1128p; 1203p) BC

936. **Bengal.** *Industrial Survey*, 1890. Review of the industrial positions and prospects in Bengal in 1908 with special reference to the Industrial Survey of 1890. no imprint. (Pt. 2. of Special Report). CSL

937. **Bengal.** Report from the Committee to whom the petition of Benjamin Lacam, Esq. Grantee of New Harbour in Bengal was referred. n. p. : n. pub., 1806. 62, 4p, map (fold). BC

938. **Birdwood.** Catalogue of the economic products of the Presidency of Bombay; being a catalogue of the Government Central Museum. Division Raw Produce (vegetable). Bombay : Printed at the Education Society's Press, 1862. 368p. CSL

939. **Calvert, John.** Vazeeri Rupi, the Silver Country of the Vazeers in Kulu : its beauties, antiquities and silver mines, including a trip over the lower Himalayan range and glaciers. With numerous illustrations. London ; E. and F. N. Spon, 1873.

Marfat.com

xii, 102p., fronts, illus., map, plates (col.), plan. ASI : NAI

940. **Chapman, John.** The cotton and commerce of India, considered in relation to the interests of Great Britain ; with remarks on Railway communication in the Bombay Presidency. London : John Chapman, 1851. xxvii, 412p., map (fold). CSL

941. **Colebrooke, Henry Thomas.** Remarks on the husbandry and internal commerce of Bengal. Calcutta : East India Company, 1806. vi, 206p. BC

942. **Dampier, Gerald Robert.** A monograph on the brass and copper wares of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad : North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, 1894. 40p. ASI

943. **Dobbs, Henry Robert Conway.** A monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad : Printed at the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, 1895. ii, 44p. ASI

944. **Finlay, J. F.** History of Provincial financial arrangements, with reference to certain points arising in connection with the framing of the contracts for the five years commencing with 1887-88. Calcutta : Supt. Govt. Printing, India, 1887. 25, ii, 62p. NAI

945. **Geoghegan. J.,** *comp.* Silk in India, some account of silk in India especially of the various attempts to encourage and extend sericulture in that country. Calcutta : Superintendnt, Government Printing, 1872. ix, 126p., appendix. CSL

946. **Hamilton, Alexander** (*Capt.*). A new account of the East Indies; being the observations and remarks of Capt. A. Hamilton, who spent his time there from the years 1688 to 1723, trading by sea and land to most of the countries and islands of commerce and navigation, between the Cape of Good Hope and island of Japan. Edinburgh : Printed by John Mossman, and sold at the King's Printing House, 1727. 2V. (vii, 309p.), map (fold). ASI (Incomplete set) : DU : NAI

947. **Hand-Books** of commercial products : Indian section : no. 23 : Silk. Calcutta : Supt., Govt. Printing, India, 1893. 9p., 19 plates (*Imperial Institute Series*). BC

948. **Historical** view of plans for the Government of British India and regulation of trade to the East Indies and outlines of plan of a foreign government, of commercial economy, and of domestic administration for the Asiatic interests of Great Britain. n. p. : n. pub., 1793. xii, 632p. CSL

949. **Hoey, William.** A monograph on trade and manufactures in northern India. Lucknow : American Methodist Mission Press, 1880. 215p. ASI : CSL

950. **India.** Report on the trade and resources of the countries on the North-Western boundary of British India. Lahore : Printed at the Government Press, 1862. x, 61, ccclxxviip, appendices. BC

951. **Indian** records, with a commercial view of the relations between the British Government and the Nawabs Nazim of, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa. London : G. Bubb, 1870. xxxvi, 347p. ASI : DC

952. **Irving. Benjamin Atkinson.** The commerce of India; being a view of the routes successively taken by commerce between Europe and the East, and of the political effects produced by the several changes. London : Smith, Elder; Bombay : Smith, Taylor, 1858. xii, 271p. BC : NAI

953. **Kerr, Hem Chunder.** Report on the cultivation of, and trade in Jute in Bengal, and on Indian fibres available for the manufacture of paper. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1874. 107, xcip, appendix. BC

954. **Lacam, Benjamin.** Report of the committee to whom the petition of Benjamin Lacam, Esq., grantee of New Harbour, in Bengal, was referred : together with an appendix and (A letter from Benjamin

Marfat.com

Lacam) to the Honourable the Court of Directors for the affairs of the United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the East Indies. London : Luke Hansard, 1806. BC

955. **Mackay, Alexander** (*Barrister-at-Law*). Western India : reports addressed to the Chambers of Commerce of Manchester, Liverpool, Blackburn and Glasgow, by their Commissioner the late Alexander Mackay. Ed. by James Robertson, with a preface by Thomas Bazley. London : Nathaniel Cooke, 1853. xxiv, 440p., fronts. BC : NAI

956. **Macpherson, David.** The history of the European commerce with India. To which is subjoined a review of the arguments for and against the trade with India and the management of it by a chartered company with an appendix of authentic accounts. London : Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1812. vi, 440p. NAI

957. **Madras Salt Commission.** Report 1876. Madras : Lawrence Asylum Press, 1876. Various pagings. *President* : C. B. Pritchard. CSL

958. **Milburn, William.** Oriental commerce : containing a geographical description of the principal places in the East Indies, China and Japan, with their produce, manufactures and trade, including the coasting or country trade from port to port ; and also the rise and progress of the trade of the various European nations with the Eastern world, particularly that of the English East India Company, from the discovery of the passage round the Cape of Good Hope to the present period with an account of the Company's establishments, revenues, debts, assets etc. at home and abroad. Deduced from authentic documents, and founded upon practical experience obtained in the course of seven voyages to India and China. London : Black, Parry and Co., 1813. 2V. (ciii, 413p.; 581p.) fronts, maps. BC ; NAI (V. 1.)

959. —. Oriental commerce; or the East India trader's complete guide; containing a geographical and nautical description of the maritime parts of India, China, Japan and the neighbouring countries, including the eastern islands, and the trading stations on the passage from Europe, with an account of their respective commerce, productions, coins, weights, and measures; their port regulations, duties, rates, charges, and a description of the commodities imported from thence into Great Britain, and the duties payable thereon; together with a mass of miscellaneous information collected during many years employment in the East India service, and in the course of seven voyages to India and China. London : Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen, 1825. (iii), 586p., map (fold), appendix. CSL

960. **Mukharji, Trailokya Natha,** *comp.* List of Indian economic products...from the catalogue of economic products of India exhibited in the Economic Court, Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84 by Dr. George Watt. Calcutta : Supdt., Govt. Printing, 1884. 92p. CSL

961. **Phipps, John,** *comp.* A guide to the commerce of Bengal : for the use of merchants, ship owners, commanders, officers, pursers and others; resorting to the East Indies, but particularly of those connected with the shipping and commerce of Calcutta; containing a view of the shipping, and external, commerce of Bengal in three parts : 1. Port rules and regulations; 2. Shipping; 3. Commercial statements, etc., etc., etc. with a copious appendix, comprehending various details and statements, relative to the shipping and commerce of countries connected with British India and China. Calcutta : John Phipps, 1823. xviii, 325, 164, 20, (7p); appendix. NAI

962. **Prinsep, G. A.** Remarks on the external commerce and exchanges of Bengal, with

Marfat.com

appendix of accounts and estimates. London : Printed for Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, 1823. vi, 72, (41p) BC

963. **Sketch** of the Commercial resources and monetary and mercantile system of British India with suggestions for their improvement by means of banking establishments. London : Smith, Elder & Co., 1837. viii, 109p. BC

964. **Smith, J. T.** (*Col.*). On the depreciation of the value of silver : with reference to the exchange between India and England and suggestions for a remedy by Colonel J. T. Smith. (Papers to be read before the Society of Arts, 29th March, 1878). London : Waterlow and Sons, 1878. 47p. CSL

965. **Watson. J. Forbes.** The industrial survey of India, and the measure required to make its results available for the purposes of commerce. Pt. 1. London : Indian Museum, 1872. 206p. CSL

966. —. A list of Indian products with details relating to certain operations connected with the industrial survey of India. London : India Museum, 1872 xvi, 640p. CSL

967. —. The textile manufacturers and the costumes of the people of India. (Illustrated). London: Printed for the India Office by George Edwards Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1866. 173p. BC

968. **Watt, George.** A dictionary of the economic products of India by George Watt. Assisted by numerous contributors. Published under the authority of the Government of India, Department of Revenue and Agriculture. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1889-1896. 6V.

V. 1. Abaca to Buxus.
V. 2. Cabbage to Cyperus.
V. 3. Dacrydium to Gordonia.
V. 4. Gossypium to Linociera.
V. 5. Linum to Oyster.
V. 6. Pt. 1. Pachyrhizus to Rye.
Pt. 2. Sabadilla to Silica.
Pt. 3. Silk to tea.
Pt. 4, Tectona to Zygophillum, Index by Edgar Thurston. Assisted by T. N. Mukerji.
CSL (V. 1 : 1885) : INA

969. —. Economic products of India, exhibited in the Economic Court, Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84. Calcutta : Superintendent of Government Printing, 1883. 7 pts.

Pt. 1. Gums and Resins.
Pt. 2. Dyes, Tans and Mordants.
Pt. 3. Fibers and Fibre-yielding plants.
Pt. 4. Oils and oil seeds, Perfumery and soaps.
Pt. 5. Medicinal products. (Chemical information Compiled by Charles James Hislop Warden.
Pt. 6. Not in the library.
Pt. 7. Timbers. Compiled by F. B. Manson.
CSL

970. **Wilson, Horace Hayman.** A review of the external commerce of Bengal from 1813-14 to 1827-28. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1830. iv, 71p. NAI

10.2 POSTAL AND TELE-COMMUNICATION

971. **Dove, C.K.,** *comp.* The post office guide; containing Act No. XVII of 1854; with notes; rules for management of post offices; dawk bearers, and bullock train department, registration of letters, etc. Calcutta : Thos. Jones, Calcutta Gazette Office, 1855. 169p. CSL

972. **Goldsmid,** *Sir* **Frederic John** (*Col., C.B., K.C.S.I.*). Telegraph and travel; a narrative of the formation and development of telegraphic communication between England and India, under the orders of Her Majesty's Government, with incidental notices of the countries traversed by the lines. London : Macmillan, 1874. xiv, 673p., fronts, illus., maps (fold), plates. appendix. BC : NAI

973. **Parkinson J.C.** The ocean telegraph to India : a narrative and a diary. Edinburgh; London : William Blackwood, 1870. xii, (i), 328p., fronts, map (fold), plates. BC

974. **Philatelic Society** (*London*). The postage stamps; envelopes wrappers, postcards, and telegraph stamps of British India, and

Marfat.com

Ceylon, with twenty-four sheets of anto-type illustrations. London : Philatelic Society, 1892. 100p., (i), lvii, plates, appendix.
An introduction to philatelists. NAI

975. **Punjab.** *Financial Commissioner.* Report on the administration of the Stamp Department in the Punjab, for the year 1873-74. Lahore : Central Jail Press, 1874. 9, 5p. NAI

10.3 TRANSPORT-GENERAL

976. **Andrew, *Sir* William Patrick.** The Indus and its provinces, their political and commercial importance considered in connexion with improved means of communication by illustrated by statistical tables and maps. London : W.H. Allen, 1859. viii, 306p., fronts, maps (fold). BC : NAI

977. **Jones, Felix** (*Capt.*). The direct highway to the East, considered as the perfection of Great Britain's duties towards British India; in a paper read in the Geographical Section of the British Association at Brighton, on Thursday, 15th August, 1872. Norwood : Printed by H. Dubber, n.d., 13p. BC

978. **Wickham,** W. (*Capt.*). Military transport in India. Bombay : Printed at the "Times of India" Steam Press, 1892. xviii, 236p. NAI

10.4 RAILWAYS

979. **Andrew, William.** Extracts from Indian railways as connected with British Empire in the East being the preface and appendix of the fourth edition. London : W.H. Allen, 1884. cxxvp. NMML

980. **Doyne, William Thomas.** The causes which have retarded the construction of railways in India, referring especially to the Ceylon Railway; with remedies suggested. London : Printed for the author, 1860. 72p.

Bound with :

1. **Bourne, John.** Report on the performance of steam trains on the Indus, addressed to the Directors of the Oriental Inland Steam Company (Limited). London, 1859.
2. **O'Riley, Edward.** Remarks on the isthmus of "Kraa" as affording a means of facilitating a direct communication with Siam, etc., from the Bay of Bengal. n.p., 1858.
3. **Madras Irrigation and Canal Company.** (Prospectus and extracts from official reports and documents etc., showing the vast importance of works of irrigation and communication by navigable canals in the Presidency of Madras and the Mysore territories, etc., as a safe and highly remunerative investment for British capital. Printed by C. Roworth, n.d.).
4. —. Papers. Madras, 1860.
5. **Andrew, W.P.** Tramroads in Northern India, in connection with the iron mines of Kumaon and Gurhwal. London, 1857.
6. **The Port** of Calcutta and 'the Port of Mutlah', considered in connection, by a railway, or a ship canal, by a member of the Mutlah Association. Calcutta, 1858.
7. **The Mutlah** as an auxiliary port of Calcutta : its progress and prospects. Calcutta, 1858.
8. **Clarke, S.H.** The Scinde Railway and Indus flotilla companies : their futility and hollowness demonstrated, also an exposure of the delusion which exists respecting the five per cent guarantee, which insures no divident whatever to the respective shareholders. London, 1858.
9. **The Navigation** of the Indus and railways in Scinde and the Punjab, by an Indian officer. London, 1858.
10. **Andrew, W.P.** On the establishment of a flotilla of steam vessels, of improved construction, on the Indus, in connection with the Scinde and Punjab railways. London, 1857. BC

981. **Fowler, John** *et. al.* Break of gauge in India : reports by Messrs. John Fowler, John Hawkshaw, Geo P. Bidder, and Guildford L. Molesworth; with correspondence between Mr. H. Lee Smith and the Secretary of State for India in Council, together with a map and introduction by W.P. Andrew. London : Henry S. King, 1872. 135p., map (fold). BC

982. **Indian** railways and their probable results, with maps and an appendix containing statistics of internal and external com-

Marfat.com

merce of India, by an old Indian Postmaster, 3d. ed. London : T.C. Newby; P. Richardson; Edinburgh : Oliver and Body, 1848. lviii, viii, 150, xxvp, fronts, maps (fold). BC

983. **Russell, Louis Pitam and Bayley, Vernon Batthyany Fector.** The Indian Railways Act IX of 1890, with references to the corresponding sections in the Acts relating to railways in England and India and notes of the principal cases decided thereon and an appendix and rules and regulation relating to railways in India. Bombay : Thacker and Co., London : Stevens and Haynes, 1891. lvi, 6, 332p., appendix. CSL

984. **South Indian Railway Company.** Illustrated guide to the Indian Railway, including the Tanjore Board, Pondicherry, Travancore State and Peralam Karaikkal Railways. London : South Indian Railway Company. xi, 399, xxvip., fronts, map, plates. BC

985. —. Illustrated guide to the South Indian Railway, including the Tanjore Board, Pondicherry, Travancore State and Peralam-Karaikkal Railways. London; Trichinopoly : South Indian Railway Company Ltd., n.d. 339p., xxvi, map (in pocket), plates. BC

986. **Stone, Edward Herbert.** The Nizam's State Railway. Illustrated by photographs. London : Murray and Heath, 1876. v, 169p., fronts, illus., plates. BC

987. **Thornton, William Thomas.** The relative advantages of the 5 feet 6 inches gauge and of the metre gauge for the state railways of India and particularly for those of the Punjab with an abstract of the discussion upon the paper. Edited by James Forest. London : Printed by William Clowes and Sons, 1873. 339p. CSL

10.5 SHIPPING AND STEAM COMMUNICATION

988. **Brough, Anthony.** Considerations on the necessity of lowering the exorbitant freight of ships employed in the service of the East India Company. London : C.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1786. 48p. NAI

989. **Grindlay, Robert Melville** (*Capt.*). A view of the present state of the question as to steam communication with India; with a map, and an appendix, containing the petitions to Parliament, and other documents. London : Smith, Elder, 1837. 99p., fronts, map (fold), appendix. NAI

990. **Lardner, Dionysius.** Steam communication with India by the Red Sea; advocated in a letter to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount Melbourne, illustrated by plans of the route, and charts of the principal stations. London : Allen and Co. and Hatchard and Son, 1837. 119p., fronts, maps. BC

991. **Lindsay, William Schaw.** History of merchant shipping and ancient commerce. London : Sampson Low, Marston, Low and Searle, 1874-76 4V. fronts, illus., maps (fold), plates. NAI

992. **Prinsep, G.A.,** *comp.* An account of steam vessels and of proceedings connected with steam navigation in British India. Calcutta : G.H. Huttmann, 1830. iv, (i), 104, (12). xxxvii, (i)p. illus., map (fold), plans. CSL : NAI

993. **Thomas, Edward Croft Greenway.** Vizagapatam; the port for the Central Provinces. Madras : Addison and Co., 1877. 13p., fronts, map (fold), plates, appendices. BC

Marfat.com

11. CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

11.1 CUSTOMS

994. **Acland, Charles.** A popular account of the manners and customs of India. London : John Murray, 1879. xii, 156p. CSL

995. **Acland,** *Rev.* Tr. A popular account of the manners and customs of India illus. With numerous anecdotes. London : John Murray, 1847. xii, 156p., illus.

Bouud with :

Milman : the wayside cross, or the raid of Gomez, a tale of the earliest war. BC

996. **Adam, William.** The law and custom of slavery in British India in a series of letters to Thomas Fowell Buxton. London : Smith, Elder and Co., 1840. 279p. NAI

997. **Bose, Shib Chunder.** The Hindoos as they are, a description of the manners, customs and inner life of Hindoo society in Bengal with a prefatory note by Re W. Hastie. Calcutta : W. Newman & Co., London : Edward Stanford, 1881. vii, 305p. CB : CSL : HPL

998. **Browne, John Cave.** Indian infanticide : its origin progress and suppression. London : W.H. Allen, 1857. xix, 234p. CSL : HPL

999. **Bushby, Henry Jeffreys.** Widow-burning: a narrative. London : Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1855. 62p.

Description of how Suttee, the rite in which widows were burnt alive with their dead husbands, was performed by ancient Hindu rulers of India. NAI

1000. **Cormach, John.** Account of the abolition of female infanticide in Guzerat, with considerations on the question of promoting the Gospel in India. London : Black Parry, 1815. xv, 412p. NAI

1001. **Dictionary** of the religious ceremonies of the eastern nations : with historical and critical observations; some account of their learned men and situations of the most remarkable places in Asia, also an index in English, Arabick and Persian serving to ascertain the etymology and correct vulgar errors in the orthography of eastern names to which is added a medical vocabulary. Calcutta : Printed by William Mackay, 1787. (318p.). CSL

1002. **Dubois,** *Abbe* **J.A.** Hindu manners, customs and ceremonies. Tr. from the author's later French Ms. and edited with notes, corrections and biography by Henry K. Beauchamp. With a prefatory note by the Right Hon. F. Max Muller and a portrait. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1897. 2V. in one (xxxvi, 730p.). ASI : CSL

1003. **Ikram Ali,** *Maulavi.* Ikhwanu-s-safa; or brothers of purity. Tr from the Hindustani ofMaulavi Ikram Ali by John Platts Esq., through the press by Edward B. Eastwick. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1869. xii. 234p. BC

1004. **Infant** marriage and enforced widowhood in India : being a collection of opinions for and against received by Mr. Behramji M. Malabari, from representative Hindu gentlemen and official and other authorities. Bombay : Printed at the "Voice of India" Printing Press, 1887. vi, 109p. NAI

1005. **Lallu Lala.** The Rajaniti of Lallu Lala. Tr. from the Braj Bhasha by C.W. Bowdler Bell. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1869. 136p. BC

1006. **The Legends** of the shrine of Harihara. Tr. by Rev. Thomas Foulkes. Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1876. 98p. CSL

1007. **Moor, Edward.** *ed.* Hindu infanticide, an account of the measures adopted for suppressing the practice of the systematic

Marfat.com

murder by their parents of female infants: with incidental remarks on other customs peculiar to the natives of India, ed. with notes and illustrations by Edward Moor. London : J. Johnson, 1811. xxvii, 308p. CSL

1008. ——. The Hindu pantheon. London : J. Johnson, 1810. xiv, 467p., fronts, 105p. plates. BC : CB

1009. —.— Plates illustrating the Hindu pantheon, reprinted from the work of Major Edward Moor. Ed., with brief descriptive index, by the Rev. Allen Page Moor. London : Williams and Norgate, 1861. 17, (2). 104p. plates, fronts. BC

1010. **Peggs, James**. India's cries to British humanity; relative to the Suttee, infanticide, British connexion with idolatry, Ghaut murders, and slavery in India; to which is added humane hints for the melioration of the state of society in British India. 2d ed. rev. and enl., with an account of the present state of infanticide and of slavery in India. London ; Seely and Son, 1830. xii, 518p., fronts, illus., appendix. HPL : NAI

1011. **Robinson, Edward Jewitt.** Tamil wisdom : traditions concerning Hindu sages, and selections from their writings. With an introduction by the late Rev. Elijah Hoole. London : Wesleyan Conference Office, 1873. xi. 148p., fronts. BC

11.2. FOLKTALES

1012. **Anaryan**, *Pseud. i.e.* Foster Fitzgerald Arbuthnot. Early ideas : A group of Hindoo stories, collected and collated by Anaryan. London : W. H. Allen, 1881. 158p. Contains a great deal of matter connected with the domestic and private details of married life. ASI : BC

1013. **Anderson, J. D.** A collection of Kachari folk-tales and rhymes intended as a supplement to Reverend S. Endles 'Kachari Grammar'. Shillong : Printed at the Assam Secretariat Printing Office, 1895. v, 61p. BC

1014. **Bain, F. W.**, *tr.* A digit of the moon : a Hindoo love story, tr. from the original Mss. by F. W. Bain. London : James Parker, 1899. xiv, 122p., fronts. BC

1015. **Cimmerian, A.** Wondering tales of the Panduas. London : Harrison, 1884. 170p., fronts, illus. PD

1016. **Crooke, William.** An introduction to the popular religion and folklore of Northern India. Allahabad : Government Press, 1894. ii, 420p. CB : CSL : MHA

1017. —. The popular religion and folk-lore of Northern India. New ed. rev. and enl. Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1896. 2V. (vi, 294p.; 359p.), fronts, plates. ASI : BC : CSL : NAI

1018. **Frere, Mary.** Old Deccan days; or Hindoo fairy legends current in southern India. Collected from oral tradition, by M. Frere. With an introduction and notes by Sir Bartle Frere, (and) the illustrations by C. F. Frere. London : John Murray, 1868. xxxv, 327p. CSL

1019. **Gover, Charles E.** The folk-songs of Southern India. Madras : Higginbotham, 1871. xxviii, 299p. ASI : BC : DU : NAI : NM

1020. **Knowles**, *Rev.* **J. Hinton** (*F. R. G. S., M. R. A. S., etc.*). Folk-tales of Kashmir. 2d. ed. London : Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner, 1893. xii, 510p , (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). BC : CSL

1021. **Robinson, Edward Jewitt.** Tales and poems of South India from the Tamil (an enlarged ed. of 'Tamil Wisdom'). London : T. Woolmer, 1885. x, 388p. PD

1022. **Steel, Flora Annie.** Tales of the Punjab told by the people with illustration by J. Lockwood Kipling and notes by R. C. Temple. London : Macmillan and Co., 1894. xvi, 395p., fronts, illus. CSL

1023. **Swynnerton, *Rev.* Charles** (*F. S. A.*). Indian nights' entertainment or folk tales from the Upper Indus, with numerous illustrations by native hands. London : Elliot Stock, 1892. xxii, 380p., fronts, illus. BC : CB

Marfat.com

1024. **Temple, C. R.** The legends of the Punjab. No. 1-12, Aug. 1883—July 1884. Bombay: Education Society's Press; London: Trubner and Co , n. d. 546p.
CSL : DC(v. 1)

11.13 PROVERBS

1025. **Christian, John**. Behar proverbs classified and arranged according to their subject-matter and translated into English with notes, illustrating the social custom; popular superstition and everyday life of the people, and giving the tales and folk-lore on which they are founded. With an appendix and two indexes giving the subject of each proverb in English and the important words in Hindi. London: Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co., 1891. lvii, 256p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). BC : CSL : NAL

1026. **A Collection** of Telugu proverbs. Translated, illustrated, and explained, together with some Sanscrit proverbs. Printed in the Devanagari and Telugu characters, by Captain M. W. Carr. Madras: Printed and sold at the Christian Knowledge Society's Press; London: Sold by Trubner, 1868. vi, 487, 148p. BC

1027. **Fallon, S. W.** A dictionary of Hindustani proverbs, including many Marwari, Punjabi, Maggah, Bhojpuri and Tirhuti proverbs, sayings, emblems, aphorisms, maxims and similes, by the late S. W. Fallon. Ed. and rev. by Capt. R. C. Temple etc. assisted by Lala Faqir Chand Vaish. Benares : Medical Hall Press; E. J. Lazarus and Co.; London: Trubner and Co., 1886. iii, 320p. BC : NAI

1028. **Gurdon, Philip Richard Thornton, (*Capt., I. S. C.*), *comp*.** Some Assamese proverbs. Complied and annotated by Captain P.R. Gurdon. Shillong : Assam Secretariat Printing Office, 1896. xxiv, 98p. NAI

1029. **Hitopadesa**. The book of good counsels : from the Sanskrit of the "Hitopadesa". Tr. by Sir Edwin Arnold. With illustrations by Harrison Weir. London : Smith, Elder, 1861. xii, 167p., fronts, illus. BC

1030. —. Fables and proverbs from the Sanskrit being the Hitopadesa, tr. by Charles Wilkins, with an introduction by Henry Morley. 3d. ed. London : George Routledge and Sons, 1888. 277p.
CB : HC

1031. **Long, *Rev.* James**. Eastern proverbs and emblems. London : Trubner and Co., 1881. xv, 280p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). CSL : NAI

1032. **Maconachie, R.**, *ed*. Selected agricultural proverbs of the Punjab. Delhi : Imperial Medical Hall Press, 1890. xxiv, 308p.
HPL

1033. **Manwaring, Alfred,** *comp and tr*. Marathi proverbs. Collected and tr. by the Rev. A Manwaring. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1889. xx, 271 (i)p.
NAI

1034. **Percival, Peter.** Tamil proverbs with their English translation : containing upwards of six thousand proverbs, (collected and edited) by the Rev. P. Percival. 2d. ed. Madras : Dinavartamani Press, 1874. xi, 573p. BC

1035. **Roebuck, Thomas.** A collection of proverbial phrases in the Persian and Hindoostani languages. (Begun by W. Hunter.); compiled and translated chiefly by the late T. Roebuck. (Edited with additions by H.H. Wilson). Calcutta : Hindoostanese Press, 1824. xxxi, 397p.
CSL : NAI

1036. **Wilson, H.H.,** *ed*. Oriental proverbs. Calcutta : Calcutta Press, 1824. (386)+ 397p. NAI

Marfat.com

12. LANGUAGES

12.1 MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES

1037. **Beames, John** (*M.R.A.S.*). A comparative grammar of the modern Aryan languages of India : to wit, Hindi, Punjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya and Bengali. London : Trubner, 1872-79. 3V. (xvi, 360p.: xii, 348p.; vii, 316p.). V. 1. On sounds. V. 2. Noun and pronoun. V. 3. The verb.
ASI : CSL : NAI : SSC

1038. **Catalogue** of books and serial articles relating to language (in) Imperial Library. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1899. iii, 30p. NAI

1039. **College of Fort William** (*Bengal*). Essays by the students of the College of Fort William in Bengal, to which are added the theses pronounced at the public disputations in the oriental languages on the 6th Feb. 1802. Calcutta : Printed at the Honourable Company's Press, 1802. xvi, 228p. BC

1040. **Cust, Robert Needham.** A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies, accompanied by two language maps. London : Trubner, 1878. xii, 198p., appendices. (*Trubner Oriental Series no. 4*). CSL : NAI

1041. **Elliot, *Sir* Henry Miers.** Supplement to the glossary of Indian terms. Agra : E.H. Longden, 1845. viii, 445p., fronts, map (fold). CSL

1042. **Forbes, C.J.F.S.** (*Capt.*). Comparative grammar of the languages of further India : a fragment and other essays. London : W.H. Allen, 1881. viii, 192p.
A survey of races and languages of Ultra-India including a brief historical survey of the Ultra-Indian Peninsula, the Mon-Anam race, the Tibeto-Burman race and the Tai or Shan race.
CSL : NAI

1043. **Glossary** of Indian terms, for the use of the various departments of the Government of East India Company. (n.p. : J. & H. Cox, Brothers). 2V. (1223p.). Title page of both vols. missing. NAI

1044. **Grierson, George Abraham.** Linguistic survey of India. First, rough, list of languages. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1898. (Many vols. bound in one). NAI

1045. —. *comp.* Linguistic survey of India : specimen translations in the languages of the North-Western Frontier. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1899. 337p. NAI

1046. —. On the modern Indo-Aryan vernaculars : an unfinished study. Bombay : British India Press, n. d. iii, 373p., plates. "Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary, Vols. lx (1931), lxi (1932), and lxii (1933).
BC

1047. —. *comp.* Specimen translations in various Indian languages. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1897. iii, 63p. NAI

1048. **Hunter, *Sir* William Wilson.** A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and high Asia, with a dissertation based on the Hodgson lists, official records, and Mss. London : Trubner, 1868. 218p., (5), appendix. BC

1049. **Mueller, *Right Hon.* Friedrich Max.** Biographies of words and the home of the Aryans. London : Longmans Green, 1888. xxvii, 278p. CSL

1050. —. Lectures on the science of language. 6th ed. London : Longmans, Green, 1871. 2V. (xx, 481p.; viii, 668p.). CSL : DSP

1051. **Pezzi, Domenico.** Aryan philology according to the most recent researches (Glottologia Aria Recentissima), remarks his-

Marfat.com

torical and critical by Domenico Pezzi, translated by E. S. Roberts. London : Trubner, 1879. xvi, 199p. CSL

1052. **Plunkett, George Tindall**. The conversation manual : a collection of 670 useful phrases in English, Hindustani, Persian and Pashtu; with summaries of the grammars of these languages and a vocabulary of nearly, 1500 words; for the use of engineer officers and others, on the North West Frontier and in India. London : Richardson and Co., 1875. viii, 130p. CSL

1053. **Specimens** of languages of India, including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier. Calcutta : Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, 1874. 294p. BC : CSL

1054. **Temple, G.** A glossary of Indian terms relating to religion, customs, Government, land and other terms and words in common use to which is added a glossary of terms used in district work in the N. W. Provinces and Oudh, and also of those applied to labourers by G. Temple. London : Luzac and Co., 1897. (ii), 333p. CSL

1055. **Williams, *Sir* Monier, *ed.*** Original papers illustrating the history of the application of the Roman alphabet to the languages of India. London : Longman, Brown, Green Longmans, and Roberts, 1859. xix, 276, 24p. CSL

12.2 PALAEOGRAPHY

1056. **Buhler, G.** Indian palaeography charts. (Photostat copy 1955). Strassburg : Verlag von Karl J.; Trubner, 1898. Describes the antiquity of writing in India and the origin of the oldest Indian alphabets. ASI

1057. **Burnell, Arthur Coke.** Elements of south Indian palaeography from the fourth to the seventeenth century A. D., being an introduction to the study of South Indian inscriptions and Mss. 2d. ed. London : Trubner, 1878. 147p., illus., appendix. ASI

12. 3. LANGUAGES OF ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR

1058. **Deroepstorff. F. A.** A dictionary of the Noncowry dialect of the Nicobarese language; in two parts : Nicobarese-English and English-Nicobarese. Ed. by Mrs. F. A. Deroepstorff. Calcutta : Home Department Press, xxv, 279p. 1884. NAI

1059. —. Vocabulary of dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Isles, with a short account of the natives their customs and habits and of previous attempts at colonisation. 2d. ed. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1875. 114p CSL

1060. **Man, Edward Horace.** A dictionary of the Central Nicobarese language, (English-Nicobarese and Nicobarese-English) with appendices containing a comparison of synonymous words in the remaining Nicobarese forms and other matters, preceded by notes on the grammar of the central form. London : W. H. Allen, 1889. lviii, iv, 243p., appendix.
Published under the patronage of the Secretary of State for India. BC

1061. —. The Lord's prayer. Translated into the Bojingijida, or South Andaman (Elakabeada) language. With preface, introduction and notes by R.C. Temple. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; London and Strasbury : Trubner, 1877. vii, 81p. BC : CB

1062. —. A Nicobarese vocabulary. Published under the patronage of the Secretary of State for India. London : W. H. Allen, 1888-89. 2 Pts. (iv, 113p.; lviii, pp. 115-243).
Pt. 1. English-Nicobarese.
Pt. 2. has a separate title.
A dictionary of the Central Nicobarese language (English-Nicobarese, and Nicobarese-English), with appendices containing a comparison of synonymous words in the remaining Nicobarese forms and other matters; preceded by notes on the grammar of the central form.
BC (Pt. I) : NAI

1063. **Portman, Maurice Vidal.** Notes on the languages of the South Andaman group

Marfat.com

of tribes. Calcutta : Supt., Govt. Printing, 1898. viii, 390, 191p.
ASI : BC : CSL : NAI

12.4 ANGLO-INDIAN

1064. **Roebuck, Thomas** (*Capt.*), *comp.* A Laskari dictionary or Anglo-Indian vocabulary of nautical terms and phrases in English and Hindustani, originally compiled by Capt. Thomas Roebuck. Rev. and corrected by William Carmichael Smyth. Re-edited and enlarged by George Small. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1882. vii, 85p. BC

1065. **Whitworth, George Clifford**. An Anglo-Indian dictionary; a glossary of Indian terms used in English and of such English or other non-Indian terms as have obtained special meanings in India. London : Kegan Paul, Trench and Co., 1885. xv, 350p. BC : NAI

1066. **Yule, *Sir* Henry** (*Col.*), **and Burnell, Arthur Coke**. Hobson-Jobson : being a glossary of Anglo-Indian colloquial, words and phrases, and of kindred terms; etymological historical, geographical, and discursive. London : John Murray, 1886. xlviii, 870p. IIC (Reprint) : NAI

12.5 ASSAMESE

1067. **Bronson, M.** A dictionary in Assamese and English. Sibsagor : American Baptist Mission Press, 1867. vii, 609p. CSL

12.6 BALUCHI

1068. **Bruce, R.I.** Manual and vocabulary of the Biluchi dialect. Lahore : Government Civil Secretariat Press, 1874. vi, 154p. NAI

1069. **Dames, M. Longworth,** A sketch of the Northern Balochi language; containing a grammer, vocabulary and specimens of the language. Calcutta : Asiatic Society, 1881. 171p. NAI

12.7 BARA

1070. **Endle, S.** Outline grammar of the Kachari (Bara) language, as spoken in district Darrang Assam ; with illustrative sentences, notes, reading lessons, and a short vocabulary. Shillong : Assam Secretariat Press, 1884. xii, v, xiv, 99p.

Bound with :

1. **Mccabe, R.B.** Outline grammar of the Angami Naga language; with a vocabulary and illustrative sentences. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govt. Print., India, 1887.
2. **Witter W.E.** Outline grammar of the Lhota Nagar language with a vocabulary and illustrative sentences. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1888. NAI

12.8 BHILI

1071. **Thompson**, *Rev.* Charles Stewart. Rudiments of the Bhili language. Ahmedabad : United Printing Press, 1895. xv, (iv), 332, 2, (i)p., fronts (map). BC

12.9 BENGALI

1072. **Camulsen, Ram.** Dictionary in English and Bengalee, from Todd's ed. of Johnsons English dictonary. n.p. : Serampore Press, 1834. 2V.((ii), 532p.; 522p.)
CSL : NAI

1073. **Carey, William.** A dictionary of the Bengalee language, in which the words are traced to their origin and their various meanings given by W. Carey, 2d. ed. with corrections and additions. Serampore : Mission Press, 1825. 2V. (vii, 616p.; 790p.). CSL

1074. —. A dictionary of the Bengalee language. Serampore : n. pub., 1827-28. 2V. (2, 531p.; 440p.).
V. 1. Bengalee and English.
V. 2. English and Bengalee.
Note : Abridged from Dr. Carey's Quarto dictionary. NAI

1075. **A Dictionary** in English, Bengali and Manipuri. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1837. 341p. CSL

1076. **A Dictionary** of the principal languages

Marfat.com

spoken in the Bengal Presidency, viz. English, Bengali and Hindustani in the Roman character, with Walker's pronunciation of all the difficult or doubtful English words. Calcutta : Printed by G. Woollaston, 1837. 525p. CSL

1077. **Forbes, Duncan.** The Bengali reader, consisting of easy selections from the best authors; with a translation, and vocabulary of all the words occurring in the text. A new edition, thoroughly revised and corrected. London : W.H. Allen, 1862. viii, 192p. BC

1078. **Halhed, Nathaniel Brassey.** A grammar of the Bengal language. Printed at Hoogly in Bengal, 1778. xxiv, 216p. BC : CSL

1079. **Haughton, *Sir* Graves Chamney.** A dictionary, Bengali and Sanskrit, explained in English, and adapted for students of either language; to which is added an index, serving as a reversed dictionary. London : J.L. Cox, 1833. xxiv, (i), 2851p. BC

1080. **Introduction** to the Bengalee language, adapted to students who know English, by a native. Calcutta : P.S. D'Rozario & Co., 1850. 2pts. (xii, 413p.;). NAI

1081. **Mendies, John.** A companion to Johnson's dictionary in English and Bengalee, to which is prefixed an introduction to the Bengalee language. Adapted for the use of both native and European students. Serampore : Serampore Press, 1828. 2V. (——; *2*, 530p.). ——3d. ed. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1856. BC : USI (1874)

1082. **Yates, *Dr.* and Wenger, *Dr.*** Bengali grammar. Rev. ed. Calcutta : J.W. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, 1885. vii, 136p., appendix BC

12.10 BHUTANESE

1083. **Schroeter, Frederic Christian Gotthelf.** Dictionary of the Bhotanta, or Boutan language. Printed from a manuscript copy made by the late Rev. Frederic Christian Gotthelf Schroeter. Ed. by John Marshman; to which is prefixed a grammar of the Bhotanta language, by Frederic Christian Gotthelf Schroeter. Ed. by W. Carey. Serampore : n. pub., 1826. iii, 35 +475p. NAI

12.11 BIHARI

1084. **Hoernle, August Freidrich Rudolf** and **Grierson, George Abraham,** *comp.* A comparative dictionary of the Bihari language. Published under the patronage of the Government of Bengal. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1885-89. 2pts. (50, 112, 32p.). Pt. 2. has subtitle : "From Agmalika to Anjali". NAI

1085. **Rudolf, A.F.,** *comp.* A comparative dictionary of the Bihari language Part I from A to Agmaai, compiled by A.F. Rudolf Hoernle and Grierson, George A. (Published under the patronage of the Government of Bengal). Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1885. 112p., fronts. CSL

12.12 CARNATAKA

1086. **Mckerrell, John.** A grammar of the Carnataca language. Madras : College Press (East India College), 1820. iii, 196+15p., appendix. NAI

1087. **Naga Verma.** Naga Verma's Karnataka Bhasha-Bhushana, the oldest grammar extent of the language, ed. with an introduction by Lewis Rice. Bangalore : Mysore Government Press, 1884. xliv, 96p., appendix. CSL

12.13 CHIN

1088. **Macnabb, D.J.C.** Handbook of the Haka or Baungshe dialect of the Chin language. Rangoon : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1891. 52p. NAI

12.14 CHITRALI

1089. **O'Brien, Donatus James Thomon** (*Capt*). Grammar and vocabulary of the Khowar

Marfat.com

dialect—Chitrali; with introductory sketch of country and people. Lahore : Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1895. xii, 127p. NAI

1090. —.—. 2d. ed. rev. and enl. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1898. xiii, 270p. NAI

12.15 **COORGI**

1091. **Cole, R.A.** (*Capt.*). An elementary grammar of the Coorg language. Bangalore : Wesleyan Mission Press, 1867. xvi, 136p. NAI

1092. **Glossary** of important vernacular terms occurring in Coorg official correspondence, 1897. (Bangalore : Residency Press, n.d.), 28p. CSL

12.16 **DAFLA**

1093. **Hamilton, Robert. Clifton.** An outline grammar of the Dafla language as spoken by the tribes immediately south of the Apa Tanang country. Shillong : Printed at the Assam Secretariat Printing Office, 1900. 127p. 3. BC

12.17 **DEORI**

1094. **Brown, William Barclay.** An outline grammar of the Deori Chutiya language spoken in Upper Assam with an introduction; illustrative sentences, and short vocabulary. Shillong : Printed at the Assam Secretariat Printing Office, 1896. viii, 84p. BC

12.18 **DRAVIDIAN LANGUAGES**

1095. **Caldwell, Robert.** A comparative grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian family of languages. 2d. ed., rev. and enl. London : Trubner, 1875. xlii, 608p. ASI : BC

1096. **Sastri, M. Seshagiri.** Notes on Aryan and Dravidian philology. Madras : n. pub., 1884. ASI

12.19 **GANAWARI**

1097. **Whitley, E.H.** Notes on the Ganwari dialect on Lohardaga, Chhota Nagpur. Assisted by A. Salkar. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1896. 21p. NAI

12.20 **GUJARATI**

1098. **Edalji, Shapurji.** A grammar of the Gujarati language. Bombay : Rogers, Cohen and Co.; London : Trubner and Co., 1867. 127p. CSL

1099. **Green, H.** A collection of English phrases, with their idiomatic Gujarati equivalents. 3d. ed. Bombay : Printed by Gunput Crushnajee, 1858. 233p. BC

1100. **Minocherji, J.D.** Pahlavi, Gujarati and English dictionary by Jamaspji Dastur Minocheherji Jamasp Asana. Bombay : Jehangir Bejanji Karani; London : Trubner and Co., 1882. 3V. (; xxxii, 176-440; xxviii, 441-762p.). ASI. (V 4) : CSL

1101. **Montgomery, Robert,** *et. al.* A dictionary: English and Gujarati; compiled for the Bombay Government Educational Department by Robert Montgomery, Ambalal Sakerlal Desai and Manidhar Prasad Tapiprasad Desai (and others). Surat : Printed at Irish Presbyterian Mission Press, 1877. v, 976p. BC

1102. **Tisdall,** *Rev.* **William St. Clair.** A simplified grammar of the Gujarati language together with a short reading book and vocabulary. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1892. 189p. CSL

12.21 **HINDUSTANI-HINDI/URDU**

1103. **Ballantyne, James Robert.** Elements of Hindi and Braj Bhukha grammar; compiled for the use of the East-India College at Haileybury. London : James Madden, 1839. iv, 38p. BC

1104. —. A grammar of the Hindustani language : followed by a series of grammatical exercises for the use of the Scottish Naval and Military Academy. London : Cox; Edinburgh : Ballantyne, 1838. x, 78p. CSL

1105. **Brown, Charles Philip.** The Zillah dictionary, in the Roman character, explaining the various words used in business

Marfat.com

in India. Madras : Printed by D.P.L.C. Connor Society's Press, 1852. 132p.
NAI

1106. **Carnegy, Patrick.** Kachahri technicalities or a glossary of terms rural, official and general in daily use in the courts of law and in illustration of the tenures, customs, arts and manufactures of Hindustan. Allahabad : Allahabad Mission Press, 1877. 361p. BC

1107. **Debipresad.** Debipresad's polyglot grammar and exercises in Persian, English, Arabic, Hindee, Oordoo and Bengali, with an analysis of Arabic and synonymous words, and of logical argument, for the use of students both native and European; assisted by Babu Hurry Mohun Dutt, a Principal Munshi in the College of Fort William and by Moulovi Joad Ali, teacher of the Mahomedan College of Calcutta, and under the patronage of Babu Joygopal Bysack of Calcutta. Calcutta : Printed by J. Thomas, at the Baptist Mission Press, 1854. 172p.
CSL

1108. **Eastwick, E.B.** (*M.R.A.S.*). A concise grammar of the Hindustani language, to which are added selections for reading. London : James Madden, 1847. iii, 88; 23p.
NAI

1109. **Fallon, S.W.** An English-Hindustani law and commercial dictionary of words and phrases used in civil, criminal, revenue, and merchantile affairs; designed especially to assist translators of law papers. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; and R.C. Lepage, 1858. xxvii, 202, vp. NAI

1110. **Fallon, S.W.** A new Hindustani-English dictionary, with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folk-lore. Banares : Medical Hall Press, 1879. 1216, ixp.
CSL

1111. —. London ; Trubner, 1883. 674, ivp.
NAI

1112. **Forbes, Duncan.** A dictionary, Hindustani and English; accompanied by a reversed dictionary, English and Hindustani. A new edition, printed entirely in the Roman character, comformable to the system laid down by Sir William Jones, and improved since his time. London : W.H. Allen, 1859. 2 Pts. in one (vii, 597p. ; 318p.).
Pt. 1. Hindustani and English.
Pt. 2. English and Hindustani.
BC : CSL : JMI

1113. —.—. 2d. ed. Greatly enlarged and much improved. pub. 1891. CSL : JMI

1114. —. A grammar of the Hindustani languages, in the oriental and Roman character, with numerous copper-plate illustrations of the Persian and Devanagri systems of alphabetic writing : to which is added a copious selection of easy extracts for reading, in the Persi-Arabic and Devanagari characters, forming a complete introduction to the Tota-Kahani and Bagh-o-Bahar, together with a vocabulary of all the words and various explanatory notes. New ed. London : W.H. Allen and Co., Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co.; Madras : J. Higginbotham and Co.; Bombay : Thacker, Vining and Co., 1846, viii, 148p., 55p., xiv.
BC

1115. **Gilchrist, John Borthwick.** Dialogues, English and Hindoostanee; for illustrating the grammatical principles of the Strangers' East Indian Guide, and to promote the colloquial intercourse of Europeans of the most indispensable and familiar subjects, with the natives of India, immediately on their arrival in Hindoostan, through the medium of its vernacular, military, and maritime language, and consequently the most current and useful of all the oriental tongues spoken not only in British India, but more or less over the whole adjacent territories, islands, seas, and shores of the eastern hemisphere; to which has been added, a translation of the articles of war, with other objects of real importance and utility, including the Sukoontula Natuk, in

Marfat.com

the universal character. 4th ed. London: Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, 1826. viii, 288p.+xx, 104p., appendix.
Note : "Printed by S. M'Dowall, London)". BC

1116. —. A dictionary, English and Hindostanee, in which the words are marked with their distinguishing initials; as Hinduwee, Arabic and Persian, etc., by John Borthwick Gilchrist. Calcutta : n. pub., 1787-90. 2 pts.
Note : Pt. 2 has a separate title page but pagination is continuous. BC

1117. —. The Hindee-Roman orthoepigraphical ultimatum; or a systematic, discriminative view of Oriental and Occidental visible sounds, on fixed and practical principles for speedily acquiring the most accurate pronunciation of many Oriental languages; examplified in one hundred popular anecdotes, tales, jests, maxims, and proverbs of the Hindoostanee story teller. 2d. ed. London: Black, Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, 1820. clxvi, (13), 88, 56, 42p. NAI

1118. —. Hindoostanee philology comprising a dictionary, English and Hindoostanee, also Hindoostanee and English; with a grammatical introduction, to which is prefixed a copperplate, exhibiting a comparative view of the Roman and Oriental characters used in the Hindoostanee language. V.I. 2d. ed., with many additions and improvements by Thomas Roebuck. Edinburgh : Printed by Walker and Greig, 1810. V. 1. (xiv, 721p.).
BC : CSL

1119. —. The stranger's infallible East India guide, or Hindoostanee Multum in Parvo, as a grammatical compendium of the grand, popular, and military language of all India; long, but improperly called the Moors or Moorish Jargon. 3d. ed., greatly enl. and improved. London : Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, 1820. xxx, 431p. NAI

1120. **Grant, Henry N.P.** An Anglo-Hindoostanee vocabulary: adapted for European sojourners in India of all grades and professions; being a revised reprint of the vocabularic index to the Anglo-Hindustanee handbook. Calcutta : W. Thacker; London : Smith, Elder, 1850. xii, 452p. BC

1121. **Greaves, Edwin.** A grammar of modern Hindi. Benares : E.J. Lazarus, 1896. xvi, 245p. BC

1122. **Hadley, George.** Grammatical remarks on the practical and current dialect of the Argon of Hindostan with a vocabulary wherein are references between words resembling each other in sound, and different in their significations; with literal translations and explanations, and explanations of the compound. Words and circumlocutory expressions, enlarged with familiar phrases and dialogues, for the more easy attaining the idiom of the language. The whole calculated for the common practice in Bengal. n.p. : n. pub., 1797. 169p. BC

1123. **Hall, Fitz Edward.** Hindi reader. Hertford : Stephen Austin, 1870. xix, 184p., (i). BC

1124. **Hoernle, August Friedrich Rudolf.** A grammar of the eastern Hindi compared with the other Gaudian languages accompanied by a language, map and table of alphabets. London : Trubner, 1880. 15, xl, 416p., fronts. CB : CSL

1125. **The Indian** vocabulary; to which is prefixed the forms of impeachments. London : Printed for John Stockdale, 1788. xvi, 136p. NAI

1126. **Kellogg, Sameul Henry.** A grammar of the Hindi language : in which are treated the high Hindi, Braj and the eastern Hindi of the Ramayan of Tulsi Das, also the colloquial dialects of Rajputana, Kumaon, Avadh, Riwa, Bhojpur, Magadha, Maithila, etc., with copious philological notes by, the S.H. Kellogg. 2d. ed. Rev. and enl. London : Kegan

Marfat.com

Paul, Trench Trubner, 1893. xxxi, 584p. CSL

1127. **Misra, Mathura Prasad**. Trilingual dictionary being a comprehensive lexicon in English, Urdu and Hindi in the Roman character. Benares : E.J. Lazarus, 1865. 1236p.
Note : Badly wormeaten. CSL

1128. **The Oriental** linguist, an easy and familiar introduction to the popular languages of Hindoostan; (vulgarly, but improperly called the Moors) comprising the rudiments of that tongue with an extensive vocabulary, English and Hindoostanee and Hindoostanee and English : accompanied with some plain and useful dialogues, tales, poems etc., to illustrate the construction and facilitate the acquisition of the language. To which is added for the accommodation of the army, the English and Hindoostanee part of the articles of war, (from Colonel William Scott's translation) with practical notes and observations by the author of the English and Hindoostanee dictionary. Calcutta : Printed by Ferris and Greenway, 1798. xviii, 163p. CSL

1129. **Palmer, Edward Henry.** Simplified grammer of Hindustani, Persian and Arabic. London : Trubner, 1882. vii, 104p. CB

1130. **Platts, John Thompson.** A dictionary of Urdu, classical Hindi and English. London : Crosby Lockwood and Son, 1884. 3V. (viii, 1259p.). NAI

1131. **Platts, John Thompson.** A grammar of the Hindustani or Urdu language. London : W.H. Allen, 1874. xv, 399p. BC : CB

1132. **Price, William.** Hindee and Hindoostanee selections; to which are prefixed the rudiments of Hindoostanee and Bruj Bhakha grammar. Compiled for the use of the interpreters to the native corps of the Bengal Army. Calcutta : Hindoostanee Press, 1827. 2V. (ix, 164p., 288p.), appendix. NAI

1133. **Rousseau, S.** A dictionary of Mohammedan law, Bengal revenue terms, Shanscrit, Hindoo, and other words used in the East Indies with full explanations; the leading word of each article being printed in a new nustallek type, to which is added an appendix, containing forms of Firmauns, Perwannahs, Azizla, his instruments and extracts of law, passports etc., together with a copy of the original grant from the Emperor Furruknffer to the English East India Company, in Persia and English, by S. Rousseau. London : Murray, 1802. lxiv, 267p. NAI

1134. **Selections** from the History of India for examinations by the lower standard in Urdu, adapted by the Secretary to the Board of Examiners Fort William, from the Waqiat-I-Hind, and published under the authority of the Government of India. Romanised edition. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing India, 1898. ii, 102p. CSL

1135. **Shakespear, John**. A dictionary, Hindustani and English and Hindustani; the latter being entirely new. 4th ed., greatly enl. London: Printed for the author, and published by Pelham Richardson, 1849. xii, 2414p. BC

1136. —. An introduction to the Hindustani language comprising a grammer and a vocabulary, English and Hindustani, also short sentences and dialogues, short stories in Persian and Nagari characters with some grammatical analysis, Hindustani composition or facilities for translaing English into Hindustani and military words of command Nagari and English by John Shakespear. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1845. viii, 564p. CSL

1137. **Shakespear, John.** Muntakhabat-i-Hindi or selections in Hindustani with verbal translations or particular vocabularies, and a grammatical analysis of some parts, for the use of students of

Marfat.com

that language by John Shakespear. 3rd. ed. London : Printed for the author by J.L. Cox and Sons, 1838. 2V. in one (48, 196p.)—Fourth ed. 1840, 2V. in one 92p., 150p. CB

1138. **Taylor, Joseph.** A dictionary Hindustanee and English abridged from the quarto editorial of Major Joseph Taylor, as edited by W. Hunt and William Carmichael Smyth. London : Printed by W. Bulmer and W. Nicol, 1820. viii, 865p. CSL

1139. —. *comp.* Hindoostanee and English. Originally compiled for his own private use, by Capt. Joseph Taylor. Revised and prepared for the press, with the assistance of learned natives in the College of Fort William, by W. Hunter. Calcutta : Printed by T. Hubbard, 1808. vi, 745p. NAI

1140. **Thomas, Craven** *comp.* English and Hindi dictionary : an etymological idimatic and illustrated dictionary, comp. by Craven Thomas. Lucknow : Methodist Publishing House, 1894. 307p. CB

1141. **Thompson, J.T.** A dictionary in Hindi and English 3d. ed. Calcutta : Printed by Khetramohana Mukerjea Press, 1884. viii, 654p. BC

1142. —. *comp.* A dictionary in Oordoo and English; compiled from the best authorities, and arranged according to the order of the English alphabet. Serampore : Printed for the Compiler, 1828. 604p. CSL : NAI

1143. —. An English and Oordoo school dictionary in Roman characters with the accentuation of the Oordoo words, calculated to facilitate their pronounciation by European. 2d. ed. improved and enl. Serampore : Printed for the author, 1836. iv, 231p. BC

1144. **Tweedie, John.** Hindustani as it ought to be spoken : supplement—being translations of all the exercises and of "The reader", contained in that book, together with the copious references connecting the translations with the text book and notes illustrative of Indian ways, customs and history alluded to in the text. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink ; London: W. Thacker, 1893. 39p. CSL

1145. **Yates, *Rev.* William.** Introduction to the Hindoostani language; in three parts, viz. grammar, vocabulary, and reading lessons. 6th ed. Calcutta : The Baptist Mission Press, 1855. xiv, 326p. BC

12.22 KANNADA & KASHMIRI

1146. **Bhattakalanka Deva.** Bhattakalanka Deva's Karnataka - sabdanusasanam ; with its vritti or gloss, named Bhasha—Manjari, and vyakhya or commentary thereon, called manjari-makarandah; an exhaustive treatise on the grammar of the language, completed in 1604 A.D. Ed. by B. Lewis Rice. Bangalore : Mysore Government Central Press, 1890. 2 pts. (291p.; xvi, 268p., 3, 19, 82p.). NAI

1147. **Canarese and English Instructor :** or a help in acquiring a knowledge of the English language. Printed for the use of the boys in the free school of H.H. The Rajah of Mysore. Bangalore: At the Wesleyan Mission Press, 1841. vi, 170, 14p. BC

1148. **Drummond, Robert.** Grammar of the Malabar language. Bombay : Printed at the Courier Printing Press, 1799. 139p. BC

1149. **Garrett, John.** A manual : English and Canarese dictionary. Bangalore : School Book Society, 1844. xviii, 431p. BC

1150. **Grierson, *Sir* George A.** Essays on Kacmiri grammar. London : Luzac and Co.; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1899. xvi, 257, xciiip. BC

1151. —. Kacmiracabadamrta : a Kactmiri grammar written in the Sanskrit language by Isvara-Kaula. Calcutta : Thacker and Co., 1898. 2pts. (bound in one), 3, 379, 3p. ASI

1152. **Kittel, Ferdinand.** A Kannada-English

Marfat.com

dictionary. Mangalore : Basel Mission Book & Tract Depository; London : Luzac & Co.; Basel : Missionsbuchhandlung; Leipzig : O. Harrassowitz, 1894. 1, 1752p. ASI : CSL : NAI

12.23 KAYATHI

1153. **Grierson, George Abraham.** A handbook to the Kayathi character. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1881. vi, 4, (54)p.
Demonstrates the handwritten characters in actual current use in Bihar. Good Kayathi writing is put up as a model for learners of handwriting. An explanation of Kayathi writing has also been tried. NAI

12.24 KHAMTI

1154. **Needham, Jack Francis.** Outline grammer of the Khamti language, as spoken by the Khamtis residing in the neighbourhood of Sadiya. With illustrative sentences, phrase-book and vocabulary. Rangoon : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1894. 199p. CSL

12.25 KHASIA

1155. **Pryse, *Rev.* W.** An introduction to the Khasia language; comprising a grammar, sections for reading, and a vocabulary. Calcutta : Printed at the Calcutta School-Book Society's Press, 1855. x, 192p. BC

12.26 KUKI

1156. **Lewin, Thomas Herbert** (*Capt.*). Progressive colloquial exercises in the Lushai dialect of the 'Dzo' or Kuki language, with vocabularies and popular tales (notated). Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press, 1874. 90, xxxp. NAI

12.27 KURUKH

1157. **Hahn, *Rev.* Ferd.** Kurukh grammar. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1900. xi, 109p. CSL

12.28 LEPCHA

1158. **Mainwaring, George Byres** (*Col.*). Dictionary of the Lepcha language, compiled by late General G.B. Mainwaring revised and completed by Albert Grunwodel. Berlin : Unger Brothers, 1898. xvi 552p. CSL

1159. —. A grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) language as it exists in the Dorjeling and Sikim hills. Calcutta : Printed by C.B. Lewis, Baptist Mission Press, 1876. xxvii, 146p. NAI

12.29 LHOTA NAGAR LANGUAGES

1160. **Witter, W.E.** Outline grammer of the Lhota Naga languages with a vocabulary and illustrative sentences. Calcutta : Suppt., Govt. Prtg., India, 1888. 161p. BC : CSL

12.30 LUSHAI

1161. **Savidge, Frederick W. and Lorrin, J. Herbert.** A grammar and dictionary of the Lushai language (Dulien dialect). Shillong : Printed at the Assam Secretariat Printing Office, 1898. 346p. CSL

12.31 MALAYALAM

1162. **Gundert, Hermann.** A Malayalam and English dictionary. Mangalore : Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository; London : Trubner and Co.; Basel : Missionshaus, 1871. 192p.
Pt. 1. The vowels. CSL

1163. **A Malayalam** and English school-dictionary. Mangalore : C. Stolz, 1870. 373p. NAI

12.32 MARATHI

1164. **Carey, William.** Dictionary of the Mahratta language. Serampore : n. pub., 1810. vii, 652p. CSL

1165. —. A grammar of the Mahratta language. To which are added dialogues on familiar subjects. Serampore : Mission Press, 1805. viii, 152, 49p., appendix. NAI

1166. **Kennedy, Vans** (*Lt. Col.*). A dictionary of the Maratha language, in two parts : Part I : containing Maratha and English, Part II : containing English and Maratha.

Marfat.com

Bombay : Shreecrustna Jagonnathjee Prabhoo, 1824. viii, 97p. CSL : NAI

1167. **Molesworth, J.T.** A dictionary English and Marathi, compiled for the Government of Bombay. Planned and commenced by J.T. Molesworth; continued and completed by T. Candy. 2d. ed., rev. and enl. by T. Candy. Bombay : Ganpat Krishnaji's Press, 1873. 25, (i), 974p. NAI

1168. —. —. Bombay : American Mission Press, 1847. 19, 838p. BC

1169. —. *ed.* A dictionary, Marathi and English, compiled by J.T. Molesworth, assisted by George and Thomas Candy. 2d. ed. rev. and enl. by J.T. Molesworth. Bombay : Bombay Education Society's Press, 1857. xxx, 920p. BC : CB : CSL

1170. **Shastri, Srikrishna Raghunatha.** A school dictionary English and Marathi. Rev. and enl. 7th ed. Bombay : Government Central Book Depot, 1889. vi, 370p. CSL

1171. **Stevenson,** *Rev.* J. The principles of Murathee grammar. Calcutta : Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, 1833. viii, 143p., (i), appendix. CSL

1172. —. —. 2d. ed. Bombay : Published by Collett and Co., 1843. viii, 163p. CSL

1173. —. —. 3d. ed. Bombay : Thacker and Co.; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1854. xii, 177p. BC

12.33 MULTANI

1174. **Glossary** of the Multani language compared with Punjabi and Sindhi. Lahore : Punjab Government Civil Secretariat Press, 1881. xiii, 293p. BC

12.34 ORIYA

1175. **Grierson, George A.,** *comp.* Seven grammars of the dialects and subdialects of the Bihari language; spoken in the province of Bihar, in the eastern portion of the North-Western Provinces, and in the northern portion of the Central Provinces. Compiled under the orders of the Government of Bengal by George A. Grierson. Calcutta : Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, 1883-1887 8 pts. BC : CSL

1176. **Sutton, Amos.** An introductory grammar of the Oriya language. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1831. x, (i), 130p. NAI

12.35 PAHALVI

1177. **Sunjana, Peshotun Dustoor Behramjee.** Grammar of the Pahlvi language with quotations and examples from original works and a glossary of words bearing affinity with the semitic language. Bombay : n. pub., 1871. ASI

12.36 PALI

1178. **Childers, Robert Ceasar.** A dictionary of the Pali language. London : Trubner, 1875. xvii, xii, 624p. BC

1179. **Kachchayana.** Kachchayano's Pali grammar : translated and arranged on European models; with chrestomathy and vocabulary, by Francis Mason. Fasciculus II. Toungoo : Institute Press, 1868. 105, 209p. (*Bibliotheca Indica, 124*). CSL

1180. **Muller, E.** A simplified grammar of the Pali language. London : Trubner & Co., 1884. 143p. CB

12.37 PERSIAN

1181. **Fazl-i-Ali, Maulvi.** Dictionary of the Persian and English languages etc. Bombay Education Society Press, 1885. iv, 668p. JNU

1182. **Forbes, Duncan.** A grammar of the Persian language. To which is added a selection of easy extracts for reading, together with a copious vocabulary. 2d. ed. Greatly improved and considerably enlarged. London : The author, 1844. iv, 90p. BC : NAI

1183. .—. London : W.H. Allen.; Calcutta: Brown & Co., 1876. vi, 176, 40, 22p., appendix. NAI

Marfat.com

1184. **Gilchrist, John Borthwick.** A new theory and prospectus of the Persian verbs, with their Hindoostanee synonymes in Persian and English. Calcutta : Printed by Thomas Hollingbery, 1801. xix, 34, 32p. NAI

1185. **Johnson, Francis.** A dictionary of Persian, Arabic and English etc. London : W.H. Allen, 1852. iv, 1420p. NAI

1186. **Jones, *Sir* William.** A grammar of the Persian language. 7th ed., with additions and improvements. London : W. Bulmer, 1809. xxiii, 198p. BC

1187. **Kirkpatrick, William** (*Col.*). A vocabulary of Persian, Arabic and English; containing such words as have been adopted from the two former of those languages, and incorporated into the Hindvi, together with some hundreds of compound verbs, formed from Persian or Arabic nouns, and in universal use; being the seventh part of the new Hindvi grammar and dictionary. London : Joseph Cooper, 1785. viii, 196p. MHA

1188. **Lumsden, M.** A grammar of the Persian language; comprising a portion of the elements of Arabic inflexion; together with some observations on the structure of either languages, considered with reference to the principles of general grammar. Calcutta : Printed by T. Watley, 1810. 2V. (xxix, 458p.; 582p.).
BC : NAI (V. 1)

1189. **Muhammad Sultan,** *Mirza.* A grammar of the three principal oriental languages : Hindoostanee, Persian and Arabic, on a plan entirely new, and perfectly easy; to which is added, a set of Persian dialogues, composed for the author, by Mirza Mohammed Saulih, of Shiraz; accompanied with an English translation, by William Price, Esq. London : Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen, 1823. xiv, 236p. CSL

1190. **A Vocabulary,** English and Persian, for the College at Fort William in Bengal. Calcutta : n.pub., 1800. 172+9p. NAI

1191. **A Vocabulary,** Persian, Arabic. and English; to which is prefixed, a dissertation on the characters or symbols used in the Hindvi and of their various powers; with a table of the nagri of Hindvi characters, and the consonants, combined with the several vowels. Calcutta : Joseph Cooper, 1799. 32p. NAI

12.38 PUNJABI

1192. **Starkey** (*Capt.*). Dictionary English and Punjabee, outlines of grammer also dialogues, English and Punjabee with grammar and explanatory notes by Captain Starkey. Calcutta : Printed by D'Rozario and Co., 1849. 3 Pts. (286p.; xxxvip.; 116p.). CSL

1193. **Wilson, J.** (*I.C.S.*), *comp.* Grammar and dictionary of western Panjabi, as spoken in the Shahpur district with proverbs, sayings, and verses. Lahore : Punjab Government Press, 1899. Pagination varies. CSL : NAI

12.39 PUSHTU

1194. **Raverty, H.G.** A dictionary of the Pukhto, Pushto, or languages of the Afgans; with remarks on the originality of the languages and its affinity to the semitic and other oriental tongues. London : Longman, Green, Longman and Roberts, 1860. xxiv, 1115p. CSL

12.40 SANSKRIT

1195. **Benfey, Theodore.** A Sanskrit—English dictionary with references to the best editions of Sanskrit authors and etymologies and comparisons of cognate words chiefly in Greek, Latin, Gothic and Anglo-saxon, compiled by Theodore Benfey. London : Longmans, Green and Co., 1866. xi, 1145p. CSL

1196. **Bopp, Franz.** A comparative grammar of the Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German and Slavo-

Marfat.com

nic languages, tr. from the German, principally by Edward B. Eastwick. 2d. ed. London : John Murray, 1854. xvi, 952p. CSL

1197. **Borooah, Anundoram.** A comprehensive grammar of the Sanskrit language, analytical, historical and lexicographical, by Her Majesty's Bengal Civil Service and of the middle temple Barrister-at-law. V. 10. Prosody with a prefatory translation and examination of Pingala Sutras and the prosodical parts of the Shaunaka. R.K. Pratishkhya and supplementary edition of Agneya Chandassara and Kedara Bhatta's Vrita Ratnakara with Narayana Bhatta's commentary containing a succinct account of Prakrta prosody and full discussion of metrical problems. Calcutta : T. P. Brothers; London : Trubner, 1882. cxliii, 132p. CSL

1198. **Brown,** *Rev.* **Thomas Richard.** The essentials of Sanscrit grammar, with examples of parsing. Southwick : Printed by T.R. Brown, 1841. 140p. BC

1199. **Brugmann, Carl.** Elements of the comparative grammar of the Indo-Germanic languages, a concise exposition of the history of Sanskrit, old Iranian, old Armenian, old Greek, Latin, Umbriansemitic, old Irish, Gothic, old high German, Lithuanian and old Bulgarian, tr. from the German by Joseph Wright. London : David Nutt, 1888. V. 1. xx, 562p. V. 1. Introduction and phonology. SSC

1200. **Clark, Thomas.** The students handbook of comparative grammar applied to the Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Gothic, Anglo-Saxon and English languages. London : Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, and Green, 1862. xii, 335p. CSL

1201. **Colebrooke, Henry Thomas.** A grammar of the Sanskrit language. Calcutta : Printed at the Honourable Company's Press, 1805. V. 1.(xxii, 369, (4)p. CSL : NAI

1202. **Ferrar, William Hugh.** A comparative grammar of Sanskrit, Greek and Latin. London : Longmans, Green, 1869. 2V. (333p.;), appendix. SSC(V.1)

1203. **Fleet, John Faithfull.** Pali Sanskrit and old Canarese inscriptions from the Bombay Presidency and parts of the Madras Presidency and Maisur. Arranged and explained by J.F. Fleet. Prepared under the direction of James Burgess, etc. London : Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1878. 30p., 286 plates, illus. (Archaeological Survey of Western India). CSL

1204. **Macdonell, A.** A Sanskrit-English dictionary being a practical handbook with transliteration, accentuation and etymological analysis throughout, compiled by Arthur A. Macdonell. London : Longmams, Green and Co., 1893. ASI

1205. **Monier-Williams,** *Sir* **Monier.** A Sanskrit-English dictionary, etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages, by Sir Monier Monier-Williams. New edition, greatly enl. and improved with the collaboration of Professor E. Leumann, Professor C. Cappeller, and other scholars. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1899. xxxiv, (ii), 1333p. NAI

1206. **Mueller,** *Right Hon.* **Friedrich Max.** A Sanskrit grammar for beginners, in Devanagari and Roman letters throughout. 2d. ed. rev. and accentuated. London : Longmans, Green, 1870. xxiv, 300p. NAI

1207. **A Practical** English-Sanskrit dictionary, by Borooah Anundoram. Calcutta : Agent, Wyman and Co.; London : Trubner and Co.; Madras : Gantz Brothers; Bombay : Thacker, Vining. 2V.(xx, 580p., p.m. 1060p.). V. 1. A to falseness.

Marfat.com

V. 2. Falsification to Oyster with a supplementary treatise on higher Sanskrit grammar or gender and syntax with copious illustrations from standard Sanskrit, authors of references to Latin and Greek grammars. CSL

1208. **Prinsep, Edward Augustus.** Sanscrit vocabulary: English and Sanskrit. London : W.H. Allen, 1847. 104p. BC

1209. **A Sanskrit-English** dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages by Sir Monier Monier-Williams. New edition, greatly enlarged and improved with the collaboration of Professor E. Leumann, Professor C. Cappeller and other scholars. Oxford : The Clarendon Press, 1899. xxxiv, 1333p. CSL

1210. **Sastri, M. Seshagiri.** Report on a search for Sanskrit and Tamil manuscripts for the year 1893-94. Prepared under the orders of the Govt. of Madras. Madras : Supt., Government Press, 1899. xxxi, 359p. NAI

1211. —. Report on a search for Sanskrit and Tamil manuscripts, for the year 1896-97. Prepared under the orders of the Govt. of Madras, No. 1. Madras : Supt., Government Press, 1898. xxxii, 281p. CSL : NAI

1212. **Schleicher, August.** A compendium of the comparative grammar of the Indo-European Sanskrit, Greek and Latin languages, tr. from the third German ed. by Herbert Bendalt. Pt. 1. London : Trubner & Co., 1874. 160p. CSL

1213. **Varadaraja.** The Laghu Kaumudi, a Sanskrit grammar with an English version, commentary and references by James R. Ballantyne. Sanskrit and English 2d. ed. Benares : E.J. Lazarus, 1867. xxxii, 424p. CB

1214. **Whitney, William Dwight.** The roots, verb-forms and primary derivations of the Sanskrit language, a supplement to his Sanskrit grammar. Leipzig : Breitkopt and Hartel, 1885. 250p. CB

1215. **Wilkins, *Sir* Charles.** A grammar of the Sanskrita language. London : W. Bulmer and Co., 1808. xx, 662p., 5 plates. ?

1216. **Williams, Monier.** A practical grammar of Sanskrit language, arranged with reference to the classical languages of Europe, for the use of English students. 2d. ed. Oxford : University Press, 1857. xxiv, 369p. BC : CB

1217. —.—. 4th ed. enl. and improved. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1877. CB

1218. —. Sanskrit manual. London : W.H. Allen, 1862. 2 pts., 177p.

Pt. 1. The accidence of grammar.

Pt. 2. Progressive exercise. CB

1219. **Wilson, H.H.** , A dictionary in Sanskrit and English, translated, amended and enlarged from an original compilation prepared by learned natives for the College of Fort William. 2d. ed., greatly extended and published under the sanction of the General Committee of Public Instruction in Bengal. Calcutta : Education Press, 1832. 982p. ASI

1220. —.—. Calcutta : Printed by Philip Pereira, 1819. 1, 1061p. CSL

1221. **Yates, William.** A grammar of the Sanskrit language, on a new plan. Calcutta : Printed and sold at the Baptist Mission Press, 1820. xxviii, 428p., appendix. NAI

12.41 SANTHALI

1222. **Campbell, A.** Santali English dictionary. India : The Santal Mission Press, 1899. ii, 707p. CSL

12.42 SINDHI

1223. **Trumpp, Ernest.** Grammar of the Sindhi language, compared with the Sanskrit-Prakrit and the cognate Indian vernacu-

Marfat.com

lars. London : Trubner; Leipzig : F.A. Brockhaus, 1872. 16, 1, 540p. NAI

12.43 SINGPHO

1224. **Needham, Jack Frances.** Outline grammar of the Singpho language as spoken by the Singphos, Dowanninyas, and others, residing in the neighbourhood of Sadiya. (With illustrative sentences, phrase-book, and vocabulary). Shillong : Assam Secretariat Press, 1889. 119p. NAI

12.44 TAMIL

1225. **Anderson, Robert.** Rudiments of Tamil grammar : combining with the rules of Kodun Tamil or ordinary dialect, an introduction to Shen Tamil or the elegant dialect, of the languages. London : J.M. Richardson, 1821. xx, 184p. BC

1226. **Arden, Albert Henry.** The panchatantra in Tamil with notes and translation; being V. 2. of Arden Tamil reader. Madras and London : S.P.C.K., Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co., 1893. 224p. BC

1227. —. A progressive grammar of common Tamil. Madras; London : S.P.C.K., 1891. 190p. JMI

1228. **Beschi, Costanzo Giuseppe.** A grammar of the high dialect of the Tamil language, termed Shen-Tamil; to which is added, an introduction to Tamil poetry. Translated from the original Latin, by Benjamin Guy. Madras : College Press, 1822. xii, 117p. CSL : NM

1229. **Graul, Charles.** Kaivaljanavanita; a Vedanta poem the Tamil text with a translation a glossary and grammatical notes, to which is added an outline of Tamil grammar with specimens of Tamil structure and comparative tabies of the flexional system in other Dravida languages by Charles Graul. Leipzig : Doreeling and Franke; London : Williams and Norgate, 1855. 173, 100p. CSL

1230. **Knight, *et al*, *comp*.** English and Tamil dictionary for the use of students and colleges containing all the important words in Dr. Webster's dictionary of the English language, originally compiled by Reverends Knight Spaulding and Hutchings. Enl., improved and romanized. 3d. ed. Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1888. vi, 1511p. BC

1231. **Lazarus, John.** A Tamil grammar designed for use in colleges and schools. Madras : Printed by Addison and Co , 1878. vii, 230p. BC

1232. **A Malabar** and English dictionary wherein the words and phrases of the Tamulian language, commonly called by Europeans the Malabar language are explained in English by the English missionaries of Madras. Madras : Printed at Wepery, 1779. iv, 185p. CSL

1233. **Percival, Peter** *comp*. A dictionary English and Tamil. Rev. and ed. Madras : Madras School Book and Literature Society, 1900. 595p. BC

1234. **Rhenius, C.T.E.** A grammar of the Tamil language with an appendix. 4th ed. Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1888. xxxvi, 290p. NAI

12.45 TELUGU

1235. **Campbell, A.D.** A dictionary of the Teloogoo language commonly termed the Gentoo, peculiar to the Hindoos of the North Eastern Provinces of the Indian Peninsula, by A.D. Campbell. Madras : College Press, 1821. 600p. ASI : BC : CSL : NAI

1236. —. A grammar of the Teloogoo language commonly termed the Gentoo, peculiar to the Hindoos inhabiting the North Eastern Provinces of the Indian Peninsula. 2d. ed. Madras : Printed at the College Press, 1820. xxi, 202p., appendix. CSL

Marfat.com

1237. **Sankaranarayana, P.,** *ed.* An English Telugu dictionary. Madras : K.R. Press, 1891. 756p. CSL

1238. **Telugu** selection, compiled from the several test books in that language, for the use of officers, in the civil, military, and public works' departments of the Honourable E.I. Company's service in the Madras Presidency, by order of the Board of Examiners. Madras : Printed by D.P.L.C. Connor, at the Press of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1858. 164, 64, 104, 89, 23, 23p. appendix. BC

Marfat.com

13. PURE SCIENCES

13·1 GENERAL

1239. **Burt, Thomas Seymour.** Miscellaneous papers chiefly on scientific subjects. London: Wyman and Sons, 1868. V. 3, Pt. 3. (xii, 201-486 p.), plates, appendix. BC

1240. **Hermann,** *et al.* Results of a scientific mission to India and high Asia, undertaken between the years 1854 and 1858, by order of the Court of Directors of the Honourable East India Company, by Hermann, Adolphie, and Robert De Schlagintweit. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus; London: Trubner, 1859-63. 3V. (V.1. xii, (iii), 494p., (2). V.2. xvi, (iii) 549p. V.3. xx, (ii), 293p.), illus., maps, plates. NAI

1241. **McClelland, John** (*Surgeon*). Calcutta journal of natural history; and miscellany of the arts and sciences in India. Calcutta: W. Ridsdale, Bishop's College Press, 1842-44. 4V., illus., plates. NAI

13.2 SURVEYING

1242. **Barron, W.** (*Lieut.-Col.*). Handbook of instructions for Cadastral Survey Parties, employed in the combined operations of survey and settlement in Bengal. Adapted by, Lieutenant-Colonel W. Barron, from the revised edition of his Handbook for the North-West Provinces, July 1886. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1886. 91p. NAI

1243. **Burrard, S. G.** (*Lieut-Col.*). Superintendent trigonometrical surveys. Account of the operations of the great trigonometrical survey of India. V. 18. Astronomical observations for latitude made during the period 1885 to 1905 and the deduced values of the deflections of the plumb line, prepared under the directions of Lieut. Colonel S.G. Burrard, pubilshed under the orders of Colonel F.B. Longe, Surveyor General of India. Dehra Dun: Printed at the Office of the Trigonometrical Survey of India, 1906. ix, 543, 65p., fronts, plates. BC

1244. **Cole, H.H.** (*Maj.*). Report on explorations during the winters of 1883 and 1884. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1885. iv, 56p. CSL

1245. **India.** *Survey of India Department.* General report on the operations of the survey of India Department administered under the Government of India during 1882-83. Prepared under the direction of Col. G.C. De Pree. Calcutta: Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, 1884. 75, 96, 21p., fronts, maps (fold).

Note : Appendices : Extracts from the narrative reports of the executive officers in charge of the survey parties and operations.

A. Major Baird's report on the Volcanic Eruptions at Java in August 1883. BC

1246. **Kelly, F. W.** Hand-book of practical surveying for India; illustrated with plans, diagrams, etc., etc. 3d. ed., with considerable additions and improvements. Calcutta: Thacker Spink, 1881. vii, 195, ix, vip. illus., plates, appendix.

Deals with practical geometry, plane, trigonometry, the surveying chain, mensuration of planes, offsets, mathematical drawing instruments, the prismatic compass, plane table, survey of a town and environs, practical astronomy, mapping and leveling. NAI

1247. **Markham, Clements R.** A memoir on the Indian surveys. Printed by order of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council. London: (Printed by Eyre & Spottiswoode), 1871. xxv, 303p., maps (fold).

Marfat.com

Presents a general view of all the surveying and other geographical operations in India from their first commencement. CSL : NAI

1248. — . — . 2d. ed. 1878. xxix, 481p. CSL

1249. **Rogers, M.W.** (*Lieut.-Col.*). Hand-book of general instructions for the Survey of India Department. Prepared by Lieutenant Colonel M.W. Rogers, under the direction of Colonel H.R. Thuillier. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1893. vii, 310p., appendix. NAI

13.3 MATHEMATICS

1250. **Bhaskara Acharya.** Colebrook's translation of the Lilavati. (With notes by Haran Chandra Banerji). Calcutta: Thacker Spink, 1893. 173p., appendix. CB

13.4 ASTRONOMY

1251. **Brennand, W.** Hindu astronomy with thirteen illustrations and numerous diagrams. London: Straker and Sons, 1896. 2 pts. (xiv, 329p.). CSL

1252. **British Astronomical Association** (*London*). The Indian eclipse, 1898: Report of the expeditions organized by the British Astronomical Association, to observe the total solar eclipse of 1898, January 22. Edited by E. Walter Maunder. London: Hazell, Watson, and Viney, 1899. xii, 172p., fronts, illus., plates. NAI

1253. **Burgess, Ebenezer.** Translation of the Surya-Siddhanta, a text book of Hindu astronomy; with notes and an appendix, containing additional notes and tables, calculations of eclipses, a stellar map; and indexes by Ebenezer Burgess; assisted by the Committee of Publication of the American Oriental Society. New Haven: For the American Oriental Society, 1860. iv, 354p. CSL

1254. **Chambers, Charles.** The meteorology of the Bombay Presidency. London: Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1878. ix, 295p., appendix. CSL

1255. **Sewell, Robert.** Eclipses of the moon in India. London: Swan Sonneaschein, 1898. 4, 13, 1xp. ASI

1256. **Varahamihira.** Brihat Samhita of Varaha-Mihira: Tr. into English by N. Chidambaram Iyer. Madura: Printed at the South Indian Press, 1884. ix, 258p. (*Samhita Series*). CSL

13.5 GEOLOGY

1257. **Ball, Valentine.** Economic geology. Published by order of the Government of India. Calcutta; London : Trubner, 1881. xx, 663p., fronts, maps (fold), plates. CSL

1258. **Darwin, Charles.** Journal of researches into the natural history and geology of the countries visited during the voyage of H.M.S. Beagle round the world under the eommand of Capt. Fitz Ran. London: John Murray, 1873. viii, 519p. HPL

1259. **The Earthquake** in Bengal and Assam; reprinted from the "*Englishman*". Calcutta: S.N. Banerji, 1897. 330p. BC

1260. **Francklin, William.** Inquiry concerning the site of ancient Palibothra, etc. 4 pts. London: Printed for Black, Parbury, and Allen, 1815-1822. 4 pts., fronts., plates. Incomplete set.
Pt. 1. Wanting.
Pt. 2. has subtitle: containing a journal kept during a survey of the river Chundun, conjectured to be the Eranno-boas of the Greeks, from the town of Champanugur, near Bhagulpoor, to its sources in the vicinity of Deoghur, including an account of the present state of the Jungleterry with a map, views and sections 1814-15.
Pt. 3. containing a continuation of the journey from Deo Ghur to the passes on the Ramghur frontier and from thence to Sooruj Ghurra on the Ganges through the Kurruckpore hills.

Marfat.com

Pt. 4. containing a tour from Bhaugulpoor to Mandar from thence to Curruckpoor and a circuit of the hills, with an account of the site of the ancient city of Jey Nuggur and some remarks on the Jeyne worship; made during the months of Dec. and Jan., 1818-19; with a map of the route views, etc. BC

1261. **Holland, *Sir* Thomas Henry.** An introduction to the chemical and physical study of Indian minerals: being a guide to the minerals collection of the Geological Museum, Calcutta. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1895. ii, 90, xip. BC

1262. **McClelland, John** (*Surgeon*). Some inquiries in the province of Kemaon, relative to geology and other branches of natural science. Calcutta: Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, 1835. xv, 384p., fronts, illus. CSL

1263. **Medlicott, H.B. and Blanford, W.T.** A manual of the Geology of India; chiefly compiled from the observations of the Geological Survey. Calcutta: Geological Survey Office; London: Trubner & Co., 1879. 2V. (xviii; lxxx, 817p.), illus., plates (21).
V.1. A manual of the Geology of India: Peninsular area.
V.2. A manual of Geology of India: Extra Peninsular area.
"Published by order of the Government of India".
"Title page of V.2. missing".

1264. — . — . Stratigraphical and structural Geology. 2d. ed. rev. and rewritten by R.D. Oldham. Calcutta: n. pub., 1893. xxiii, 543p. fronts, illus., map (fold), maps (fold) (in pocket). BC : CSL

1265. **Oldham, Richard Dixon,** *comp.* A bibliography of Indian Geology; being a list of books and papers, relating to the geology of British India and adjoining countries, published previous to the end of A.D. 1887. Preliminary issue. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1888. xiii, 145p. NAI

1266. — . A manual of the geology of India chiefly compiled from the observations of the geological survey. Stratigraphical and structural geology. 2d. ed. rev. and largely rewritten. Published by order of the Government of India. London: Trubner, 1893. xxiii, 543p., fronts, illus., maps (fold). CSL

1267. **Oldham, Thomas.** On the geological structure of part of the Khasi hills, with observations of the meteorology and ethnology of that district. Calcutta: F. Carbery, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1854. ii, 77p., appendix. CSL

1268. **Streeter, Edwin William.** The great diamonds of the world: their history and romance; collected from official, private and other sources, during many years of correspondence and inquiry; the MS. of the "Koh-i-nur" graciously read and approved by Her Majesty The Queen, the accounts of the "Pitt" and the "Eugenie" revised by Her Majesty The Empress Eugenie. Ed. and annotated by Joseph Hatton and A.H. Keane. London: George Bell and Sons, (1882). xxiii, 321p., appendix. NAI

13.6 CLIMATOLOGY

1269. **Baddeley, Paul Frederick Henry.** Whirlwinds and dust storms of India. An investigation into the law of wind and revolving storms at sea, with an addendum containing practical hints on sanitary measures required for the European soldier in India. Illus. by numerous diagrams and sketches from nature and a wind card for the use of sailors. London: Bell and Daldy; Cologne: W. Hassel, 1860. 137p., illus (in cover pocket), plates. BC

1270. **Blanford, Henry Francis.** A practical guide to the climates and wheather of India, Ceylon and Burmah and the storms

Marfat.com

of Indian seas; based chiefly on the publications of the Indian Meteorological Department. London : Macmillan, 1889. xiii, 369p., illus.

Appendices:

1. Climatic statistics of 92 stations.
2. Tabular lists of storms in the Bay of Bengal.
3. Mean, highest, and lowest recorded monthly rainfall at 114 stations in India, Burmah, and Ceylon.
4. Directions for the use of storm signals at ports of the Bay of Bengal.
5. Notification of the Government of Bengal relative to storm signals for Calcutta and the Hooghly.

BC : NAI

13.7 ETHNOLOGY

1271. **Abdul Ghafoor, Muhammad,** *comp.* Dictionary of the terms used by criminal tribes in the Punjab; together with a short history of each tribe and the names and places of residence of individual members, for the use of the police and jail officers serving in the Punjab. Lahore: Printed at the Central Jail Press, 1879. iii, 148p. CSL

1272. **Biddulph, John.** (*Col.*). Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, 1880. xi, 164, clxix p. fronts, illus., charts, plates. CSL : USI

1273. **Bonarjee, Pitt D.** A handbook of the fighting races of India. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1899. xii, 223p.
A brief sketch of the history, ethnology, customs, characteristics of the fighting races of India. CSL : DSP

1274. **Breeks, James Wilkinson.** An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. Ed. by his widow (S.M. Breeks). London: India Museum, 1873. viii, 137p., fronts, map (fold), plates, appendix. BC : CSL : NAI

1275. **Brown, R.** Report of the exploration of the Angami Naga country, made in connection with the survey of the Naga hills and Manipur boundary in the cold season of 1873-74. n. pub. 49p. NMML

1276. **Carnegy, Patrick.** Notes on the races, tribes and castes, inhabiting the province of Avadh. Lucknow : Oudh Government Press, 1868. ii, ii, 94 iii, p., NAI

1277. **Crooke, William.** An ethnographical hand-book for the N.W. Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad; North Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, 1890. v, 196, xiiip. ASI : CSL

1278. —. The tribes and castes of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1896. 4V. ASI : CSL : SC

1279. **Dolton, Edward Tuite.** Descriptive ethnology of Bengal ..Illustrated by lithograph portraits copied from photographs. Printed for the Government of Bengal under the direction of Council of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta : n. pub., 1872. xxxvii, 327p. ASI

1280. **A Dictionary** of the Pathan tribes on the North-West Frontier of India, compiled under the orders of the Quarter Master General in India, in the Intelligence Branch. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1899. ii, 239, ii p., map (fold in cover pocket). CSL : NAI

1281. **Driberg, *Rev.* J.G. and Harrison, *Rev.* H.J.** Narrative of a second visit to the Gonds of the Nurbudda territory. With a grammar and vocabulary of their language. Calcutta : Bishop's College Press, 1849. iv, 58p. BC

1282. **Figuier, Louis.** The human race; illustrated by two hundred and forty-three engravings on wood and eight chromolithographs. London : Chapman and Hall, 1872. xvi, 547p., fronts, illus., plates (some col.).

Marfat.com

Contains detail description of different races, like white race, the yellow race, the brown race, red race and the black race. HPL

1283. **Griffin, and Massy.** Appendix, revised pedigree tables of the families mentioned in Griffin's '*Punjab Chiefs*' and Massy's '*Chief and families of note in the Punjab*'. Lahore : Printed at the Punjab Government Press, 1899. 9, 311p. CSL

1284. **Harkness, Henry** (*Capt.*), A description of a singular aboriginal race inhabiting the summit of the Neilgherry hills, or blue mountains of Coimbatoor, in the southern peninsula of India. London : Smith, Elder, 1832. vi, 175p., fronts, plates. ASI : NAI

1285. **Hislop,** *Rev.* **Stephen.** Papers relating to the aboriginal tribes of the Central Provinces, left in MSS. by the late Rev. Stephen Hislop, missionary of the Free Church of Scotland at Nagpur. Ed. with notes and preface by R. Temple, Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces, 1866. no imprint. viii, 136, xiiip. appendices. CSL

1286. **Hodgson, Brian Houghton.** Essay the first; on the Kocch, Bodo and Dhimal tribes, 3 pts.
Pt. 1. Vocabulary.
Pt. 2. Grammar.
Pt. 3. Location, numbers, creed, customs, condition, and physical and moral characteristics of the people. Calcutta : Printed by J. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, 1847. x, 200p. BC

1287. **Humphreys, R.** Punjab ethnography, the Randhawa Jats, Gurdaspur district. Lahore : Printed at Mufid-I-Am Press, 1900. Various pagination. ASI

1288. **Keary, Charles Francis.** Outlines of primitive belief among the Indo-European races. London : Longmans, Green, 1882. xxi, 533p.,
A discussion of the nature of belief among the Indo-European races, early phases of belief, the early growth of belief, the Aryas, the shadow of death, the visit to the under world, and earthly paradise. HPL

1289. **Latham, Robert Gordon.** (*M.D., F.R.S.*) Ethnology of India. London : John Van Voorst, 1859. viii, 375p. BC

1290. **Laing, S.** Human origins, with illustrations fourteenth, thousand. London : Chapman, and Hall, 1895. xi, 437p., illus.,
Discusses the races of mankind, ecology and palaeontology, prehistoric traditions and ancient religions. HPL

1291. **Leitner, G.W.** The languages and races of Dardistan. With maps by E.G. Ravenstein. Lahore : Government Central Book Depot, 1877. 109p.; illus. USI

1292. **The Lushais,** 1873 to 1889. Shillong : Printed at the Assam Secretariat Press, 1889. iii, 59p.
Description of Lushais has been given. NAI

1293. **Man, Edward Garnet.** Sonthalia and the Sonthals. Calcutta : Geo Wyman; London: Tinsley, (1867). viii, 195, 27p. NAI

1294. **Man, Edward Horace.** On the aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman Islands. With report of researches into the language of the South Andaman Islands, by A.J. Ellis. London : Trubner, (1883). xxviii, 224, 73p., fronts, map (fold), plates.
"Note : Reprinted from Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland". BC : NAI

1295. **Marshall, William Elliot.** A phrenologist amongst the Todas; or the study of a primitive tribe in South India : history, character, customs, religion, infanticide, polyandry, language. London : Longmans, Green, 1873. xx, 271p., fronts, illus., map, plates, appendix.
ASI : BC : CSL

1296. **Oliver, Edward Emmerson.** Across the border or Pathan and Biloch. Illus. by J.L. Kipling, with a map, showing the

Marfat.com

location of all the tribes and the surrounding countries. London : Chapman and Hall, 1890. xi, 344p., illus.
Description of Sind and Bilochistan. NAI

1297. **Pelly** (*Lieut. Col.*). Report on the tribes, etc. around the shores of the Persian gulf. Calcutta : Printed at the Foreign Department Press, 1874. 55p. CSL

1298. **Rawlinson, *Sir* Henry C.** Report on the Dooranee tribes, April 1841. Calcutta : Foreign Department Press, 1871. 91p. NAI

1299. **Richter, *Rev.* G.** Ethnographical compendium on the castes and tribes found in the province of Coorg, with a short description of those peculiar to Coorg. Bangalore : Printed at the Morning Star Press, 1887. 51p. CSL

1300. **Risley, *Sir* Herbert Hope.** The tribes and castes of Bengal. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1891. 2V.(xciii, 540p.; 432, 875p.).
V. 1. Ethnographic glossary.
V. 2. Anthropometric data. CSL

1301. **Sherring, Mathew Atmore.** Hindu tribes and castes, as represented in Benares. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker, Vining; London : Trubner and Co., 1872. xxiii, 405p.
ASI : CSL : SC : USI

1302. **Soppitt, C.A.** A short account of the Kachcha Naga (Empeo) tribe in the North Cachar hills, with an outline grammar, vocabulary and illustrative sentences. Shillong : Assam Secretariat Press, 1885. 47p. CSL : NAI

1303. —. A short account of the Kuki-Lushai tribes on the North-East Frontrier districts Cachar, Sylhet, Naga hills, etc., and the north Cachar hills, with an outline grammar of the Rangkhot Lushai language, and a comparison of Lushai with other dialects. Shillong : Assam Secretariat Press, 1887. ix, 88p. CSL : NAI

1304. **Watson, J. Forbes and Kaye, John William.** The people of India a series of photographic illustrations with descriptive, letterpress of the races and tribes of Hindustan, originally prepared under the authority of the Government of India and reproduced by order of the Secretary of State for India in Council. London : India Museum; Waterloo : WM H. Allen and Co., 1868. 6V., plates. CSL

13.8 BOTANY

1305. **Aitchinson, James Edward Tierney.** A catalogue of the plants of the Punjab and Sindh. To which are added some others that, from their present geographical proximity, may be found hereafter to accur in the Punjab. London : Taylor and Francis, 1869. v, 204p. BC

1306. **Baynes, C.E.** Album of Indian ferns. Reproduced in chromo-lithography from original water-colour drawings. London : n. pub., 1887. 17p., 17 plates. BC

1307. **Beddome, Richard Henry.** The ferns of British India ; being figures and descriptions of ferns from all parts of British India, exclusive of those figured in the ferns of southern India and Ceylon. Pt. 7-22. Madras : Gantz Bros., 1865-70. Pagination varies, plates. Note : Pt. 11, 12, 13, 14, 20 wanting. pt. 7 to 22 are bound.

1308. —. The ferns of southern India : being descriptions and plates of the ferms of the Madras Presidency. Madras : Gantz Bros., 1863. xv, 70p., 208 plates. BC : NAI

1309. —. Supplement to the ferns of southern India and British India; containing a revised list of all the ferns of India, Ceylon, Birmah and the Malay Peninsula, and 45 plates of hitherto unfigured species. Madras : Gantz Bros., 1876. 28p., 390 plates. BC

1310. —, The flora sylvatica for southern

Marfat.com

India : containing quarto plates of all the principal timber trees in southern India and Ceylon, accompanied by a botanical manual, with descriptions of every known tree and shrub, and analysis of every genus not figured in the plates. Madras : Gantz Bros., 1871. 121, 131, 1xii p., plates. CSL

1311. —. Handbook to the ferns of British India, Ceylon and the Malay Peninsula, with three hundred illustrations. Calcutta : Thacker ; Madras : Higginbotham ; London : W. Thacker, 1883· xiv, 500p., fronts, illus. BC : NAI

1312. **Birdwood, *Sir* George Christopher Molesworth.** Catalogue of the vegetable productions of the Presidency of Bombay ; including a list of the drugs sold in the bazars of western India. 2d. ed. with index. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1865. 459p. NAI

1313. **Bose, Girish Chandra.** A manual of Indian botany. Bombay ; Calcutta and Madras : Blackie & Son (India). xv, 368p., illus (col).
Note : Appendices A. Tabular view of Engler and Prantl's system of classification, with a few deviations.
B. Analytical key to the orders, carried out in some cases to Genera. BC

1314. **Clarke, Charles Brown** (*F.R.S., F.L.S.*,). On the Indian species of Cyperus; with remarks on some others that specially illustrate the subdivisions of the genus. No imprint. 202p., 4 plates, xi.
Note : Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal—Botany. V. 21. BC

1315. —. On the plants of Kohima and Muneypore. n.p. : n.pub., 1889. 107p., 44 plates.
Note : Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal—Botany. V. 25. BC

1316. **Coldstream, William.** Illustrations of grasses of the southern Punjab; being photo-lithographs of some of the principal grasses found at Hissar, with short descriptive letter press. London : W. Thacker; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker, 1889. ii, 38p., 38 plates (col.). BC

1317. **Dalzell, Nicholas A. and Gibson, Alexander.** The Bombay flora : or short descriptions of all the indigenous plants hitherto discovered in or near the Bombay Presidency together with a supplement of introduced and naturalised species. Bombay : Printed at the Education Society's Press, 1861. iv, 332, 112p. BC

1318. **Drury, Heber** (*Lieut-Col.*). Handbook of the Indian flora; being a guide to all the flowering plants hitherto described as indigenous to the continent of India. (Madras) : Pravancore Sircar Press. 1866. V.2.(; 604p.). CSL

1319. —. The useful plants of India; with notices of their chief value in commerce, medicine and the arts. 2d. ed. With additions and corrections. London : W. H. Allen, 1873. xvi, 512p. CSL

1320. **Fisher, W.R.** Manual of Indian forest botany. Roorkee : Printed at Thomson Civil Engineering College Press, 1888. 187p.
Pt. 1. Morphological Botany. CSL

1321. **Gazetter** of the Bombay Presidency : Botany. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1886. 25V. NAI

1322. **Greeg, William Henry.** A text-book of Indian botany; being an introduction to the study of Indian botany. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, and Co., 1883. vii, (ii), 301p., illus. BC

1323. **Griffith, William** (*F.L.S.*). Inconesplantarum Asiaticarum; Pt. 4: Dicotyledonous plants. Arranged by John Mclelland. Calcutta: Printed by A.B. Coshan, 1854. xii, plates. BC

1324. —. Palms of British East India, by the late William Griffith, arranged by John M'clelland : Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Honourable the East India

Marfat.com

Company and printed by order of the Government of Bengal. Calcutta: Printed by Charles A. Serrao, 1850. xvi, 182 xxviiip., 363 plates, appendix. BC

1325. —. Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Honourable, the East India Company and printed by order of the Govt. of Bengal arranged by John M'clelland. Calcutta: J.F. Bellamy, 1848. 2V. (; lxiii, 435p.), illus.,
V.2. Itinerary notes of plants collected in the Khasyah and Bootan mountains, 1837-38 in Afghanisthan and neighbouring countries 1839 to 1841. HPL

1326. —. Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Honourable the East India Company, and printed by order of the Government of Bengal. Icones plantarum Asiaticarum. pt. 3. Monocotyledonous plants. Arranged by John M'clelland. Calcutta: Printed by Charles A. Serrao 1851. v, 349p., plates. BC

1327. **Hooker, *Sir* Joseph Dalton**. The flora of British India, by J.D. Hooker, assisted by various botanists. 7V. London: L. Reeve & Co., 1872-1897.
v.1. Ranunculaceae to polygaleae.
v.2. Sabiaceae to cornaceae.
v.3. caprifoliaceae to apocynaceae.
v.4. Asclepiadeae to amarantaceae.
v.5. Chenopodiaceae to orchideae.
v.6. Orchideae to cyperacae.
v.7. Cyperaceae, gramineae and general index. "Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council". BC : CSL : NAI

1328. —. Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himala and Borneo; being extracts from the private letter of Dr. Hooker, written during a government botanical mission to those countries. London: Reeve, Benham and Reeve, 1848-49. 2 pts. (57p.; 160p.).
ASI (Pt. 2) : NAI

1329. **Illustrations** of the indigenous fodder grasses of the plains of North-Western India. Roorkee : Nature printing at the Thomason Civil Engineering College Press, 1886. viii, 35p., 35 plates. BC

1330. **India**. *Botanical Survey*. Records. Published under the direction of Brigade-Surgeon G. King. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1893-99. V. 1, 12 nos (329p.).
V. 1. no. 1 Report on a botanical tour in Kashmir, by J.F. Duthie.
no. 2. report on a botanical tour in Sikkim, by G.A. Gammie.
no. 3. report... in Kashmir, by J.F. Duthie.
no. 4. Notes on a journey from Haveri to Kumta, by G. Marshall Woodrow; notes of a tour in Travancore, by M.A. Lawson.
no. 5. report... in the district, Assam, by G.A. Gammie.
no. 6. Notes on a journey from Poona to Nagotna by G. Marshall Woodrow.
no. 7. A note on Indian Wheat-rusts, by D.D. Cunningham & D. Prain.
no. 8. A note on the botany of the Baluchi. Afghan Boundary Commission, 1896; by F.P. Maynard & D. Prain.
no. 9. The botany of the Chitral Relief Expedition, 1895, by J.F. Duthie.
no. 10. A botanical tour in Chamba and Kangra, by G.A. Gammie.
no. 11. A note on the botany of the Kachin hills North-East of Myitkyina, by E. Pottinger & D. Prain.
no. 12. Contributions to the Bryological flora of Southern India, by V.F. Brotherus. NAI

1331. **King, George.** The species of myristica of British India. Calcutta : Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, 1891. 331p., ii, 174plates. BC

1332. **Kurz, Sulpice**. Forest flora of British Burma. Calcutta : Supt., Govt. Prtg., 1877. 2V.(xxx, 549p.; 613p.), fronts.
V. 1. Ranunculaceae to comaceae.
V. 2. Caprifoliaceae to filiees. NAI

Marfat.com

1333. **Lindley, John** and **Moore, Thomas.** The treasury of botany : a popular dictionary of the vegetable kingdom with which is incorporated a glossary of botanical terms, assisted by numerous contributors, illustrated by numerous woodcuts by Fitch and Branston and steel engravings by Adlard, New and rev. ed. with supplement. London : Longmans, Green, & Co., 1884. xx, 551p. SSC

1334. **Lisboa, J.C.** List of Bombay grasses and their uses. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1896. 5, 142p. CSL

1335. —. Useful plants of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay : Governmental Central Press, 1883. vi, 292p. CSL

1336. **Markham, *Sir* Clements Robert.** Travels in Peru and India, while superintending the collection of chinchona plants and seeds in South America and their introduction into India. London : John Murray, 1862. xviii, 572 (12)p., maps (fold)+plates. BC : CSL : NAI

1337. **McCann, Charles.** Observations on Indian Duckweeds, Lemnaceae. With nine plates and one text-figure. no imprint. p. 148-586, illus. BC

1338. **Murray, James A.** (*Curator, Kurrachee Municipal Museum*). The plants and drugs of Sind; being a systematic account, with descriptions, of the indigenous flora, and notices of the value and uses of their products in commerce, medicine, and the arts. London : Richardson & Co. ; Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1881. xxxv 219 p. NAI

1339. **Nairne, Alexander Kyd.** The flowering plants of western India. London : W.H. Allen; Bombay : The Education Society Press, 1894. x1vii, 401p.,
Indices : 1. Latin and Englished. 2. Native names. BC

1340. **Oliver, Daniel.** First book of Indian botany. London : Macmillan, 1889. xi, 393p., illus., appendix.
Describes the elements of structural and physiological botany. DSP : HPL : NAI

1341. **Roxburgh, William** (*M.D., F.R.S.E., etc.*). Flora Indica ; or description of Indian plants. Calcutta : Thacker Spink; Bombay : Thacker, Vining, Madras : Higginbothan & Co. ; London : W. Thacker, 1874. vi, (i), 763, 1xiv, 7p.
"Reprinted literatim from Carey's edition of 1832". BC : CSL : HPL : INA : NAI

1342. **Royal Botanic Garden** (*Calcutta*). Annals. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press ; London : L. Reeve and Co., 1887-98. 9V.
V.1. The species of ficus of the Indo-Malayan and Chinese countries : pt. 1. Palaeomorphe and urostigma by George King ; pt. 2. Appendix.
V.2. The species of artocarpus indigenous to British India ; the Indo-Malayan species of quercus and castanopsis, by George King.
V.3. Not in BC.
V. 4. The anonaceae of British India by George King. pt. 1. text, frontispiece and index; pt. 2. Plates ; stelechocarpus to anaxagorea.
V. 5. pt. 1. Century of Indian orchids, by Sir J.D. Hooker ; A century of new and rare Indian plants by G. King, to which is prefixed a brief memoir of William Roxburgh, by Dr. G. King ; pt. 2 a century of new and rare Indian plants, by P. Bruhl and G. King.
V. 6. (not in BC).
V. 7. The bambuseal of British India, by J. S. Gamble.
V. 8. The orchids of the Sikkim Himalaya, by Sir George King and Robert Pantling. pt. 1. Letterpress ; pt. 2. plates of Malaxideae ; pt. 3. plates of epidendreae and vandeae ; pt. 4. plates of listereae, goodyereae, ophrydeae, and cypripedieae, and cypripedieae.

Marfat.com

V. 9. (not in BC). BC

1343. **Royle, John Forbes** (*V.P.R.S.*). Illustrations of the botany and other branches of the natural history of the Himalayan mountains, and of the flora of Cashmere. London: W.H. Allen and Co., 1839. 2V. (lxxiv, (iv), 472p., 100 plates, 1 plan); fronts. BC

1344. **Stewart, John Lindsay** and **Brandis, Dietrich.** The forest flora of North-West and Central India: a handbook of the indigenous trees and shrubs of those countries. Prepared at the Herbarium of the Royal Garden, Kew. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. London: W.H. Allen, 1874. xxxi, 608, 40p. BC

1345. **Stewart, John Lindsay.** Illustrations of the forest flora of North-West and Central India. Commenced by late J. Lindsay Steward, continued and compiled by Dietrich Brandis, drawn by Waller Fitch. London: W.H. Allen, 1874. 5p., 70 plates. BC : NAI

1346. —. Punjab plants, comprising botanical and vernacular names and uses of most of the trees, shrubs and herbs of economical value, growing within the province intended as a handbook for officers and residents in the Punjab. Lahore: Printed by the Govt. Press, 1869. xiv, 271p. DU : HPL

1347. **Strettell, George W.** The Ficus Elastica in Burma proper, or a narrative of my journey in search of it; a descriptive account of its habits of growth and the process followed by the Kakhyens in the preparation of Caoutchouc; accompanied by a map, shewing the geographical distribution of the tree in Assam and Burma proper. Rangoon: Government Press, 1876. 3, 222, iv, iip. map (fold). CSL : NAI

1348. **Symonds, T.J.** The grasses of the Indian peninsula. Illustrated with lithographic plates. Madras: Printed at the Lawrence Asylum Press, by W.H. Moore, 1884. (4p.), 93p. 62 plates. CSL

1349. **Voigt, J.O.** A catalogue of the plants which have been cultivated in the Hon. East India Company's Botanical Garden, Calcutta and in the Serampore Botanical Garden, generally known as Dr. Carey's Garden, from the beginning of both establishments (1786 and 1800) to the end of August 1841; drawn up according to the Jussievan arrangement and mostly in conformity with the second edition (1836) of Lindley's natural system of Botany. Calcutta: Bishop's College Press, 1845. xxiv, 745, lxviii p. (Hortus Suburbanus Calcuttensis).

Indexes:

1. Index of orders, genera and species.
2. Index of the Bengalee names of plants. BC : CSL

1350. **Von Mueller, Baron Ferd.** Select extra-tropical plants, readily eligible for industrial culture or naturalisation, with indications of their native countries and some of their uses. Indian edition. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1880. ix, 394p. NAI

1351. **Wight, Robert** and **Arnott, George Arnold Walker.** Prodromus florae peninsulae Indiae orientals : containing abridged descriptions of the plants found in the peninsula of British India; arranged according to the natural system. London : Parbury, Allen, 1834. V. 1.(xxxvii, 480p.). BC

13.9 ZOOLOGY

1352. **Aitken, E.H.** (**EHA** *pseud.*). A naturalist on the prowl or in the jungle. With eighty illustrations by R.A. Stemdale. London : W. Thacker and Co.; Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co., 1894. xii, 257p., fronts, illus.

Describes various animals, birds and mammals found in the glorious forests of North Canara on the west coast of India. HPL

Marfat.com

1353. —. The tribes of my frontier : an Indian naturalists foreign policy. With illustrations by P.C. Macrae. 5th ed. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker; London : W. Thacker, 1892. viii, 216p., fronts, illus., plates.
Describes animals like rats, mosquitoes, lizards, ants, crows, bats, bees, wasps, spiders, butterflies, frogs, bugs, birds of the garden, birds at the mango top and at the tank, poultry yard, white ants etc. BC : NAI

1354. **Atkinson, William Stephen.** (*F.L.S.*). Descriptions of new Indian lepidopterous insects, from the collection of the late Mr. W.S. Atkinson; Rhopalocera, by William C. Hewitson; Heterocera (Sphingidae-Hepialidae), by Frederic Moore. With an introductory notice, by Arthur Grote. Calcutta : Asiatic Society of Bengali; London : Printed by Taylor and Francis, 1879. xi, 299p., plates. BC

1355. **Barnes, H. Edwin.** Handbook of the birds of the Bombay Presidency. Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press, 1885. xxiv, 449p. CSL

1356. **Beavan, Reginald.** Handbook of the freshwater fishes of India; giving the characteristic peculiarities of all the species at present known, and intended as a guide to students and district officers. London : L. Reeve, 1877. viii, 247p., illus. HPL

1357. **Blanford, William Thomas,** *ed.* The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. London : Taylor and Francis; Calcutta; Bombay : Thacker, Spink; Berlin : R. Friedlander and Sohn.
Mammalia by W.T. Blanford, 1888-91. v, xx, 617p., illus., maps.
BC : CSL : HPL
Birds, by Eugene W. Oates (v. 3, 4 by W.T. Blanford, 1889-1898., illus., maps.
CSL : HPL
Fishes, by Francis Day, 1889. 2V. (xviii, 548p.; xiv, 509p.), illus., maps.
CSL : HPL
Reptilia and batrachina, by George A. Boulenger, 1890. xviii, 541p., illus., maps. CSL : HPL
Moths, by G.F. Hampson, 1892-96. 4V.(xxiii, 527p.; xxii, 609p.; xxviii, 546p.; xxviii, 594p.), illus., maps.
CSL : HPL : NAI
Hymenoptera, V. 1. wasps and bees, by C.T. Bingham, 1897. xxix, 579p., illus. CSL
Arachnida, by R.I. Pocock, 1900. xii, 279p., illus. CSL : HPL

1358. **Cotes, E.C.** An elementary manual of Zoology designed for the use of forest officers in India. Prepared by the Forest Department of India. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1893. iv, 119p. CSL

1359. **Day, Francis** (*Surgeon Major*). The fishes of India; being a natural history of the fishes known to inhabit the seas and fresh waters of India, Burma and Ceylon. London : Bernard Quaritch, 1876-78. 2V.(778p.), 198 plates. V. 2. Atlas containing 198 plates. CSL : NAI

1360. —. The fishes of Malabar. London : Bernard Quaritch, 1865. xxxii, 293p., illus. BC

1361. —. One hundred and ninety-eight plates to illustrate Francis Day's work on fishes of India. n.p. : n. pub., 1889. 11p., 198 plates. BC

1362. —. Report on the fresh water fish and fisheries of India and Burma. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1873. 2, x, 118, cccviip., appendices BC : CSL

1363. **Dewar, D.** Animals of no importance. Calcutta; Simla : Thacker, Spink & Co.; London : W. Thacker & Co., n.d. 113p. BC

1364. **Dobson, G.E.** Monograph of the Asiatic Chiroptera, and catalogue of the species of bats in the connection of the Indian

Marfat.com

Museum, Calcutta. London : (Printed by Taylor and Francis), 1876. viii, 228p., illus., appendix. BC

1365. **Ewart, Joseph,** *comp*. The poisonous snakes of India. For the use of the officials and others residing in the Indian Empire. London : J. and A. Churchill, 1878. 64p., plates. CSL : NAI

1366. **Fayrer, *Sir* Joseph.** The thanatophidia of India : being a description of the venomous snakes of the Indian Peninsula, with an account of the influence of their poison on life; and a series of experiments. London : J. and A. Churchill, 1872. x, 156p., plates (col.), appendix. BC

1367. **Forbes, Gordon S.** Wild life in Canara and Ganjam. London : Swan Sonnenschein, 1885. xvi, 270p., fronts, plates. HPL : NAI

1368. **Gray, John Edward.** Illustrations of Indian zoology; chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. London : Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun and Richter, 1830-1832. 2V. in one, plates. BC

1369. **Gunther, Albert C.L.G.** The reptiles of British India. London : Hardwicke, 1844. xxvii, 452p., illus., 26 plates. BC

1370. **Hamilton, Francis.** Plates to the fishes of the Ganges. Edinburgh : n. pub., n.d. 39 plates. BC

1371. **Hamilton, Francis** (*afterward Buchanan*). An account of the fishes found in the river Ganges and its branches. Edinburgh : Archibald Constable; London : Hurst Robinson, 1822. vii, 405p., plates. BC

1372. **Hanley, Sylvanus and Theobald, William,** *eds*. Conchologia Indica : illustrations of the land and freshwater shells of British India. London : L. Reeve, 1876. iv, 65, xviiip., 99 plates.

Bound with :

Theobald's "Catalogue of the land and fresh-water shells of British India", Calcutta, 1876. ii, 65p.
Spine title : "Land and freshwater shells of British India by W. Theobald". BC

1373. **Hume, Allan Octavian.** The game birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon. (The text principally by A.O. Hume, the coloured plates by different artists, under the supervision of C.H.T. Marshall.). Calcutta : A. Acton, (1879-1881). 3V. (v. 1. 2, 'ip'). ii, 279p.; v. 2. ii, 264p.; v. 3. ii, 438, vip., plates (col.), appendix (in v. 3). BC

1374. —. The nests and eggs of Indian birds. 2d. ed. Ed. by Eugene William Oates. London : R.H. Porter, 1889-1890. 3V. (x, 397p.; ix, 420p.; ix, 461p.), fronts. BC : HPL

1375. —.—. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govt. Printing, 1873. Pt. 1. Rough Draft. 236p. HPL

1376. **Jerdon, Thomas Caverhill.** The birds of India : being a natural history of all the birds known to inhabit in continental India; with descriptions of the species, genera, families, tribes, and order and a brief notice of such families as are not found in India; making it a manual of ornithology specially adapted for India. Calcutta : Military Orphan Press, 1862. 2V.(xlv, 535p.; 439p.). BC (incomplete set) : HPL

1377. **Jerdon, Thomas Caverhill.** The mammals of India : natural history of all the animals known to inhabit continental India. London : John Wheldon, 1874. xxxi, 335p. BC : HPL

1378. **Marshall, George Frederick Leycesta.** Birds' nesting in India; a calendar of the breeding seasons, and a popular guide to the habits and haunts of birds. Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press, 1877. ii, 183p., plates. BC

1379. **Marshall, George Frederick Leycester and Niceville, Lionel de.** The butterflies of India, Burmah and Ceylon; a

Marfat.com

descriptive handbook of all the known species of rhopalocerous lepidoptera inhabiting the region, with notices of allied species occurring in the neighbouring countries along the border; with numerous illustrations. Illustrations drawn by Babu Gris Chunder Chuckerbutty and Babu Behari Lall Dass, the wood engravings by George Pearson, the autotype plates by the Autotype Company of London, the chromo-lithographs by Messrs, West, Newman and Co., Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press, 1882. vii, 327p., fronts, illus. CSL : DU

1380. **McClelland, John.** A catalogue of the mammalia and birds collected in Assam. London : Printed by Richard and John E. Taylor, 1840. 23p.
Notes : Communicated to the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London by Thomas Horsefield, M.D. Printed in the proceedings of October 22, 1839. BC

1381. **Murray, James A.** (*Curator Kurrachee Municipal Museum*). The Avifauna of British India and its dependencies, a systematic account with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting British India, observations on their habits, etc., tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afganistan, Sind, Punjab, N.W. Provinces and the peninsula of India generally with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations. London : Richardson and Co., Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1887. 2V. (viii, 325p.: vii, 838p.). BC : CSL : NAI (V. 1)

1382. —. The Avifaun of the Island of Ceylon, a systematic account, with descriptions of all the known species of birds inhabiting the island also observations on their habits etc., and tables of their geographical distribution through India. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner; Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1890. xxxiv, 382p. CSL

1383. —. The edible and game birds of British India with its dependencies and Ceylon with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations. London : Trubner; Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1889. 237p. CSL

1384. —. The reptiles of Sind; a systematic account with descriptions of all the species inhabiting the province, and a table of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Punjab, North-West Provinces, and the Peninsula of India generally, with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations. London : Richardson and Co.; Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1886. vi, 92p., fronts, illus. BC

1385. —. The vertebrate zoology of Sind : a systematic account with description of all the known species of mammals, birds and reptiles inhabiting the province, observations on their habits etc., tables of their geographical distribution in Persia, Beloochistan and Afghanistan; Punjab, North-West Provinces and the Peninsula of India generally with woodcuts, lithographs and coloured illustrations. London : Richardson and Co.; Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1884. xvi, 424p., illus. BC : CSL

1386. **Nevill, Geoffroy.** Hand list of Mollusca in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Calcutta : Printed by order of the Trustees, 1878-1884. 2V.(xv, 338p.; x, 306p.). BC

1387. **Nicholson, Edward** (*Assistant Surgeon, Royal Artillery*). Indian snakes; an elementary treatise on ophiology with a descriptive catalogue of the snakes found in India and the adjoining countries. 2d. ed. Madras : Higginbotham, 1874. 188p., illus. (Col.). BC : CSL

1388. **Pennant, Thomas.** Indian zoology. 2d. ed. London : Henry Hughs for Robert Faulder, 1790. viii, 161p., plates.
Includes "An essay on India, its boundaries,

Marfat.com

climate, soil, and sea." Translated from the Latin of John Reinhold Forster, by John Aikin.
CB

1389. **Prater, S.H.** The book of Indian animals. With a map, 73 plates in colour, 17 in line and 86 in half tone. Bombay : Bombay Natural History Society, n.d. xxxii, 262p., illus. (some col.), plates, (some col.). BC

1390. **Stebbing, Edward Percy.** Insect intruders in Indian homes. Calcutta : Printed by Thacker, Spink and Co. (3), 153p., illus. BC

1391. **Sterndale, Robert Armitage.** Natural history of the mammalia of India and Ceylon, with 170 illustrations by the author, T.W. Wood and others. Calcutta; Bombay; London : Thacker, Spink, 1884. xxxii, 540, 40p., fronts, illus., appendices.

Notes : A Family Myoxide—The Dormice.

B. Osteology of the skull of Platanista Gangetica.

C. Notes on some of the foregoing species.

D. Notes on skinning the mammalia and the preservation of skins, by Geo. F. Butt, Naturalist to the Royal family.
BC : HPL

1392. **Theobald, William.** Descriptive catalogue of the reptiles of British India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker, Vining; London : W. Thacker, 1876. x, 238, xxxviii, xiiip, appendix.

Deals with the general study of herpetology in India. CSL : NAI

1393. **Wall, A.J.** Indian snake poisons, their nature and effects. London : W.H. Allen & Co., 1883. x, 171p., illus.

Describes the physiological effects of the poison of the cobra and various other snakes, the relative power and properties of the poisons of Indian and other venomous snakes, the nature of snake poisons and some practical considerations connected with the subject of snake-poisoning like its prevention and treatment.
HPL

Marfat.com

14. APPLIED SCIENCES

14.1 MEDICINE

1394. **Ainslie,** *Sir* **Whitelaw** (*M.S. Surgeon*). Materia medica of Hindoostan and artisan's and agriculturist's nomenclature. Madras : Printed at the Government Press, 1813. ii, 301, xlviiip.,
Spine title : Ainslie materia medica of Hindoostan. "Published by special permission of Government of Madras".
Appendix : pt. 1. A table of the names of diseases in the English, Tamool, Dukhanie and Telingoo languages.
pt. 2. A list of books (chiefly medical) in the Tamool, Persian, Arabic and Sanskrit languages.
pt. 3. Remarks regarding the Nervalum cottay.
pt. 4. Account of the preparation of Tapioca.
Indices : 1. English index.
2. Tamool index.
3. Latin index. BC

1395. **Asman-Jah,** *Sir*. Report of the Hyderabad Chloroform Commission with a preface by Sir Asman Jah, etc. Bombay : "Times of India" Steam Press, Bombay, 1891. 399p. NAI

1396. **Bellew, H.W.** The history of cholera in India from 1862 to 1881, being a descriptive and statistical account of the disease as derived from the published official reports of the several governments during that period and mainly in illustration of the relation between cholera activity and climatic conditions together with original observations on the causes and nature of cholera. London : Trubner, 1885. xiv, 39p., maps. BC : CSL

1397. **Bengal.** Report on the effects of artificial respiration, intravenous injection of Ammonia in Indian and Australian snake poisoning and the physiological, chemical and microscopical nature of snake-poisons, by the commission appointed to investigate the subject. Calcutta : Printed by the Bengal Secretariat Press, 1874. 77, lxxviip., appendices. CSL : NAI

1398. **Bengal.** *Plague Commission.* (*Chairman* : H.H. Risley). History and proceedings 1896-1898. Calcutta : Bengal Sectt. B.K. Department, 1899. clxxvip. CSL

1399. **Bombay.** *Medical and Physical Society.* Transactions. New series. No. 1—(?); 1851-52—(?). Bombay : Printed at the Bombay Education Society's Press. No. 1-3; 1851-52—1855-56. BC

1400. **Bombay.** *Municipal Commissioner's Office.* Report of the Municipal Commissioner on the plague in Bombay for the year ending 31st May, 1899. 405p., appendix. V. 1. General Administration. CSL

1401. **Bombay.** *Plague Committee.* Report : account of plague in Bombay Presidency from September 1896 to May 1897 prepared by M.E. Couchman. Bombay : Government Press, 1897. Pagination varies. CSL

1402. —. Report of the Bombay Plague Committee, appointed by Government Resolution... on the plague in Bombay, for the period extending from the 1st July 1897 to the 30th April 1898. Bombay : Government Press, 1898. 226p., plans. CSL

1403. —. Report on the bubonic plague in Bombay by W.F. Gatacre, 1896-97 (Report by the Plague Committee appointed under Government Resolution). Bombay : Times of India Press, 1897. 258p., plans.

Marfat.com

Contains temperature charts also. CSL

1404. **Carter, H. Vandyke.** On mycetoma or the fungus disease of India. London : J. and A. Churchill, 1874. xi, 115p., illus., appendix. CSL

1405. **Chevers, Norman.** A brief review of the means of preserving the health of European soldiers in India.
Pt. 1. Calcutta : Printed by P.M. Cranenburgh, the Military Orphan Press, 1858. 299, 13p.
Bound with :
Chadwick, E. On the application of sanitary science to the protection of the Indian Army. (London, 1859). BC

1406. **Condon, James Knighton,** *comp.* The Bombay plague; being a history of the progress of plague in the Bombay Presidency from Sep. 1896 to June 1899. Compiled under the orders of Government. Bombay : Printed at the Education Society's Press, 1900. xv, 381, ixp., maps (fold), appendix. BC

1407. **da Cunha, Jose Gerson.** Dengue; its history. symptoms, and treatment; with observations on the epidemic which prevailed in Bombay during the years 1871-72. Bombay : Thacker, Vining; Calcutta: Thacker, Spink; London : W. Thacker, 1872. 44p. NAI

1408. **Cunningham, James Mackay.** Report on the cholera epidemic of 1872 in Northern India, Calcutta : Superintendent Govt. Printing, 1873. 36p. CSL

1409. **Dickson, S.** Hints on cholera and its treatment. Madras : Printed at Government Gazette Press, 1829. 25p. BC

1410. **Dutt, Udoy Chand.** The materia medica of the Hindus; compiled from Sanskrit medical works; with a glossary of Indian plants, by George King and the author. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1877. xvi, 192p.
The author has given an account of the mineral medicines used by the Hindus, the mode in which they are prepared for use, their chemical composition and the principal combinations in which they are used in different diseases. This work is chiefly compiled from standard Sanskrit medical works. CSI

1411. **Dymock, William,** *et al.* Pharmacographia Indica; a history of the principal drugs of vegetable origin met with in British India. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner; Bombay : Education Society Press; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1890-91. 2V,(iv, 519p.; vi, 643p.). CSL

1412. **Dymock, William.** The vegetable materia medica of western India. Bombay : Education Society Press; London : Trubner, 1883. xii, 786p.
A listing of botanical drugs in their local nomenclature with a brief history of each drug and its uses. Sanskrit, Arabic and Persian names have also been given in the historical summary. CSL

1413. **East India** (*Contagious Diseases*). Return to an address of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 7 June 1888, for copy of the minutes of dissent by certain members of the Council of India from the despatch addressed by the Secretary of State to the Government of India regarding the Contagious Diseases Acts, by J.A. Godley. Under Secretary for India. Ordered by the House of Commons, to be printed, 13 June 1888. London : Eyre and Spottiswoode; Edinburgh : Adam and Charles Black; Dublin : Figgis and Co., 1888. 91p., illus. BC

1414. **Fayer, *Sir* Joseph** (*C.S.I., F.R.S.*). On the climate and fevers of India; being Croonian lectures delivered at the Royal College of Physicians in March 1882, by Sir Joseph Fayrer. London : J. & A. Churchill, 1882. (ii), 278p., charts (fold). BC

1415. —. Tropical dysentery and abscess, malarial cachexia, insolation, with other forms of tropical disease and on health of European children and others in India. London : J. & A. Churchill, 1881. xi, 404p., illus. BC

Marfat.com

1416. **Fluckiger, Friedrich August and Hanbury, Daniel**. Pharmacographia : a history of the principal drugs of vegetable origin met with in Great Britain and British India. 2d. ed. London : Macmillan, 1879. xx, 803p. BC

1417. **Fox, Tilbury and Farquhar, Thomas.** On certain endemic skin and other diseases of India and hot climates generally. Including notes on pellagra, Clou De biskra, caneotica and aleppo evil. (with five plates), by H. Vandyke Carter, etc. London: J. and A. Churchill, 1876. xi, 288p. NAI

1418. **Grant, A.E.** (*Surgeon-Captain*). The Indian manual of hygiene; being King's Madras manual of hygiene, rev. rearranged and in great part rewritten. V. 1. Madras: Higginbotham, 1844. cxxiii, 442p., fronts, illus. CSL

1419. **Hendley, Thomas Holbein** (*Col.*). General medical history of Rajputana. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1900. ii, 202p., map (fold).

Covers the general description of the province, its meteorology and climate, political divisions of the country and their influence on the people, population and census statistics. The medical history of Rajputana includes insanity epidemics, and the condition of the persons and sanitation. NAI

1420. **Howard, John Eliot.** The quinology of the East Indian plantations. London: L. Reeve & Co., 1869-1876. x, 39p., xiv. 115p., fronts, plates. BC

1421. **Hyderabad.** *Chloroform Commission.* Report of the Hyderabad Chloroform Commission, with a preface by Sir Asman Jah. Bombay : Printed at the "Times of India" Steam Press, 1891. 399p. CSL

1422. **Hyderabad.** *Nizam's Army.* Report on the medical topography and statistics of the Nizam's military cantonments and army. Compiled from records in the Superintending Surgeon's Office, and reports furnished by Medical Officers attached to the service. Publised under the authority of Lieut. General J.S. Fraser. Madras: Printed by D.P.L.C. Connor at the Christian Knowledge Society's Press, 1852. 81p., plans. BC

1423. **India.** Commissioners appointed to inquire into the cholera epidemic of 1861 in Northern India: Report of the Commissioners...2d and 3d sections of the report, Calcutta: Military Orphan Press 1864. xx, 301, xxxiiip. *President*: John Strachey. CSL

1424. **India.** *Hemp Drug Commission,* 1893-94. Report. Simla: Central Printing Office, 1894. 7V. *Chairman*: W. Mackworth Young. CSL

1425. **India.** *Home Department.* The plague in India, 1896, 1897. Comp. by R. Nathan. Simla: Govt. Central Printing Office, 1898. 4V. (xvi, 437p., xxxiv; 435p.; 491p; v. 4: maps). maps. charts. CSL : NAI (V.1-2)

1426. **India.** *Leporosy Commission,* 1890-91. Report. Calcutta: Central Printing Office, 1893. xxx, 456p. CSL

1427. **India.** *Plague Commission.* Minutes of evidence with appendices from 29th Nov. 1898 to 5th Jan. 1899. Calcutta: Supdt., Government Printing, 1900. 5V. *Chairman*: T.R. Fraser. CSL

1428. **India.** Report of the special commission appointed to enquire into the working of the cantonment regulations regarding infections and contagious disorders. Simla: Printed at the Government Central Printing Office, 1893. ii, 49, lxxxip, appendices. NAI

1429. **Irvine, Robert Hamilton.** A short account of the materia medica of Patna. Calcutta: Military Orphan Press, 1848. 129p.

Account of native medicines of Patna, consisting of nature and properties, their effects upon the living system, the theory of their action, and their application to the treatment of morbid affections. CSL

Marfat.com

1430. **Johnson, James** and **Martin, James Ronald.** The influence of tropical climates on European constitutions. 6th ed., rev. and greatly improved. London: S. Highley, 1841. x, 693p. BC

1431. **Kennedy, James.** The history of the contagious cholera; with facts explanatory of its origin and laws and of a rational method of cure. London: James Cochrane, 1831. xv, 291p., fronts, map (fold). BC

1432. **Klein, Edward Emanuel** and **Gibbes, Heneage.** Cholera: inquiry by Doctors Klein and Gibbes and transactions of a committee convened by the Secretary of State for India in Council, 1885. 2 pts. No imprint. CSL

1433. **Lewis, Timothy Richards** and **Cunningham, David Douglas.** Leprosy in India, a report. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, 1877. 73p. CSL

1434. **Maclean, William Campbell.** Diseases of tropical climates: Lectures delivered at the Army Medical School. London: Macmillan; New York, 1886. ix, (i), 340p., appendices. BC

1435. **Macleod, Donald Alexander.** A sketch of the medical topography of Bishnath, and its immediate neighbourhood; with an account of the diseases generally prevailing in Assam. Calcutta: G.H. Huttmann; Bengal: Military Orphan Press, 1837. 42p. NAI

1436. **Macnamara, Nottidge Charles.** Asiatic cholera; history upto July 15, 1892; causes and treatment. London: Macmillan, 1892. 71p., appendix. BC

1437. —. A history of Asiatic cholera. London: Macmillan, 1876. xii, 472p. CSL

1438. —. A treatise on Asiatic cholera. London: John Churchill & Sons; Calcutta: Thacker, Spink; Bombay: Thacker, Vining, 1870. xi, 557p. BC

1439. **Macpherson, John** (*M.D.*). Annals of cholera: from the earliest periods to the year 1817. London: Ranken, 1872. x. 235p., fronts, map (fold). BC

1440. **Madras.** The Madras plague regulations and rules. 2d. ed. Revised up to 17th October 1899. Madras: Superintendent, Government Press, 1899. iv, 233p. BC

1441. **Madras.** *Medical board.* Report on the medical topography and statistics of the ceded districts. Compiled from the records of the Medical Board Office. Madras: Printed by R.W. Thorpe, 1844. 86, vip., fronts, plans, appendices.
Bound with:
"Report on the medical topography and statistics of Coorg. Compiled from the records of the Medical Board Office. Madras. 1844".
"Report on the medical topography and statistics of Neilgherry hills. Compiled from the records of the Medical Board Office. Madras, 1844". BC

1442. **Madras.** *Medical Committee.* Medical geographical and agricultural report of a committee appointed by the Madras Government to inquire into the causes of the epidemic fever which prevailed in the provinces of Coimbatore, Madura, Dindigul, and Tinnivelly during the years 1809, 1810 and 1811. Of which Dr. W. Ainslie (President), Mr. A. Smith (Second member), Dr. M. Christy (Third member). London: Printed for Black Parbury and Allen, 1816. 170p. BC

1443. **Madras.** Statistical report on the sickness and mortality among the troops serving in the Madras Presidency. Prepared from official documents. Printed by order of the Madras Government, by T. Graham Balfour. Edinburgh: Printed by Stark & Co., 1847. 64p., chart (fold), map (fold).
Note : From the Edin. Med. and Surg. Journal, No. 72. BC

1444. **Oldham, Charles Frederick.** What is malaria? And why is it most intense

Marfat.com

in hot climates? An inquiry into the nature and cause of the so called Marsh poison with remarks on the principles to be observed for the preservation of health in tropical climates and malarious districts. London: H.K. Lewis; Calcutta: Wyman, 1871. xvii, 186, 4p. BC

1445. **Palmer, C.** *et. al.* Report on the hill of Mahendragiri and the native port of Barwah in the Ganjam District of the Madras Presidency with opinions as to their suitability for sanataria for Calcutta. Calcutta: Calcutta Central Press, 1870. 30p,. charts. CSL

1446. **Parkes, Edmund Alexander.** Remarks on the dysentery and hepatitis of India. London : Printed for Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1846. xii, (i), 271p., appendix. BC

1447. **Rogers, Leonard**. Report of an investigation of the epidemic of malarial fever in Assam, or Kala-Azar. Shillong : Printed at the Assam Secretariat Printing Office, 1897. vi, (2), 223p., appendices. CSL

1448. **Ross, J.T.C.** (*Surgeon Major*). A sketch of the medical history of the native army of Bengal, for the year 1868. Extracted from the annual returns from the reports of regimental Medical Officers, and from the inspection reports of Deputy Inspectors General of hospitals. Compiled in the Office of Inspector General of Hospitals, Indian Medical Department (Bengal), by Surgeon Major J.T.C. Ross. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1869. 133p., xxxiv, appendix.

1449. **Ross, Ronald.** Report on the nature of Kala-Azar. Calcutta : Superintendent Govt. Printing, 1899. 87+2p., charts. CSL

1450. **Royal Commission on Opium.** (*Chairman* : Lord Brassey). Report. London : HMSO, 1894. 4V. (Report and evidence). (Collection of papers) a separate V.I. CSL

1451. **Russell, E.G.** Malaria : its causes and effects, Malaria and the spleen, injuries of the spleen : an analysis of thirty-nine cases. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink & Co., Bombay : Thacker & Co. Ltd., Madras : Higginbotham & Co., London : W. Thacker & Co., 1880. 1vii, 370p. HPL

1452. **Scot, William** (*Surgeon, Secretary to the Board*). Report on the epidemic cholera as it has appeared in the territories subject to the presidency of Fort St. George. Drawn up by order of the Government, under the Superintendence of the Medical Board by William Scot. Madras : Asylum Press, 1824. 1xxii, 292., 6, (184p.), appendix. BC

1453. **Smith, George.** The Hyderabad Medical School : its past history and present condition. Madras : Printed by Gantz Brothers, 1859. 40p., viii.
Note : Published at the request of the Nawab Mookhtur ul Moolk Salar Jung Bahadoor. NAI

1454. **Thornton, *Sir* James Howard**. Memories of seven campaigns : a record of thirty five years service in the Indian Medical Department in India, China, Egypt and the Sudan, with an introduction by A. Egmont Hake, illus. by Edward Thornton and Katherine Margaret Thornton Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1895. xxviii, 359p., fronts, illus. BC : NAI : USI

1455. **Wade, John Peter.** Nature and effects of emetics, purgatives, mercurials, and low diet, in disorders of Bengal and similar latitudes. London : J. Murray, 1793. xii, 352p.
Bound with author's, "A paper on the prevention and treatment of the disorders of seamen and soldiers in Bengal. Presented to the Honourable Court of East India Directors, in the year 1791. London : J. Murray, 1793." BC

1456. —. Select evidences of a successful method of treating fever and dysentery in Bengal. London : J. Murrary, 1791.

Marfat.com

xiii, (ii), 335p. BC

1457. **Waring, Edward John.** An enquiry into the statistics and pathology of some points connected with abscess in the liver : as met with in the East Indies. Trevandrum : Government Press, 1854. iii, 206p. BC

1458. —. Pharmacopoeia of India, prepared under the authority of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council. London : W.H. Allen, 1868. xvi, 502p. CSL : ICR

1459. **Wise, Thomas Alexander.** Commentary on the Hindu system of medicine. Calcutta : Thacker & Co.; Ostell, Lepage & Co.; London : Smith, Elder & Co., 1845. vii, xx, 431p. BC : CSL

1460. **Yates, William** and **Maclean, Charles.** A view of life on the principles established in the "Elements of Medicine", of the late celebrated John Brown, with an attempt to correct some important errors of that work, and cases in illustration, chiefly selected from the records of their practice, at the General Hospital, at Calcutta. To which is subjoined, a treatise on the action of mercury upon living bodies, and its application for the cure of diseases of indirect debility, and a dissertation on the source of epidemic and pestilential diseases; in which is attempted to prove, by a numerous induction of facts, that they never arise from contagoin, but always produced by certain states, or certain vicissitudes of the atmosphere, by Charles Maclean. Philadelphia : Young, Bookseller, 1797. iii, ii, 232p. "pp. 1-16 missing". BC

14.2 ENGINEERING

14.2.1 GENERAL

1461. **Anderson, Philip.** The English in Western India; being the early history of the factory at Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the Western coast, from the earliest period until the commencement of the eighteenth century. Drawn from authentic works and original documents. Bombay : Smith, Taylor; London : Smith Elder, 1854. xii, 191p. NAI

1462. —.—. 2d. ed., revised. London, 1856. xvi, 403p. HC

1463. **Bligh, William** George. Notes on instruments best suited for engineering field-work in India and the colonies. London : E. and F.N. Spon; New York : Spon and Chamberlain, 1899. 218p., illus., appendix. NAI

1464. **Brandreth, Ashton Milnes,** *ed.* Professional papers on Indian engineering no. 31, Jan, 1879. Roorkee : Thomason College Press, 1879. Pagination varies, illus. (fold). (*Second series*). NAI

1465. **Danvers, Frederick Charles.** India with a map. London; New York : E. and F. Spon, 1877. 148p., fronts, map (fold), appendices.
Contains general information on public works in India. NAI

1466. **The Dufferin Bridge** : description of the Oude and Rohilkund Railway Bridge at Benares. Lucknow : Printed at London Printing Press, 1887. 27, xviip., maps (fold), plan.
Historical notes on the Rajghat Plateau Benares. BC

1467. **Grundy, James.** Report on the Khost coal mines Baluchistan. Calcutta : Superintendent Government Printing, India, 1900. 38p., 3p., appendix. NAI

1468. **Hendley, Thomas Holbein.** Damascening on steel or iron, as practised in India, with thirty-two full-page illustrations, containing one hundred and four designs, photo-chromo-lithographed by W. Griggs from water colour drawings by Murli, Nandlal Chajulal, Ram Gopal, Jiwan and other Indian artists. 2 pts. London : W. Griggs & Sons, 1892. 18p., illus (col.), plates (col.), ASI : BC

1469. **James, A.G.F. Eliot.** Indian industries.

Marfat.com

London : W.H. Allen, 1880. 376p. CSL

1470. **Mackenzie, Archibald Thomas,** *comp.* History of the Periyar project. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1899. 181p., illus., map, plans, plates, appendix. NAI

1471. **Medley, Julius George.** India and Indian engineering; three lectures delivered at the Royal Engineering Institute, Chatham in July, 1872. London : E. & F.N. Spon, 1873. iv, 119, 4p. NAI

1472. —. *ed.* Professional papers on Indian engineering. Roorkee : Thomason College Press; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker, Vining; Madras : Gantz Brothers; London : Smith Elder. 2V.(; iv, 407p., xii), fronts, maps (fold), charts (fold), plans (fold), plates. BC

1473. —. *comp.* The Roorkee treatise on civil engineering in India. Roorkee : Thomason College Press; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker, Vining; Madras : Gantz, Brothers; London : E. & F.N. Spon, 1873. 2V. (xi, 582, 1, xiii; ixp, 567, xv, x, iiip), fronts., illus., charts and plans (fold), plates, appendices. BC

1474. **Smith, J.T.,** *ed.* Reports, correspondence and original papers on various professional subjects connected with the duties of the corps of engineers, Madras Presidency. 3d. ed. Madras : Printed by Graves & Co., 1859. V.1. iii, ii, 151 (3)p., illus., charts. BC

1475. —.— 2d. ed. Madras : Printed at the Scottish Press, by Graves & Co., 1859. V.2. 230, iii, p., illus., charts. BC

1476. **Smith. R. Baird** (*F.G.S. Lieut.-Col.*) The Cauvery, Kistnah, and Godavery : being a report on the works constructed on these rivers for the irrigation of the provinces of Tanjore, Guntoor, Masulipatam, and Rajahmundry, in the Presidency of Madras. London : Smith, Elder and Co., 1856. xii, 148p., 21 plans (fold).

Note : The book and 21 fold plans are kept in a box which has a spine title : "Smith : irrigation in the Madras Province". BC

1477. **Sterndale, Reginald Craufuird.** Municipal work in India; or hints on sanitation, general conservancy and improvement in municipalities, towns and villages. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1881. xix, 251, 29p. CSL : NAI

1478. **Tulloch, Hector** (*Capt*). Report on a project for the drainage of the town of Madras. Madras : Gantz Brothers, 1865. 120p., illus., maps (fold), plans. NAI

1479. —. The water-supply of Bombay : being a report submitted to the Bench of Justice of that city. London : W.J. Johnson, 1872. x, 244p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plans. BC ; CSL

1480. **Walch, George T.,** *comp.* The engineering works of the Godavari Delta : a descriptive and historical account. Compiled for the Madras Government by George T. Walch. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1896. 2V. (xi, 165p.;), fronts, map (fold), plates. CSL

14.2.2 NAVY

1481. **India.** *Royal Indian Marine.* Administration report of the Royal Indian Marine, for the official year 1895-96. 52p., appendix. (Title page missing).
Describes the Bombay dockyard, Kidderpore dockyard, Royal Indian Marine ships and vessels, as well as the Marine Survey of India for 1895. NAI

14.2.3 RAILWAYS

1482. **Andrew,** *Sir* **William Patrick.** The Scinde Railway and its relations to the Euphrates Valley, and other routes to India, with illustrative maps, statistical tables, etc.; from official sources. London : W.H. Allen, 1856. vii, 241p., maps (fold). NAI

1483. **Bell, Horace** (*M. Inst. C.E.*). Railway

Marfat.com

policy in India. London : Ravington, Percival, 1894. viii, 359p., fronts. maps.
An outline of the policy pursued by Indian Railway. CSL : NAI

1484. **Davidson, Edward** (*Capt., R.E.*) The Railways of India; with an account of their rise, progress, and construction, written with the aid of the records of the India Office. London : E. and F.N. Spon, 1868. xv, 384p., fronts, map (fold), plates. BC : CSL : NAI

1485. **Leslie, Bradford**. Account of the bridge over the Goral river, on the Goalundo extension of the Eastern Bengal Railway. With an abstract of the discussion upon the paper, edited by James Forrest. By permission of the Council. Excerpt minutes of proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. V.34. Session 1871-72. London : printed by William Clowes and Sons, 1872. 44p., illus. NAI

1486. **Tyler, Henry Whatley.** On the working of steep gradients and sharp curves on railways, with an abstract of the discussion upon the paper, edited by James Forrest. By permission of the Council. Excerpt minutes of proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers. V. 26. Session 1866-67. London : Printed by William Clows and Sons, 1867. 90p. NAI

14.3 INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS

1487. **Allen, Basil Capleston.** Monograph on the silk cloths of Assam. Shillong : Printed at the Assam Secretariat Printing Office, 1899. 24p. ASI

1488. **Arnold, George Frederick.** Monograph on cotton fabrics and the cotton industry in Burma. Rangoon : Superintendent Govt. Printing, 1879. 20p., illus., appendices.
Describes past, present and future history of cotton fabrics. ASI

1489. **Banerjei, Narendra Nath.** Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Bengal. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1896. 43p., illus., appendices.
Method of dyeing and also the prices of materials used in dyeing and printing. ASI

1490. —. Monograph on the cotton fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1898. 61p., illus., appendices. ASI

1491. —. Monograph on the woollen fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1899. 37p., illus.
Describes the processing and manufacture of woollen goods. ASI

1492. **Holder, Edwin**, Monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Madras Presidency. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1896. 9p. ASI

1493. **India.** Report on the manufacture of spirits of turpentine and colophony with special reference to French methods. Calcutta : Government Printing, 1897. 19p. CSL

1494. **Jacob, Samuel Swinton.** Jeypore enamels by S.S. Jacob and T.H. Hendley. London : W. Griggs, 1886. 16p. ICR

1495. **Lock, C.G. Warnford.** Workshop receipts. New York : E. & F.N. Spon, 1885. 495p. (*Fourth series*).
Describes waterproofing, stereotyping, electrotyping, bookbinding, photography and basket making in India. HPL

1496. **Monograph** on the leather industry of the Punjab, 1891-92. Lahore : The Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1893. 33p. ASI

1497. **Monograph** on the pottery and glass industries of the Punjab, 1890-91. Lahore : The Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1892. 2, 28p., illus. ASI

1498. **O'Conor, J.E.** Lac : production, manufacture, and trade. Rev. ed. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1876. 83p. CSL

1499. **Ratton, James Joseph Louis.** A handbook of common salt. 2d. ed. rev. and enl. Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1882. London : W.H. Allen, n.d. viii,

Marfat.com

(ii), 443p., appendix. BC

1500. **Specimens** of book, jobbing and ornamental printing type in use in the Government Central Printing Office, Simla. Simla : Government Central Printing Office, 1891. iii, 102p. NAI

1501. **Watson, John Forbes.** The textile manufactures and the costumes of the people of India. London : George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1866. xxi, 173p., illus., plates (col.). BC : NAI

1502. **Yusuf Ali, Abd Allah,** *comp.* A monograph, on silk fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad : N.W. Provinces and Oudh Govt. Press, 1900. vii, 123p., appendices. ASI

14.4 AGRICULTURE

1503. **Agra and Oudh.** *Department of Agriculture.* Bulletin no. 1-11. Fruit series. Allahabad : Printed at the Indian Press, 1895-1900. NAI

1504. —. *Department of Agriculture.* Bulletin No. 4. Names of the field and market garden crops and of the principal fruit and timber trees of the N.W.P. and Oudh. Allahabad : Printed at the Indian Press, 1895. 89p. (*Agricultural series*).
Bound with, Bulletin No. 5. NAI

1505. **Balfour, Edward.** The timber trees, timber and fancy woods as also the forests of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia. 2d. ed. Madras : Cookson, 1862. 358p. CSL : NAI

1506. **Bengal.** *Department of Land Records and Agriculture.* Annual report of the Sibpur experimental farm. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1894-1900. NAI

1507. **Bonavia, Emmanuel.** The cultivated oranges of lemons, etc. of India and Ceylon with researches into their origin and the derivation of their names, and other useful information. With an atlas of illustrations. London : W.H. Allen, 1890. xix, 384p., illus. (missing).
Notes :—Containing a translation of the chapters on the citrus in the flora of Amboyna by Rumphius besides information which may be useful to planters and commercial people in India and to future investigators of the natural history of the citrus. BC : HPL

1508. **Cassels, Walter Richard.** Cotton : an account of its culture in the Bombay Presidency. Prepared from government records and other authentic sources in accordance with a resolution of the Government of India. Bombay : Printed by order of Government at the Bombay Education Society's Press, 1862. x, 346p., charts, map (fold). CSL

1509. **Church, A.H.** Food grains of India, with numerous woodcuts. London : Chapman and Hall, 1886. xi, 180p,, illus. CSL : NAI

1510. **Crooke, William.** A rural and agricultural glossary for the N. W. Provinces and Oudh. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1888. vi, (i), 285p. CSL : NAI

1511. **The Dehra Doon;** as a seat of European colonization in India. With a map. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1859. 20p., map (fold).

Bound with :

1. **Mann.** The cotton trade of India. London, 1860.
2. **The Injustice** and oppression of the Abkarry Department as exhibited in the petitions of the toddy merchants. Madras, 1859.
3. **The Experiences** of a landholder and Indigo planter in Eastern Bengal. London, 1859. BC

1512. **Gamble J.S.** A manual of Indian timbers : an account of the structure, growth distribution and qualities of Indian woods. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1881. xix, 522p. DU

Marfat.com

1513. **Geddes, James Cruickshank,** *comp.* Bengal : the crops of 1865-66 for comparison with those of 1873-74. Extracts from official papers, compiled under orders of Government of Bengal. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1873. iv, 175p. NAI

1514. **Hume, Allan Octavian**. Agricultural reform in India. London : W.H. Allen, 1879. iv, 107p. BC

1515. **India**. *Department of Revenue & Agriculture.* Note on land transfer and agricultural indebtedness in India. n.p. : Revenue and Agriculture Department, 1894. v.p. CSL

1516. —. Proceedings of the agricultural conference held in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture at Simla. 6th to 13th Oct., 1890. 2nd to 7th Oct. 1893. Calcutta Government Printing. v.p. CSL

1517. **Lees, William Nassau**. The land and labour of India : a review. London; Edinburgh : Williams and Norgate, 1867. xii, (i), 260p.
Describes the history and mode of conducting certain agricultural enterprizes in India.
CSL : NAI : SSC

1518. **Maconachie, R.,** *ed.* Selected agricultural proverbs of the Punjab. Ed. with notes. Delhi : Imperial Medical Press, 1890. xxiv, 308p. CB : CSL

1519. **Markham, *Sir* Clements Robert**. Peruvian Bark : a popular account of the introduction of Chinchona cultivation into British India, 1860-1880. London : John Murray, 1880. xxiii, 550p., illus., maps (fold), appendices.
Note : A. Caoutchouc cultivation in British India.
B. Introduction of the cultivation of Peruvian cotton into British India.
C. Introduction of Cuzco Maize and Quinva into British India.
D. Bibliography of the Chinchona Genus. BC

1520. **Minchin, A.A.F.** (*Indian Forest Service*). The Sal forests of Ganjan, South India. Madras : Published by the Government Press, 1920. iv, 156, 6p., illus., map (fold). "Title page missing". BC

1521. **Money, Edward**. The cultivation and manufacture of tea. 3d. ed. Corrected and...enl. London : W.B. Whittingham & Co.; Calcutta : Thacker, 1878. xii, 189p. BC

1522. **Morgan, Henry Rhodes**. Forestry in southern India, by John Shortt. Madras: Higginbotham, 1884. ix, 140, xiiip. CSL

1523. **Names** of field crops grown in the Central Provinces. Jubbulpore : Printed at the Anjuman-I-Islamia Press, 1895. 36p. (*Agricultural Ledger Series* no. 1). NAI

1524. **Pogson, Fred** (*Lieut.*). Indian gardening : a manual of flowers, fruits and vegetables, soils and manures and gardening operations of every kind in Bengal, the, Upper Provinces and the hill stations of India. Caltcutta · Calcutta Central Press Co., 1872. 2V. (iii, 211p.;—vii, ii, 112p.), illus. (col.).
V. 1. The flower and fruit garden, with twenty-six coloured designs for flower beds.
V. 2. The kitchen garden.
Note. V. 1. and 2 are bound together. BC

1525. **Ribbentrop, Berthold**. Forestry in British India. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1900. ii, 245p., maps (fold), appendices. CSL

1526. **Riddell, R**. Manual of gardening for Western India. 2d. ed. rev. Bombay : James Chesson, 1848. 164p., illus. BC

1527. **Royle, John Forbes** (*M.D., F.R.S.*). The fibrous plants of India fitted for cordage, clothing, and paper. With an account of the cultivation and preparation of flax, hemp, and their substitutes. London : Smith, Elder; Bombay : Smith, Taylor, 1855. xiv, 403p., appendices.
BC : NAI

Marfat.com

1528. —. On the culture and commerce of cotton in India and elsewhere, with an account of the experiments made by the Hon. East India Company up to the present time. London : Smith, Elder & Co., 1851. xvi, 607, 16p., fronts, illus., chart, appendix. BC

1529. **Schrottky, Eugene C.** The principles of rational agriculture applied to India and its staple products. Bombay : Times of India Office, 1876. xxii, 286p. BC

1530. **Voelker, John Augustus** (Consulting Chemist to the Royal Agricultural Society of England). Report on the improvement of Indian agriculture. London : Eyre and Spottiswoode (1893). xxxiii, 460p., maps (fold), appendices. BC

1531. —.—. 2d. ed. With an appendix containing the resolutions of the Government of India on the proceedings of the agricultural conferences of 1893 and 1895-96. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1897. xxxiii, 544p., maps (fold). NAI

1532. **Wacha, Dinshaw Edulji.** Official and public comments on the danger arising from agricultural poverty in India, with an introductory note. Bombay : Commercial Press, 1892. xxxiv, 77p. NAI

1533. **Walton, W.** A short history of cotton, its culture, trade and manufacture in the Belgaum and Kaladgi districts of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay : Printed at the Government Central Press, 1880. 230p., illus. NAI

1534. **Watson, Forbes.** Report on Indian wheat by Forbes Watson. London : H.M.S.O., 1879. v.p. CSL

1535. **Wheeler, James Talboys.** Handbook to the cotton cultivation in the Madras Presidency; exhibiting the principal contents of the various public records and other works connected with the subject in a condensed and classified form, in accordance with a resolution of the Government of India. Madras : Pharoah & Co., 1862. xxiii, 264, li, xiiip. map, plates, appendices. BC

14.5 ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

1536. **Hayes, Mathew Horace.** Training and horse management in India, with Hindustanee vocabulary and C.T.C. weights for age and class. 5th ed. rev. London : Hurst and Blackett, (1892). xii, 262, (2)p. BC

1537. **Kipling, John Lockwood.** Beast and man in India : a popular sketch of Indian animals in their relations with the people; with illustrations. London : Macmillan, New York, 1891. xii, 401p., 55p.; fronts, illus. ASI : BC : IIS : INA : NAI

1538. —.—1892. xii, 359p., illus. BC : IIS

1539, **Shortt, John.** A manual of Indian cattle and sheep, their breeds, management and diseases. 2d. ed. Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1885. x, 171p., illus., appendix. NAI

1540. **Steel, John Henry.** A manual of the disease of the elephant and of his management and uses. Madras : W.H. Moore, 1885. lxiv, 99p., fronts, illus. NAI

1541. **Tweed, Isa.** Cow-keeping in India : a simple and practical book on their care and treatment, their various breeds and the means of rendering them profitable with forty illustrations. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker and Co.; London : W. Thacker, 1891. xii, 260, 28p., fronts, illus. BC

Marfat.com

15. ARTS

15.1 GENERAL

1542. **Birdwood, George Christopher Molesworth.** The industrial arts of India. London : Chapman and Hall, (1880). 2V. in one (xvi, 344), illus., plates. (*South Kensington Museum Art Handbooks*).
Pt. 1. Hindu Pantheon.
ASI : BC : NAI : NM

1543. **Field, George.** Rudiments of the painter's art; or, a grammar of colouring, applicable to operative painting, decorative architecture and the arts, with coloured illustrations and practical illustrations concerning the modes and materials of painting, etc. London : John Weale, 1850. 170p. ASI

1544. **Foster, William.** Descriptive catalogue of the paintings, statues and framed prints in the India Office. London : Eyre and Spottiswood, 1893. 66p. NAI

1545. **Gold, Charles** (*Capt.*). Oriental drawings; sketched between the years 1791. and 1798 London : G. and W. Nicoll, 1806. (188p.), plates. BC

1546. **Grindlay, Robert Melville** (*Capt.*). Scenery, costumes and architecture. chiefly on the western side of India. London : R. Ackermann, Strand, and W. Sams., 1826-27. 3pts. 12; 13; 20p.; plates. BC

1547. —.—. London : Smith, Elder & Co., 1830. 3V. (49p.; 62p.). NAI

1548. **Lahore.** *Art Conference.* Proceedings of the Art Conference held in the Technical Institute of Lahore on 1st—4th Jan., 1894, with appendices. Calcutta : Central Printing Office, 1894. ii, 59p., *President* : T.H. Hendley. CSL : NAI

1549. **Mukharji, Trilokya Natha.** Art—manufactures of India. Calcutta : Supdt., Govt. Print., 1888, 441p.
Describes paintings in glass, oil, ivory and paper, also art manufactures in metal. wood and stone. IIPL

1550. **Punjab.** Report on the Punjab exhibition of arts and manufactures, 1881-82. Lahore : Punjab Government Secretariat Press, 1883. 128, 24p. NAI

1551. **Rivett-Carnac, (*Mrs.*) J.H.** Ancient Indian beads. No imprint. 12p., plates. (Reprinted from). The Journal of Indian Art and Industry. BC

1552. **Von Scala, A.** Illustrations of the Turkish, Arabic, Persian. Central Asiatic and Indian metal ware. Vienna : n. pub., 1895. ASI

15.2 ARCHITECTURE

1553. **Bengal.** *Public Works Department.* List of ancient monuments in Bengal. Revised and corrected upto 31st August 1895. Published by authority. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1896. 571 xiip., maps (fold).
Divisions covered are Burdwan Division, Presidency Division, Rajshahi Division, Dacca Division, Chittagong Division, Patna Division, Bhagalpur Division, Orissa Division and Chota Nagpur Division. ASI : NAI

1554. —. Revised list of ancient monuments in Bengal, 1886. Calcutta : Printed in the Bengal Secretariat Press, 1887. 232p. ASI : CSL

1555. **Burgess, James** (*Director-General of the Archaeological Survey of India*). The Buddhist stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta in the Krishna district, Madras Presidency surveyed in 1882, with translations of the Ashoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli by George Buhler. London : Trubner, 1887. ix,

Marfat.com

131p., illus., plates (*Archaeological Survey of Southern India. Reports New Series V.1.*). CSL

1556. —. On the Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. London : W. Griggs, Bernard Quaritch, A. Constable, Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner, Luzac; Calcutta : Thacker Spink; Bombay : Thacker, 1896. ii, 47p., fronts, illus., plates (*Archaeological Survey of Western India New Series, V.6*).

ASI : BC

1557. —. Report on the Buddhist cave temples and their inscriptions, being part of the results of the fourth, fifth and sixth season's operations of the Archaeological Survey of Western India 1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79. Supplementary to the volume on "The cave temples of India". London : Trubner, 1883. x, 140p., fronts, 60 plates. (*Archaeological Survey of Western India, V.4*). CSL

1558. —. Report on the Elura cave temples and Brahmanical and Jaina caves in western India, completing, the results of the fifth, sixth, and seventh seasons operations of the Archaeological Survey 1877-78, 1878-79, 1879-80. Supplementary to the volume on "The cave temples of India. London : Trubner, 1883. vii, 89p., fronts, illus. (*Archaeological Survey of Western India, V. 5*). CSL

1559. —. The rock temples of Elura or Verul. Bombay : Education Society Press, Thacker, 1877. iv, 77p., illus. CSL

1560. **Cole, Henry Hardy** (*Supdt., Archaeological Survey, N.W.F.P., India*). Ahmedabad, Poona, Karli, Ambarnath, Elephanta. 5th July 1881. Preliminary report by Captain H.H. Cole. Illustrated by two diagrams and eight rough sketches. Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1881. 17p., illus. NAI

1561. —. The architecture of ancient Delhi, especially the building around the Kutab Minar. London : Published by the Arundel Society, 1872. 131p., plate. BC

1562. —. Illustrations of ancient buildings in Kashmir. London : Indian Museum, 1869. 9p., 44 plates. NM

1563. —. Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of upper India, prepared at the India Museum under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council from photographs, plans, and drawings taken by order of the Government of India. London : India Office, 1873. 116p., illus., plates.

ASI : BC : CSL

1564. —. Preservation of national monuments Bombay Presidency; Bijapur. 26th May 1881. (Illustrated by two plans and six sketches.) Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1881. 15p., fronts, illus., plans (fold). ASI

1565. —. Preservation of national monuments, Madras Presidency; the seven pagodas, Velur, Trichinopoly, Srirangam, Madura, Tanjore, Kombakonum, Chillambaram, Conjeveram, Bijanagar, 23rd June 1881. Illustrated by thirteen plans and diagrams and twenty four rough sketches Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1881. 27p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plans (fold). ASI

1566. —. Preservation of national monuments, Punjab, memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Illustrated by a map, eight plans of buildings and seventeen plates of rough sketches, dated June 1883. Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1883. 34p., fronts, illus. ASI : CSL

1567. —. Preservation of national monuments, Rajputana; Mount Abu, Ajmer, Jaipur, Ulwar, 5th July 1881. Illustrated by eight rough sketches. Simla : Govern-

Marfat.com

ment Central Branch Press, 1881. 9p., illus. ASI

1568. **Cousens, Henry.** Notes on the buildings and other antiquarian remains at Bijapur. With tr. of the inscriptions by E. Rehatsek. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1890. 109p. ASI : CSL

1569. **Crawley-Boevey, A.W.** A scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and around the city of Ahmedabad. Bombay : Education Society Press, 1886. xcv, 71p., appendix. ASI . CSL

1570. **Fergusson, James.** History of Indian and Eastern Architecture forming the third volume of the new edition of the history of architecture. New impression. London : John Murray, 1899. xviii, 756p., illus., plates.
This volume contains history of the architecture in India from the earliest times to the present day, including Buddhistic architecture, Jaina architecture, architecture in Himalayas, Dravidian style, Chalukyan style, Northern or Indo Aryan style, Indian Saracenic architecture and brief description of Chinese architecture. DU

1571. —. Illustrations of various styles of Indian architecture : a series of fifteen photographs of some of the most important buildings in India erected between B.C.250 and A.D. 1830, with a lecture on the study of Indian architecture, read at a meeting of the Society of Arts, on 19th Dec., 1866, and a report of the discussion which ensued. London : n. pub., 1869. 35p., fronts, plates. NAI

1572. —. The rock-cut temples of India. Illustrated by seventy four photographs taken on the spot by Major Gill. London : John Murray, 1864. xvi, 78p., fronts, illus. ASI : BC

1573. **Fergusson, James** and **Burgess, James.** The cave temples of India. London : W.H. Allen; Trubner; E. Standford; W. Griggs, 1880. xx, 536p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates. BC : NAI

1574. **Frederickson, A.D.** Ad Orientem. London : W.H. Allen, (1889). xiii, 388p., illus (col.), plates (col.).
Description of religious monuments of Bombay, Allahabad, Cawnpur, Jubbulpore, Agra, Lucknow, Delhi, Amritsar, Lahore, Mussoorie, Himalaya, Benares, Calcutta, Madras, Pondicherry, Bangalore, Mysore, Mangalore and Ceylon. INA : NAI

1575. **Fuhrer, Alois Anton,** *comp.* List of Christian tombs and monuments of archaeological or historical interest and their inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Compiled and annotated by Rev. A. Further. Allahabad : Supdt., Govt. Press, N.W.P. and Oudh. 1896. viii, 188, xviip. CSL

1576. **Gill** (*Maj.*) and **Fergusson, James.** One hundred stereoscopic illustrations of architecture and natural history in Western India; photographed by Major Gill and described by James Fergusson. London : Cundall, Downes & Company, 1864. xii, 100p., photos. ?

1577. **Hope, *Sir* Theodore Cracraft.** Architecture at Ahmedabad, the capital of Goozerat, photographed by Colonel Biggs; with an historical and descriptive sketch, by Theodore C. Hope, and architectural notes by James Fergusson. Published for the Committee of Architectural Antiquities of Western India, under the patronage of Premchund Raichund, London : John Murray, 1866. xv, 100p., fronts, map, 120 plates. ASI : BC : NAI

1578. **India.** *Archaeological Survey.* List of ancient monuments in Bhagalpur Division rev. and corr. up to 1895). Calcutta : Deptt. of Archaeology, 1896. 55p. ASI

1579. —. List of ancient monuments in Burdwan Division. (rev. and corr. up to 1895). Calcutta : Deptt. of Archaeology, 1896. 49p. ASI

1580. —. List of ancient monuments in Chittagong Division (rev. and corr. up to 1895). Calcutta : Deptt. of Archaeo-

Marfat.com

logy, 1896. 7p. ASI

1581. —. List of ancient monuments in the Chota Nagpur Division (rev. and corr. up to 1895). Calcutta : Deptt. of Archaeology, 1896. ASI

1582. —. List of ancient monuments in the Dacca Division (rev. and corr. up to 1895). Calcutta : Deptt. of Archaeology, 1896. 33p. ASI

1583. —. Monumental remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras, by Alexr, Rea. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay: Thacker and Co.; London : Trubner and Co.; W.H. Allen and Co., Leipzig, 1897. V. 9 (x, 79p.), illus (*New Imperial Series* V. 25). CSL : NAI

1584. —. Revised list of ancient monuments in Bengal, 1886. Calcutta: Deptt. of Archaeology, 1887. 232p. ASI

1585. —. The Sharqi architecture of Jaunpur; with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, by A. Fuhrer, with drawings and architectural descriptions by E.W. Smith, ed. by Jas Burgess. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker and Co.; London : Trubner and Co. and W.H. Allen and Co., 1889. viii, 76p., illus., plates, plans. HPL : NAI

1586. **India.** (*Western*) *Archaeological Survey.* The Muhammadan architecture of Ahmedabad. Pt. 1.—A.D. 1412 to 1520, with 112 photographic and lithographic plates, by Jas Burgess. London : William Griggs and Sons; Bernard Quaritch; Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co.; Luzac and Co.; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., Bombay : Thacker and Co., 1900. V. 7.(x, 87p.), fronts, illus., plates. (*New Imperial Series V. 24*). NAI

1587. —. On the Muhammadan architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat, by Jas Burgess. London : William Griggs and Sons, A. Constable and Co.; Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co., Luzac and Co., Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker and Co., 1896. V. 6 (ii, 47p.), fronts, illus.; plates. (*New Imperial Series V. 23*). CSL : NAI

1588. **India.** *Curator of Ancient Monuments.* First report of the Curator of ancient monuments in India, for the year 1881-82. Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1882. iii, 20p., ccxxi, appendix. (Preservation of National Monuments). ASI : BC : CSL

1589. — Second report of the curator of ancient monuments in India for the year 1882-83. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing India, 1883. 13, clvp., appendix (Preservation of National Monuments). ASI : BC

1590. —. Third report of the Curator of ancient monuments in India for the year 1883-84. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1884. iv, 28, clxxiiip., appendix. (*Preservation of National Monuments*). BC

1591. **India** : photographs and drawings of historical buildings : 100 plates reproduced by W. Griggs, from the collection in the late office of Curator of Ancient Monuments in India. London : n. pub., 1896. 100 plates. BC

1592. **Ishwar.** Modern Indian Architecture, adapted to the use of artisans, students builders and architects. With thirty-two plates. Bombay : Printed at the Education Society's Steam Press, 1892. ii, 52p., 30 plates.

Devoted to modern Indian architecture and its various styles. Included are illustrations showing the details of the mechanical and scientific proportion of the different styles like the Hindu and the Mohammedan styles. Technical names of the various parts have also been added. ASI

1593. **Khakhar, Dalpatram Pranjivan.** Report on the architectural and archaeological

Marfat.com

remains in the Province of Kach, with five papers by the late Sir Alexander Burnes. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1879. 100 illus., plans (fold). (*Archaeological Survey of India. New Series no. 152*). CSL

1594. **Raghunathji, K.** Hindu temples of Bombay. Bombay : Education Society's Steam Press, 1895. Various pagination. ASI

1595. **Ram Raz.** Essay on the architecture of the Hindus, with forty-eight plates. London : Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 1834. xiv, 64p., illus. ASI

1596. **Rea, Alexander.** Chalukyan architecture; including examples from the Ballari District, Madras Presidency. Madras : Superintendent Government Press; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker & Co., London : Trubner & Co., and W.H. Allen, 1896. vi, 40p., (*Archaelogical Survey of India. New Imperial Series V. 21*). ASI : BC : CSL

1597. **Smith, Edmund W.** The Moghul architecture of Fatehpur-Sikri : described and illustrated by Edmund W. Smith. Allahabad : Supdt. Govt. Press, N.-W.P. and Oudh; Calcutta : Newman & Co.; Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker & Co.; London : W.H. Allen, Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., 1894-1898. 4 pts. "(*Archaeological Survey of India, New Imperial Series, Vol. 18, Pts. 1-4*)" BC : CSL : NAI (Pt. 4).

1598. **Stephen, Carr.** The archaeology and monumental remains of Delhi. Simla : Civil and Military Gazette and Station Press; Ludhiana : E.M. Wherry; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., (1876). vi, 284p., map, plates. CB : NAI

1599. **Taylor, Meadows** (*Col.*) and **Ferguson, James,** Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore. Photographed by the late Dr. Pigou, Bombay Medical Service, A.C.B. Neill, Esq. and Colonel Biggs, late of the Royal Artillery, with historical and descriptive memoir by Colonel Meadows Taylor, and architectural notes by James Fergusson. Published for the Committee of Architectural Antiquities of Western India under the patronage of Premchund Raichund. London : John Murray, 1866. xii, 76p., fronts, map, 98 plates. BC

15.3 HANDICRAFTS

1600. **Textiles** and embroidery. (Collection of 78 illustrations including a description of "Phulkari work in the Punjab", by F.A. Steel). Title page missing. BC

15.4 IVORY CARVINGS

1601. **Stubbs, L.M.** A monograph on ivory carving in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad : Printed by Frank Luker, 1900. 14p. ASI

15.5 MUSEUMS

1602. **Birdwood, C.M.** Paris Universal Exhibition of 1878 : hand-book to the British Indian section. London: George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode. vii, 162p., fronts, illus. BC

1603. **Hendley, Thomas Holbein.** Catalogue of the collections in the Jeypore Museum. Delhi : n.pub., 1896. 2 pts.
Pt.1. Art sections.
Pt.2. Educational and Industrial Sections. ASI

1604. —. Handbook to the Jeypore Museum ; with 16 full-page illustrations. Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press, 1895. 126p., illus. ASI : CB

1605. **Indian Museum.** Notes issued by the trustees. Ed. by the Superintendent. V.4. Published by authority of the Government of India, Department of Revenue and Agriculture. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1900. xxiv, 279p., illus. CSL

15.6 MUSIC

1606. **Day, C.R.** The music and musical

Marfat.com

instruments of southern India and the Deccan. With an introduction by A.J. Hopkins. The plates drawn by William Gibb. London, New York: Novello, Ewer and Co. ; London: Adam and Charles Black, 1891. xvi. 174p., illus. NAI

15.7 NUMISMATICS

1607. **Atkins, James.** The coins and tokens of the possessions and colonies of the British Empire. London: Bernard Quaritch, 1889. vi, 402p., illus.
Information on coins of the Presidencies of Bombay, Bengal and Madras. NAI

1608. **Catalogue** of coins in the cabinet of Her Majesty's Mint, Calcutta. (n.p.: Government of India Central Printing Office, 1883). 84p. (Title page missing). NAI

1609. **Catalogue** of the coins in the Numismatic Cabinet belonging to J. Gerson Da Cunha. Bombay: The Albert Printing Works, 1888. 4pts.; 44p.; 47p.; 46p.; 49p.
Bound in one.
Pt. 1. *Catalogue* of the coins of the Eastern Khalifs.
Pt. 2. *Catalogue* of the coins of the various Musulman dynasties during and after the Eastern Khalifate.
Pt. 3. *Catalogue* of the coins of the Musulman dynasties of India.
Pt. 4. *Catalogue* of the coins of Europe, America, Africa, Australia, China, Japan, Burmah, Siam, Persia, etc. ASI

1610. **Copper** Coinage ; extracts from official correspondence regarding copper coinage. Calcutta: Financial Department Press, 1867. 77p. CSL

1611. **da Cunha, J. Gerson.** Contributions to the study of Indo-Portuguese numismatics; one volume in four fasciculi. Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1883. 125p., plates. NAI

1612. **Cunningham,** *Sir* **Alexander** (*Maj. Gen.*). Coins of Alexander's successors in the East, the Greeks and Indo-Scythians. Pt. 1. The Greeks of Bactriana, Ariana and India, communicated to the Numismatic Society of London. London: n. pub., 1869. 274, 12p., illus. ASI

1613. —. Coins of ancient India from the earliest times down to the seventh century A.D. London: B. Quaritch, 1891. ix, 118p., plates.
Devoted to the coins of Mediaeval India from A.D. 600 down to the Muhammadan conquest. ASI : NM

1614. **Elliot,** *Sir* **Walter.** Coins of Southern India. London: Trubner & Co., 1886. xi, 159p., illus. (Int. Numismata Orientalia). ASI : NM

1615. **Gardner, Percy.** Catalogue of Indian coins in British Museum: Greek and Scythic Kings of Bactria and India. Edited by Reginald Stuart Pool. London: Longmans and Co., 1886. 76, 193p., 32 plates. ASI

1616. **Leggett, Eugene.** Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans from the earliest period to the present time, with map and a table showing the dinars, dirhems and fulus of the Amawee and Abbasee Khaleefehs from the year 79 to 332 A.H. . London: Stevens and Sons ; Calcutta: Thacker, Spink ; Bombay : Thacker, 1885. vi, 110p., fronts (tables).
It contains extensive list of Pathan and Moghul mint-towns including those given in the eight volumes of of the British Museum Catalogue of Oriental Coins, with tables showing the dinars, dirhems and fulus of the Amawee and Abbasee Khaleefehs between the years 79 and 332. ASI

1617. **Madras.** *Government Central Museum.* History of the coinage of the territories of the East India Company in the Indian Peninsula; and catalogue of the coins in the Madras Museum with twenty plates by Edgar Thurston. Madras: Printed by Government Press, 1890. 123p., illus. ASI : BC

1618. **Marsden, William.** The oriental coins, ancient and modern of his collection described and historically illustrated by William Marsden, with numerous plates from drawings made under his inspec-

Marfat.com

tion. London: Printed for the author by Cox and Paylis: 1823. xix, 840p., illus. BC

1619. **Poole, Reginald Stuart,** *ed.* Coins of the Moghul emperors of Hindustan in the British Museum. London: Longmans and Co., 1892. clii, 400p., plates. ASI

1620. —. Coins of the Muhammadan state of India in the British Museum by Stanley Lanepoole. London: Printed by order of Trustees, 1885. 79, 239p., 12 plates. ASI

1621. **Poole, Stanley Lane.** Catalogue of the Mohammadan coins preserved in the Bodleian Library of Oxford. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1888. xvi, 55p., 4 plates. NM

1622. —. The coins of the Moghul Emperors of Hindostan in the British Museum, by Stanley Lane Poole, ed. by Reginald Stuart Poole. London: Printed by order of the Trustees, 1892. clii, 400p., plates.
A description of the issues of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan, from the foundation of the empire by Babar, Humayun and Akbar down to its gradual absorption into the realm of the East India Company. It also includes such coins of the Company as were issued in imitation of the currency of the Mughuls. ASI

1623. **Rapson, E.J.** Indian coins. Strassburg: Verlag Von Karl; J. Trubner, 1897. 41p.
Information on the earliest Indian coins and their classification in ancient and mediaeval times. ASI : MN

1624. **Rodgers, Charles J.** Catalogue of the coins, collected by C.J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Government of Punjab and preserved in the Government Museum, Lahore; by C.J. Rodgers. Calcutta: Government of India (Punjab Govt.), 1894-95. 4 pts.
Pt. 2. Miscellaneous Muhamadan coins.
Pt. 3. Graeco-Bactrian and other ancient coins.
Pt. 4. Miscellaneous coins. ASI : NM

1625. —. Coin-collecting in Northern India. Allahabad: Pioneer Press, 1894. vi, 135p., iii, iv, illus; plates
Contains information series of coins which were struck in Northern India in different periods. ASI : BC : NAI : NM

1626. —. Coins of the Indian Museum Calcutta : Printed by order of the Trustees of the Indian Museum, 1893. iv, 167p., illus.
Pt. 1. The Sultans of Delhi and their contemporaries in Bengal, Gujarat, Jaunpur, Malwa, The Dekkan and Kashmir. ASI

1627. —. Coins of the Mogul Emperors of India. Calcutta: Government of India, 1893. xviiii, 272p. ASI

1628. **Thomas, Edward.** Marsden's Numismata Orientalia; a new edition supported in the preliminary articles by the following contributors : Dr. H. Blochmann, General A. Cunningham, Rhys Davids, Don Paschal De Gayangos, Professor Gregorief, Sir Walter Elliot, Sir Arthur Phayre, Rogers, M.F. De Saulay, M.H. Sauvaire, Edward Thomas.
Pt. 1. Ancient Indian weights. London: Trubner and Co., 1874. vi 74p., fronts, map. ASI : BC

1629. —. On the coins of the Kings of Ghazni A.H. 350 (A.D. 961) to A.H. 567 (A.D. 1171). London: Harrison and Co.. 1848. 120p., illus.
Description of coins during the reign of the Kings of Ghazni. ASI

1630. **Tufnell, R.H.** (*Capt.*). Catalogue of Mysore coins in the collection of the Government Museum, Bangalore (Under instructions from the Government of His Highness the Maharajah of Mysore), with five plates. Madras: Superintendent, Government Press, 1889. 64p., illus. ASI

Marfat.com

1631. **Adair, Frederic Edward Shafto** (*Capt., Late Rifle Brigade*). A summer in high Asia: being a record of sport and travel in Baltistan and Ladakh. With an appendix on Central Asian trade by Capt. S.H. Godfrey, late British Joint Commissioner at Leh. London: W. Thacker, 1899. xii, 286p., fronts, illus, map (fold), plates. BC : CSL : NAI

1632. **Baden-powell, R.S.S.** (*Capt*.). Pigsticking or hough hunting: a complete account for sportsmen and others. Illustrated by the author. n.p.: Harrison and Sons, 1889. xi, 211p., 15p., fronts, plates, appendix. BC

1633. **Baker, Edward B.** Sports in Bengal: and how, when, and where to seek it. London: Sedger, Smith, 1887. xi, 368p., map.

Information on wild game hunting in Bengal in the British style as well as by local methods like spearing. Also described are the habits and behaviour of the wild animals and how they defeat the hunters sometimes. Accounts of actual hunting experiences during the 40 years are also sprinkled throughout the book to make more interesting reading. BC

1634. **Baker, *Sir* Samuel White.** Rifle and the hound in Ceylon : with numerous illustrations. London : Longmans, Green, 1890. 353p., fronts.

An account of various types of hunting in Ceylon. Described is the shooting of various wild animals like the sambar deer, buffaloes as well as crocodiles and snakes. The equipment is described as well as the character of the country, the thick jungles and how difficulties were overcome even in moonlight hunting. Concludes with an account of the diabolical death of "Merriman". HPL (imperfect copy).

1635. **Baldwin, John Henry** (*Capt.*). The large and small game of Bengal and the North-Western Provinces of India. 2d. ed. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, 1883. xxiv, 380p., illus. BC

1636. **Barras, Julius** (*Col.*). The new shikari at our Indian stations. London : Swan Sonnenschein, 1885. 2V. (vi, 228p.; 282p.), appendix.

Narrative of the author's personal recollections and trifling experiences of a life spent at our Indian stations. BC : NAI

1637. **Braddon, *Sir* Edward Nicholas Coventry.** Thirty years of shikar. Edinburgh : William Blackwood, 1895. x, 373p., fronts, illus., map.

This account of thirty years of shikar includes experiences right from the beginning which was pig sticking from a "boarrowed mount". It includes wrestling, fighting birds, St. Georges and the Young tigers. Describes the intricate relationships between the indigo magnates, village government, the mutiny of the infantry, tiger hunting, the hunting camps, sporting companions, snake and mongoose fighting. Concludes with an account of station life in Oudh which includes among other things whist playing, gambling, derby sweeps, nautches, Indian jugglers and puppet plays. BC(Imperfect copy).

1638. **Brinckman, Arthur.** Rifle in Cashmere : a narrative of shooting expeditions in Ladak, Cashmere, Punjaub, etc., with advice on travelling, shooting, and stalking, to which are added notes on army reform and Indian politics. London : Smith, Elder, 1862. x, 244p., fronts, illus. HPL

1639. **Brown, James Moray.** Shikar sketches : with notes on Indian field-sports. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1887. xv, 336p., illus.

Begins with moonlight tracking of bears. It then compares the Indian sports to British sports. A boar hunt is described in which occurs a great fight, spears are broken, a horse ripped, the fight resumed on foot, finally the death blow for the boar. It is followed by

Marfat.com

cheetal hunting, hunting for bison, hogs, peafowl, and other small game as well as elephant hunting. An account of tusker tracking is given in more detail. Tiger hunting has been given full treatment as it was considered the most dangerous. A treatment of the habits of the various animals has also been given throughout the book. It ends on a more general note on guns to be used and other information of help to a hunter. HPL

1640. —. Stray sport. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood, 1893. 2V. (xii, 304p.; viii, 293p., (32)), fronts, illus., plates.
Describes chital shooting in the Sewalik hills, small game shooting and natural history notes around Delhi, jungle fowl in Ceylon, the Nagpur hunt, a November day in Buchan, concluding with trout and salmon fishing. HPL

1641. **Burton, Edmund Francis.** Reminiscences of sport in India. London : W.H. Allen, 1885. ix, 419p., fronts, illus., plates.
The author describes the sports and games in Vellore, Parawat Jungle, Juggapett, Nursapatam and other such places. BC

1642. **Cobbold, Ralph Patterson.** Innermost Asia : travel and sport in the Pamirs. London : William Heinemann, 1900. xviii, 354p., fronts, illus., plates, bibl.
Description of the overland journey from Srinagar to the Kilik Pass with description of the scenery, roads, difficulties encountered. Includes notes on the impressions of travel, reminiscences, as well as a discussion on English society from a far off travellers point of view. The appendix includes the chronological landmarks, commerce of innermost Asia and its mineral wealth. It concldes with a note on the treaties respecting the Anglo-Russian frontier. CSL

1643. **Conway, William Martin.** Climbing and exploration in the Karakoram-Himalayas; containing scientific reports by Prof. T.G. Bonney, Dr. A.G. Butler, W. Martin Conway, W. Laurence, H. Duckworth, A.G. Durand, W. Botting Hemsley, W.F. Kirby, Miss C.A. Raisin and Prof. C.F. Roy, with front is spiece, portrait of the author, and maps. London : T. Fisher Unwin, 1894. viii, 127p., fronts, maps (missing). BC

1644. —. Climbing and exploration in the Karakoram-Himalayas... with illustrations by A.D. McCormick. London : T. Fisher Unwin, 1894. 2V.(xix, 360p.; xviii, 709p.), fronts, illus., map (fold), plates. BC : CSL : NAI

1645. **Cumberland, Charles Sperling** (*Maj.*). Sport on the Pamirs and Turkistan Steppes. London : William Blackwood, 1895. x, 278p., fronts, map (fold).
Describes ibex shooting in Kashmir, then the trip to Pangi and how a night was spent under a glacier. Chapter 2 discusses the sporting wanderings of the author like burrel shooting. Also describes a festival at Gompa and finally the crossing of the Sasar and Karakoram Passes. CSL

1646. **Darrah, Henry Zouch,** (*I.C.S.*). Sport in the highlands of Kashmir : being a narrative of an eight month's trip in Baltistan and Ladak, and a lady's experiences in the latter country; together with hints for the guidance of sportsmen. London : Rowland Ward, 1898. xviii, 506p., fronts, illus., maps (in pocket), plates. CSL : NAI

1647. **Dent, Clinton Thomas.** Above the snow line; mountaineering sketches between 1870 and 1880, with two engravings by Edward Whymper and an illustration by Percy Macquiod. London : Longmans, Green, 1885, xiv, 327p. CSL

1648. —. Mountaineering...with contributions by W.M. Conway, D.W. Freshfield, C.E. Mathews, C. Pilkington, Sir F. Pollock, H.G. Willink and an introduction by Mr. Justice Wills...illus. by H.G. Willink and others. London : Longman, Green & Co., 1892. xxii, 481p. (Badminton Library). CSL

1649. **Dunlop, Robert Henry Wallace.** Hunting in the Himalaya, with notices of customs and countries from the elephant haunts of the Dehra Doon to the Bunchowr tracks in eternal snow. Illus. by J. Wolf. London : Richard Bentley, 1860. viii,

Marfat.com

318p., fronts, illus., plates. CSL

1650. **Faikener, Edward.** Games ancient and oriental and how to play them. London : Longmans, Green and Co., 1892. 4, 366p., 17 plates. ASI

1651. **Forsyth, J.** (*Capt.*). The highlands of Central India : notes on their forests and wild tribes, natural history and sports. With map and illus. 2d. ed. London : Chapman and Hall, 1872. xii, 472, 32p., fronts, illus., plates (fold), appendix. BC : NAI

1652. —.—. 1889. viii, 475p., fronts, illus., plates, appendix. NAI

1653. **Fraser, Thomas Gamble** (*Lt. Col.*). Records of sport and military life in western India, with an introduction by Colonel G.B. Malleson. London : W.H. Allen, 1881. xxiv, 289p. BC

1654. **Gardner, *Mrs.* Alan.** Rifle and spear with the Rajpoots : being the narrative of a winter's travel and sport in northern India. Illustrations from photographs and sketches by the author and two drawings by F.H. Townsend. London : Chatto and Windus, 1895. xvi, 336p., fronts, illus., plates. CSL

1655. **Hamilton, Douglas** (*Lieut.-Col.*). Records of sport in southern India, chiefly on the Annamullay, Neilgherry and Pulney mountains. Also including notes on Singapore, Java and Labuah from journals written between 1844 and 1870, with portrait and illustrations from his original sketches. Ed. by Edward Hamilton. London : R.H. Porter, 1892. xlviii, 284p., fronts, illus., plates. NAI

1656. **Hayes, Alice M.** The horsewoman, a practical guide to side-saddle riding, ed. by M. Horace Hayes. Forty-eight illustrations by J.H. Oswald Brown and four photographs. London : W. Thacker, 1893. xiv, 272p., fronts, illus. HPL

1657. **Hornaday, William Temple.** Two years in the jungle; the experiences of a hunter and naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay Peninsula and Borneo. London : Kegan Paul, 1885. xxii, 512p., fronts, illus., map (fold). BC

1658. **Johnson, Daniel.** Sketches of Indian field sports : with observations on the animals; also an account of some of the customs of the inhabitants; with a description of the art of catching serpents, as practised, by the conjoors, and the method of curing themselves when bitten; with remarks on Hydrophobia and rabid animals. 2d. ed. To which is added an account of hunting the wild bear. London : Robert Jennings, 1827. xii, 295p., fronts, illus. BC

1659. **Kinloch, Alexander Angus Airlie.** Large game shooting in Tibet, the Himalayas, northern and central India. 3d. ed., rev. and enl. with thirty six illustrations from photographs and maps. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1892. viii, 291p., fronts, illus. HPL

1660. **Lacy, G.H.,** *comp.* North Punjab Fishing Club Anglers' Handbook. 2d. ed. Calcutta : W. Newman and Co., 1890. x, 262p., fronts, illus., maps (some fold). Note : 3d. ed. rev. and enl. by Dr. E. Cretin, 1895. BC

1661. **Leveson, H.A.** The hunting grounds of the old world by "the old Shekarry (*pseud.* H.A.L. i.e. H.A. Leveson). London : Saunders and Co., 1860. xii, 520p., fronts, plates. BC

1662. **Liscomb, Herschau.** Astor, Kashmir territory : a journal of sport and travel with a map. Mussoorie : Mafasilite Printing Press, n.d. 244p.. map. HPL

1663. **Macintyre, Donald** (*Maj.-Gen.*). Hindu-Koh : wanderings and wild sport on and beyond the Himalayas. London; Edinburgh : William Blackwood, 1889. xx, 464p., fronts, (col.), illus., plates.
ASI : BC : CSL : DSP : HPL : NAI

1664. **Milleson, George Bruce.** Recreations of an Indian official. London : Longmans, Green, 1872. xii, 467p. NAI

Marfat.com

1665. **Markham, Fred** (*Col.*). Shooting in the Himalayas; a journal of sporting adventures and travel in Chinese Tartary, Ladac, Thibet, Cashmere, etc. London : Richard Bentley, 1854. ix, 375p., fronts, illus., map (fold). BC : CSL

1666. **Oriental sporting magazine.** June 1828 to June 1833. London : Henry S. King, 1873. 2V.(viii, 492p.; vii, 436p.). BC

1667. **Pollock, Arthur John Osborne.** (*Lieut.-Col.*). Sporting days in southern India : being reminiscences of twenty trips in pursuit of big game, chiefly in the Madras Presidency. London : Horace Cox, 1894. ' xvii, 252p., fronts, illus., plates. BC : USI

1668. —. and **Thom, W.S.** Wild sports of Burma and Assam. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1900. xx, 507p., fronts, maps (fold), plates. BC : CSL

1669. **Raoul.** Small game shooting in Bengal and some of their habits, with four full page illustrations. Calcutta : W. Newman & Co, 1899. 203p., illus. HPL

1670. **Rice, William** (*Maj.-Gen.*) Indian game : from quail to tiger. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1884. iv, 221p., (6), fronts, plates, appendix.

Describes wild foul shooting, black buck shooting, hog hunting, bear hunting, bison hunting, lion and tiger shooting. BC

1671. —. Tiger-shooting in India; being an account of hunting experiences on foot in Rajpootana, during the hot seasons, from 1850 to 1854, with twelve plates in chromolithography, from sketches by the author. London : Smith, Elder; Bombay : Smith, Taylor, 1857. xviii, (i), 219p., fronts, plates. BC

1672. **Russel, Charles Edward Mackintosh.** Bullet and shot in Indian forest, plain and hill, with hints to beginners in Indian shooting. London : W. Thacker, 1900. xii, 541p., fronts., appendices. BC

1673. **Sanderson, George.** Thirteen years among the wild beasts of India: their haunts and habits from personal observation; with an account of the modes of capturing and taming elephants. London: William Blackwood, 1878. xviii, 387 (i)p., fronts, map (fold), plates. CSL : HPL

1674. —. 3d. ed. London: William H. Allen, 1882. xv, 382p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates. BC

1675. **Savory, Isabel.** A sportswoman in India: personal adventures and experiences of travel in known and unknown India. London: Hutchinson, 1900. ix, 408p., illus. BC

1676. **Shakespear, Henry** (*Capt.*). The wild sports of India; with remarks on the breeding and rearing of horses and the formation of light irregular cavalry. London: Smith, Elder, 1860. viii, 307p CSL

1677. **Stocqueler, Joachim Hayward.** Old field officer; or the military and sporting adventures of Major Worthington; ed. (actually written) by J.H. Stocqueler. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, 1853. 2v. (iv, 437p.; iv, 319p.). NAI

1678. **Thomas, Henry Sullivan.** The rod in India: being hints how to obtain sport, with remarks on the natural history of fish, their culture and value; and illustrations of fish and tackle. 2d. ed. London: Hamilton Adams and Co., 1881. xxxvi, 364p., illus., plates. BC : HPL : NAI

1679. **War** and sport in India-1802; 1806 : an officer's diary. London: Heath, Cranton and Ouseley. xii, 494p., map (fold). NAI : USI

1680. **Ward, A.E.** The sportsman's guide. 3d. rev. ed. Calcutta: Central Press, 1887. viii, 120p., maps.

Describes the shikaries and shikar of Kashmir and of Ladakh, Himalayas, the North-West Frontier, Burma, Ceylon and Tibet. Hints on preserving horns and skins from decay and other advice to hunters sprinkled throughout the book. CSL

1681. **Ward, Rowland.** Records of big game,

Marfat.com

with distribution characteristics, dimensions, weight and measurements of horns, antlers, tusks and skins. 3d. ed. London: Ward, R., 1899. xvii, 504p., illus. CSL

1682. **Williamson, Thomas** (*Capt.*). Oriental field sports: being a complete detailed and accurate description of the wild sports of the East, and exhibiting in a novel and interesting manner, the natural history of the elephant, the rhinoceros, the tiger, the leopard, the bear, the deer, the buffalo, the wolf, the wild hog, the jackall, the wild dog, the civet and other domesticated animals; and likewise the different species of feathered game, fishes and serpents; the whole interspersed, with a variety of original, authentic and curious anecdotes, taken from the manuscript and designs of Capt. Thomas Williamson; the drawings by Samuel Howitt, made uniform in size, and engraved, by first artists. London : J. M. M'Creery, 1819. 2V. (xiv, 306p; 239p.), plates (col.). BC

1683. **Worthington** (*Maj.*), *pseud.* The old field officer; or the military and sporting adventures. Edited by J.H. Stocqueler. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, 2V. (iv, 347p.; iv, 319p.). NAI

Marfat.com

17 LITERATURE

17.1 INDIAN LITERATURE—GENERAL

1684. **Aberigh-Mackay, George.** Twenty-one days in India; being the tour of Sir Ali Baba. 6th ed. enlarged, with illustrations. London: W. Thacker; Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1898. x, (i). 284p., fronts, plates. BC : IPA : SSC

1685. **Arnold,** *Sir* **Edwin.** Indian poetry, containing the Indian song of songs, from the Sanskrit of the Gita Govinda of Jayadeva; two books from "The Iliad of India" (Mahabharta), "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadesa, and other oriental poems. 7th ed. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1895. vi, 270p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). ASI : NAI

1686. **Boileau, Alexander Henry Edmondstone.** Miscellaneous writings in prose and verse comprising dramatic, charades, songs, tales, translations, travels, etc. Calcutta: W. Thacker, 1845. vi, 446p., fronts, plan (fold). BC

1687. **Dutt, Romesh Chunder.** Lays of ancient India: selections from Indian poetry rendered into English verse. London: Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner, 1894. 15, 224p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). ASI

1688. **Frazer, Robert William.** A literary history of India. New York: Charles Scribner's, 1898. xiii, 470p., fronts. (*Story of the Nations Series*).
Includes a short list of useful works recommended for further study. BC

1689. **Goldstucker, Theodore.** Literary remains of the late Professor Theodore Goldstucker. London: W.H. Allen, 1879. 2V. (330p.; 244p.). CSL

1690. **Grierson,** *Sir* **George Abraham.** The modern vernacular literature of Hindustan. Calcutta: Asiatic Society, 1889. xxx, 170, xxxvp. fronts, illus. BC : CSL

1691. **Literary Society of Bombay.** Transactions with engravings. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, John Murray, 1819. 2V. (xxxviii, 315.; viii, 379p.), illus (fold). appendix. CSL (V. 1) : NAI

1692. **Memoirs** of the author of Indian antiquities comprehending the history of the progress of Indian literature in Britain during a period of thirty years. 2d. ed. London: Printed for the author and sold by Messrs Rivington, 1821. 102p. INA

1693. **Pocock, Ebenezer.** Flowers of the East: with an introductory sketch of oriental poetry and music. London: Hamilton Adams, 1883. vii, 215p., fronts, appendix. BC

1694. **Reed, Elizabeth A.** Hindu literature; or, the ancient books of India. Chicago: S.C. Griggs and Company, 1891. xviii, 410p. CSL

1695. **Weber, Albrecht.** The history of Indian literature. Tr. from the second German edition by John Mann and Theodor Zachariah, with the sanction of the author. 3d. ed. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner and Co., 1892. xxiii, 365p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*).
The history of Indian literature, including Vedic and Sanskrit literatures ASI : NAI

1696. —. —. London: Trubner & Co., 1878. 360 p. CB

1697. **Wilson, Horace Hayman.** Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus; tr. from the original Sanskrit. 2d. ed. London: Parbury, Allen, 1835. 2V (lxxi, 384p.: 415p.). BC : CSL

Marfat.com

17.2 BENGALI

1698. **Dutt, Romesh Chunder.** The literature of Bengal: a biographical and critical history from the earliest times closing with a review of intellectual progress under British rule in India. Rev. edition with portraits. Calcutta : Thacker Spink, 1895. 250p. CB

1699. **Khan, Adalat,** *tr.* The Betal Punchabinsati, tr. into English. Calcutta: I.C. Bose and Co., 1864. ii, 143p. CSL

1700. **Menon, O. Chandu.** Induleka: a Malayalam novel tr. into English by W. Dumergue. Madras : Addison, 1890. xix, 304p. ICR

17.3 ENGLISH

1701. **Addison, G.A.** Indian reminiscences or the Bengal moofussul miscellany. London : Edward Bull, 1837. xv, 339p. NAI

1702. **Aitken, E.H.** (*EHA Pseud.*). Behind the bungalow. 15th ed. Calcutta : Thacker Spink, 1895. 159p. CB : SSC

1703. **Cunningham,** *Sir* **Henry Stewart.** Chronicles of Dustypore: a tale of modern Anglo-Indian society. London : Smith, Elder, 1877. viii, 375p. BC

1704. **Kipling, Rudyard.** The day's work. London : MacMillan, 1898. 381p. BC

1705. —.—. Departmental ditties and other verses. London : George Newnes, 1899. 126p. (*The six penny series*). BC

1706. —. —. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, London : W. Thacker. 1888. vi, 85p. BC

1707. **Kipling, Rudyard** and **Balestier, Wolcott.** The Naulahka : a story of West and East. London : William Heinemann, 1892. 276p. BC

1708. **Lyall,** *Sir* **Alfred Comyu.** Verses written in India by 1889. No imprint. 71p. BC

1709. **Taylor, Philip Meadows** (*Col., C.S.I.*). Confessions of a thug. New ed. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, 1889. xix, 452p., fronts, glossary. BC : CB

1710. —. —. 1885. xix, 449p. BC

1711. —. A noble queen; a romance of Indian history. New edition. London: Kegan Paul, Trench and Trubner, 1892. xi, 486p., fronts, glossary. BC

1712. —. Seeta. 5th ed. London : Kegan Paul, Trench & Co., 1887. 3V. xii, 442p., fronts. BC

1713. —. Ralph Darnell. 3V. New edition. London : Kegan Paul and Trench, 1889. ix, 450p., fronts. BC

17.4 HINDI/HINDUSTANI

1714. **Lallu Lal** (*Kavi*). The Prema-sagara, or ocean of love; being a literal translation of the Hindi text of Lallu Lal Kavi as edited by the late Prof. Eastwick, fully annotated and explained gramatically, idiomatically and exegetically by Frederick Pincott, Member of the Royal Asiatic Society. Westminister: Archibald Constable, 1897. xx, 327p. BC

1715. —. —. London : James Madden, 1851. 268p. CSL : NAI

1716. —. The Rajniti, tr. from the Braj Bhasha by C.W. Bowdler Bell. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink, 1869. 136p. BC

1717. —. The satsaiya of Bihari, with a commentary entitled the Lala-Candrika. Ed. with an introduction and notes by G.A. Grierson. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1896. Various pagination.
Note : "Lal-Chandrika" is in Hindi script. BC

1718. —. Selections from the Prem Sagar, constituting the authorised text book for the examination of government officers of every grade in the higher standard in Hindustani; with the Hindi text carefully punctuated, revised and printed, and a literal English translation at side of each page; the principal words and phraseology (bracketed) of the Hindi text being referred to the English translation by

Marfat.com

figures. by J. Fred Baness. 2d. ed. Calcutta : W. Newman, 1879. xii, 221p. BC

1719. **Parry, Edith F.** The stories of the Bagh 0 Bahar; being an abstract made from the original text. London : W.H. Allen, 1890. xii, 75p. CSL

1720. **Meer Ummun.** Tale of the four Durwesh; tr. from the Oordoo tongue by L.F. Smith. Bombay : n. pub., 1841. 245p. ICR

1721. —. Bagh O Bahar; consisting of entertaining tales in the Hindustani language. 4th ed., carefully corrected, and collated with original Mss., having the essential vowel points and punctuation marked throughout, to which is added, a vocabulary of all the words occurring in the work, by Duncan Forbes. London : Wm. H. Allen & Co., 1860. v, 259, 120, (3)p.
Note : 259p. are in Urdu script.
120p. consist of vocabulary : Urdu-English. BC

1722. **Mohammed Qadiri.** Tota-Kahani or tales of a parrot in the Hindustani language, tr. from Muhammad Khadiri's Persian called Tuti-Nama by Saiyid Haidar Bakhsh, surnamed Haidari, a native of Delhi. A new edition, with the vowel points, etc. carefully marked, and accompanied by a vocabulary of all the words occurring in the text. Ed. by Duncan Forbes. London : W.H. Allen & Co., 1852. 41, 147p. CB

1723. **Moore, Thomas** (*the poet*). Lalla Rookh : an oriental romance. 19th ed. London : n. pub., 1838. ASI

1724. **Rumi, Jalal-ud-din.** The mesnevi (usually known as the Mesneviyi Sherif, or holy Mesnevi) of Mevlana (our lord) Jelalu-d-Din, Muhammed, Er-Rumi book the first together with some account of the life and acts of the author of his ancestors and of his descendants; illustrated by a selection of characteristic anecdotes as collected by their historian Mevlana Shemsu-D-Din Ahmed, El Eflaki El Arifi. Tr. and the poetry versified by James W. Redhouse. London :Trubner and Co., 1881. xv, 290p. (*Trubner's Oriental Series*). CSL

17.5 MARATHI

1725. **Acworth, Harry Arbuthnot.** Ballads of the Marathas, rendered into English verse from the Marathi originals. London : Longmans, Green, 1894. xxxviii, 129p. BC : CSL : ICR : NAI

1726. **Taylor, Philip Meadows.** Tara; a Mahratta tale. 6th ed. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, 1889. viii, 534p., fronts, glossary. BC

17.6 SANSKRIT

1727. **Bana.** The Kadambari of Bana, tr. with occasional omissions and accompanied by a full abstract of the continuation of the romance by the author's son Bhushanabhatta by C.M. Ridding. London : Printed and published under the patronage of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1896. xxiv, 231p. (*Oriental Translation Fund, New Series, 28, Sub-series 2, V. 7*). HC

1728. **Bellot, Thomas.** Sanskrit derivations of English words. London : Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1856. viii, 175, 60p. ASI

1729. **Bhattoji, Dikshita.** The Siddhanta Kaumudi of Bhattoji Dikshita, ed. and translated into English by Srisa Chandra Vasu and Vamana Dasa Vasu. Allahabad : Panini Office, Bhuvanesvari Asrama, n.d. 1028p. CSL

1730. **Ghosha, Ramachandra.** A peep into the Vaidik age; or, a brief survey of ancient Sanskrit literature, so far as it illustrates the dawn of Aryan civilization in India. Madras : Higginbotham and Co., 1879. xii, 189p. ASI

1731. **Jayadeva.** Prasanna-raghva of Jayadeva, with the Sanskrit commentary of Vyanketacharya Upadhya...and English notes

Marfat.com

...by Shivarama Rooji Khopakar. Bombay : (n. pub.), 1894. xvii, 277p. ASI

1732. **Kalidasa.** Sakoontala; or, the lost ring : an Indian drama, translated into English prose and verse, from the Sanskrit of Kalidasa, by Monier Williams. Hertford : Stephen Austin, 1855. xxviii, 227, 24p., fronts, illus. BC : ICR

1733. —. —. London : George Routledge, 1893. xliv, 238p., ICR

1734. **Mahabharat.** Nalopakhyanam : story of Nala; an episode of the Maha-Bharata. The Sanskrit text with a copious vocabulary and an improved version of Dean Milman's translation, by Monier Williams. 2d. ed. rev. and improved. Oxford : University Press, 1879. xvi, 330p. BC

1735. —. Nalopakhyanam, or the tale of Nala; containing the Sanskrit text in Roman characters followed by a vocabulary in which each word is placed under its root, with references to derived words in cognate languages, and a sketch of Sanskrit grammar by Thomas Jarrett. Ed. for the syndics of the University Press. New ed. rev. Cambridge : University Press, 1882. xv, 154p. BC : CSL : USI

1736. **Mueller,** *Right Hon.* **Friedrich Max.** A history of ancient Sanskrit literature, so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans. London : Williams and Norgate, 1860. xix, 607p. ASI

1737. **Panini.** The Ashtadhyayi of Panini. Pt. 13-16, ed. and tr. by Srisa Chandra Vasu. Benares : Panini Office, 1896. 604-849p. CB

1738. **Peile, John.** Notes on the Nalopakhyanam; or, tale of Nala for the use of classical students. Cambridge : University Press, 1881. vii, 244p. BC

1739. **Vasu, Srisa Chandra,** *tr.* The Ashtadhya of Panini. Benares : Sindhi Charan Bose, 1897. Book V; 850-1681. CSL

1740. **Wilson, H.H.** Essays analytical, critical and philological, on subjects connected with Sanskrit literature. Collected and edited by Dr. Reinhold Rost. 3V. (xiii, 392p.; vi, 400p.; 390p.). CSL

17.7 TAMIL

1741. **Kindersley, Nathniel Edward.** Specimens of Hindoo literature : consisting of translations, from the Tamoul languages, of some Hindoo works of morality and imagination; with explanatory notes, to which are prefixed introductory remarks on the mythology, literature etc. of the Hindoos. London : W. Bulmer, 1794. xiii, 335p., illus. BC

1742. **Robinson, Edward Jewitt.** Tamil wisdom; traditions concerning Hindu sages, and selections from their writings. London : Wesleyan Conference Office, 1873. xi, 148p., fronts. NAI

Marfat.com

1743. **Barker, *Rev.* T. Childe.** Aryan civilization : its religious origin and its progress, with an account of the religion, laws and institutions of Greece and Rome, based on the work of De Coulanges. London : Parker, G.B. Smith, 1871. xiv, 286p. DU

1744. **Ghosha, Ramachandra.** History of Hindu civilisation, as illustrated in the Vedas and their appendages. Calcutta : Ram and Friend, 1899. ii, 223p. SSC

1745. **Ihering, Rudolph Von.** The evolution of the Aryan. Tr. from the German by A Drucker. London : Swan Sonnenschein and Co., 1897. xviii, 412p. ASI

1746. **Oppert, Gustav.** On the original inhabitants of Bharatavarsa or India. Westminister : Archibald Constable; Leipzig : Otto Harrassowitz, 1893. xv, 711p. CSL : SSC

1747. **Original** Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions, collected translated into English and illustrated by remarks by J. Muir. London : Williams and Norgate, 1861. 3pts (; ; xxvii, 224p.)
Pt. 3. The Vedas : opinions of their authors and of later Indian writers in regard to their origin, inspiration and authority. CSL

1748. **Original** Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions, collected, translated and illustrated by J. Muir. 2d. ed. London : Trubner and Co., 1868-73. 5V. (xx, 532p.; xxxii, 512p.; xxxii, 323p., xv, 524p.; xiv, 491p.)
V. 1. Mythical and legendary accounts of the origin of caste, with an enquiry into its existence in the Vedic age.
V. 2. Inquiry whether the Hindus are of Trans-Himalayan origin, and akin to the western branches of the Indo-European race.
V. 3. The Vedas : opinions of their authors and of later Indian writers on their origin, inspiration and authority.
V. 4. Comparison of the Vedic with the later representations of the principal Indian deities.
V. 5. Contributions to a knowledge of the cosmogony, mythology, religious ideas, life and manners of the Indians in the Vedic age. CSL

1749. **Taylor, Isaac.** The origin of the Aryans; an account of the prehistoric ethnology and civilisation of Europe. 2d. ed. illustrated. London : Walter Scott, 1892, xi, 339p., illus. (*The contemporary science series, ed. by Havelock Ellis*). HPL

Marfat.com

19 ARCHAEOLOGY

1750. **Anderson, John.** Catalogue and handbook of the archaeological collections in the Indian Museum. Calcutta : Printed by the order of the Trusties, 1883. 2pts. (295p.; xi, 521p.).
Pt. 1. Asoka and Indo-Scythian.
Pt. 2. Gupta and inscriptions galleries.
ASI : CSL

1751. **Bendall, Cecil.** A journey of literary and archaeological research in Nepal and northern India, during the winter of 1884-5. Cambridge : University Press, 1886. xii, 100p., fronts, plates.
Bound with :
Catalogue of works published for the Syndics of the Cambridge University Press, London, Cambridge, n.d.
ASI : CSL

1752. **Bengal.** General report of the Commissioners for the improvement of the town of Calcutta for the year, 1858. Calcutta : Printed by P.M. Cranenburgh, Military Orphan Press, 1859. 117, lxxx p., fronts, plans, appendices. NAI

1753. —. List of objects of antiquarian interest in the provinces under the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal. n.p. : n. pub., 1887. 232p. CSL

1754. **Bengal.** *Secretariat.* List of the objects of antiquarian interest in the Lower Provinces in Bengal. Compiled at the Bengal Secretariat under the orders of the Government of India. Calcutta : Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, 1879. 267p. BC : CSL

1755. **Bhavnagar.** *Archaeological Department.* Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit inscriptions. (Edited, with English translations, by Peter Peterson). Bhavnagar : State Printing Press, (1889). 10, 233, lxxxixp. JNU

1756. **Burgess, James** (*Director-General of the Archaeological Survey of India*). Memorandum on the antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar and Dhank. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1875. xviii, 33p. (*Archaeological Survey of Western India. Miscellaneous Publication. no. 2*). ASI

1757. —. Report on the antiquities of Kathiawad and Kachh, being the result of the second season's operations of the Archaeological Survey of Western India 1874-75. London : Wm.H. Allen and Co., Trubner and Co., 1876. x, 242, lxxiv p., illus., map. (*Archaeological Survey of Western India, V.2*). CSL

1758. —. Tamil and Sanskrit inscriptions, with some notes on village antiquities collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency with translations by S.M. Natesa Sastri Pandit. Madras : Printed by E. Keys, at the Government Press, 1886. vi, 237p., diag. (*Archaeological Survey of Southern India, Reports. Old series, V.4*). CSL

1759. — and **Cousens, Henry.** The antiquities of the town of Dabhoi in Gujarat. Edinburgh : George Waterson and Sons, 1888. 13p., plates. ASI

1760. — and **Indraji, Bhagwanlal.** Inscriptions from the cave-temples of western India with descriptive notes, etc. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1881. v, 114p., illus., plates (*Archaeological Survey of Western India. Miscellaneous Publications, no. 10*). *ASI : CSL : NAI*

1761. **Burnell, Arthur Coke.** A few suggestions as to the best way of making and utilizing copies of Indian inscriptions. Madras : Higginbotham, n.d. 7p. ASI

1762. **Cunningham, A.** (*Col.*). Abstract report

Marfat.com

of operations of the Archaeological Surveyor to the Government of India, during the season of 1861-62. n.p. : (Public Works Dept. Press, 1863). 67p. NAI

1763. **Derozario, M.** The complete monumental register; containing all the epitaphs, inscriptions, etc. in the different churches and burial-grounds, in and about Calcutta; including those of the burial-grounds, of Howrah, Dum Dum, Barrasut, Barrackpore, Pultah, Serampore, Chandernagore, Chinsurah, and the convent of Bandel; together with several inscriptions from the presidencies of Madras, Bombay, Isle of France, etc., to which is added short sketches, anecdotes etc., illustrative of the public services, general characters, and virtues of the dead. Calcutta : P. Ferris, 1817. 230p. NAI

1764. **Fleet, John Faithfull.** Corpus inscription Indicarum : inscriptions of the early Gupta Kings and their successors. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1888. 350p., illus. (*Corpus Inscription Indicarum V. 3*). BC : CSL

1765. —. Translations of inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archaeological Survey of Western India, by J.F. Fleet and of inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by Hari Vaman Limaya. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1876. 45p. (*Archaeological Survey of Western India, 5*). CSL

1766. **Hoernle, August Freidrick, Rudolf.,** *ed.* The Bower manuscript, facsimile leaves, Nagari transcript, romanised transliteration and English translation with notes. Edited by A.F. Rudolf Hoernle. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1894. 2pts.. 115p., illus. (*Archaeological Survey of India V. 22*). CSL

1767. —. A report on the British collection of antiquities from central Asia with nineteen fascimile plates, a map and twelve woodcuts, pt. I. Extra-number to the journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal for 1899. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1899, xxxii. 110p. CSL

1768. **India.** A list of the objects of antiquarian interest in the lower provinces of Bengal. Compiled at the Bengal Secretariat under the orders of the Government of India, 1879. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1879. 3, 267p. BC : NAI

1769. **India.** *Archaeological Survey.* Epigraphia Indica : a collection of inscriptions supplementary to the corpus inscriptionum Indicarum of the Archaeologieal Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Ed. by Jas Burgess, E. Hultzsch and A. Fuhrer. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker and Co.; London : Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co.; Paris : E. Leroux; Leipzig : Otto Harrassowitz, 1892-94. 2V. (xi, 481p.; xiii, 520p.) illus. (fold). (*New imperial series no, 13, 14*). NAI

1770. —. V.I. Epigraphia Indica and record of the Archaeological Survey of India. Edited by Jas Burgess (*and others*).

V. 2. Epigraphia Indica of the Archaeological Survey of India. Edited by Jas Burgess, assisted by A. Fuhrer. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, India; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker and Co.; London : Trench, Trubner and Co.; 1888, 1892. 2V. (270p.; 520p.), illus. HPL (V. 1) : NAI

1771. —. Four reports made during the years 1862-63—64-65, by Alexander Cunningham. Simla : Government Central Press, 1871. 2V.(viii, iv, xliii, 359, xlixp.; v,

Marfat.com

459, liiip.), illus., maps, plates.
CSL : HPL : NAI

1772. —. Lists of antiquarian remains in the central provinces and Berar, compiled by Henry Cousens. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1897. v, 105, 4p., maps. (*New imperial series. V. 19*). ASI : CSL : NAI

1773. —. Lists of antiquarian remains in His Highness the Nizam's territories, comp. by Henry Cousens. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1900. iii, 91p. (*New imperial series V. 31*). ASI : CSL : NAI

1774. —. Lists of inscriptions and sketch of the dynasties of southern India, comp. under the orders of Government by Robert Sewell. Madras : Printed by E. Keyes, at the Government Press, 1884. xi, 297p. (*New imperial series V. 8.*) NAI

1775. —. The monumental antiquities and inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh described and arranged by A. Fuhrer. Allahabad : Superintendent, Government Press N.W.P. and Oudh; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker and Co.; Madras: Higginbotham and Co.; London : Trnbner and Co.; W.H. Allen and Co., 1891. iv, 425, 4p. CSL : NAI : NM

1776. —. Report for the year 1871-72; Delhi by J.D. Beglar; Agra by A.C.L. Carlleyle under the Superintendence of Major-General A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govt. Printing, 1874. V. 4; xvii; 256p., illus. HPL

1777. —. Report for the year 1871-72, by A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govt. Printing, 1873. V3; xiii, 164p., illus. HPL

1778. —. Report for the year 1872-73, by A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govt. Printing, 1875. V5; viii, 202p., illus. map, (fold). HPL

1779. —. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873-74, and 1874-75, by Alexander Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1879. V. 9; (ix, 165p.), map, 30 plates. HPL : NAI

1780. —. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871-72 and 1872-73 by A.C.L. Carlleyle, under the Superintendence of Major-General A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govt. Printing, 1878. V. 6; iv, 256p., illus. HPL

1781. —. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83 by Major General A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1885. V. 22; viii, 165p., fronts, 38 plates. HPL

1782. —. Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875-76 and 1876-77. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1883. V. 18; iv. (2), 118p., fronts, maps (fold), plates. HPL

1783. —. Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878-79, by Alexander Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1882. V. 14; (v, (ii), 155p.), map, 31 plates. HPL : NAI

1784. —. Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rajputana in 1883-84, by H.B.W. Garrick, under the Superintendence of General A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1887. V. 23; (iv (2), 142p.), fronts, plates. HPL

1785. —. Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar and Yusufzai, 1881-82, by H.B.W. Garrick under the Superintendence of Major General A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1885. V. 19; iv, (2), 140p., fronts, plates. HPL

1786. —. Report of a tour through the Bengal provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum and Birbhum; Barkura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli; in 1872-73 by J.D. Beglar

Marfat.com

under the Superintendence of A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Supdt., Govt. Printing, 1878. V. 8; xxi, 207p,, illus. HPL

1787. —. Report of Archaeological Survey of Bengal for 1886-87-88. Bengal : Deptt. of Archaeology, 1887-88. xiii, 76p. ASI

1788. —. Report of tours in the Central Doam and Gorakhpur in 1874-75 and 1875-76 by A.C.L. Carlleyle under the Superintendence of A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govt. Printing, n.d. V. 12; 230p., illus. HPL

1789. —. Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875-76 and 1877-78 by A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1880. V. 11; vi, 193p., illus. HPL

1790. —. Report of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877-78-79 and 80, by A.C.L. Carlleyle. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1885. V. 22; iv (2), 122p., fronts, plates. HPL

1791. —. Report of tours in North and South Bihar in 1880-81 by Major-General A. Cunningham and H.B.W. Garrick. Calcutta : Superintendent, Govt. Printing, 1883. V. 16; ix, 140p., illus. HPL

1792. —. Report of tours in the South-Eastern Provinces in 1874-75 and 1875-76, by J.D. Beglar, under the Superintendence of Major General A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1882. V. 13; 165p., plates. HPL

1793. —. Reports made during the years 1862-64, by Alexander Cunningham with index. Simla : Govt. Central Press, 1871-1887. 23 V. ASI

1794. —. Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84, and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa and Gwalior, in 1884-85, by Major General A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1885. V. 21 in 2pts. (in one). vi (2), 183p., fronts, maps (fold), plates. HPL

1795. —. South-Indian inscriptions. V. 3. Miscellaneous inscriptions from the Tamil country.
Pt. 1. Inscriptions at Ukkal, Malpadi, Karuvur, Manimangalam and Tiruvallam with five plates. Edited and translated by E. Hultzsch. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1899. 439p., illus. (*New imperial series V. 29*). NAI

1796. —. South-Indian inscriptions, Tamil and Sanskrit, from stone and copper-plate edicts at Mamallapuram, Kanchipuram, in the north Arcot district, and other parts of the Madras Presidency chiefly collected in 1886-87. Edited and translated by E. Hultzsch. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker and Co., London : Trubner and Co., and W.H. Allen and Co., 1890. V. 1 (xi, 184p.). CSL : NAI

1797. —. South Indian inscriptions. Tamil inscriptions Rajaraja, Rajendra-Chola, and other in the Rajarajesvara temple at Tanjavur, ed. and translated by E. Hultzsch. V. 2.
Pt. 1. Inscriptions on the walls of the central shrine with four plates. V. 2. Pt. 2. Inscriptions on the walls of the enclosure. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker and Co.; London : B. Quaritch; H. Sotheran and Co.; and W.H. Allen and Co.; 1891-92. 3 pts.(393p.), fronts, illus. (*New imperial series V. 10*).
Note : Pt. 3. Supplement to the 1 and 2 vols. NAI

1798. **India.** *Department of Revenue and Agriculture.* A list of the photographic negatives of Indian antiquities in the collection of the Indian Museum, with

Marfat.com

which is incorporated the list of similar negatives in the possessions of the India Office. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1900. viii, 218p.
The present volume consists of two lists of photographic negatives of Indian object of archaeological interest. The first list includes the negatives belonging to the Indian Museum, and the second list is a reprint of Dr. J. Burgess' list of photographic negatives belonging to India Office. NAI

1799. **India**. (*Western*). *Archaeological Survey*. Report on the Buddhist cave temples and their inscriptions; being part of the results of the fourth, fifth and sixth seasons operations of the Archaeological Survey of Western India, 1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79. Supplementary to the volume on the cave temples of India, by Jas Burgess. London : Trubner and Co., 1883. V. 4. (x, 140p.), fronts, illus., plates. NAI

1800. **Indian** antiquary : a journal of oriental research in archaeology, epigraphy, ethnology, geography, history, folklore, language, literature, numismatics, philosophy, religion, etc., V. 1-29; 1871-1900. Bombay : Education Society's Press; London : Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner; London : Luzac & Co.; Bombay : Education Society's Press; New York : Westermann & Co.; Chicago : S.D. Peet; Leipzig : Otto Harrassowitz; Berlin : A. Asher & Co.: Vienna : A Holder & Co., 1871-1900. 29V. NAI

1801. **Indian** monumental inscriptions. List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Bengal possessing historical or archaeological interest. V. 1. Bengal. Calcutta : n. pub., 1896. x, xii, 248, xvp. ASI

1802. **The Kalyani** inscriptions, erected by King Dhammaceti at Pegu in 1476. A.D. Text and translation. Rangoon : Supdt, Govt. Prtg., Burma, 1892. 105p. NAI

1803. **Maisey, Frederick Charles**. Description of the antiquities at Kalinger. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1848. 41p., illus. CSL

1804. **Mitra, Rajendralala**. The antiquities of Orissa. These are some of the relics of the past, weeping over a lost civilization and an extinguished grandeur. Published under orders of the Government of India. Calcutta : Wyman and Co., 1875-80. 2V. (iv, (2), 179p.; (6), 178p.), fronts, plates. ASI

1805. **Mukherji, Poorno Chander**. Report on the antiquities in the district of Lalitpur N. W. Provinces, India; illus. by 13 diagrams and 98 plates. Roorkee : Printed at Thomason Engineering College Press, 1899. 2V. (vii, 39p.), illus, plates.
V. 1. Text and diagrams.
V. 2. Plates. CSL

1806. **Muller, Edward**, *comp*. Ancient inscriptions in Ceylon...Collected and published for the Government. London : Trubner and Co., 1883. 219p. NAI

1807. **Mysore** inscriptions. Tr. by Lewis Rice. Bangalore : Mysore Govt. Press, 1879. xci, 336, xxxp., fronts. NAI

1808. **Objects** of antiquarian interest in the Punjab and its dependencies. Lahore : Public Works Department Press, 1875. Pagination varies. CSL

1809. **Pillai, P. Sundaram**. Some early sovereigns of Travancore, for the first time brought to notice with their dates determined by inscriptions. Madras : Addison and Co., viii, 64p. NAI

1810. **Ravenshaw, John Henry**. Gaur : its ruins and inscriptions. Edited, with considerable additions and alterations. London : C. Kegan Paul and Co., 1878. xii, 102p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates. CSL : NAI

1811. **Rea, Alexander**, *comp*. List of architectural and archaeological remains in Coorg, compiled under the orders of Government by Alex Rea. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker; London : Trubner; Leipzig : Otto

Marfat.com

Harrassowitz, 1894. ix, 15p. *New imperial series V. 17*). CSL

1812. **Rice, Lewis**. Coorg inscriptions, translated for Government by Lewis Rice. Bangalore : Mysore Government Press, 1886. (Pagination varies). CSL

1813. **Rice, B. Lewis** (*C.I.E., M.R.A.S.*). Inscriptions at Sravana Belgola, a chief seat of the Jains. Published for Government. Bangalore : Mysore Government Central Press, 1889. 187p., 145, iii, xvip., plates. (*Archaeological Survey of Mysore*). BC

1814. **Rodgers, Charles J.** Revised list of objects of archaeological interest in Punjab. Compiled from returns sent in by Deputy Commissoners of Districts, from old list of the Public Works Department and from reports of the Archaeological Survey. Lahore : W. Ball and Co., n.d. iv, 95p. CSL

1815. **Schrader, Otto**. Prehistoric antiquities of the Aryan peoples : a manual of comparative philology and the earliest culture; being the Sprachvergleichung and Urgeschichte, translated by Frank Byron Jevons. From the second revised and enl. German edition, with the sanction and co-operation of the author. London: Charles Griffin, 1890. xv, 486p. NAI

1816. **Sein-Ko, Taw**. A preliminary study of the Kalyani inscriptions of Dhammacheti, 1476 A.D. by Taw Sein-Ko. Bombay : Education Society's Steam Press, 1893. 60p., illus. CSL

1817. **Sewell, Robert,** *comp*. Lists of the antiquarian remains in the presidency of Madras, compiled under the orders of Government. Madras: Government Press, 1882. xii, 325, lxiip., (*Archaeological Survey of Southern India*). BC : CSL

1818. —. Report on the Amaravati tope, and excavations on its site in 1877. Printed by order of the Secretary of State for India in Council. London : Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1880. 69p., appendices. CSL : ICR

1819. **Smith, Vincent Arthur**. General index to the reports of the Archaeological Survey of India, Vol. 1 to xxiii; with a glossary and general table of contents. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1887. xviii, 216p. CSL

1820. **South-Indian** inscriptions, Tamil inscriptions of Rajaraja, Rajendra Chola and others in the Rajavajesvara temple at Tanjavur, edited and translated by E. Hultzsch. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker and Co.; London : Luzac and Co.; Leipzig : Otto Harrassowitz, 1895.
V. 2, Pt. 3; Supplement to the first and second volumes. 2V; 293p. (*Archaeological Survey of India*). CSL

1821. **Stein, M.A.** Detailed report of an archaeological tour with the Buner Field Force. Lahore : Punjab Government Press, 1898. 69p., 8 plates.
Personal narrative of Buner and notes on the ancient topography of Buner. CSL : NAI

1822. **Temple, R.C.** Notes on antiquities in Ramannadesa (the Talaing country of Burma), reprinted from the Indian antiquary. Bombay : n. pub., 1894. ASI

1823. **Twenty-three** inscriptions from Nepal, edited together with some considerations on the chronology of Nepal, translated from Gujrati by Bhavanlal Indraji. Reprinted from the '*Indian Antiquary*'. Bombay : n. pub., 1885. ASI

1824. **Wilson, Charles Robert,** *ed.* List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Bengal, possessing historical or archaeological interest. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1896. 248p. (*Indian monumental inscriptions series, V. 1. Bengal*). ASI : NAI

Marfat.com

20. GEOGRAPHY

20.1 GENERAL

1825. **Cunningham,** *Sir* (*Maj.-Gen.*). The ancient geography of India; the Buddhist period including the campaigns of Alexander, and the travels of Hwen-Thsang, with thirteen maps. London : Trubner, 1871. xv, 589p., fronts, maps (some fold). ASI : BC

1826. **Dey, Nand Lal.** The geographical dictionary of ancient and mediaeval India with an appendix on modern names of ancient Indian geography. Calcutta : W. Newman, 1899. 85p.
ASI : CSL : IIC (reprint)

1827. **Everest,** (*Lt.-Col.*). An account of the measurement of two sections of the Meriodional Arc. of India, bounded by the parallels of 18° 3' 15"; 24° 7' 11"; etc. 29° 30' 48". Conducted under the orders of the Honourable East India Company by Lieut. Colonel Everest and his assistants. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1847. illus., plates, plans (fold). Note : Printed by order of Court of Directors of Hon. East India Company.
BC

1828. **Hunter,** *Sir* **William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). Guide to the orthography of Indian proper names, with a list showing the true spelling of all post towns and villages in India. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1871. vii, 146p., appendix. NAI

20.2 MAPS

1829. **Bombay.** *Army Quarter Master General.* Route map of the Bombay Presidency—surveyed and collected by the Quarter Master General's Department, Bombay Army. Scale : 20 miles=1 inch. Bombay: Q.M. General's Office, 1857. BC

1830. **Cotton, Arthur.** Irrigation and navigation map of India, prepared by Sir Arthur Cotton. Brought upto date from statistics at the India Office, 1900. Hodder & Stoughton, 1900. BC

1831. **Davies, N.E.** Maps of the Shahpore district : 6 maps showing political subdivision prior to conquest by Runjeet Singh; assessment circles, Shahpore District as now constituted, Shahpore District settled by Mr. Onseley, the distribution of population by tribes, and drawings of native ornaments (All in a folder). Surveyed by Major Shortrede & Lieut. Anderson in 1853 to 1859. Prepared by the Settlement Office (i.e. N.E. Davies) from the revenue survey published map of districts. Shahpore, Goojrat, 1863. Scale : 4 miles=1 inch. Calcutta : Office of the Surveyor General, 1877. BC

1832. **Hunter,** *Sir* **William Wilson** (*K.S.C.I.*). Atlas of India : containing sixteen maps and complete index with an introduction. Edinburgh and London : W. and A.K. Johnston, 1894. 4, 38p., fronts, 16 maps.
BC : NAI

1833. **Lett's** popular atlas. India, the maps. Map No. 1 : Plan of the city of Calcutta. Scale : 3 inches to the mile. Map No. 2 : General map of India. Scale : 135 miles to the inch. Map 3 to 14 : Statistical & General map of India. Scale : 35 miles to the inch. Lets, Son, n.d. BC

1834. **Map** of the tea producing tracts in India. Compiled from the Revenue survey maps, from personal surveys and from reports by a number of tea planters, and inscribed by permission to

Marfat.com

H.E. the Right Hon. Lord Bulwer Lytton Viceory & Governor-General of India by F. Linde. Scale : 8 inches = 1 mile; 4 miles = 1 inch. 8 sectional maps printed on one sheet. Calcutta : Black & Co. BC

1835. **Nicholas, Charles George.** The British oriental atlas, containing a valuable collection of forty maps intended to facilitate a knowledge of the geography of India, from the most celebrated surveys and authorities. MSS. London, 1814. BC

1836. **Proctor, Richard Anthony.** New star atlas for the library, the school and the observatory in twelve circular maps intended as a companion to webs celestial objects for common telescope; with a letterpress introduction on the study of the stars; illustrated by several woodcuts. 3d. ed. London : Longmans, Green, 1873. 27p., maps. HPL

1837. **Rennell, James.** A Bengal atlas; containing maps of the theatre of war and commerce on that side of Hindoostan, compiled from the original surveys : and published by order of the Honourable the Court of Directors for the Affairs of the East India Company, 1781. London : n. pub., 1781. 54p., maps (fold). BC : NAI

1838. —. Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or, the Mogul's Empire, with an examination of some position in the former system of Indian geography, and some complete index of names to the map. London : M. Brown, 1783. xiv, 99p. ASI : IIS

1839. —. Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or, the Mogul Empire: with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country and a map of the countries situated between the heads of the Indian rivers, and the Caspian Sea: also a supplementary map, containing the improved geography of the countries contiguous to the heads of the Indus, to which is added an appendix, containing an account of the Ganges and Burrampooter rivers. 3d. ed. London : Printed by W. Bulmer & Co., 1793. cxii. 421p., maps (fold), appendix. HPL

1840. **Saxton, G.H.** Maps of Orissa surveyed under General Saxton, 1849 to 1874. No imprint. maps. BC

1841. **Walker, John.** Maps illustrative of the European connection with India, and of British administration in its several departments (scale not given). Printed by order of the Honourable Court of Directors, by J.L. Cox, 1833. BC

20.3 GAZETTEERS

.1 ALWAR

1842. **Powlett, P.W.** Gazetteer of Ulwar. London : Trubner, 1878. 199p. CSL

.2 BERAR

1843. **Lyall, A.C.,** *ed.* Gazetteer for the Haidarabad assigned districts, commonly called Berar, 1870. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1870. xii, 282 xxiiip, fronts, map (fold). BC : CSL

.3 BIKANEER

1844. **Powlett, P.W.** Gazetteer of the Bikanir State. Calcutta : Govt. Printing, 1874. v, 153, vip. maps. CSL

.4 BOMBAY

1845. **Gazetteer** of the Bombay Presidency : Ahmadnagar. Bombay : Govt. Central Press, 1884. 24V. ASI : CSL

1846. —. of the Bombay Presidency : Gujrat, Surat and Broach. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1877. 2V. CSL

1847. —. of the Bombay Presidency V. 1. Pt. 2. History of the Konkan. Dakhan and Southern Maratha Country.

Marfat.com

Bombay : Government Central Press, 1896. Pagination varies.
Contains history of the Konkan, early history of the Dekhan down to the Mohammedan conquest and the dynasties of the Kanarese districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Muslim conquest.
SSC

1848. —. of the Bombay Presidency. V. 16. Nasik. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1883. vii, 674p., fronts. BC

1849. —. of the Bombay Presidency : Sholapur. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1884. V.20. CSL

1850. —. of the Bombay Presidency : Thana. Bombay : Government Central Press. 1882. V.13. Pt. 1-2. CSL

1851. **Watson, J.W.** Statistical account of Dhrangadhra; being the Dhrangadhra contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Rev. ed. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1884. iv, 54p., fronts, map (fold). BC

.5 FATEHPUR

1852. **Crowse, Frederic Salmon.** A supplement to the Fatehpur gazetteer. Allahabad : North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, 1887. 3, 43p. ASI

.6 GUJARAT

1853. **Gazetteer** of the Gujrat district, 1883-84 compiled and published under the authority of the Punjab Government. Lahore : Arya Press, 1884. v, 122, xxvp.
Contains description of the people, production and distribution, administration and finance, towns, municipalities and cantonments of Gujrat district.
HPL

.7 INDIA

1854. **Hamilton, Walter** (*M.R.A.S.*). The East India gazetteer; containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces. cities, towns, districts, fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes, etc., of Hindostan and the adjacent countries, India beyond the Ganges and the Eastern Archipelago; together with sketches of the manners, customs, institutions, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, revenues, populations, castes, religion, history, etc. of their various inhabitants. London : John Murray, 1815. xv. 862p. BC

1855. —. East India gazetteer of Hindostan and the adjacent countries : India beyond the Ganges and the Eastern Archipelago. 2d. ed. London : Parbury, Allen & Co., 1828. 2V. (xv, 684p. V.2 770p.). CSL

1856. **Hunter, *Sir* William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I*). Imperial gazetteer of India. Calcutta : Home Secretariat Press, 1870. 78, 1xvip. CSL

1857. —. The imperial gazetteer of India. London : Trubner, 1881. 9V., map (fold), appendix. ASI : BC : JNU : NAI

1858. **Thornton, Edward.** Gazetteer of the territories under the Government of the East India Company and of the native states of the continent of India. London: Allen & Co., 4V. ASI (V.2) : CSL

1859. —. Gazetteer of the territories under the Govt. of the Viceroy of India, by Edward Thornton, rev. and ed. by Sir Roper Lethbridge and Arthur Wollast. London : Allen, 1886. viii, 1070p. CSL

8. INDIA-CENTRAL

1860. **Grant, Charles,** *ed.* Gazetteer of the Central Provinces of India; ed. by Charles Grant. 2d. ed. Nagpur : Education Society's Press, 1870. clvii, 582p. CSL

.9 INDIA-NORTHERN

1861. **Thornton, Edward.** Gazetteer of the countries adjacent to India on the North-West including Sinde, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab and the neigh-

Marfat.com

bouring states. London : Allen, 1844. 2 V. (V. 1. 422p.; V. 2. 402p.).
CSL : USI

·10 MONTGOMERY

1862. **Fagan, P.J.** Gazetteer of the Montgomery; 1898-99. Rev. ed. by P.J. Fagan. Lahore : Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1900. x, 239, 1vp. CSL

·11 MYSORE AND COORG

1863. **Rice, Benjamin Lewis.** Mysore : a gazetteer compiled for Government. Rev. and ed. Westminister : Archibald Constable and Co., 1897. 2V. (xix, 834p.; vii, 581p.), maps (fold), map (in cover pocket), appendix.
V.1. Mysore in general.
V.2. Mysore by districts. BC : INA

1864. —. Mysore and Coorg : a gazetteer compiled for the Government of India. Bangalore : Mysore Government Press, 1878. V. 3 (427, 6, xip.), fronts, illus., appendix.
V.3. Coorg. ASI : BC

1865 **Richter, G.,** *comp.* Manual of Coorg : a gazetteer comp. by G. Richter. Manglore : Basel Mission Book Depository, 1870. xi, 474p. CSL

.12 SIKKIM

1866. **Risley, H.H.** Gazetteer of Sikhim with an introduction by H.H. Risley, ed. in the Bengal Government Secretariat. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1894. xxii, 392p. CSL

.13 SIMLA

1867. **Gazetteer** of the Simla district 1888-89. Punjab : Punjab Government (1888-89). viii, 116p. ASI

.14 SINDH

1868. **Hughes, A.W.,** *comp.* Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh. London : George Bell, 1874. x, 898p., illus., maps. USI

20.4 GUIDES

·1 AGRA

1869. **Guide** to the Taj at Agra; Fort of Agra; Akbar's Tomb at Secundra and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree, tr. from a Persian Mss. with an English version of the poetry inscribed on the walls, tombs etc., description of the tomb and extracts from several notices on the subject. Lahore : Victoria Press, 1869. 77p. ASI

1870. **Keene, Henry George.** Handbook for visitors to Agra and its neighbourhood. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1874. 2d. ed. to which is added a chapter on Benares, 1896. CB

1871. **Latif, Syad Muhammad** (*Khan Bahadur*). Agra : Historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra; illustrated with portraits of the Mogul Emperors and drawings of the principal architectural monuments of that city and its suburbs, and a map of Agra. Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press Company, 1896. viii (ii), 308p., map, plans, plates.
A historical description of Agra, Akbar and his court in detail. It also deals with the Moghul period and the British period of that time.
CSL : IPA : NAI : NM

.2 AJMER

1872. **Pank, P. Durrell** (*Lt.-Col.*). A medico-topographical account of Ajmere, Rajputana, with additional notes by Lt.-Colonel D.F. French-Mullen. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1900. ii, 193p. NAI

.3 ALIGARH

1873. **Atkinson, Edwin T.** Statistical descriptive and historical account of the Aligarh district. Allahabad : North-Western Provinces Government Press, 1875. 345-612p., fronts, map (fold). CSL : NAI

.4 ALWAR

1874. **Hendley, Thomas Holbein.** Ulwar

Marfat.com

and its art treasures. London : W. Griggs, 1888. 58p., plates. ASI : NM

.5 ANDAMANS & NICOBARS

1875. **Birch, W B.** (*Lieut-Col.*). The Andaman and Nicobar manual, as in force on the 1st Jan., 1886. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1886. xx, 324p. NAI

.6 ASSAM

1876. **Bishop, Sydney Olive.** Sketches in Assam. Calcutta : Thomas S. Smith, 1885. ix, 257p. NAI

1877. **Butler, John** (*Maj.*). A sketch of Assam; with some account of the hill tribes; by an officer in the Hon. East India Company's Bengal Native Infantry in civil employ (i.e. J. Butler). London : Smith Elder, 1847. viii, 220p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates (col.), tables. ASI : BC

1878. **Hunter, *Sir* William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). A statistical account of Assam. London : Trubner, 1879. 420p.
V. 1. Districts of Kamrup, Darrang, Nowgong, Sibsagar and Lakhimpur.
ASI : NAI

1879. **Robinson, William.** A descriptive account of Asam, with a sketch of the local geography and a concise history of the tea plant of Asam, to which is added a short account of the neighbouring tribes, exhibiting their history, manners and customs. Illus. with four maps, drawn expressly for the work. Calcutta : Ostell and Lepage British Library; London : Thomas Ostell and Co., 1841. xv, 421p., fronts, maps (some fold).
BC : NAI

.7 BANARAS

1880. **Cape, *Rev.* C. Phillips.** Benares : The stronghold of Hinduism. London : Robert Culley, n.d. 262p., fronts, plates. BC

1881. **History** of the province of Benares. Pt. 1. Inverness : R. Carruthers and Sons, 1873. 120p. NAI

1882. **Prinsep, James.** Benares : illustrated in a series of drawings by J. Prinsep, etc. Lithographed in England by eminent artists. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1830-31. 2pts. (16, 10p.); (13p.), plates
ASI : NAI

1883. **Sherring, Mathew Atmove.** Handbook for visitors to Benares; with four plans of the city and neighbourhood. Calcutta : W. Newman & Co., 1875. 86p. CB

1884. —. The sacred city of the Hindus : an account of Benares in ancient and modern times; with an introduction by Fitzedward Hall. London : Trubner and Co., 1868. xxxv, 388p., fronts, illus., plates.
Describes Varanasi's past, its early condition, connexions with ancient Buddhism, architectural remains, famous temples, holy wells and tanks, the numerous ghats or stairs leading down to the Ganges, the legends concerning them, peculiar customs at the temples, the ceremonies of the idolater, the modes of worship, religious festivals, and other topics illustrative of the character which Varanasi maintained as the sacred city of India. ASI : NAI

.8 BENGAL

1885. **Bengal** and Agra annual guide and gazetteer for 1841. Calcutta : William Rushton, 1842. 559p. USI

1886. **Busteed, Henry Elmsley.** Echoes from old Calcutta : being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis and Impey. 2d. ed. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker; London : W. Thacker, 1888. xi, 358p.
DCL : DU : ICR : IPA

1887. —.—. 3d. ed., considerably enlarged, with additional illustrations. Pub. in 1897. xv, 343p., fronts, illus., plates.
CSL

1888. **Dutton, Charles.** Routes in the Bengal Presidency, compiled under the direction of Major-General Fred. S. Roberts.

Marfat.com

Revised edition. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1877. lxxiv, 701p., map (fold). NAI

1889. **Handbook** of the Bengal Presidency; with an account of Calcutta city. With map and plans. London : John Murray, 1882. viii, 306, 46p., map (fold). BC : NAI

1890. **Hunter,** *Sir* **William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). Statistical account of Bengal districts of Dacca, Bakargan, and Faridpur. London: Trubner, 1876. 379p. CSL

1891. —. A statistical account of Bengal. London : Trubner and Co., 1875-77. 20V.
V. 1. 24 Parganas and Sundarbans.
V. 2. Nadiya and Jessor.
V. 3. Midnapur and Hugli (including Howrah).
V. 4. Bardwan, Bankura, and Birbhum.
V. 5. Dacca, Bakar Ganj, Faridpur, and Maimansinh.
V. 6. Chittagong hill tracts, Chittagong, Noakhali, Tipperah, Hill Tipperah, comp. by H.M. Kisch.
V. 7. Maldah, Rangpur, and Dinajpur.
V. 8. Rajshahi and Bogra. The account of Bogra has been compiled by C.J. O'Donnell.
V. 9. Murshidabad and Pabna. The account of Pabna, compiled by M.H. Kisch.
V. 10. Darjiling and Jalpaiguri, and state of Kuch Behar.
V. 11. Patna and Saran. The account of Patna, by D.B. Allen, and that of Saran by A.W. Mackie.
V. 12. Gaya and Shahbad. The account of Gaya, by D.B. Allen, and that of Shahbad by Messrs. D.B. Allen, A.W. Mackie, and H.H. Risley.
V. 13. Tirhut and Champaran. Comp. by A.W. Mackie.
V. 14. Bhagalpur and Santal Parganas. The account of Bhagalpur by C.J. O'Donell, and that of the Santal Parganas by H.H. Risley.
V. 15. Monghyr and Purniah. Compiled by C.J. O'Donnell.
V. 16. Hazaribagh and Lohardaga. Compiled by H.H. Risley.
V. 17. Singbhum district, Tributary states of Chutia Nagpur, and Manbhum. Compiled by H.H. Risley.
V. 18. Cuttack and Balasor.
V. 19. Puri and the Orissa tributary states.
V. 20. Fisheries and botany of Bengal, by Surgeon-Mayors Day, Buchanan-Hamilton, King, and Mr. Kurz, with general index.
ASI : BC (V. 10) : NAI (V. 1-3)

1892. —. Statistical account of the 24 Parganas by W.W. Hunter. London : Trubner, 1874. 281p. CSL

1893. **India**. *Quarter Master General's Office (Bengal Army)*. Revised tables of routes and stages through the territories under the Presidency of Bengal and the Lieutenant Governorship of Agra with an index; compiled from documents in the Office of Quarter Master General of the Bengal Army and from information obtained from the collections of districts and other local authorities. Calcutta : G.H. Huttmann, at the Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1838. xi, 322p., fronts. NAI

1894. **India,** *Quarter Master General's Office.* Routes in the Bengal Presidency, compiled from information in the Office of the Quarter Master General by Major Fred. Roberts. Calcutta : Printed for Government by Geo. Wyman and Co., Bengal Central Press, 1865. lxi, 692p. CSL : NAI

1895. **Manual** of the Bellary District, comp. by John Kelsall. Madras : Lawrence Asylum Press, 1872. xi, 390, xp. CSL

1896. **Marshman, John Clark**. A guide to Bengal : being a close translation of Ishwar Chandra Sharma's Bengalee version of that portion of Marshman's history of Bengal, which comprizes the rise and progress of the British dominion, with notes and observations, by Major G.T. Marshall. Calcutta : P.S.D. Rozario and Co., 1850. iv, 159p.
Note : Published under the patrongae of the Govt. of Bengal. ASI : NAI

1897. **Smart, Robert B.** Geographical and statistical report on the district of Tipperah. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Office, 1866. 9p., map (fold).

Marfat.com

Bound with :

1. **Wyatt**, A. Geographical and statistical report of the district of Tirhoot. Calcutta, 1854.
2. **Sherwill**. Geographical and statistical report of the district of Bhaugulpoor. Calcutta, 1869.
3. **Thompson, G. Hunter**. Notes geographical, statistical, and general on that portion of the Lohardugga or Chota-Nagpore district, known as Purgunnah Palamow, written during 1862 to 1866. Calcutta, 1866.
4. **Pemberton, J.J.** Geographical and statistical report of the district of Maldah. Calcutta, 1854. NAI

1898. **Smyth, Ralph** (*Maj.*). Statistical and geographical report of the 24—Pergunnahs district. Calcutta : John Gray, 1857. ii, 120p.

Bound with :

Gastrell, J.E. Statistical and geographical report of the Moorshedabad district. Calcutta, 1860. NAI

.9 BIKANER

1899. **Neilson, W.H.** (*Surgeon Major*). A medico-topographical account of Bikanir. Allahabad : Pioneer Press, 1878. 107p., maps, plans, appendix.

Describes the state of Bikanir, its water supply, principal fairs, sanitation, lighting, markets, food, foodgrains, recreation, education, medical aid, vaccination, epidemics, birth rate, jail, dispensary towns and meteorology. NAI

.10 BIRBHUM

1900. **Sherwill, Walter S.** (*Capt.*). Geographical and statistical report of the district of Beerbhoom. Calcutta : Calcutta Gazette Office, 1855. 53p., fronts, illus., maps (fold).

Bound with :

1. **Gasterell, J.E.** Statistical and geographical report of the Moorshedabad district. Calcutta, 1860.
2. **Sherwill, W.S.** General remarks on the district of Monghyr. n.p., n.d.
3. **Geographical** and statistical report of the Dinagepore district. (Title page missing).
4. **Gastrell, J.E.** Geographical and statistical report of the districts of Jessore, Fureedpore and Backergunge. Calcutta, 1868. NAI

.11 BOMBAY

1901. **Bradshaw's** handbook to the Bombay Presidency, and North-Western Provinces of India; forming a complete thorough route and descriptive guide by road, river, and railway, throughout the Presidency of Bombay and the North-Western Provinces of India; containing in addition every information connected with the distances of stations from stations, per road, rail, and river, travellers' Bungalows, territories, civil, military, and naval stations, electric and Red Sea telegraphs, railway, steam, navigations, dawks, Tappal stations, post offices, bazaars, towns, villages passed through, with a tersely condensed description of the etymology, superficial contents, physical characteristics, mountains, rivers, zoology, commerce, population, manners, revenue, religions, history and antiquity of all the various territories, etc.; with a glossary of Indian words. etc. etc. Illustrated with splendid maps of the Presidency, the North-Western Provinces of India, plan, and view of Bombay. London : W.J. Adams; Manchester : Bradshaw and Blacklock; Bombay : Thacker; Calcutta : George Wyman; Hongkong : A.S. Dixon; Birmingham : James Guest; Edinburgh : John Menzies, n.d. ix, (iv), 558p., fronts, illus., maps (fold), map (in pocket), plans. BC

1902. **Cunha, J. Gerson.** The origin of Bombay. Bombay : n. pub., 1900. 368,

Marfat.com

xvp. (From the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, extra number). NAI

1903. **Douglas, James.** Round about Bombay. Bombay : Gazette Steam Press, 1886. x, 427p.

Describes Western India, its cave temples, Bombay castle, Malabar Hill, Bombay Circa 1839, Bombay harbour, Anglo-Indian ghosts, Elephanta and its coins. NAI

1904. **Handbook** of the Bombay Presidency, with an account of Bombay city. 2d. ed. rev. and rewritten with maps and plans. London : John Murray, 1881. viii, 405, 76p., maps (fold), map (in cover pocket), plans. BC

1905. **Lists** of places in the Bombay Presidency, spelled according to the plan laid down by the Government of India with an appendix showing how to spell certain common words in use in the administration and a memorandum containing subsidiary rules for the adaptation of the Hunterian system to the words of Western India. Bombay : Central Government Press, 1875. 85p. NAI

1906. **Materials** towards a statistical account of the town and island of Bombay. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1893-94. 3V. (494p.; 533p.; 688p.), illus., maps, plans.

V. 1. History.
V. 2. Trade and fortifications.
V. 3. Administration. HPL (V .3) : NAI

1907. **Shuldham, E.W.** Tables of routes and stages through the several districts under the Presidency of Bombay, and the adjoining territories of native powers in alliance with the British Government with an index. Calcutta : Mission and School Press, 1826. vi, 204p. NAI

.12 BUDDHA GAYA

1908. **Mitra, Rajendralala.** Buddha Gaya, the hermitage of Sakya Muni. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1878. ASI : CSL

.13 CHINGLEPUT

1909. **Crole, Charles Stewart,** *comp.* The Chingleput, late Madras, District : a manual compiled under the orders of the Madras Government. Madras : W.H. Moore, 1879. iii, 439, xiip. appendix. ASI : NAI

.14 CHOTA NAGPUR

1910. **Depree, G.C.** (*Capt.*). Report geographical and statistical on that part of the Chota Nagpur Division, which has come under the operations of the topographical survey. Calcutta : Surveyor General's Office, 1868. 46p. CSL

.15 COIMBATORE

1911. **Nicholson, F.A.,** *comp.* Madras district manuals : Coimbatore. New ed. rev. by Harold A. Stuart. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1898. V.2 (x, 459). NAI

1912. —. Manual of the Coimbatore district in the presidency of Madras. Madras : R. Hill, 1887. xiii, 644p., appendix. NAI

.16 COROMANDEL

1913. **Chambers, William,** *et al.* Descriptive and historical papers relating to the seven pagodas on the Coromandel coast, by William Chambers, J. Goldingham, Benjamin Guy Babington, Rev. G.W. Mahon, Lieutenant John Braddock, Rev. W. Taylor, Sir Walter Elliot, Charles Gubbins, ed. by Captain M.W. Carr. Madras : Printed for the Government of Madras, 1869. 225p., illus. CSL

.17 CUTCH

1914. **Postans** *Mrs.* **Marianne.** Cutch; or, random sketches, taken during a residence in one of the northern provinces of western India; interspersed with

Marfat.com

legends and traditions; illustrated with engravings from original drawings by the author. London : Smith, Elder, 1839. xvii, 283p., fronts., illus., plates. NAI

.18 **DEHRA DUN**

1915. **Williams, George Robert Carlisle.** Historical and statistical memoir of Dehra Doon. Roorkee : Thomason Civil Engineering College Press, 1874. xxxii, 332, cviip. map, appendices. NAI

.19 **DELHI**

1916. **Cooper, Fredrick.** The handbook for Delhi, with large additional matter illustrative notes, description and extracts from scientific travellers, archaeologists and other authors, on the historic remains and point of modern interest in Delhi, with original contributions from D.B. Smith, Civil Surgeon and Lieut. Dekantzow, Assistant Commissioner, Delhi with index, appendices and two maps illustrating the historic remains of old Delhi, and the position of the British army before the storm in 1857. Delhi: Delhi Press, 1863. vi, 181p., appendices. CB

1917. **Harcourt, Alfred Frederick Pollock.** The new guide to Delhi. Allahabad : G.A. Savielle, 1866. ix, 142p., maps (fold). BC : NMML

1918. **Kenne, Henry George.** Delhi. Agra : Delhi Gazette Press, 1873. 8, 82p. ASI

.20 **DEOLI**

1919. **Woolbert, H.P.** (*Maj.*). A medico-topographical account of Deoli, Rajputana, with a medical history of the Deoli irregular force, 1899. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1899. 48p., map (fold). NAI

.21 **DINAJPUR**

1920. **Sherwill, Jameslind.** Geographical and statistical report of the Dinagepore district. Calcutta : Central Press, 1865. ii, 56p. CSL

.22 **ELLORA**

1921. **Bilgrami, Syed Ali** (*Shamsul Ulama*). A short guide to the cave temples of Elura with an introduction by Shamsul Ulama Syed Ali Bilgrami. Madras : Reprinted by H. Plumbe at the Lawrence Asylum Press, 1898. 29p. ASI

.23 **ETAWAH**

1922. **Atkinson, Edwin. T.** Statistical, descriptive and historical account of the Etawa district (prepared under the orders of Govt. of India). Allahabad : North-Western Provinces Government Press, 1876. 254p. NAI

.24 **GANJAM**

1923. **Maltby, Thomas James.** The Ganjam district manual. Ed. by G.D. Leman. Madras : W.H. Moore, 1882. 298, lxxxviip. appendix. NAI

.25 **GAYA**

1924. **Grierson, Geroge Abraham.** Notes on the district of Gaya. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1893. ii, 126p., fronts, map (fold). NAI

.26 **GOA**

1925. **da Fonseca, Jose Nicolau.** An historical and archaeological sketch of the city of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of the territory of Goa. Written by the authorization of the Government. Illustrated with a map, a plan and lithographic plates. Bombay : Thacker and Co., 1878. xi, 332p., fronts, illus. CSL : NAI

.27 **GWALIOR**

1926. **Row, Balwant.** History of the Fortress Gwalior : Printed at the Aleejah's Durbar Press, 1892. 91p., fronts. DU

Marfat.com

1927. **Roy, Surinder Nath.** A history of the native states of India. V.I. Gwalior. Calcutta : Thacker Spink and Co., 1888. xii. 429p. IPA : JNU : NAI

.28 **HOOGLY**

1928. **Wall, William Mackenney.** A guide to the Hooghly : a handy book of useful information, being a general guide for those junior officers of the Bengal Pilot Service desirous of qualifying for higher Grades also for such as may wish for an insight into the standard of qualification required before passing for Hooghly pilots; containing marks, sets of tides, bearings and distances of Buoys, latitudes and longitudes of places in the river, with an appendix of native sea terms, the Bengali compass, tide table, etc. etc. 2d. ed. Calcutta : Central Press Company, 1870. ix, 78p. NAI

.29 **HUNZA**

1929. **Leitner, G.W.V.** The Hunza and Nagyr handbook; being an introduction to a knowledge of the language, race, and countries of Hunza, Nagyr, and a part of Yasin. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1889. 2 pts. (xiv, 247p.), illus, map. Both parts bound together.

Pt. 1. deals with the Khajuna or Burishaski language (spoken in Hunza, Nagyr, and part of Yasin); and pt. 2. with Burishki race, customs and country. NAI

1930. **Temple, H.M**, *comp.* Precis of information regarding lower and upper Chitral, Hunza and Nagar. Pt. 1. Simla : Government Central Branch Press, 1877. v, 105p., appendix. NAI

.30 **HYDERABAD**

1931. **Campbell, A. Claude.** Glimpses of the Nizam's dominions : being an exhaustive photographic history of the Hyderabad state, Deccan, India with nearly 600 superbly reproduced views of the people, cities, towers, mosques, cave temples, forts, tombs, ruins, palaces, public buildings, and natural wonders, all of which have been specially taken for the purpose by high class photographers. Published by special permission, and under the direct patronage of His Highness the Nizam's Government, with descriptive text comprising particulars of the archaeology, history, ethnology, religions, topography, forestry and geology of the country, to which are added biographical accounts and portraits of nobility and other prominent residents in the territory of His Highness the Nizam, all of which have been prepared from material personally collected by A. Claude Campbell. Bombay; London : C.B. Burrows, William Watson and Co., (1898). 525p., fronts, illus., plates. NAI

.31 **INDIA**

1932. **Barber, James** (*Capt., H.E.I.C.S.*). The overland guide book; a complete vade-mecum for the overland traveller. London : W.H. Allen, 1845. viii, 134p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates, appendix. BC

1933. **Bradshaw's** through routes, overland guide to India and colonial handbook; a manual for travellers in Egypt, Turkey, Persia, and India; Australia and New Zealand; China, Japan, the Cape and Mauritius via Suez and Panama and the American and Canadian overland railways, containing information on currency, outfits, passports, books, banks, railways, steamers, telegraphs, etc. and particulars of expenses, distances, time of journey etc., arranged in tabular form for twenty-seven different routes; a gazetteer of civil and military stations in India; together with the latest regulations

Marfat.com

respecting candidates for the Indian Civil Service, Civil Engineer Forest and Medical Departments; an Indian glossary, and vocabulary of Hindustani; census of India, Indian Railways etc. with maps of the world, the overland routes, the Nile and India; plans of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay and Constantinople. London : W.J. Adams and Sons; Manchester : Henry Blacklock and Co., 1890. xcvi, 420p., maps (fold). BC

1934. **Caird, *Sir* James.** India : the land and the people. London : Cassell, 1883. xii, 216, (8) p., map (fold).
A social narrative of people and places. Includes such information as prison management in Agra and about sun dried cakes of cowdung for fuel, moneylenders compared with their English counterparts, Indian and European pay, price of fuel, travelling by Palki dak, Collector's district larger than Denmark, gay processions on a feast day, Wynaad gold field, the city of Bangalore in Mysore, in this state one seventh of the people died of famine, Surat the earliest seat of English in India, fine city on navigable river, roads very bad. Concludes with a description of Bombay. CSL : NMML

1935. —. — 1884. xv, 225p. NMML

1936. **Cotton, Henry John Stedman.** New India, or India in transition. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, 1885. xii, 184p., appendix.
Describes the political conditions, administrative reforms and religious tendencies of India.
HPL : NMML

1937. **Crawfurd, John.** History of the Indian archipelago; containing an account of the manners, arts, languages, religions, institutions, and commerce of its inhabitants. Edinburgh : Archibald Constable; London : Hurst, Robinson, 1820. 3V. (viii, 520p.; vi, 563p., vi, 554p.), fronts, illus., maps, plates. NAI

1938. **Cunningham, *Sir* Henry Steward.** British India and its rulers. London : W.H. Allen, 1882. viii, 323p.
Describes the country and its people, administration, finance and taxation, land tenures, legislation and courts, agricultural and industrial improvements, famine and famine relief under British rule. CSL : DU : NAI : USI

1939. **Cust, Robert Needham.** Linguistic and oriental essays, written from the year 1847 to 1887. London : Trubner, n.d. xiv, 548p. (*Trubner Oriental Series, no.2*).
Deals at length with the various races, religions and languages of India during British rule. Includes the administration of British India. A brief description of other countries such as Russia, Egypt, Africa; its languages are also given. Athens and Rome, the French North African Empire have also been touched upon.
DU : NAI

1940. **The East** Indian sketch-book by a Lady. London : Richard Bentley, 1833. 2V (311p.; 318p.) ASI

1941. **Gilbert, Linney,** India illustrated; an historical and descriptive account of that important and interesting country, with numerous splendid steel engravings after drawings by William Daniell, Esq. London : n. pub., n.d. viii, 232p., fronts, plates. NAI

1942. **Hodges, William.** Select views in India, drawn on the spot, in the years 1780, 1781, 1782, and 1783, and executed in Aqua Tinta. London : n. pub., (1786). (27p.), plates. BC

1943. **India** : pictorial, descriptive and historical from the earliest times to the present with nearly one hundred illustrations. London : Bell & Daldy, 1873. x, 494p., fronts, illus. IIS

1944. **India.** *Department of Revenue, Agriculture and Commerce.* Alphabetical list of the names of the more important places in Madras Presidency, Bengal Presidency, North-Western Provinces, Punjab and its dependencies, Oudh and Central Provinces, Mysore, British, Burma, Coorg, Assam, Hyderabad, Central India, Rajputana. Simla : The author, 1875-79. Various pagination. CSL

1945. **Macleod, Alexander** (*Maj. Gen.*). On India. London : Longmans, Green, 1872. 198p. CSL

Marfat.com

1946. **Jordanus, Friar.** The wonders of the East. Tr. from the Latin original, as published at Paris in 1839, in the Recueil De Voyages Et De Memoires, of the Society of Geography, with the addition of a commentary, by Colonel Henry Yule. London : The Hakluyt Society, 1863. iv, xvii, 69p. (*The Hakluyt Society; 1st ser. no. 31*).

Begins with a description of the climate in India; about the rain or rather the lack of it, about fruits, trees giving liquor, the banyan, wild beasts, birds, serpents, precious stones, high character of the people. The tolerant spirit of the Hindus is appreciated. The book goes on to describe the species, and other products of India and Ceylon. NAI

1947. **Lee-Warner, W.** The citizen of India. London : Bombay and Calcutta : Macmillan and Co., 1879. xi, 177p., fronts. illus., map (fold), plates. ASI : NAI

1948. **Lists** of spellings of places. Simla : G.C. Press, 1900. Various pagination. CSL

1949. **Maurice, Thomas** (*of the British Museum*) Indian antiquities; or dissertations, relative to the ancient geographical divisions; the pure system of primeval theology; the grand code of civil laws; the original form of government; the widely-extended commerce; and the various and profound literature, of Hindostan; compared, throughout, with the religion, laws, government, and literature of Persia, Egypt, and Greece; the whole intended as introductory to the history of Hindostan, upon a comprehensive scale. London : The author, 1806. 7V. CB : DC : ICR : NAI

1950. **Owen, Sidney James.** India on the eve of the British conquest: a historical sketch. London : W.H. Allen, 1872. viii, 419p.

Describes the physical features of India, earlier Moghul Emperors, Moghul government, Aurungzeb in Hindustan, Sivaji, Marathas, War of independence, rise of Hyder Ally and the Paniput campaign. CSL : NAI

1951. **Pennant, Thomas.** The view of Hindoostan. London : Henry Hughes, 1798-1800. 4V., fronts, map (fold), plates.
V.1. Western Hindoostan.
V.2. Eastern Hindoostan.
V.3. View of India extra Gangen; China and Japan. Ed. by D. Pennant. London : L. Hansard.
V.4. The view of the Malayan isles, New Holland, and the Spicy Islands. Ed. by D. Pennant. London : L. Hansard. DU

1952. **Percival, Peter.** The land of the Veda : India briefly described in some of its aspects, physical, social, intellectual and moral; including the substance of a course of lectures delivered at Ist Aug. Ustine's Missionary College, Canterbury. London : n. pub. 1854. NAI

1953. **Prinsep, Valentine Cameron.** Imperial India : an artist's journals. Illustrated by numerous sketches taken at the Courts of the Principal Chiefs in India. London : Chapman and Hall, 1879. viii, 360, 32p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates. ASI : CSL : HPL : NAI

1954. **Robbins, W.E.** A hand-book of India and British Burmah. Cincinnati : Walden and Stowe, 1883. 285p. NMML

1955. **Roberts, Emma,** Hindostan : its landscapes, palaces, temples, tombs; the shores of the Red Sea; and the sublime and romantic scenery of the Himalaya mountains. Illus. in a series of views drawn by Turner, Stanfield, Prout, Cottermole, Roberts, Allom, etc. from original. Sketches by Commander Robt. Elliot, R.N. and Lieut. Gen. Francis White with descriptions by Emma Roberts. London : Fisher, Son and Co., n. d. V.1 (128p.), fronts, plates. NAI

1956. —. Scenes and characteristics of Hindostan with sketches of Anglo-Indian Society. 2d. ed. London : W.H. Allen

Marfat.com

and Co.. 1837. 2V. (xv, 393p.; xii, 377p,). HPL : NAI

1957. **Sketches** chiefly relating to the history, religion, learning, and manners of the Hindoos; with a concise account of the present state of the native powers of Hindostan. London : T. Cadell, 1790. vii, 422p., fronts.

Deals with the source of information concerning Hindostan, its history, government, public buildings, forts, palaces of Rajahs, castes, devotees, religions of Hindoos, mythology of Hindoos, learning and philosophy of the Brahmans, manners and customs. NAI

1958. **Stocqueler, Joachim Hayward**. The hand-book of India; a guide to the stranger and the traveller, and a companion to the resident. 2d. ed. London : W.H. Allen, 1845. vii, 605p,, fronts.

Describes India with special reference to Calcutta. ASI : BC

1959. —. India; its history, climate, productions; with a full account of the origin, progress, and development of the Bengal Mutiny, and suggestions as to the future Government of India. London : George Routledge, 1857. viii, 219p., fronts, plates.

Describes India and its history, the Government, routes, emigrants, European life in India, travelling, vegetable productions, commerce, coins, weights, measures, fruits, the climate, wild sports, religious ceremonies, architecture, temples, monumental remains, and chief towns of India, and Ceylon. NAI

1960. —. The oriental interpreter and treasury of East India knowledge; a companion to the hand-book of British India. London : James Madden, 1848. 356p. NAI

1961. **Strachey, *Sir* John**. India. London : Kegan Paul, Trench and Co., 1888. xiv, 399. 32p., map (fold).

Description of India, its constitution, army, taxation, laws and administration of justice, education in an Indian province, and a description of some states.

ASI : CSL : DSP : NAI

1962. —.—. New and rev. ed. London : Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner and Co., 1894. xvi, 460p. CSL : SSC

1963. **Ward, W.** A view of the history, literature and mythology of the Hindoos; including a minute description of their manners and customs and translations from their principal works. Serampore : Mission Press, 1815. 2V. (639p.; 1xxx, 485p.) CB

1264. **Watkin, Edward William**. India : a few pages about it, 1889. London : C.F. Roworth, 1889. 126p. NAI

1965. **Milliamson, *Capt.* Thomas**. The European in India; from a collection of drawings by Charles Doyley, engraved by J.H. Clark and C. Dubourg; with a preface and copious descriptions by Captain Thomas Williamson; accompanied with a brief history of ancient and modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war by F.W. Blagdon. London : Edward Orme; Black Parry and Co., 1813. 149p., fronts, plates. ASI

·32 INDIA, EASTERN

1966. **Pemberton, *Capt.* Robert Boileau.** Report on the eastern frontier of British India; with an appendix and maps. With a supplement, by Dr. Bayfield on the British political relations with Ava. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1835. xx, 261 xxiiip. NAI

.33 INDIA, NORTHERN

1967. **Handbook** of the Punjab, Eastern Rajputana, Kashmir and Upper Sindh, with a map. London : John Murray, 1883. x, 334p., map (fold). CSL

.34 INDIA, WESEERN

1968. **Postans, Marianne.** Western India in 1838, by Mrs. Postans. London : Saunders and Otley, 1839. 2V(viii, 303p.; 295p.), fronts, illus., plates.

Marfat.com

Description of Bombay in 1838, Elphinstone College and local education society's schools, Indian and European soldiery, Surat, the sacred mount of Girnar, with the rock of the ancient inscriptions, Court of His Highness the Nawab, and Hindu festivals like Durga Puja, Deevali. Concludes with general observations of Western India. ASI

.35 JAIPUR

1969. **Chanpawal, Thakur Futeh Singh.** A brief history of Jeypore. n.p. : n.pub., 1899. 324p. JNU

1970. **Hendley, Thomas Holbein.** Medico-topographical account of Jeypore. Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press Company, 1895. 128p., illus. CB

.36 JESSORE

1971. **Report** on the District of Jessore, its antiquities, its history and its commerce. 2d. ed. rev. and corr. by J. Westland. Calcutta : Bengal Sectt. Press.. 1874. iii, 229, xp. CSL

1972. **Westland, *Sir* James.** A report on the district of Jessore; its antiquities, its history and its commerce. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Office, 1871. ii, 293p., appendix. CSL

.37 KANPUR

1973. **Montgomery, Robert.** Stastistical report of the district of Cawnpoor. Calcutta : J.C. Sherriff, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1849. iii, 124., cxxxiii, 221p. fronts, map (fold), maps, appendices. NAI

1974. **Wright, Francis Nelson.** Statistical. descriptive and historical account of the Cawnpore district. Edited by Edwin T. Atkinson. Allahabad : Government Press, 1878. V6.(269p.), map (fold). NAI

.38 KASHMIR

1975. **Bourbel, Raoul Marquis,** *comp.* Routes in Jammu and Kashmir arranged topographically with descriptions of routes; distances by stages; and information as to supplies and transport. Calcutta : Thacker Spink, 1897. xvi. 396p. NAI

1976. Cashmere. Calcutta : City Press, n.d. 13p. CB

1977. **Collett, John.** A guide for visitors to Kashmir. Calcutta : W. Newman & Co., 1884. 166p., map (in pocket).
This is a guide intended to aid visitors by a description of the principal routes, and the accomodation which they may expect to find on the way to Kashmir. NAI

1978. —. —. Enlarged, revised and corrected upto date, by A. Mitra. Calcutta : W. Newman, 1898. ii, 205p., map (in pocket). NAI

1979. **Drew, Frederic** (*F.R.G.S., F.G.S.*). The Jummoo and Kashmir territories : a geographical account. London : Edward Stanford, 1875. xiii, (ii), 568p., illus., maps (fold), plates, appendices. ASI : NAI

1980. **Neve, Arthur** (*F.R.C.S.*). Picturesque Kashmir. Illus. by Geoffroy W. Millais. London : Sands and Company, 1899, xvi, 163p., fronts, illus., plates. NAI

.39 KOONAWAR

1981. **Gerrard, Alexander** (*Capt*). Account of Koonawar in Himalaya etc. Edited by George Lloyd, with a large map. London : James Madden, 1841. xiii, 308p. xxvi, fronts, map (fold), appendix.
Describes Koonawar in the Himalyaya, its boundaries, population, rivers, bridges, seasons, agriculture, its inhabitants, religion, employment, languages, villages and houses. BC : NAI

.40 KRISHNA DISTT.

1982. **Mackenzie, Gordon Thomson.** A manual of the Kistna district, in the Presidency of Madras. Comp. for the Government of Madras. Madras : W.H. Moore, 1883. vi, 4; 445, xxip. NAI

Marfat.com

.41 **KULU**

1983. **Harcourt, Alfred Frederick Pollock.** The Himalayan districts of Kooloo, Lahoul and Spiti. London : W.H. Allen, 1871. 381p., illus. USI

.42 **KURNOOL**

1984. **Chetty, Narahari Gopalakristnamah,** *comp.* A manual of the Kurnool district in the Presidency of Madras. Madras : R. Hill, at the Government Press, 1886. vi, 321p., appendix. ASI : NAI

1985. **Madras.** *Department of Land, Records and Agriculture.* Account of Kurnool District based on an analysis of statistical information relating there and on personal observation. Madras : Government Press, 1889. iv, 188p. CSL

.43 **LADAKH**

1986. **Cunningham, Alexander.** Ladak, physical, statistical and historical; with notices of the surrounding countries. London : W.H. Allen, 1854. xii, (ii), 485p., map, plates.

Covers the following aspects of Ladakh : geography, mountains, rivers, lakes and springs, roads, passes, bridges, climate, productions, commerce, governments, people, history, religion, and language. NAI

.44 **LAHORE**

1987. **Latif, Syad Muhammad.** Lahore : its history, architectural remains and antiquities, with an account of its modern institutions, inhabitants; their trade, custom etc. Illustrated with more than 100 engravings and a map of Lahore. Lahore : New Imperial Press, 1892. xiii, v, iii, 426p., illus., map (fold). ASI : NAI

.45 **LUCKNOW**

1988. **Keene, Henry George.** A handbook for visitors to Lucknow, Allahabad and Cawnpore. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker; London : W. Thacker, 1880. viii, 119p. DC

.46 **LUSHAI**

1989. **Chambers,** *Capt.* **O.A.,** Handbook of the Lushai country. With map (compiled under the orders of the Quarter Master General in India in the Intelligence Branch). Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1889. 94p., map (fold). NAI

.47 **MADRAS**

1990. **Handbook** of the Madras Presidency, with a notice of the overland route to India. 2d. ed., with maps and plans. London : John Murray, 1879. xx, 415, 68p., map (fold). BC

1991. **Paton, John** (*Col.*). Tables of routes and stages, through the several districts under the Presidency of Fort William and the territories of His Excellency the Nawab Vizier, etc.; with an index. 3d. ed., with corrections and an extensive supplement embracing 200 new routes in the lower and upper provinces and central India collated from authentic documents in the Quarter Master General's Office. Calcutta : P. Crichton, at the Mirror Press, 1821. x, 132p. Published by order of His Excellency, the Governor General in Council, C.W. Gardiner. NAI

.48 **MADURA**

1992. **Madura** country : a manual. Madras : Asylum Press, 1868. 5pts. CSL

.49 **MALDIVE ISLANDS**

1993. **Bell, Harry Charles Purvis.** The Maldive Islands : an account of the physical features, climate, history, inhabitants, productions and trade. Colombo : Frank Luker, 1883. iv, 132p., maps (fold). (Papers laid before the Legislative Council of Ceylon, 1882-83. Sessional paper 43, 1881). CSL

.50 **MATHURA**

1994. **Growes, Frederic Salmon.** Mathura : a

Marfat.com

district memoir. n.p. : North-Western Provinces Government Press, (1874). 2pts. (vi, 182p.; pagination varies), fronts, maps, plans, platcs. BC : NAI

.51 MEERUT

1995. **Atkinson, Edwin T.** Statistical, descriptive and historical account of the Meerut (Mirath) district. Allahabad : North-Western Provinces Government Press, 1876. 244p., fronts, map (fold). NAI

.52 MULTAN

1996. **Dunlop, John.** Mooltan, during and after the siege: being twenty-one drawings, from sketches taken on the spot, by John Dunlop, and lithographed in tints by Andrew Maclure, with a descriptive and historical account of the siege. London : W.S. Orr and Co., 1849. 34p., fronts, plates. BC

.53 MUZAFFARNAGAR

1997. **Atkinson, Edwin T.** Statistical descriptive and historical account of the Muzaffarnagar district. Allahabad : North-Western Provinces Government Press, 1876. 302p., fronts, map (fold). NAI

.54 MYSORE

1998. **Colebrook, R.H.** Twelve views of places in the Kingdom of Mysore, the country of Tippoo Sultan, from drawings taken on the spot, to which are annexed, concise descriptions of the places drawn, with a brief detail of the army under the Marquis of Cornwallis, during the late war and a few other particulars. London : n. pub., 1793. (13p.), 12 plates. BC

1999. **Home.** Select views in Mysore, the country of Tippo Sultan; from drawings taken on the spot by Mr. Home, with historical descriptions. London : Bowyer, 1794. vii, 122p., map (fold), plans. ASI : BC : NAI

.55 NEILGHERRIES

2000. **Baikie, Robert.** The Neilgherries, including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution. With maps, a panoramic view of Ootacamund; sketches of Coonoor, Kotergherry, and Jackatalla, extracts from other writers incorporated, and statistics to the present time; collected by the editor on a late visit. Ed. by W.H. Smoult and dedicated by permission to the Right Honorable George Francis Robert Lord Harris. 2nd. ed. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1857. iv, 159, lxxxvip. fronts, maps (in cover pockets), plates, appendix. ASI : BC

2001. —. Observations on the Neilgherries, including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European Constitution. With maps of the hills and the approaches to them, sketches of the scenery, drawings of the principal buildings, tables of routes... Ed. by W.H. Smoult. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1834. xiv, 136p., fronts, illus., appendix. BC

2002. **Grigg, Henry Bidewell,** *comp.* A manual of the Nilagiri District in the Madras Presidency. Madras : E. Keys, 1880. xiv, 578, cxxviip. plan, appendix. NAI

.56 NELLORE

2003. **Boswell, John Alexander Corrie,** *comp.* A manual of the Nellore district in the Presidency of Madras. Madras : H. Morgan at the Government Press, 1873. xv, 863p.
Describes the political history, agriculture, trade, geography, and administration of the Nellore district. ASI : CSL : NAI

.57 NEPAL

2004. **Wright, Daniel.** Sketch of the portion of the country of Nepal open to Euro-

Marfat.com

peans. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1872. 30p. CSL

.58 **NORTH ARCOT**

2005. **Cox, Arthur Frederick.**, *comp.* Madras district manuals : North Arcot. New ed. rev. by Harold A. Stuart. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1895. 2V. (xi, 306p.; x, 469p.), appendix.
"V.2. published in 1894". ASI : NAI

2006. —. A manual of the North Arcot district in the Presidency of Madras. Madras : E. Keys, 1881. viii, 446p., plate, appendix. NAI

.59 **NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE**

2007. **Andrew, *Sir* William Patrick.** Our scientific frontier, with sketch-map and appendix. London : W.H. Allen, 1880. viii. 103p.
Describes North-West Frontier, their people, their resources, their modes of government and their political leanings. NAI

2008. **Atkinson, Edwin Thomas**, *ed.* Statistical descriptive and historical account of the North-Western Provinces of India, ed. by Edwin T. Atkinson. Allahabad : North-Western Provinces Government Press, 1874-84. 14V. ASI

2009. **Crooke, William.** The North-Western Provinces of India, their history, ethnology and administration. London : Methuen, n. d., 361p., fronts, illus., map (fold). ASI : CB : CSL : IPA

2010. **Thorburn,** S.S. Bannu; or, our Afghan frontier. London : Trubner, 1876. x, 480p., appendix.
Narrates the geography of Bannu and its environs, social life, customs, beliefs, and superstitions of the peasantry, popular stories, ballads, and riddles, Pashto proverbs translated into English, NAI

.60 **ORISSA**

2011. **Laurie, William Ferguson Beatson.** Orissa, the garden of superstititon and idolatry; including an account of British connexion with the temple of Jagannath; to which are added lighter literary recreations of a critic abroad. London : Johnstone & Hunter 1850. xxiv, 306p., fronts, appendix. NAI

.61 **OUDH**

2012. **Butter, Donald.** Outline of the topography and statistics of the southern districts of Oudh, and of the cantonment of Sultanpur-Oudh. Painted by order of Government. Calcutta : G.H. Huttmann, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1839. 183p., fronts, map (fold). NAI

.62 **PUNJAB**

2013. **Falcon, R.W.,** (*Capt.*). Handbook on Sikhs for the use of regimental officers. Allahabad : Pioneer Press, 1896. 142p.
Discusses the Sikh religion, manners and customs, districts, castes and tribes in relation to their value for military purposes. BC

2014. **Ross, David.** Land of the five rivers and Sindh : sketches historical and descriptive. London : Champman and Hall, 1883. viii, 322p., map (fold).
ASI : HPL : NAI : USI

2015. **Steinbeck, Henry** (*Lieut. Col.*). The Punjaub; being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs; its extent, history, commerce, productions, government, manufactures, laws, religion, etc. London : Smith, Elder, 1845. vii, 145p., fronts, map (fold), appendix.
Contains the topography of Punjaub, its history, climate, production, commerce, manufactures, its government, army population, manners, customs and religion.
BC : CSL : ML : NAI : SSC

.63 **SALEM**

2016. **Fanu, H.,** *Comp.* A manual of the Salem district in the Presidency of Madras. Madras : E. Keys, at the Government Press, 1883. (x, 522p.), appendix. NAI

.64 **SANCHI**

2017. **Maisey, Frederick Charles.** Sanchi and

Marfat.com

its remains, a full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures and inscriptions at Sanchi, near Bhilsa, in central India, with remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparative modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sakya Muni with forty plates, and an introductory note by Major-General Sir Alex. Cunningham. London : Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner, 1892, xv, 142p., fronts, plates. CSL

.65 **SATRUNJAYA**

2018. **Burgess, James.** Guide to visitors and pilgrims to the Mount Satrunjaya : the celebrated Jain place of pilgrimage, near Palitana in Kathiawad. Extracts from "The temples of Satrunjaya", by James Burgess. Ahmedabad : Sumsher Bahadoor Press, by Savaibhoy Raychund, 1875. 60p. NAI

.66 **SIKKIM**

2019. **India.** *Army. Quarter Master General's Department. Intelligence Branch.* Routes in Sikkim compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quarter Master General's Department in India, by Captain W.F. O'Connor. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1900. 90p., map (fold). NAI

.67 **SIND**

2020. **Burton, *Sir* Richard Francis.** Sindh, and the races that inhabit the valley of the Indus; with notices of the topography and history of the province. London : W.H. Allen, 1851. viii, 422p., map.
Observations during a five-year stay in Sindh, of the manners, customs and tradition of the people of the Indus Valley. ASI : NAI

.68 **SOUTH ARCOT**

2021. **Garstin, John Henry,** *comp.* Manual of the South Arcot District. Madras : W.W. Moore, 1878. xi, 495, xxxviii, xp. maps (fold), plans. CSL : NAI

.69 **SOUTH CANARA**

2022. **Sturrock, J.,** *comp.* Madras District manuals : South Canara. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1894-95. 2V. (viii, 232p.; ix, 283p.), fronts, map (fold), appendix. NAI

.70 **TANJORE**

2023. **Manual** of Tanjore District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras : Government Press, 1893. 832, xlvi, 30p. CSL

.71 **TINNEVELLY**

2024. **Caldwell,** *Rev.* **Robert.** Political and general history of the District of Tinnevelly, in the Presidency of Madras, from the earliest period to its cession to the English Government in A.D. 1801. Madras : E. Keys, at the Government Press, 1881. x, 300p. CSL : DU

.72 **TRAVANCORE**

2025. **Ward, B.S.** (*Lieut.*). Memoir of the survey of Travancore and Cochin, 1816-1920. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1891. 98p. (Selections from the records of the Madras Government). NAI

.73 **TRICHINOPOLY**

2026. **Manual** of the Trichinopoly District in the Presidency of Madras comp. by Leeis Moore. Madras Government Press, 1878. 2V. (xi, 389p.; 64p.). CSL : NAI

.74 **UNNAO**

2027. **Elliott, *Sir* Charles Alfred.** The chronicles of Oonao, a district in Oudh. Allahabad : Allahabad Mission Press, 1862. ix, 156p. NAI

.75 **VIZAGAPATNAM**

2028. **Carmichael, David Freemantle,** *comp.* Manual of the District of Vizagapatam, in the Presidency of Madras. Madras : Reprinted by William Thomas, 1869. vi, 398p., illus., appendices. NAI

Marfat.com

20.5 TRAVELOGUES

.1 ANDAMAN ISLAND

2029. **Mouat, Frederic John.** Adventures and researches among the Andaman islanders. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1863. viii, 367p., fronts, map (fold), plates, appendix. NAI

.2 ASSAM

2030. **Butler, John** (*Maj.*). Travels and adventures in the province of Assam, during a residence of fourteen years of an officer in the Hon. East India Company's Bengal Native Infantry in Civil Employ. London : Smith, Elder, 1855. x, 268p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plan appendix.
Describes the habits, customs and manners of the remaining wild tribes of the hill, viz. Angahmee Naghas, Kookies, Meekirs, and Rengma Naghas. The adventures and travels also illustrate the life of an officer in civil employ in Assam. ASI : BC : NAI

.3 BENGAL

2031. **Bacon, Thomas** (*Lt.*). First impressions and studies from nature in Hindostan; embracing an outline of the voyage to Calcutta and five year's residence in Bengal and Doab, from 1831 to 1836. London : W.H. Allen, 1837. 2V. (xix, 406p.; xiv, 436p.), fronts, illus., plates.
BC : CSL : DC : DU : DSP
ICR (V. 2) : NAI : USI

2032. **Cummerbund, Cadwalladar** (*pseud*). From Southampton to Calcutta. London : Saunders, Otley, 1860. 305p.
A descriprion of the social atmosphere of the time sprinkled with anecdotes. Refers to European lethargy and Hindu laziness, compares British and Indian bedrooms, describes the cities visited and the life of the people there, for example the cliquism in Calcutta. Describes the plentiful Hindu festivals and what the British community think of them. Garden conveniences are discussed as well as the Rajah of Burdwan's house. Written informally, this book gives insight into the social and cultural life of the country from a Britisher's point of view. DU : NAI : USI

2033. **Edwards, William** (*Judge, High Court of Agra*). Reminiscences of a Bengal civilian. London : Smith, Elder, 1866. viii, 352p. BC : CSL : NAI

2034. **Fogson, Wrednhall Robert** (*Capt.*). Captain Fogson's narrative during a tour to Chategaon, 1832. Serampore : Serampore Press, 1831. 228p., illus. ASI

2035. **Francklin, William** (*Maj.*). Journal of a route from Rajemehul to Gour, A.D. 1810-11. Bhaugulpoor : (n. pub.), 1812. 22p.
Description of the tomb of Sultan Shah Hosein, the Royal Palace, the tank called Peas Varee, Cuddumresoul, Sonah Musjid, Nuttin Musjid, Saga, Jahanian, Purrooah and the Adeena Mosque. NAI

2036. **Graham, George.** Life in the mofussil; or, the civilian in lower Bengal, by an Ex-Civilian. London : C. Kegan Paul, 1878. 2V. (iv, 284p.; iv, 281p.).
Describes journey in a ship named "Lady Ellenborough". Brief descriptions of the following places are included : Calcutta, Bhaugulpore, Patna, Mozufferpore, Durbhungah, Kishnaghur, Dacca, Mymensingh, Howrah and Alipore.
BC : CB

2037. **Hutchisson, W.H. Florio.** Pen and pencil sketches; being reminiscences during eighteen years' residence in Bengal. Ed. by Rev. John Wilson. London : Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, 1883. xiv, 298p., illus., plates, appendix.
Describes the author's eighteen years' stay in Bengal and its surroundings, its day to day activities, people, their mode of living, festivals, and traditions, profusely illustrated. NAI : USI

2038. **Johnson, George W.** Stranger in India; or, three years in Calcutta. London : Henry Colburn, 1843, 2V. (viii, 304p.; vi, 294p.).
Describes the first sights of India as well as the author's orientation to living in India. The book goes on to describe the various fruits and

Marfat.com

vegetables, and how they were cooked and eaten, describes the local bazaars, the seasons and the various festivals celebrated in those months, the amusements, the music, parties, marriage, sickness, government administration, politics of the time i.e. of Lord Auckland's time. The author has a generally good impression of the Indians but feels that the Britishers are not treating them fairly and justly. ASI : CSL

2039. **Naufragus.** Adventures of Naufragus, written by himself. 2d. ed. (By Horne). London : Smith Elder, 1828. xii, 340p.
On the author's third trip across the ocean he came to Calcutta. He has attempted to render his book as a reference source on various subjects connected with India, like the manners, customs, prejudices and opinions of the Hindoos. These observations have been confined mainly to Calcutta, Hooghly, and their vicinity. NAI

2040. **Plaisted, Bartholomew.** A journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by sea, to Busserah : from thence to Marseilles, and thro' France to England, in the year 1750; to which are added, Capt. Elliot's directions for passing over the little dessert from Busserah, by the way of Baghdad, Mousul, Orfa, and Aleppo; an account of the countries, cities, and towns adjacent to Bengal; with a map by Mr. Plaisted; and a journal of the proceedings of the Doddington East-Indiaman, till she was unfortunately wrecked on the East Coast of Africa; with a daily account of the transactions of twenty three of the people, who were miraculously saved on an uninhabited and barren island; a draught of which is prefixed, by Mr. Webb. 2d. ed. London : T. Kinnersly, 1758. 279p., map (fold). NAI

2041. **Wallace-Dunlop, Madeline Anne** and **Wallace-Dunlop, Rosalind Harriet Maria.** The timely retreat, or, a year in Bengal before the mutinies by two sisters (pseud). 2d. ed. London : Richard Bentley, 1858. 2V. (v, 313p.; 251p.), fronts, illus., plates.
Describes Bengal before the mutinies of 1857, the condition of the people of Bengal under British rule. ASI : HPL : NAI

.4 COCHIN

2042. **Lawson, *Sir* Charles Allen.** British and native Cochin. 2d. ed. London : Nissen and Parker, 1861. 3, 176p. BC

.5 GOA

2043. **Burton, *Sir* Richard Francis.** Goa, and the blue mountains; or, six months of sick leave. London : Richard Bentley, 1851. viii, 368p., fronts, map (fold), plates. NAI

.6 INDIA

2044. **Abu Talib Ibn Muhammad Khan,** *Isfahani.* The travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802 and 1803, written by himself in the Persian language, tr. by Charles Stewart. London : Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, 1810. 2V. (vii, 320p., 418p.). CSL : NAI

2045. **An Account** of a voyage to India, China, etc. in His Majesty's ship Caroline, performed in the years 1803-4-5, interspersed with descriptive sketches and cursory remarks, by an officer of the Caroline. London : Richard Phillips, 1806. iv, 138p., fronts, map (fold).
The author has confined himself to light descriptive sketches of the most picturesque scenes and curious objects. The sketches are merely topographical. NAI

2046. **Adams, Andrew Leith.** Wanderings of a naturalist in India; the Western Himalayas, and Cashmere. Edinburgh : Edmonston and Douglas, 1867. xi, 333p., fronts.
Detailed physical description of India. BC : CSL

2047. **Alexander, James Edward.** Travels from India to England; comprehending a visit to the Burman Empire, and a journey through Persia, Asia Minor, European Turkey, etc. in the years 1825-26 : con-

Marfat.com

taining a chronological epitome of the late military operations in Ava; an account of the proceedings of the present mission from the Supreme Government of India to the Court of Tehran, and a summary of the causes and events of the existing war between Russia and Persia; with sketches of natural history, manners and customs, and illus. with maps and plates. London : Parbury, Allen, 1827. xv, 301p., illus., maps, plates. NAI

2048. **Ancient** accounts of India and China by two Mohammedan travellers, who went to those parts in the 9th century, tr. from the Arabic by Eusebius Renaudot. With notes, illustrations and inquiries by the some hand. London : Sam Harding, 1733. xxxvii, 260p., illus.
ASI : HPL : USI

2049. **An Anglo-Indian** domestic sketch : a letter from an artist in India to his mother in England. Calcutta : W. Thacker; London : Smith, Elder, 1849. 147p., fronts, illus., map.
Describes Anglo-Indian domestic life in Calcutta. Also discusses the climate of Bengal.
BC : NAI

2050. **Annesley, George** (*Earl of Mountnorris*). Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1806. London : William Miller, 1809. 3V. (496p.; iv, 520p.; iii, 506p.), maps (fold), plates.
BC : CSL : DU

2051. —.—. London : F.C. & J. Rivington, 1811. 4V. ASI

2052. **Arnold**, *Sir* **Edwin** (*K.C.I.E., C.S.I.*). East and West : being papers reprinted from the "Daily Telegraph" and other sources, with forty-one illustrations by R.T. Pritchett. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans, Green, 1896. x, 373p., fronts, illus., plates.
Discusses a variety of subjects, like ; astronomy and religion, Indian woods, Upanishads, Indian Viceroys, jungle kingdoms, and stone trade.
BC

2053. —. India revisited. 2d. ed. London : Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner, 1891. 324p., fronts, illus., plates.
Describes Bombay, the ghats of Poona, including its night life. It then goes on to describe the mosques of Ahmedabad, Alwar, Delhi and of course Agra and the beautiful Taj Mahal. Benares, Madras, Ceylon and the Buddhists are described and then finally the south country, Ooty, concluding with the Hyderabad of the Nizam. BC : DC : ICR : NMML

2054. —. —. London : Trubner, 1886. 324p.
BC

2055. **Arrianus, Flavius.** The voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian and illustrated by authorities ancient and modern; containing an account of the first navigation attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean; by William Vincent. To which are added three dissertations : two on the acronychal rising of the Pleiades, by the Right Reverend Dr. Samuel Horsley, Lord Bishop of Rochester and by Mr. William Wales, Master of the Royal Mathematical School in Christ's Hospital; and one by Mr. Dela Rochette on the first Meridian of Ptolemy. London : T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1797. xv, 530p., fronts, illus., maps (fold), plate, appendix. ASI : BC : DU : NAI

2056. **Aynsley, Harriet Georgiana Maria Murray.** Our visit to Hindostan, Kashmir, and Ladakh. London : W.H. Allen, 1879. x, 326p.
Visits to Bombay, Agra, Delhi, Lahore, Srinagar, Ladakh, Leh, Belgaum, Saugor, Varanasi, Jounpore, Mutura, Jaipur, Meerut, Dharmsala, Kulu. Solang Valley, Hoshiarpur, Jullunder, Lucknow and Kanpur. NAI

2057. **Bacon, Thomas.** The orientalist; containing a series of tales, legends and historical romances..., with engravings by W. and E. Finden from sketches by

Marfat.com

the author and Captain Meadows Taylor. London : Thomas Arnold, n.d. 244p., illus. DC

2058. **Ball, Valentine**. Jungle life in India or the journeys and journals of an Indian geologist. London : T. De La Rue, 1880. xv, 720p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates.

Includes geological formations, and information on the forms and geographical distribution of stone implements in India. Also included are sketches of the botany and zoology of these areas, as well as a full account of the various races and tribes of those areas.

CSL : HPL : NAI

2059. **Barthema, Lodovico**. The navigation and voyages of Lewes Wertomannus in the yeere of our Lorde 1503. Tr. by Richarde Eden. Edinburgh: Aungerryle Society, 1884. 280p. (*Aungerryle Society reprints, series 3, no. 2*).

Describes the cities of India, their Sultans, rulers and their people. The style is very old but written in an appreciative manner. Described are the religious habits of the people, their eating habits, what they wear, how they make war, what they grow, how physicians look after them, and how they bring up their children. Also described are the birds, beasts and reptiles of the period. CBH

2060. **Bates. Henry Walter**. The naturalist on the river Amazons, a record of adventures, habits of animals, sketches of Brazillian and Indian life and aspect of nature under the equator, during eleven years of travel. London : John Murray, 1863. 2V. (351p.; vi, 423p.). HPL

2061. **Bellew, Francis John.** Memoirs of a griffin; or, a cadet's first year in India. London : W.H. Allen, 1843. 2V. (ix, (i), 280p.; 280p.), fronts, plates.

Describes visit to Calcutta, Paugulabad, Cape Lagullas, Isles of Johanna, Madras, Laputa, Saugor island, Kedgeree, Kidderpore, Grillumabad, Barrackpore, Budlampore Ghaut, Sunderbunds, Berhampore, Juggernnath, Delhi, Agra, Cawnpore, Proyagas, etc. BC : CSL

2062. **Bellew, Henry Walter** (*Capt.*). Views in India. London : The author, 1833. 74p., fronts, plates.

Views of the palaces and temples of Oorcha; suburbs of Jhansi, in Bundelcund; palace of Rajah Bheer Sing Deo, at Ditteah; Hindoo temple at Bheemtal, in Kamaon; view from summit of the Gogger Pahar; view of Almora; view of the town of Arracan; Shee Dong hill and temple in Arracan, view of the Stockade of Ramree; ancient city of Ambeer; castle of Kishenghur, descriptions of Ajmeer, Gautumpore, and Fort of Jhansi, NAI

2063. **Bernier, Francois.** Travels in the Mogul empire, A.D. 1656-1668. A revised and improved edition based upon Irving Brock's translation by Archibald Constable. Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1891. 1i, 497p., fronts, illus, map (fold), appendices (*Constable's Oriental miscellany, V.1*). NAI : SSC

2064. —. Travels in the Mogul Empire. Translated from the French by Irving Brock. London : William Pickering, 1826. 2V (xi, 340p.; 280p.), appendix. ASI : CSL

2065. —. Travels in the Mogul Empire A.D. 1656-1668, translated on the basis of Irving Brock's version and annotated by Archibald Constable. 2d. ed. rev. by Vincent A. Smith. London : Oxford University Press, 1914. ii, 497p., fronts, illus., map (fold). ASI : CSL : DU

2066. —.—. Delhi : S. Chand, 1868. xxvii, 497p., fronts., illus., map (fold). ASI : DU

2067. —. Travels in Hindustan, or the history of the late revolution of the dominions of the great Mogol, from 1655 to 1661, as translated by Henry Ouldinburgh in 1684. Ed. from the original with an elaborate index, glossary and appendices. Calcutta : Bangabasi Press, 1864. xiii, iv, 448, 1xiiip., DU : HPL

2068. —. (Travels of Francis Bernier...Tr. by John Steuart. Calcutta, 1826. viii, 213p.). T. P. missing.

Gives a translation of Berniers letters to Mon-

Marfat.com

sieur Chapelain, Monsieur de Merveilles (letters 1-9), and Monsieur de la Mothe le Vayer. HPL

2069. **Bevan, Henry** (*Maj.*). Thirty years in India, or, a soldier's reminiscences of native and European life in the presidencies from 1808 to 1838. London : Pelham Richardson, 1839. 2V. (xiv, 344p.; viii, 367p.), fronts, map (fold).
A soldier's impressions of life in India, including instances of communication between the Indians and the Europeans. Also gives an account of hunting, regimental sporting, regimental activities like promotions and meeting chiefs of communities, the climate, the environments, land tenure, banking systems, education, women of the times, religious system, local legislation and other facets of life during those years. ASI : NAI : USI

2070. **Bholnauth Chunder**. Travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India, with an introduction by J. Talboys Wheeler. London : N. Trubner, 1869. 2V. (xxv, 439p.; viii; 103p.), map (fold).
History of the places visited together with the environment prevailing during the time of writing. Described are the rivers, lakes, the festivals, celebrated as well as the superstitions behind them, the rulers of the day, the monastaries, the monks, the petrified forest at Singarim, the Grand Trunk Road at that time, the legend of Vyas, Kotah architecture, the observatory, the Allahabad Mela, Suttee, Delhi under the Moguls, Deevali and finally a comparison of the East and West. CSL : HPL

2071. **Blanchard, Sidney Laman**. The Ganges and the Seine : scenes on the banks of both. London : Chapman & Hall, 1862, 2V. (316p.; vi, 261p.). DU

2072. **Buchanan, Francis**. A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar, performed under the orders of the most noble the Marquis Wellesley, for the express purpose of investigating the state of agriculture, arts, and commerce, the religion, manners, and customs, the history natural and civil, and antiquities, in the dominions of the Raja of Mysore, and the countries acquired by the Honourable East India Company, in the late and former wars, from Tippoo Sultan. Published under the authority and patronage of the Honourable Directors of the East India Company. Illustrated by a map and numerous other engravings. London : T. Caddell and W. Davies; and Black, Parry, and Kingsbury, by W. Bulmer, 1807. 3V. (xiii, (ii), 424p., 566p.; vi, 479; xxxi, (31p.), fronts, illus., map, plates, appendix. ASI : JNU : NAI

2073. **Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus**. On horseback through Asia Minor. With portrait and maps. 6th ed. London : Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Ravington, 1877. Incomplete set. V.I. wanting. 2V. (xix., 399p,.) fronts, map (fold). BC

2074. **Burt, Thomas Seymour**. Narratives of a late steam voyage from England to India via the Mediterranean. Calcutta Medical Journal Press, 1840. 125p.
Account of a late palanquin trip from Bombay to Mhow and Lahore in Malwa and from there by Dak to Sagar. From Sagar to Malwa, Central India, into the district near that place and from there to Kanpur in the Doab. NAI

2075. **Burton, Isabel** (*Lady*). A.E.I. : Arabia, Egypt, India; a narrative of travel. London and Belfast : William Mullan and Son, 1879. viii, 488p., fronts, illus., maps, plates, appendix.
Describes Indian places such as Bombay, Hyderabad, Goa. Also contains an account of the Nizam's diamond, sanitaria of Western India, hill races and forest men of western India. DSP ; HPL ; NAI

2076. **Butler, William**. The land of the Veda : being personal reminiscences of India; its people, castles, thugs, and fakirs; its religions, mythology, principal monuments, places, and mausoleums : together with the incidents of the great Sepoy rebellion and its results to Christian missions, and a glossary of Indian terms used in this work and in missionary

Marfat.com

correspondence. 5th ed. New York : Nelson and Phillips, 1873. 557p., fronts, illus. BC

2077. **Caine, William Sproston.** Picturesque India : a handbook for European travellers. Illus. drawn by John Pedder, H. Sheppard Dale, and H.H. Stanton. London : George Routledge and Sons; New York : E.P. Dutton, (1898). xlv, 662p., fronts, illus.

Detailed descriptions of Indian buildings, scenery, types, nationality and incidents of bazar. ASI : BC : NAI : NMML

2078. **Campbell, Donald.** A journey overland to India, partly by a route never gone before by any European, by Donald Campbell, of Barbreck, Esq., who formerly commanded by a regiment of cavalry in the service of His Highness the Nabob of the Carnatic, in a series of letters to his son; comprehending his shipwreck and imprisonment with Hyder Alli, and his subsequent negociations and transactions in the East. London : T.N. Longman, 1796. xvii, (i), 176, 138, 181, 9p. DU : NAI

2079. —. A narrative of the extraordinary adventures, and sufferings by shipwreck and imprisonment of Donald Campbell, of Barbreck; with the singular humours of his Tartar guide, Hassan Artaz; comprising the occurrences of four years and five days in an overland journeys to India, faithfully abstracted from Capt. Campbell's "Letters to His Son". 6th ed. London : Vernor, Hood and Sharpe; Longman, Hurst, Rees and Orme; J. Harris; and J. Walker 1808. xi, 248p., plates. BC

2080. **Campbell, Walter** (*Col*). My Indian journal. Edinburgh : Edmonston and Douglas, 1869. iii, 484p., illus.

Describes the various states visited by the author. HPL

2081. **Capper, James.** Observations on the passage to India; through Egypt and across the Great Desert, with occasional remarks on the adjacent countries, and also sketches of the different routes. London : W. Faden, R. Swewll, 1783. xx, 110p., fronts, map (fold). BC

2082. **Carpenter, Mary.** Six months in India. London : Longmans, Green, 1868. 2V. (xi, 299p.; vi, 255p.).

The accent is on the females of India although information on general topics is also given. History of the cities is given along with information on the various institutions like prisons, schools, museums. The author gives speeches in many of these institutions as part of her visit. Concludes with suggestions for improvements. CSL : DU : NAI

2083. **Chambers, O.A.,** *comp.* Report on the Chittagong Column, Chin Lushai expedition of 1889-90, comp. in the Intelligence Branch of Quarter Master General's Department in India. Simla : Government Control Printing Office, 1893. USI

2084. **Chevrillon, Ander.** Romantic India. Tr. from the French of Andre Chevrillon by William Marchant. London : William Heinemann, 1897. 276p.

Describes Ceylon, Pondicherry, Calcutta, the Himalayas, Darjeeling, Varanasi, Lucknow, Kanpur, Agra, Delhi, Jaipur, Bombay and Elura. Also discusses Buddhism, Brahmanism, and Hinduism. NAI

2085. **Churchill, Awnsham** and **Churchill, John.** Churchill's collection of voyages and travels, some now first printed from original manuscripts. Others now first published in English; to which is prefixed an introductory discourse, supposed to be written by the celebrated Mr. Locke, intitled the whole history of navigation from its original to this time. Illustrated with near three hundred maps and cuts, curiously engraved, on copper. 3d. ed. London : Henry Lincot, and John Osborn, 1744-46. 6V. NAI

2086. **Clutterbuck, George W.** In India, the land of famine and of plague; or Bomba y

Marfat.com

the beautiful, the first city of India, with incidents and experiences of pioneer mission work in Western India; illustrative of the country, customs and creeds. 2d. ed. London : Idel Publishing Union, 1899. xiii, 331p., illus. NAI

2087. **Colbet, M.E.** Pleasure trip to India. London : W.H. Allen & Co., 1880. 231p. DSP

2088. **A Collection** of voyages and travels, consisting of authentic writers in our own tounge, which have not before been collected in English, or have only been abridged in other collections and continued with others of note, that have published histories, voyages, travels, journals or discourse...relating to any part of the content of Asia, Africa, America, Europe, or the islands thereof, according to the parts of the world...with historical introductions and with great variety of cuts... maps and charts. Compiled from the library of the late Earl of Oxford, etc. London : Thomas Osborne, 1745. 2V. (236p.), map. BC

2089. **Coryat.** Coryat's crudities; reprinted from the edition of 1611 to which are now added his letters from India, and extracts relating to him from various authors : being a more particular account of his travels (mostly on foot) in different parts of the globe, than any hitherto published together with his operations, character, death and with copper plates. London : W. Cater; Samuel Hayes; J. Wilkie; E. Easton, 1776. 3V. (304p.; 484p.; 91p.). NAI

2090. **Cumming, Constance Frederica Gordon.** In the Himalayas and on the Indian plains. London : Chatto and Windus, 1884. xvi, 608p., fronts, plates. CSL

2091. **Daniell, Thomas** and **Daniell, William.** Oriental scenery. London : William Daniell; and Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1812-14. 2V. 140 plates. BC

2092. **Daniell, William** and **Caunter,** *Rev.* **Hobart.** The oriental annual; or, scenes in India; comprising twenty-five engravings from original drawings; by William Daniell and a descriptive account by the Rev. Hobart Caunter. London : Edward Bull, 1834. (3), 254p., fronts, plates.
Describes the habits, manners, and national prejudices of a remote and extraordinary people of India. CSL : NAI

2093. **Deare, A.** A tour through the upper province of Hindoostan; comprising a period between the years 1804 and 1814 : with remarks and authentic anecdotes by A.D. (pseud i.e. Mrs. A. Deare). London : C. & J. Rivington, 1823. xii, 291p. map (fold). BC

2094. **D'Orleans, Henry** (*Prince*). From Tonkin to India, by the sources of the Irawadi, Jan. 95—Jan. 96; tr. by Hamley Bent; illustrated by G. Vuillier. London : Methuen and Co., 1898. xii, 467p., fronts, illus., appendices. NAI

2095. **Duff,** *Sir* **Mountstuart Elphinstone Grant.** Notes of an Indian journey, with route map. London : Macmillan, 1876. vi, (i), 296p., map (fold).
An interesting account of travel in India from Trichinopoly to the Hindo Kush. Includes description of the local temples, Hindu traditions, the agri-horticultural gardens and ends with a discussion of the political and social atmosphere of India.
ASI : CSL : DU : HPL : NAI

2096. **Edwards, William.** Personal adventures during the Indian rebellion in Rohilcund, Futtehghur, and Oude. 2d. ed. London : Smith, Elder, 1858. iv, 206, 16p. NAI

2097. **Elliot, Robert** (*Capt.*). Views in the East; comprising India, Canton, and the shores of the Red Sea, with historical and descriptive illustrations. London : H. Fisher, Son, and Co., 1833. 2V. (116p.; 122p.), plates.
Original sketches, from which the engravings in these volumes have been produced, were made

Marfat.com

on the spot in the years 1822, 1823 and 1824. The views of the buildings principally exhibit the remains of Mohommedan mosques, tombs, and palaces, in their various and peculiar styles of architecture. The cave temples of the Hindoos form a considerable part of the work. BC

2098. —. Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea; drawn by Prout, Stanfield, Cattermole, Purser, Cox, Austen, etc., from original sketches, by Commander Robert Elliot : with descriptions by Emma Roberts. London : H. Fisher, R. Fisher and P. Jackson, (1835). 2V. in one (68p.; 64p.), fronts, plates.
Describes Agra, Bejapore, Benares, Kanpur, Delhi, Daulatabad, Ellora, Fatehpur Sikri, Hardwar, Jaipur, Mandoo, Perawa, Elephanta, Cave of Karli, Mathura, Secoundra etc. BC

2099. **Elwood**, *Mrs.* **Anne Katharine**. Narrative of a journey overland from England, by the Continent of Europe, Egypt and the Red Sea to India including a residence there and voyage home, in the years 1825-26, 27 and 28. London : Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. 2V. (xiv, 429p.; xii, 400p.). NAI

2100. **Episodes** in the life of an Indian chaplain by a retired chaplain. London : Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 1882. xvi, 363p. IIC

2101. **Fah-Hian**. A record of the Buddhistic kingdoms : being an account by the Chinese monk Fa-Hien of his travels in India and Ceylon (399-414 A.D.), in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated with a Corean recension of the Chinese text by James Legge. Oxford : The Clarendon Press, 1886. viii, 123p., fronts, illus., map (fold). HPL : NAI

2102. —. Record of Buddhistic kingdoms of his travels in India and Ceylon (A.D. 300-414), in seareh of the Buddhist books of discipline being an account of the Chinese monk Fah-Hien; tr. by James Legge. Oxford : n. pub., 1886. ASI

2103. **Fah-Hian** and **Sung-Yun**. Travels of Fahhian and Sungyun, Buddhist pilgrims, from China to India. Tr. by Samuel Beal, etc. London : Wanstead, (1864). lxxiii, 208p. DSP

2104. **Falkland. Viscountess**. Chow-Chow; being selections from a journal kept in India, Egypt and Syria. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1857. 2V. (ix, 326p.; vii, 287, ix, 23p.). NAI

2105. **Fane, Henry Edward**. Five years in India; comprising a narrative of travels in the Presidency of Bengal, a visit to the court of Runjeet Sing, a resident in the Himalayah mountains, an account of the late expedition to Cabul, and Affghanistan, voyage down the Indus and journey overland to England. London : Henry Colburn, 1842. 2V. (xv, 323p.; xii, 319p.), fronts, illus. CSL : NAI

2106. **Fitzclarence, George** (*Lieut.-Col.*). Journal of a route across India, through Egypt, to England, in the latter end of the year 1817, and the beginning of 1818. London: John Murray, 1819. xxiv, 502p., fronts, maps, map (fold), plates.
The object of the author is to convey to the public some information regarding the historical events of the late important contest in India, together with such reflections on political and military relations in that quarter. He also describes customs and manners of the Indians. BC : CSL : HPL : NAI

2107. **Forbes, James** (*F.R.S.*). Oriental memoirs: selected and abridged from a series of familiar letters written during seventeen years residence in India : including observations on parts of Africa and South America, and a narrative of occurrences in four India voyages. London : White, Cochrane and Co., 1813. 4V., fronts, plates. ASI : BC

2108. —. Oriental memoirs; a narrative of seventeen years residence in India. 2d. ed. rev. by his daughter the Countess

Marfat.com

De Montalembert. London : Richard Bentley, 1834. 2V. (xix, 550p., viii, 552p.), fronts. ASI ; DU : NAI

2109. **Ford, Helen C.** Notes of a tour in India and Ceylon during the winter of 1888-89. London : Women's Printing Society, 1889. 180p., illus., plates. BC

2110. **Forrest, Charles Ramus** (*Lt. Col.*). A picturesque tour along the rivers Ganges and Jumna in India; consisting of twenty-four highly finished and coloured views, a map, and vignettes; from original drawings made on the spot; with illustrations, historical and descriptive. London : R. Ackermann. 1824. iv, (i), 191p., map (fold), illus., plates.
BC (copy defective) : NAI

2111. **Francklin, William.** Observations made on a tour from Bengal to Persia in the year 1786-7; with a short account of the remains of the celebrated palace of Persepolis, and other interesting events. London : T. Cadell, 1790. viii, 351p.
NAI

2112. **French, Harry W.** Our boys in India : the wanderings of two young Americans in Hindustan with their adventures on the sacred rivers and wild mountains, etc. Boston : Lee and Shepard, 1883. xii, 484p., fronts, illus. IIC

2113. **Gascoigne, Gwendolen Trench.** Among pagodas and fair ladies. London : A.D. Innes, 1896. 312p., fronts, illus. PD

2114. **Gay, J. Drew.** From Pall Mall to Punjaub, or with the prince in India. London : Chatto and Windus, 1876. viii, 398p., fronts, plates.
The author accompanied the Prince of Wales during His Royal Highness's trip through India and describes the important places the Prince saw and the important ceremonies in which he took part. BC : NAI : USI

2115. **Graham, Maria.** Journal of a residence in India. Illus. by engravings. Edinburgh : Archibald Constable; London : Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1812. vii, (i), 211p., fronts, plates (some fold), appendix. BC

2116. —.—. Edinburgh : Archibald Constable, 1813. 2d. ed. xii, 215p.
Journey to India early in 1809 and visited several of the larger cities in India and Ceylon. The author has tried to gain as much information about the civil and religious habits and opinions of the natives as possible. BC : NAI

2117. **Griffith, William** (*F.L.S.*). Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries : Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Honourable the East India Company, and printed by order of the Government of Bengal. Arranged by John M' Clelland, F.L.S. Calcutta : Bishop's College Press, 1847. ₹xxii. 529p., fronts, plates.
ASI : CSL : HPL : NAI

2118. **Groom, William Tate.** With Havelock from Allahabad to Lucknow, 1867, Extracts from letters written to his wife by Lieut. William Tate Groom (edited by his wife. H.M.I. Groom). London : Sampsom Low & Co., 1894. xiv, 110p.
HPL

2119. **Grose, John Henry.** A voyage to the East-Indies began in 1750; with observations continued till 1764; including authentic accounts of the Mugal Government in general; the Viceroyalities of the Deccan and Bengal with their several subordinate governments under their respective Nabobs, and independent states; particularly those of Angria, the Morattoes, and Tanjoreans, of the religions in India; the Mohomedan, Gentoo, and Parsees, miscellaneous customs; and general reflections on the trade of India, of the European settlements, particularly the English Presidencies of Bombay; Madras, or Fort St. George; and Calcutta, or Fort William; with their respective factories, their government, trade, fortifications, and public buildings; the rise of the war in India between the

Marfat.com

English and French in 1754; and the continuance thereof to the conclusion of the general peace of Europe in 1763. 2d. ed. London : Printed for the author, 1766. 2V. (xiv, 343p.; xlviii, 478p.), illus. (fold). CSL : NAI

2120. **Guinness, Lucy E.** Across India at the dawn of the 20th century. London : Religious Tract Society, 1898. 260p., fronts, illus., maps.

Description of Bombay and its people, the shrines of Poona, travel from one sea to the other across the country. Discusses a wedding and widowhood life in Calcutta, in Bengal as well as in the North-West. Concludes with the Behar Mission. NAI

2121. **Guthrie,** *Mrs.* **Kate.** My year in an Indian fort. London : Hurst and Blackett 1877. 2V. (xi, 313p.; ix, 285p.), fronts. HPL

2122. **Harris, John D.D.** (*F.R.S.*). Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca, or, a compleat collection of voyages and travels; consisting of above six hundred of the most authentic writers, beginning with Hackluit, Purchass, etc. in English; Ramusio, Alamandini, Carreri, etc. in Italian; Thevenot, Renaudot, Labat, etc. in French, De Brye, Grynaeus, Maffeus, etc. in Latin : Herrera, Oviedo, Coreal etc. in Spanish; and the voyages under the direction of the East-India Company in Holland, in Dutch; together with such other histories, voyages, travels, or discoveries, as are in general esteem; whether published in English, Latin, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, High and Low Dutch, or any other European language; containing whatever has been observed worthy of notice in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; in respect to the extent and situation of empires, kingdoms, provinces, etc.; the climate, soil, and produce, whether animal, vegetable, or mineral, of each country; likewise the religion, manners, and customs of the several inhabitants, their government, arts and sciences, public, buildings, mountains, rivers, harbours, etc.; illustrated by proper charts, maps and cuts; to which is prefixed a copious introduction, comprehending the rise and progress of the art of navigation, and its successive improvements; together with the invention and use of the loadstone, and its variation originally published in two volumes in folio. Now carefully revised, with large additions, and continued down to the present time; including particular accounts of the manufactures and commerce of each country. London : T. Woodward, A. Ward, S. Birt, D. Browne, T. Longman, R. Hett, C. Hitch, H. Whitridge, S. Austen, J. Hodges, J. Robinson, B. Dod, H. Harris, J. Hinton, and J. Ravington, 1744-48. 2V. (xvi, (iv), 984p.; 1056p.), fronts, illus., maps, maps (fold), plates. NAI

2123. **Hawkins, Richard.** The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth and James I. Edited with an introduction by Clements R. Markham. London: Hakluyt Society, 1878. 1ii, 453p., fronts. (Works issued by Hakluyt Society No. 57).

Contains brief description of the strength, wealth and government, with some customs of the Great Mogol by William Hawkins during his residence in India. Narratives of the voyages of John Hawkins and Sir Richard Hawkins have also been included.

ASI : CSL : NAI

2124. **Heber, Reginald** (*Bishop of Calcutta*). Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India, from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825; with notes upon Ceylon, (and) an account of a journey to Madras and the southern provinces, 1826, and letters written in India. 3d. ed. London : John Murray, 1828. 3V. (vi, 525p., viii, vi, 564p.; xiv, 450p.).

ASI : BC : DC : DSP : ICR : INA : NAI : NMM L

Marfat.com

2125. **Hedin, Sven Anders.** Through Asia. London : Methuen, 1898. 2V. ICR

2126. **Herbert, *Sir*, Thomas.** Some year's travels into divers parts of Asia and Afrique; describing especially the two famous empires, the Persian and great Mogull; weaved with the history of these later times, as also, many rich and spatious kingdoms in the Orientall India, and other parts of Asia; together with the adjacent iles (sic), severally relating the religion, language, qualities, customs, habit, descent, fashions and other observations touching them, with a revival of the first discoverer of America. Rev. and enlarged by the author. London : R. Bip, Jacob Blome and Richard Bishop, 1638. 364p., illus., map. DU

2127. **Hervey, Albert** (*Capt.*, *Madras Infantry*). Ten years in India; or, the life of a young officer. London : William Shoberl, 1850. 3V. (xvi, 358p.; vii, 326p.; 324p.). ASI : BC

2128. **Heyne, Benjamin.** Facts, historical and statistical on India, with journals of several tours through various parts of the peninsula : also an account of Sumatra in the series of letters. London : Robert Baldwin and Black, Parry, 1814. xi, 462p., fronts, illus., maps (fold), plates. ASI : CSL : DU : NAI

2129. **Hiekey, William.** Tour of an Indian princess. Madras : C. Foster, 1875. vi, 136p., appendix.

The appendix contains extracts of addresses delivered in honour of Her Highness the Princess, and an extract of the reply made on her behalf. NMML

2130. **Hodges, William** (*R.A.*). Travels in India, during the years 1780, 1781, 1782 and 1783, London : The author, 1793. vi, 156p., map (fold), plates. BC : CSL : DU : NAI

2131. —. —. 2d. ed., 1794. vii, 154p. ASI : HPL

2132. **Hoole, Barbara** *afterwards* Mrs. **Barbara Hoflan**, *comp.* Young cadet, or Henry Delamere's voyage to India, his travels in Hindostan, his account of the Burmese war and wonders of Elora. London : John Harris, 1827. xi, 232p., fronts, illus., plates. NAI

2133. **How we did : the lions of the North-West, or a trip in the Durga Pujahs to Lucknow, Delhi, Agra, etc. by F.O.B.** (pseud). Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1879. 73p. CSL

2134. **Howel, Thomas.** A journal of the passage from India, by a route partly unfrequented through Armenia and Natolia or Asia Minor, to which are added, observations and instructions for the use of those who intend to travel, either to, or from India, by that route. London : Printed for the author and sold by C. Forster, (1789). 187p., map (fold). DU

2135. **Humbley, William Wellington Waterloo** (*Capt.*). Journal of a cavalry officer including the memorable Sikh campaign of 1845-1846. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1854. xii, 616p., fronts, maps (fold).

Description of mosques. palaces, chapels, gardens, temples of India. Includes historical events of importance that took place at that time, as well as the people (British) that took part. Also described are the ancient coins, singers and musicians, court etiquette at Lucknow, Dak Bungalows, the Khoonee Darwaza of Delhi, observatory of Rajah Jey Singh, bazaars, jewellery, cultivation of sugar in Varanasi, the ivory and silk manufactures of Berhampore lunatic asylums and other institutions. BC : HPL

2136. **Iba-I-Batutah.** Travels of Ibn Batuta. Tr. from the abridged Arabic manuscript copies preserved in the Public Library of Cambridge; with notes illustrative of the history, geography, botany, antiquities, etc. occurring throughout the work, by the Rev. Samuel Lee. London :

Marfat.com

Printed for the Oriental Translation Committee, and sold by J. Murray, 1829. xviii, (i), 243p., map (fold). CSL : HPL

2137. **India.** *Archaeological Survey.* Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon, by Alexander Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1882. V. 15 (vi, (i), 186p.), maps, 35 plates. HPL : NAI

2138. —. Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72; and in the central provinces, 1873-74 by J.D. Beglar. Under the Superintendence of A. Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, n.d. V. 7 ; vii, 252p., illus. HPL

2139. —. Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874-75 and 1876-77, by Alexander Cunningham, Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1880. V. 10 (viii, 132p.), illus., map, plates. ASI : HPL : NAI

2140. —. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82, by Alexander Cunningham. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1884. V. 17. V. (2), 169p. map (fold), plates. HPL

2141. **Ives, Edward.** A voyage from England to India in the year 1754, and an historical narrative of the operations of the squadron and army in India, under the command of Vice-Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive, in the years 1755, 1756, 1757; including a correspondence between the Admiral and the Nabob Serajah Dowlah. Interspersed with some interesting passages relating to the manners, customs, etc. of several nations in Indostan. Also a journey from Persia to England by an unusual route, with an appendix; containing an account of the diseases prevalent in Admiral Watson's squadron : a description of most of the trees, shrubs and plants of India, with their real or supposed medicinal virtues. Also a copy of a letter written by a late ingenious physician on the disorders incidental to Europeans at Gombroon in the Gulph of Persia. London : Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773. xii, 506p., illus., maps (fold). plates, charts. BC : NAI

2142. **Jacquemont, Victor Vinceslas.** Letters from India : describing a journey in the British dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore and Cashmere, during the years 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831. 2d. rev. ed. London : Edward Churton, 1835. 2V. (363p.; 374p.), fronts, map (fold), appendix. ASI : CSL : NAI (V. 1)

2143. **James, Silas.** A narrative of a voyage to Arabia, India, etc.: containing amidst, a variety of information, a description of Saldanha Bay; with remarks on the genious and disposition of the native of Arabic Felix; the manners and customs of the people of Hindostan; of island of Madagascar, and other parts beyond the Cape of Good Hope; interspersed with some particulars relative to the author's remarkable interview with his father on the Coast of Malabar; performed in the years 1781, 1782, 1783 and 84. London : The author, 1797. vi, 232p., fronts. BC

2144. **Keppel, George Thomas** (*Maj., the Hon.*). Personal narrative of a journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, the court of Persia, the western shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney, Novogorod, Moscow, and St. Petersburgh. New ed. London : Henery Colburn, 1834. 2V. (xii, 338p.; vii, 351p.), fronts, illus., appendix. BC : NAI

2145. **Kingsley, Calvin.** Round the world : a series of letters. V. 2 (Asia). Cincinnati : Hitchcock and Walden, 1871. 325p.

Observations on the various modes of travel in India. Describes the obstacles to missionary labour and their providential lessons and concludes with an inside view of missionary work in India. NAI

Marfat.com

2146. **Klein, Augusta.** Among the gods : scenes of India; with legends, by the way; with full page illustrations. Edinburgh and London : William Blackwood and Sons, 1895. x, 355p.; fronts, plates. NAI

2147. **Knight**, (*Capt.*). Diary of a pedestrian in Cashmere and Tibet. London : Richard Bentley, 1863. xvi, 385p., fronts, illus., plates, appendix. ASI : CSL : NAI : USI

2148. **Knighton, William.** Tropical sketches; or, reminiscences of an Indian journalist. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1855 2V. (x, 323p.; iv, 349p.).

A narrative of an editor's holiday in India and Ceylon. Describes the men and manners in the city of palaces, Calcutta. An account is given of the journey up the Ganges river, followed by a discussion of Sikhs. The book ends with the history of Ceylon. BC

2149. **Lang, John.** Wanderings in India; and other sketches of life in Hindostan. London : Routledge, Warne, and Routledge, 1859. 415p., fronts. NAI

2150. **Larking, Cuthbert** (*Col.*). Bandobast and Khabar : reminiscences of India. Illustrated from original drawings by the author. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1888. xiv, 287p., fronts, illus., plates. HPL

2151. **Lawrence, George.** Reminiscences of forty three years in India, including the Cabul disasters captivities in Affghanistan and the Punjab, and a narrative of the mutinies in Rajputana, ed. by W. Edwards. London : John Murray, 1874. vii, 315p. CSL

2152. **Layard, Arthur,** *ed.* The marvellous adventures of Sir John Maundevile; being his voyage and travel which treateth of the way to Jerusalem and of the marvels of India with other islands and countries. Edited and profusely illustrated by Arthur Layard, with a preface by John Cameron Grant. Westminster : Archibald Constable, 1895. xxx, 414p., fronts, illus., plates.

Describes the course of Ganges river. BC

2153. **Leguat, Francis.** A new voyage to the East-Indies, by Francis Leguat and his companions; containing their adventures in two desart islands, and an account of the most remarkable things in Maurice Island, Batavia, at the Cape of Good Hope, the island of St. Helena, and other places in their way to and from the desart isles. London : Printed for R. Bonwicke, W. Freeman, Tim Goodwin, Walthoe, M. Wotton, etc., 1708. xv, 248p., (22), fronts, illus., maps (fold), plates. NAI

2154. **Leonowens,** *Mrs.* **Anna Harriette Crawford.** Life and travel in India : being recollections of a journey before the days of railroads. Philadelphia : Porter & Coates, (1884). 325p., plates. CSL

2155. **Letters** from Madras, during the years 1836-1839, by a lady. London : John Murray, 1846. ix, 145p.

Bound with :

Acland, T. A popular account of the manners and customs of India. London : John Murray, 1847. BC : NAI

2156. **Luard, John** (*Maj.*). Views in India, Saint Helena and Car Nicobar, drawn from nature and on stone. London : n. pub., n.d. 238p., fronts, plates. NAI

2157. **McCormick, Arthur David.** An artist in the Himalayas. Illustrated by over 100 original sketches made on the journey. New York : Macmillan, 1895. xii, 306p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates.

Describes Chelsea, Karachi, Srinagar, Gilgit, Bagrot, Dirran, Gargo, Hunza-Naggur, Hispar, Askole, Scardu, and Leh

BC : CSL : IIC : NA I

2158. **Mackenzie,** *Mrs.* **Helen.** Life in the mission, the camp, and the Zenana; or, six years in India. London : Richard Bentley, 1853. 3V. (viii, 359p ; vi, 307p.; vi, 336p), fronts. CSL

2159. —. Six years in India : Delhi; the city

Marfat.com

of the Great Mogul, with an account of the various tribes in Hindustan, Hindoos, Sikhs, Afghans, etc., by Mrs. Colin Mackenzie. A new edition of "the mission, the camp, and the Zenana". London : Richard Bentley, 1857. xvi, 288p. HPL

2160. **Major, Richard Henry**, (*F.S.A.*), *ed.* India in the fifteenth century : being a collection of narratives of voyages to India, in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope : from Latin, Persian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English. Ed. with an introduction by R.H. Major. London : The Hakluyt Society, 1857. Various pagings. (*Hakluyt Society, V. 22*). ASI

2161. **Malcom, Howard**. Travels in South-Eastern Asia, embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam, and China; with notices of numerous missionary stations, and a full account of the Burman empire. London : George Routledge, 1848. 2V. in one (viii, 324p.; 364p.), illus., map (fold). CSL

2162. **Mandelslo, Johann Albrecht Von.** Voyages and travels of J. Albert de Mandelslo; a gentleman belonging to the embassy, sent by the Duke of Holstein to the great Duke of Muscovy and the King of Persia into the East Indies, begun in the year 1638, and finished in 1640; containing a particular description of the great Mogul's empire, kingdoms of Deccan, Calicuth, Cochin, Zeilon, Coromandel, Pegu, Siam, Cambodia, Malacca, Summatra, Java, Amboina, Banda, the Moluccas, Philippine and other islands, Japan the great kingdom of China, the Cape of Good Hope, Madagascarande. Rendered into English by John Davies of Kidwelly. London : Thomas Dring and John Starkey, 1662. 287p., maps (fold), appendix.

Bound with :

Adam Olearius : voyages and travels of the ambassadors from the Duke of Holstein to the great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia. CSL

2163. **Mandeville, *Sir* John.** The travels of Sir John Mandeville : the version of the Cotton manuscript in modern spelling : with three narratives, in illustration of it, from Hakluyt's "Navigations, voyages and discoveries". London; New York : Macmillan, 1900. xv, 390p. CBH

2164. **Massie, James William**. Continental India; travelling sketches and historical recollections; illustrating the antiquity, religion and manners of the Hindoos, the extent of British conquests and the progress of missionary operations. London : Thomas Ward (1839). 2V. (xx, 477p.; viii, 478p.), map (fold). BC : DU : NAI

2165. **Matheson, John.** England to Delhi : a narrative of Indian travel, with a map and eighty-two illustrations drawn on wood by Robert Tennent and engraved by Stephen Miller and George Pearson. London : Longmans, Green, 1870. xvi, 539p., fronts, illus., map, plates. ASI : HPL

2166. **Minturn, Robert B.** New York to Delhi by way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia and China. London : Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans and Roberts, 1858. xiv, 466p., map (fold).

Description of India begins in chapter 8 with Calcutta and its hubble bubble, the tanks, the buggies, and the largest mint in the world. Then the trip to Varanasi, the holy city of India. Allahabad to Kanpur, then Lucknow, Meerut, Mussoorie, Rourkee, Delhi. Delhi's attractions are described in good detail. From there the tour of various parts of Rajasthan begins, with vivid descriptions of its architecture. The Ellora and other caves are also described. Bombay and its surrounding out stations provide the conclusion of this narrative. CSL

Marfat.com

2167. **Moos, Ardaseer Framjee.** Journal of travels in India, written in Gujarati. English translation of some of the chief passages. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1871. V.1: xii, 269p., plates. CSL

2168. **Moses, Henry.** Sketches of India : with notes on the seasons, scenery and society of Bombay, Elephanta and Salsette. London : Simpkin, Marshall, 1850. xviii, 288p., fronts. ASI

2169. **Mundy, Godfrey Charles** (*Capt.*). Pen and pencil sketches, being the journal of a tour in India. London : John Murray, 1832. 2V. (xiv, 381p.; 371p.) fronts, illus., map (fold). BC : CSL : DU : HPL : NAI

2170. **The Narrative** of the life of the gentleman long resident in India; comprehending a period of the most eventful in the history of that country, with regard to the revolutions occasioned by European interference, and interspersed with interesting anecdotes and traits characteristical of those eminent persons who distinguished themselves at that junction. Cape of Good Hope : The author, 1814. xix, 335p., fronts, plates. NAI

2171. **Nort,** (*Maj.*). Journal of an English officer in India. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1858. vii, 280p. fronts. HPL

2172. **Parks, Fanny.** Wanderings of a pilgrim. in search of the picturesque, during four-and-twenty years in the East with revelations of life in the Zenana. Illustrated with sketches from nature. London : Pelham Richardson, 1850. 2V. (xxxv, 479p.; xiii, (i), 532p., fronts, illus., map (in cover pocket in v.1), plates.
Describes Ganesh and then author's journey to Carnicobar, his life in India, residence in Calcutta, his life in the Mufassil, residence at Allahabad, life in the Zenana, residence in Prag, sketches at Allahabad, residence at Cawnpore, scenes in Oude, adventures in the East, great fair at Allahabad, the Muharram, Taj, Agra, Fathipoor Sicri, the Mahratta Camp and Zenana, city of Kanauj, the Spring Bow, the ruins of Gaur, sketches in Bengal, sporting in Assam, famine in Kanauj, ruins of Delhi, ancient Delhi, life in the hills and Himalayas, arrival at Calcutta, sketches on the Ganges, etc.
ASI : BC : CSL : HPL : NAI

2173. **Pelly, *Sir* Lewis** (*Lieut.-Col.*). Journal of a journey from Persia to India, through Herat and Candahar : also report on a journey to the Wahabee capital of Riyadh, in Central Africa etc. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1866. 2pts. iv, 131p.; map (fold). NAI

2174. **Pollok,** (*Col.*). Fifty years reminiscences of India : a retrospect of travel, adventure and shikar. London; New York : Edward Arnold, 1896. xii, 341, 32p., fronts, plates, appendix.
Reminiscences of British sportsmen in India such as Shakespeare, Nightingale, and the Orrs. Sport in various parts of the world is also described. BC

2175. **Rees, *Sir* John David.** Lord Connemara's tour in India, 1886-1890. London : Kegan Paul, Trench Trubner, 1892. xvi, 381p., fronts.
Comprehensive description of India during the years 1886 and 1890. BC

2176. —. Narratives of tours in India made by His Excellency Lord Connemara, Governor of Madras 1886-1890. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1891. xvi, 381p., maps (fold).
DU : NAI

2177. **Robert.** Hindostan; the shores of the Red Sea, and the Himalaya mountains. London and Paris : Fisher, Son & Co., 1845. 128p., 56+p., fronts, plates.
"*Spine title*—Roberts' Hindostan". BC

2178. **Roberts, Ema.** The East India voyage. London, 1839. JMI

2179. **Roe, *Sir* Thomas and Fryer, John.** Travels in India in the seventeenth century. London : Trubner and Co., 1873. 474p. HPL

2180. **Rousselet, Louis.** India and its native princes ; travels in Central India and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal. Carefully revised and edited by Lieut.-

Marfat.com

Col. Buckle, containing 317 illustrations and 6 maps. London : Chapman and Hall, 1875. xviii, 579p., fronts, illus., maps, plates. BC : NAI

2181. —.—. New edition. London : Bickers & Son, 1882. xx, 619p.

Describes the modes of living and the conditions of civilisation among the stately princes of India. Also describes visit to the kingdom of the principal Mahratta and the Mahomedan sovereigns, and the romantic history and achievements of the ancestors of the Rajahs of the Central India. ASI : IPA

2182. **Russell, William Howard.** My diary in India, in the year 1858-9. With illustrations. London : Routledge Warne, and Routledge, 1860. 2V. (xv, 408p.; 420p.), fronts, illus., map (fold).
DU : HPL : ICR : NAI

2183. **de Salis, William Fane.** Reminiscences of travel in China and India in 1848, with illustrations. London : Waterlow and Sons, 1892. 50p., fronts, illus., plates. BC

2184. **Schonberg, Baron Erich Von.** Travel in India and Kashmir. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1853. 2V. (viii, 337p.; viii, 310p.). CSL : HPL

2185. **Sheper, Joseph Moyle.** Sketches of India; written by an officer (i.e.J.M. Sherer) for fire-side travellers at home. 2d. ed. with additions. London : Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme. Brown and Green, 1824. iv, 358p. ASI

2186. **Sidi Ali Reis.** Travels and adventures of the Turkish Admiral Sidi Ali Reis in India, Afghanistan, Central Asia, and Persia, during the years 1553-1556. Tr. from the Turkish, with notes, by A. Vambery. London : Luzac, 1899. xviii, 123p. HPL

2187. **Sleeman, *Sir* W.H.** Diary of a tour through Oudh in Dec. 1849-Feb. 1850. Lucknow : n. pub., 1852. V.2 (vi, 302). (Title page missing). NAI

2188. —. Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. A new edition edited by Vincent Arthur Smith. Westminister : Archibald Constable and Co., 1893. 2V. (xxxvi, 447p., ix, 368p.). (*Constable's oriental miscellany of original and selected publications, V. 5*).

Deals with the Hindoo religion, legends of the Narbudda river, Sagar lake, famines in India. Some information on the Aurangzeb's reign. Also described are many cities, pilgrims of India along with description of the life of the Indian people during the years 1835-36.
ASI : BC : NAI

2189. —.—. London : J. Hatchard & Son, 1844. 2V. (vii, 459p.; vii, 459p.), fronts, illus. (col.), plates (col.). BC : HPL

2190. **Speid, *Mrs.* John B.** Our last years in India. London : Smith, Elder, 1862. xi, 331p.

Begins with Bombay, the intoxication of baths and the Moharrum of 1857. Followed by a description of the other cities of India, elaborating their religious aspects i.e. the temples, the traditions, and their attitudes of the Hindus, Muslims, Jains, the sect worshipping Jehovah, the Duriyas and the Agapemonites and Buddhist priests. CSL

2191. **Steevens, George Warrington.** In India. 2d. ed. Edinburgh : William Blackwood and Sons, 1899. vi, 395p. DU

2192. **Tavernier, Jean Baptiste.** Travels in India. Tr. from the original French edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the author, notes, appendices etc. by V. Ball. London : Macmillan, 1889. 2V. (lxx, 420p.; xviii, 494p.), fronts, maps (fold), plates.

Concerning routes which one may take to go from Ispahan to Agra, and from Agra to Delhi and Jahanabad, where the court of the Great Mogul is at a present.
ASI : CBH : CSL (V. 1) : DU
HPL : NAI : USI

2193. **Tayler, William.** Thirty-eight years in India, from Juganath to the Himalaya

Marfat.com

mountains. With 100 illus. by the author. London : W.H. Allen, 1882. 2V. (xiv, 565p.), fronts, illus., plates, appendix. NAI

2194. **Temple**, *Sir* **Richard**. A bird's-eye view of picturesque India, with thirty two illustrations. London : Chatto and Windus, 1898. vii-xxvii, 210p., fronts, plates.

Begins with the description of India in the diamond jubilee year of 1897, then about the apprehension of general national unrest. This is followed by a physical description of the various cities and towns of India from North to South. The tone turns to the social and religious aspect of the country, then the Indian princes are described along with their kingdoms and other historical places as well. An appendix at the end gives the statistics of the times, like the principal towns, revenues, post offices, the Governor-Generals and Viceroys.

NAI : NMML

2195. **Thevenot, Monsieur de**. The travels of Monsieur de Thevenot into the Levant : In three parts, viz. into 1. Turkey, 2. Persia, 3. The East Indies; newly done out of French. London : H. Clark, for H. Faithorne, J. Adamson, C. Skegnes, and T. Newborough, 1687. 3pts. in one (291p.; 200p.; 114p.; (4)).

The third part of the book contains "the relations of Indostan, the new moguls, and of other people and countries of the Indies" DU : NAI

2196. **Thornhill, Mark**. Haunts and hobbies of an Indian official. London : John Murray, 1899. xii, 346p. NAI

2197. **Trevelyan**, *Sir* **George Otto** (*Bart*). The competition wallah. Reprinted from *Macmillan's Magazine* with corrections and additions. London : Cambridge : Macmillan, 1864. xii, 452p. BC

2198. —.—. 2d. ed., with omissions and corrections. London, Cambridge : Macmillan, 1866. viii, 355p. CSL : NAI

2199. **Twining, Thomas**. Travels in India; a hundred years ago, with a visit to the United States; being notes and reminiscences by Thomas Twining. Preserved by his son Thomas Twining of Twickenham and ed. by W.H.G. Twining, with portrait and map. London : James R. Osgood, Mc-Ilvaine, 1893. xii, 537p., fronts.

Author has described the science and religion of the Hindoos, the Hindoo widows, the seasons in Bengal, snakes, alligators, buffaloes, the Bengal tiger, hunting danger, visit to Lord Welleseley in camp, statistics of Behar, city of Sasseram, visit to the mausoleum of the emperor Shere Shah and leading events of his life, Fort of Rotas, drought in Behar, Princess of Arwul, last day in Calcutta.

BC : CSL : HPL : INA : NAI

2200. **Two** years in Ava, from May 1824, to May 1826, by an officer on the staff of the Quarter-Master General's Department. London : John Murray, 1828. xvi, 455p., fronts, maps (fold). NAI

2201. **Valentia, George** (*Viscount*). Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, and the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806. London : William Miller, 1809. 3V. (496p.; iv, 520p.; iii, 506p.), illus., map (fold,) plans, plates, appendix. BC : NAI

2202. **Valle, Pietro Della**. Travels of Sig. Pietro Della Valle, a noble Roman into East-India and Arabia deserts, in which the several countries, together with the customs, manners, traffique and rites both religious and civil of those oriental princes and nations are faithfully described : in familiar letters to his friend Signior Mario Schipano (tr. by G. Havers), where unto is added a relation of Sir Thomas Roe's voyage into the East Indies (by E. Terry). London : Printed by J. Macock, for Henry Herringman, 1665. 480p. ASI : NAI

2203. —. The travels of Pietro Della Valle in India, from the old English translation of 1664, by G. Havers, ed. with a life of the author, an introduction and notes by Edward Grey. London : Hakluyt Society,

Marfat.com

1892. 2V. (lvi, 192p.; 454p.), fronts, iilus., plans (fold). (*Hakluyt Society, no. 84, 85*).

V. 1. Contains historical sketch of the rise and fall of the Portuguese power in India besides life of P. Della Valle.

V. 2. Deals with Indian cities such as Goa, Onor, Malabar rovers, Angediva islands, Manglore, Calicut and various other places in India.

ASI : CSL (V. 1) : DU : HC : NAI

2204. **Van Linschoten, John Huyghen.** The voyage of John Huyghen Van Linschoten to the East Indies. From the old English translation of 1598. Edited, the first volume by the late Arthur Coke Burnell, and the second volume by P.A. Tiele. London : Hakluyt Society, 1885. 2V. (iii, 307p.; xv, 341p.), fronts, (*Hakluyt Society, 1st ser., nos. 70-71*). ASI

2205. **Von-Orlich, Leopold** (*Capt.*). Travels in India, including Sinde and the Punjab. Translated from the German, by H. Evans Lloyd. London : Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1845. 2V. (xv, 278p.; vii, 314p.), fronts, illus., plates.

Travels in Bombay, Poona, Colabah, Kurrachee, Hyderabad, Ferozpur, Ellora, Ahmedpoor, Punjab, Lahore, Karnaul, Paniput, Delhi, Agra, Cawnpoor, Allahabad, Calcutta, Benares, etc, are described. ASI : CSL : HPL : NAI

2206. **A Voyage** to East India; where in some things are taken notice of in our passage thither, but many more in our abode there, within that rich and most spacious empire of the Great Mogul mixt with some parallel observations and inferences upon the story to profit as well as delight the reader; reprinted from the edition of 1655. With plates observed by Edward Terry. London : J. Wilkie, 1777. xix, 511p., illus. HC

2207. **Wakefield, William.** Our life and travel in India. London : Sampson Low, 1878. xii, 452p., fronts.

A treatise on the history, religion, manners and customs of the Indian people. NAI

2208. **Wallace, G.R.** Fifteen years in India; or, sketches of a soldier's life : being an attempt to describe persons and things in various parts of Hindostan. From the journal of an officer in His Majesty's service. 2d. ed. London : Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1823. xii, 522p. CSL

2209. **White, George Francis** (*Lieut.*). Views in India chiefly among the Himalaya mountains : taken during tours in the direction of Mussooree, Simla, the sources of the Jumna and Ganges, etc. in 1829-31-32, with notes and descriptive illustrations. London, Paris : Fisher, Son, 1836-37. 2V. (xvi, 140p.), plates. BC : CB

2210. **Williams, *Sir* Monier.** Modern India and the Indians : being a series of impressions, notes and essays. 3d. ed., rev. London : Trubner and Co., 1879. 365, 95p. fronts, map (fold). (*Trubner's oriental series*). CB : ICR : NAI

2211. **Wolff, Joseph** (*D.D., LLD.*). Travels and adventures of Rev. Joseph Wolff. 2d. ed. London : Saunders, Otley, 1860-61. 2V. (viii, 535p.; xv, 463p.), appendix.

V.2. Begins with a description of Punjab and its people then Kashmir, Delhi, Varanasi, Hyderabad, followed by a description of the Jews in Cochin, monks of Goa, Jews in Poona, and Bombay. It ends with a summary of Eastern missions. CSL

·7 CENTRAL INDIA

2212. **Beglar, J.D.** Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72 and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74 under the Superintendence of A. Cunnigham. Calcutta : Superintendent of Government Printing, 1878. vii, 252p. map. (fold.) (*Archaeological Survey of India, Reports, Old Series V. 7*). CSL

2213. **Leckie, Daniel Robinson.** Journal of a

Marfat.com

route to Nagpore, by the way of Cuttac, Burrosumber, and the southern Bunjara Ghaut, in the year 1790 : with an account of Nagpore and a journal from that place to Benares by the Soohagee Pass. London : John Stockdale, Piccadilly, 1800. 102p., map. NAI

2214. **Paget, *Mrs.* Leopold Grimston.** Camp and cantonment : a journal of life in India in 1857-1859, with some account of the way thither; to which is added a short narrative of the pursuit of the rebels in central India, by Major Paget, etc. London : Longman Green, Longman, Roberts, and Green, 1885. viii, 469p., fronts. NAI

EASTERN INDIA

2215. **Cooper, Thomas Thornville.** The Mishmee hills; an account of a journey made in an attempt to penetrate Thibet from Assam to open new routes for commerce. London : Henry S. King, 1873. viii, 270p., maps, plates. USI

2216. **Das, Sarat Chandra.** Narrative of a journey to Tashilhunpo in 1879. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1881. 59p.

Bound with

William Franklin : Journal of a route from Raje Mehul to Goor, A.D. 1810-11. NAI

2217. **Fryer, John.** A new account of East India and Persia, in eight letters : being nine years travels begun 1672 and finshed 1681; containing observations made of the moral, natural and artificial estate of those countries, namely, of their government, religion, laws, customs; of the soil, climates, seasons, health, diseases; of the animals, vegetables, mineals, jewels; of their housing, cloathing, manufactures, trade, commodities; and of the coins, weights and measures, used in the principal places of trade in those parts. Illustrated with maps, figures and useful tables. London : R. Chiswell, 1698. 427p., fronts, illus., maps. ASI

2218. **Hooker, *Sir* Joseph Dalton.** Himalayan journals; or, notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains, etc. London : John Murrary, 1854. 2V. xxvii, (i), 408p.; xii, 487p., fronts, illus., maps (some fold), plates.

ASI : BC : CSL : INA : NAI

2219. —. —. 2d. ed. London : Ward Lock and Bowden, 1893. xxxi, 574p., illus., maps. CSL

2220. **Johnstone, *Sir* James.** My experiences in Manipur and the Naga hills: with an introductory memoir; illustrated. London: Sampson, Low, Marston, 1896. xxvii, 286p., fronts, plates.

JNU : NAI : NM

2221. **Louis, Julien Adrien Hilaire.** Gates of Thibet : a bird's eye view of independent Sikkim, British Bhootan and the Dooars on a Doorga Poojah trip. Calcutta : Catholic Orphan Press, 183p. NAI

2222. **Markham, *Sir* Clements Robert.** Narratives of the mission of George Bogle to Tibet and of the journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. Ed. with notes and introd. on and lives of Mr. Bogle and Mr. Manning. 2d. ed. London : Trubner, 1879. clxv, 362p., fronts, illus., maps (fold), plates, appendix. (*Bibliotheca Himalayica ser I. V.6.*). CSL : NAI

2223. **Turner, Samuel** (*Capt. in the East India Company's Service*). Account of an embassy to the court of the Teshoo Lama, in Tibet : containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Tibet. To which are added, views taken on the spot by Lieut. Samuel Davis and observations botanical, mineralogical and medical by Robert Saunders. London : W. Bulmer, 1800. xxviii, 437p., illus., maps (fold), plates. ASI

2224. —.—. 2d. ed. London : W. Bulmer, 1806. xxviii, 473p., illus., map. BC ; CSL

Marfat.com

.9 NORTHERN INDIA

2225. **Archer** (*Maj.*). Tours in upper India, and in parts of the Himalaya mountains; with accounts of the courts of the native princes, etc. London : Richard Bentley, 1833. 2V. (xviii, 387p.; x, 356p.).
BC : CSL : HPL

2226. **Atkinson, Thomas Witlam**. Travel in the regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor and the Russian acquisitions on the confines of India and China, with adventures among the mountain Kirghis and the Manjours, Manyargs, Toungouz, Touzemtz, Goldi, and Gelyaks : the hunting and pastoral tribes. With a map and numerous illustrations. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1860. xiii, 570p., fronts, illus. BC : NAI

2227. **Aynsley, Harriet Georgiana Maria Murray**. An account of a three months tour from Simla through Bussahir, Kunowar and Spiti, to Lahoul. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1882. 83, 20p.
HPL : NAI

2228. **Barr, William** (*Lieut., Bengal Horse Artillery*). Journal of a march from Delhi to Peshawur, and from thence to Cabul, with the mission of Lieut.-Col. Sir C.M. Wade, including travels in the Punjab, a visit to the city of Lahore, and a narrative of operations in the Khyber Pass undertaken in 1839. London : James Madden, 1844. xvi, 410p., fronts.
ASI : CSL : HPL : NAI : SSC

2229. **Bremner, Christina Sinclair.** A month in a dandi : a woman's wanderings in northern India. London : Simpkin, Marshal, Hamilton; Kent : Hull, William Andrews, 1891. 214p.

Describes the initial ascent from the plains to the hills, then goes on to describe Kasauli and its amusements. Theories of heat are discussed and then is described Simla, the queen of hill stations, Bussahir state, and the religious festival at Pangay. It concludes with a discussion of the growing poverty of India. BC

2230. **Burnes, *Sir* Alexander**. Travels into Bokhara; being the account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia, and a narrative of a voyage on the Indus, from the sea to Lahore, with presents from the King of Great Britain; performed under the orders of the Supreme Government of India, in the years 1831, 1832, and 1833. London : John Murray, 1834. 3V. (xxii, (ii), 356p.; xv, 473p.; xix, 332p.), fronts, plates.
BC : CSL : DU : HPL : NAI

2231. —.—. 2d. ed. 1835. 3V. (xxiv, 328p.; xii, 304p.; xii, 384p.).

Describes journey to Hyderabad, Bukkur, Bhawulkhan, Lahore, Delhi, view of the Indus, Ganges, Sinde, Sehwun, Punjab and Peshawur.
BC : CSL : DU : HPL : NAI

2232. **Buyers, William.** Recollections of northern India; with observations on the origin, customs, and moral sentiments of the Hindoos, and remarks on the country and principal places on the Ganges, etc. London : John Snow; Glasgow : William Collins, George and Robert King, 1848. 2pts. (xii, 548p.).

Describes Madras, Calcutta, North-Western Provinces, Hughli, Behar, Futwa, river Ganges, Buxar, Benares, and also discusses the Hindoo religion.

Note : The book is in 2 pts. but there is no mention regarding this in either title page or preface. ASI : CSL : DU : NAI : USI

2233. **Collections** of travels through Turkey into Persia and the East-Indies; giving an account of the present stage of those countries as also a full relation of the five years wars between Aurungzebe and his brothers in their father's life time, about the succession, and a voyage made by the Great Mogul (Aurung-zebe) with his army from Delhi to Lahor, from Lahore to Bember, and from thence to the Kingdom of Kachemire, by the Mogols called the paradise of the Indies, together with a relation to the Kingdom of Japan and Tunkin, and

Marfat.com

of their particular manners of trade. oT which is added a new description of the Grand Seignior's Seraglio, and also of all the kingdoms that encompass the Euxine and Caspian seas, being the travels of Monsieur Tavernier Bernier and other great men, adorned with many copper plates. London : Printed for Moses Pitt, 1684. 2V. (Pagination varies), illus,, maps (fold), plates. NAI

2234. **Conolly, Arthur** (*Lieut.*). Journey to the north of India, overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Affghanistaun. 2d. ed. rev. London : Richard Bentley, 1838. 2V. (viii, 350p., iv, 358p.), fronts, map (fold), plates.
Description of Quetta, Kutch, Baugh, Shikarpore, river Indus, Bukkar, Sinde, and Buhawalpore. ASI : NAI

2235. **Davidson, C.J.C.** Diary of travels and adventures in Upper India from Bareilly, in Rohilcund, to Hurdwar, and Nahun, in the Himmalaya mountains, with a tour in Bundelcund, a sporting excursion in the Kingdom of Oudh; and a voyage down the Ganges. London : Henry Colburn, 1843. 2V. (xv, 344p.; x, 349p.).
ASI : CSL : NAI

2236. **Deare, A.** A tour through the upper provinces of Hindostan; comprising a period between the years 1804 and 1814, with remarks and authentic anecdotes, to which is annexed, a guide up the river Ganges, with a map from the source to the mouth. London : Printed for C. and J. Rivington, 1823. xii, 291p., map.
BC : CSL

2237. **Eden, *Hon.* Emily.** Up the country : letters written to her sister from the Upper Provinces of India. London : Richard Bentley, 1866. 2V. (vi, 299p.; 263p.). BC : HPL : USI

2238. **Forbes, Henry Francis Gordon** (*Maj.*). Road from Simla to Shipki in Chinese Thibet and various minor routes with a few hints for travellers. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1893. 45p., map (in pocket). CSL : HPL : NAI

2239. **Forster, George.** Journey from Bengal to England, through the northern part of India, Kashmire, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia by the Caspian-Sea. London : R. Paulder, 1798. 2V. in one (xix, 297p.), map (fold).
ASI : CSL : DU (1808)

2240. **Forsyth, *Sir* Thomas Douglas.** Lahore to Yarkand : incidents of the route and natural history of the countries traversed by the expedition of 1870, under T.D. Forsyth by George Henderson and Allen O. Hume. London : L. Reeve, 1873. xiv, 370p., fronts, illus., maps, plates, appendix. ASI : CSL : HPL

2241. **Fraser, James Baillie.** Journal of a tour through part of the snowy range of the Himala mountains, and to the sources of the rivers Jumna and Ganges. London : Rodwell and Martin, 1820. xx, 548p., map (fold), appendix.
BC : CSL : HPL : NAI

2242. **French, Charles J.** Journal of a tour in upper Hindustan performed during the years 1838 and 1839, with the camp of the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Auckland, G.C.B., Governor General of India: embracing a description of His Lordship and his interview with His Highness Maharajah Runjeet Singh, forming the last meeting of a British Viceroy with that powerful potentate of the Punjab. Agra : The author, 1854. xvi, 231p.
Bound with :
Concise and cursory narrative of Simla in the Himalaya mountains, 1853. CSL

2243. **Garrick, H.B.W.** and **Cunningham, A.** Report of a tour in the Panjab and Rajputana in 1883-84. V. 23. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1887, iv, 142p., fronts, Plates. (*Archaeological Survery of India*). CSL

2244. **Gore, Frederick St. John.** Lights and shades of hill life in the Afghan and Hindu highlands of the Punjab, a con-

Marfat.com

trast with maps and illustrations from photographs by the author. London : John Murray, 1896. xix, 269p., fronts, illus., maps (fold), plates.

In order to see missionary work, the author and his friend toured India, Ceylon and Egypt in 1894. This volume is a result of these travels in the form of journal and letters sent home describing what they saw. BC : NAI

2245. **Harcourt, Alfred Frederick Pollock.** Rambles in Kooloo. Allahabad : G. A. Savielle, 1870. 57p.

An account of a pleasant trip across a small p'ain, which stretches to the Beas, by three men interested in sport and fine scenery. HPL

2246. **Honigberger, Johann Martin.** Thirty-five years in the East : adventures, discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches, relating to the Punjab and Cashmere; in connection with medicine, botany, pharmacy, etc.; together with an original materia medica; and a medical vocabulary, in four European and five eastern languages. Illus. with numerous engravings, containing portraits, plans, facsimiles, view of the fortress of Lahore...New York : H. Bailliere; Calcutta : R. C. Lepage, 1852. 2V. in one (xxix, 206p.; xvi, 448p.), illus., plates. ASI : CSL : NAI

2247. **Huegel, Baron Charles.** Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab : containing a particular account of the Government and character of the Sikhs, from the German of Baron Charles Huegel ; with notes by Major T. B. Jervis (Published under the patronage of the Honourable the court of Directors of the East India Company) together with characteristics, illustrations and a map of those countries constructed by Mr. John Arrowsmith, from the best and most recent authorities. London : John Petheram, 1845. xvi, 423p., plates

CSL : DU : NAI : USI

2248. **Irby, Augustus Henry** (*Lieut. Col.*). Diary of a hunter from the Punjab to the Karakorum mountains. London : Longman, Green, 1863. 337p., map.

CSL : HPL

2249. **Knight, Edward Frederick.** Where three empires meet : a narrative of recent travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Gilgit and the adjoining countries. 3d. ed. London : Longmans, Green, 1893. xvi, 495p., fronts, map, plates.

BC : NAI : NMML

2250. —. —. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans, Green, 1897. xv, 528p., fronts, map (fold), plates. BC : DU

2251. —. Where three empires meet : a narrative of recent travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Gilgit, and the adjoining countries; with a new ed. London; new York; Bombay : Longmans, Green, 1897. xv, 528p., fronts, illus., plates.

BC : NAI : NMML

2252. —.—. 3d. ed. London; New York : Longmans, Green, 1893. xv, 528p. NAI

2253. **Lady Pioneer,** *pseud.* (*i.e. Nina Elizabeth Mazuchelli*). The Indian alps and how we crossed them; being a narrative of two years' residence in the eastern Himalaya and two months' tour into the interior, by a Lady Pioneer. Illustrated by herself. London : Longmans, Green, 1876. xiii, (i), 612p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates. BC : CSL

2254. **Lloyd,** *Sir* **William.** (*Maj.*) and **Gerard, Alexander** (*Capt.*). Narrative of a journey from Cawnpore to the Boorendo Pass in the Himala mountains, via Gwalior, Agra, Delhi and Sirhind, by Sir William Lloyd and Captain Alexander Gerard's account of an attempt to penetrate by Bakhur to Garoo, and the Lake Manasarowara, with a letter from the late J.G. Gerard, detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes, for the purpose of determining the line of perpectual snow on the southern face of the Himalaya with maps. Ed. by George Lloyd. London : J. Madden, 1840. 2V. (xv,

Marfat.com

347p.; 323p.), maps (fold).
ASI : BC : CSL : NAI

2255. **Lumsden, H.B.** (*Maj.*). The mission to Kandahar, with appendices; with supplementary report of the expedition into upper Meeranzye and Koorrum in 1856. Calcutta : C.B. Lewis, Baptist Mission Press, 1860. v, 278p., maps (fold), appendices. NAI

2256. **Masson, Charles** *pseud.* (*i.e. James Lewis*). Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, the Punjab, Kalat, during a residence in those countries, to which is added an account of the insurrection at Kalat, and a memoir on eastern Balochistan, illustrated with a large map and numerous engravings. London : Richard Bentley, 1842-43. 4V. fronts., illus., map. (fold).
ASI : CSL (v. 1-3) : HPL : NAI : SSC

2257. **Mitford, Reginald Colville William Reveley.** Orient and occident; a journey east from Lahore to Liverpool, with illustrations from sketches by the author. London : W.H. Allen, 1888. iii, iv, 359p., fronts, map (fold), plates. DU

2258. **Mohan Lal** (*Munshi*). Travels in the Punjab, Afghanistan and Turkistan to Balk, Bokhara and Herat and a visit to Great Britain and Germany. London : W.H. Allen, 1846. 512p. ICR

2259. **Moorcroft, William** and **Trebeck, George.** Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir: in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for the press, from original journals and correspondence, by Horace Hayman Wilson. London : John Murray 1841. 2V. (1xi, 459p.; viii, 508p.), fronts, map (fold), plates.
ASI : CSL : HPL : NAI : USI

2260. **Murray, Charles Adolphus** (*7th Earl of Dunmore*). The Pamirs; being a narrative of a year's expedition on horseback and on foot through Kashmir, western Tibet, Chinese Tartary, and Russian Central Asia. London : John Murray, 1893. 2V (xx, 360p., x (i), 340p.), fronts, illus., maps (fold).
BC : HPL : NAI

2261. **Newall, David John Falconer** (*Maj.-Gen., Fellow of the Geographical Society*). The highlands of India, strategically considered; with special reference to their colonization, as reserve circles, military, industrial, and sanitary. London : Harrison & Sons; Isle of Wight : A. Brannon & Son, 1882-1887. 2V. (xiii, (2), 274p.; xvi, 464p.), fronts, illus., maps, plates. ASI : BC : CSL

2262. **Notes** of wanderings in the Himala containing descriptions of some of the grandest scenery of the snowy range among others of Nainee Tal; by Pilgrim (Pseud.). Agra : T.W. Brown, 1844. viii. 199p., appendix. ASI

2263. **Orlich, Leopard Von** (*Capt.*). Travels in India, including Sinde and the Punjab. Translated from the German by H. Evans Lloyd. London : Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1845. 2V. (xv, 278p., vii, 314p.), fronts, illus.
ASI : CSL : DU : HPL : NAI

2264. **Shaw, Robert.** Visits to high Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashghar (formerly Chinese Tartary), and return journey over the Karakoram Pass. London : John Murray, 1871. xv, 486p., fronts, maps (fold), plates, appendix.
Narrative of a visit to Himalaya, Kangra, Ladak, and Karakash river. NAI

2265. **Skinner, Thomas** (*Capt.*). Excursions in India; including a walk over the Himalaya mountains, to the sources of the Jumna and the Ganges. London : Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1832. 2V. in one (xi, 330p.; vii, 312p.) fronts, plates. CB : NAI

2266. **Stone, Samuel James.** In and beyond the Himalayas : a record of sport and travel in the abode of snow. London :

Marfat.com

Edward Arnold, 1896. xvi, 330p., fronts. plates. CSL

2267. **Thomson, Thomas** (*Asstt. Surgeon, Bengal Army*). Western Himalaya and Tibet : a narrative of a journey through the mountains of northern India. 1847-8 London : Reeve, 1852. xiii, 501p., fronts, map (fold). ASI : CSL

2268. **Waddell, Laurence Austine** (*Maj. L.L.D., F.L.S.*). Among the Himalayas, with numerous illustrations by A.D. McCormick, the author and others, and from photographs. 2d. ed. Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1900. vii, xvi, 452p., fronts, illus., map (fold).

Journey begins up theTeesta Valley to the King's capital where they meet the tribes of Sikkim. Relations between the British and the King and Queen are described. They travel to the Alpine Lachoong Valley, to the Tibetan frontier and passes, among the yaks on the Tangkar snowfield, then to Dong-Kia and other passes and glaciers. They finally reach the true Himalayas or abode of snow where they discover an unexplored pass. From there proceed to Darjeeling and then to the highest European fort in the world at that time. They travel along the Nepal frontier towards Everest, etc. to Sandook. This is followed by a description of the southern peaks and glaciers of the Kanchen-Junga and finally the return. CSL : DU

2269. **White, George Francis** (*Lieut.*). Views in India : chiefly among the Himalaya mountains. Edited by Emma Roberts. London; Paris : Fisher, Sons and Co., 1838. x, 84, 4p., plates. ASI : NAI

2270. **Wilson, Andrew**. The abode of snow : observation on a journey from Chinese Tibet to the Indian Caucasus, through the upper valleys of the Himalaya. 2d. ed. Edinburgh; London : William Blackwood and Sons, 1876. xxviii, 436, 4p. CSL : DU

2271. **Workman, Fanny Bullock** and **Workman, William Hunter**. In the ice world of Himalaya : among the peaks and passes of Ladakh, Nubra, Suru and Baltistan. London : T. Fisher Unwin, 1900. xvi, 204p., fronts, map (fold), plates. ASI : CSL : NAI

2272. **Wyman, Frederick F.** From Calcutta to the snowy range: being the narrative of a trip through the Upper Provinces of India to the Himalayas; containing an account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla by an old Indian; with eight coloured illustrations and a map. London : Tinsley Brothers; Calcutta : Wyman and Co., 1866. vii, 263p., fronts, illus., map, plates. ASI : BC

2273. **Younghusband, Francis**. Among the celestials : a narrative of travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi desert, through the Himalayas to India. Abridged from "*The Heart of a Continent*". London. John Murray, 1898. vii, (ii), 261p., fronts, plates.

In few pages, the author describes Himalaya and Mustagh Pass. NAI

2274. **Younghusband, Frank E.** The heart of a continent : a narrative of travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi desert, through the Himalayas, the Pamirs and Chitral, 1884-1894. 3d. ed. London : John Murray, 1896. xvii, 409p., fronts, maps (fold), plates. ASI : BC : NAI

.10 SOUTHERN INDIA

2275. **Arnold, Edwin Lester Linden**. On the Indian hills or coffee planting in southern India, 1893. London : Sampson Low, Marston, 1893. 350p., fronts, illus., plates.

Describes in detail the journey to the jungle by sea. Then the author goes on to describe the jungle, its people, the birds and the beasts and how they manage to survive or not to survive in some case. It concludes with an account of the journey home through "water and fire". NAI

2276. **Aynsley, Harriet Geogiana Maria Murray.** Our tour in southern India by Mrs. J. C. Murray Aynsley. London : White and Co., 1883. x, 358p.

Marfat.com

An account of a tour in southern India and Ceylon. This includes a description of the country, its vegetation, its people, what they worship, how they marry and also sometimes how they are buried. In several places the history of the place is also included. Calcutta is also described. BC

2277. **Baldaeus, Philippus.** A true and exact description of the most celebrated East-India coasts of Malabar and Coromandel; as also of the Isle of Ceylon: with all the adjacent kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, chief harbours, structures, pagan temples, products and living creatures: the manners, habits, economies and ceremonies of the inhabitants. As likewise the most remarkable warlike exploits, sieges, sea and field-engagements betwixt the Portuguese and Dutch; with their traffick and commerce. The whole adorned with new maps and draughts of the chief cities, forts, habits, living creatures, fruits, etc. of the product of the Indies, drawn to the life, and cut in copper plates, also a most circumstantial and compleat account of the idolatory of the pagans in the East-Indies, the Malabars, Benjans, Gentives, Brahmans, etc. taken partly from their own Vedam, or law-book, and authentick manuscripts; partly from frequent conversation with their priests and divines: with draughts of their idols, done and their originals by Philip Baldaeus, Minister of the Word of God in Ceylon, translated from the High Dutch. Printed at Amsterdum. London: Henry Lintot and John Osborn, 1672. 793p., illus. BC

2278. **Buchanan,** *afterwards* **Hamilton, Francis.** Journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara and Malabar, performed under the orders of the most noble the Marquis Wellesley, Governor-General of India, for the express purpose of investigating the state of agriculture, arts and commerce; the religion, manner and customs; the history natural and civil, and antiquities, in the dominions of the Rajah of Mysore, and the countries acquired by the honourable East India Company in the late and former wars, from Tippoo Sultan. London: W. Bulmer, 1807. 3V. (xiii (ii), 424p.; 556p.; 479p., xxxi, (xxxi), fronts, map (fold), plates, appendix.

ASI : BC : CSL : DU : NAI

2279. **Dellon, Charles.** A voyage to the East Indies; giving an account of Isles of Madagascar, and Mascareigne, of Suratte, the Coast of Malabar of Goa, Gameron, Orwus, and the Coast of Brasil, with the religion, manners and customs of the inhabitants etc., as also a treatise of the distempers peculiar to the Eastern countries. To which is annexed a supplement taken out of Monsieur De Rennefort's History of the East Indies, with his propositions for the improvement of the East India Company. Tr. from the French by I.C. Med (i.e. Jodocus Crull). London: D. Browne, A Roper, T. Leigh, 1698. 2pts. CSL

2280. **Diary** of a tour through Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine, in the years 1821 and 1822, by a field officer of cavalry. London: J. Hatchard and Son, 1823. viii, 372p., fronts, appendix. ASI : NAI

2281. **A Forced** march from my home in old England, to my home in the regiment. Bangalore: Printed at the Columbian Press, by Thomas Beare, 1848. 203p.
The last chapter of the book contains the narration of the journey to Madras. NAI

2282. **Gama, Vasco da.** Journal of the first voyage of Vasco da Gama, 1497-1499, translated and ed. with notes, an introduction and appendices by E.G. Ravenstein. London: Hakluyt Society, 1898. xxxvi, 250., 16p., fronts, maps (fold). (*Hakluyt Society, 1st series, no. 99*).
Arrival in Calicut followed by a description of the town, its king and his people. An appendix at the end contains letters written by Gama to

Marfat.com

various important people like King Emanuel. This also contains three Portuguese accounts of his voyages, early maps illustrating Gama's first voyage and also the chart of the "Mohit".

ASI : CSL : NAI

2283. **Knox, Robert.** An historical relation of the Island Ceylon, in the East-Indies : together with an account of the detaining in captivity the author and divers other Englishmen now living there and of the author's miraculous escape. Illustrated, with figures, and a map of the Island, by Robert Knox, a captive there, near twenty years. London : Richard Chiswell, 1681. 189p., illus. NAI

2284. **Letters** written during a trip to southern India and Ceylon in the winter of 1876-1877. With original illustrations. London : C. Roworth and Sons, 1877. iv, 159p , illus.

The following places have been described : Ahmedabad, Guzarat, Poona, Madras, Ootacamund, Neilgherries Tanjore, Trichinopoly and Ceylon. NAI

2285. **Polo, Marco.** Travels of Marco Polo; a Venetian, in the thirteenth century : being a description by that early traveller, of remarkable places and things, in the eastern parts of the world. Tr. from the Italian, with notes by William Marsden. London : Cox and Baylis, 1818. lxxx, 781p., map (fold). DU

2286. —. Travels of Marco Polo, the Venetian : the Translation of Marsden rev., with a selection of his notes. Ed. by T. Wright. London : Henry G. Bohn, 1854. xxviii, 508p., appendix. (*Bohn's antiquarian library*). CSL

2287. —.—London : George Bell, 1880. ASI

2288. **Salis, William Fane De.** Reminiscences of travel in China and India in 1848. London : Waterlow, 1892, 50p., plates.

The west coast of Hindustan, and Bombay is described. BC

2289. **Simms, Frederick Walter** (*F.R.A.S., F.G.S.*). England to Calcutta, by the overhead route, in 1845; from a manuscript left by Frederick Walter Simms. Edited by his son. London : Harrison, 1878. 156p., appendix.

Ceylon to Madras and from there to Calcutta. CSL

2290. **Vincent, William** (*Dean of Westminister*). The commerce and navigation of the ancients in the Indian Ocean. London : T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1807. 2V. (xxxii, 579p.; xvi, 791p.), fronts, illus , maps (fold), appendix.

V. 1 is another edition of "The voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates".

V. 2 is another edition of the "Periplus of the Erythrean Sea". BC : CSL : HC

2291. —. The voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian, and illustrated by authorities ancient and modern; containing an account of the first navigation attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean. To which are added three dissertations : two, on the Acronychal rising of the Pleiades, by the Right Reverend Dr. Samuel Horsley, Lord Bishop of Rochester; and by Mr. William Wales; Master of the Royal Mathematical School in Christ's Hospital: and one by Mr. De La Rochette, on the first Meridian of Ptolemy. London : T. Cadell Jun and W. Davies, 1797. xv, 530p., fronts, maps (fold), plan. BC

2292. **Williams, Charles Reynolds.** Letters written during a trip to southern India and Ceylon in the winter of 1876-77, with original illustrations. London : C. Roworth, 1877. 159p., illus. NAI

.11 WESTERN INDIA

2293. **Bellew, Henry Walter,** (*Deputy Surgeon-General, India*). From the Indus to the Tigris : a narrative of a journey through the countries of Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan and Iran in 1872, together with a synoptical grammar and vocabulary of the Brahoe language, and a re-

Marfat.com

cord of the meteoriological observations and altitudes on the march from the Indus to the Tigris. London : Trubner, 1874. vii, 496p., illus., appendix. CSL

2294. **Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna.** From the caves and jungles of Hindostan. Translated from the Russian : Theosophical Publishing Society; New York : The Path; Madras : Theosophical Society, 1892. iv, (i), 318p.
Information on Bombay, Karli caves, Jubbelpore and caves and jungles of India. NAI

2295. **Boileau, Alexander Henry Edmondstone.** Personal narrative of a tour through the western states of Rajwara, in 1835; comprising Beekaner, Jesulmer, and Jodhpoor, with the passage of the great desert, and a brief visit to the Indus and the Buhawulpoor; accompanied by various tables and memoranda, statisticals, philological and geographical. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1837. vii, 331p., fronts, maps (fold), plates.
ASI : CSL : NAI

2296. **Brassey, Annie** (*Lady Brassey*). The last voyage, 1887 (To India and Australia in the Sunbeam). London : Longmans, Green, 1889. xxiv, 490p., fronts, illus., plates, appendix.
Includes description of Bombay, Jubbulpore, Hyderabad, Poona, Goa, Colombo and Rangoon. NAI

2297. **Goldsmith, F.G.** An historical memoirs on Shikarpoor, the Syuds of Roree and Bukkur; the Khyrpoor state; the states and tribes on the frontier of Upper Sind; the bay, harbour, town and trade of Kurachee; the province of the Lus; the city of Tatta, and its environs, journals of Captain L. Browh, while at Kahun, in A.D. 1840; routes leading from Kurachee to Terruk etc. reports on the country between Kurachee, Tatta and Sehwan; narratives of visit to Beyla, and the port of Sonmeeanee; report on the Munchur Lake, and Arul and Nara rivers; memorandum relative to the trade in Indigo, in countries bordering on the Indus; memoirs on the river Indus; remarks on the plants, and articles of cultivation in Sind; notes relative to the population, the chiefs, etc. in that province; the pearl fishery, sea fishery, and salt beds of Sind; report on the Purguna of Chandookah, in Upper Sind; routes from Kurachee, etc; to Bhooj, Tatta, Jerruk, Sukkur, etc. Edited by R. Hughes Thomas. Bombay : Bombay Education Society's Press, 1855. 2pts. (xlix, 774p.; 78p.), illus., maps (fold). (*Selections from the records of the Bombay Government, new series no. 17*). ASI

2298. **Guthrie,** *Mrs.* **Kate.** Life in Western India. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1881. 2V. (viii, 320p.; viii, 292p.), fronts. DU

2299. **Lumsden, Thomas** (*Lieut.*). A journey from Meerut in India to London, through Arabia, Persia, Armenia, Georgia, Russia, Austria, Switzerland, and France, during the years 1819 and 1820. With a map and itinerary of the route. London : Black, Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen, Oliver and Boyd, 1822. vii, 272, 12p., fronts, illus. NAI

2300. **Osbeck, Peter.** A voyage to China and to the East Indies by P. Osbeck...together with a voyage to Suratte, by Olof Toreer, and an account of the Chinese husbandry by Captain Charles Gustavus Eckeberg. Tr. from the German, by John Reinhold Forster. To which are added, a faunula and flora sinensis. London : Benjamin White, 1771. 2V. (xx, 396p.; 367 (32p.), illus., plates. NAI

2301. **Pottinger, Henry** (*Lieut.*). Travels in Beloochistan and Sinde : accompanied by a geographical and historical account of these countries. London : Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1816. xxviii, 423p. BC

2302. **Seely, John Benjamin.** The wonder's of Elora; or, the narrative of a journey to

Marfat.com

the temples and dwellings excavated out of a mountain of granite, and extending upwards of a mile and a quarter at Elora, in the East Indies by the route of Poona, Ahmed-Nuggur, and Toka, returning by Dowlutabad and Auranga-bad; with some general observations on the people and country. London : G. and W.B. Whittakar, 1824. xvi, 559p., fronts, illus. ASI : NAI

2303. —. —. London : Geo. B. Whittaker, 1825. xx, 597p., fronts, illus., plates, appendix. CSL

2304. **Shepherd, William Ashton.** From Bombay to Bushire and Bussora; includ-ing the account of the present state of Persia, and notes on the Persian war. London : Richard Bentley, 1857. xi, 236p. CSL

2305. **Sterndale, Robert Armitage** (*F.R.G.S.*). Seonee, or, camp life on the Satpura range : a tale of Indian adventure. London : Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 1877. x, (i), 455p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates, appen-dix. NAI

2306. —. —. 2d. ed. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; Bombay : Thacker and Co., Ltd.; London : W. Thacker and Co., 1887. xiv, 328p. HPL

2307. **Tod, James** (*Lt.-Col.*). Travels in Western India, embracing a visit to the sacred mounts of the Jains, and the most celebrated shrines of Hindu faith between Rajpootana and the Indus; with an account of the ancient city of Nehr-walla. London : W.H. Allen, 1839. lx, 518p., fronts, illus., plates, appendix. ASI : BC : NAI : NMML

2308. **De Windt, Harry.** A ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan. With illustra-tions by Herbert Walker from sketches by the auther. London : Chapman and Hall, 1891. 339p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates. HPL : NAI

·12 KASHMIR

2309. **Arbuthnot, James.** Trip to Kashmir. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1900., iii, 104p., fronts. illus., plates.
Describes the author's hunting expedition in Kashmir, beginning with the preparations of the trip, recounting the actual shooting experi-ences and ending with the descriptions of what they shot. CSL

2310. **Bellew, Henry Walter** (*Deputy Surgeon-General, India*). Kashmir and Kashghar : a narrative of the journey of the embassy to Kashghar in 1873-74. London : Trubner, 1875. xix, 419p. HPL

2311. **Burton, Reginald George.** Topics and snows : a record of travel and adventure, illustrated by Miss Clare Burton from photographs and from sketches by the author. London : Edward Arnold, 1898. xvi, 349p., fronts.
An interesting treatment of travel and adventure in different parts of India. Describes trip to Kashmir and the hunting experiences en route as well as in the mountains themselves. Life in Kashmir has been well described, like life in a house boat, the mountain villages, the preserva-tion of game. The author attempts to describe the people, for example their unwillingness to give information. The book obviously contains a very large section on hunting of the various wild animals. CSL

2312. **Dunmore,** (*Earl of*). The Pamirs; being a narrative of a year's expedition on horseback and on foot through Kash-mir, western Tibet, Chinese Tartary, and Russian Central Asia, by the Earl of Dunmore. London: John Murray, 1893. 2V. (xx, 360p.; x, (i), 340p.), fronts, illus., map (fold), plates. BC : NAI

2313. **Eckenstein, Oscart.** The Karakorams and Kashmir : an account of a journey. London : T. Fisher Unwin, 1896. iv, xvi, 233p., appendix. CSL.

2314. **Hervey,** *Mrs.* The adventures of a lady in Tartary, Thibet, China and Kashmir : through portions of territory never before visited by Europeans. With an account

Marfat.com

of the journey from the Punjab to Bombay overland, via the famous caves of Ajanta and Ellora : also an account of the Mahabaleshwar and Neilgherry mountains, the sanataria of the Bombay and Madras Presidencies. London : Hope, 1853. 3V. (vi, 487p.; 405p., iv, 390, xvp.), fronts, maps, plates, appendix. CSL.

2315. **Hume, James,** *ed.* Summer ramble in the Himalayas; with sporting adventures in the vale of Cashmere. Ed. with an introd. by a mountaineer (pseud.). London : Hurst and Blackett, 1860. ix, 358p., fronts. CSL

2316. **Izzut-Oollah,** *Meer,* Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812-13. Tr. by Capt. Henderson. Calcutta : Foreign Department Press, 1872. 100p.
Journey from Attock to Kashmir (Srinagar) to Tibet, then from Leh to Yarkund. ASI

2317. **Lambert, Cowley** (*F.R.G.S.*) Trip to Cashmere and Ladakh...illustrations from photographs by Hugh Gurney Barclay. London : King, 1877. viii, 199p., (31). fronts, appendix.
Describes trips to Bombay, Lahore, Srinagar, Tilail, Dras, Le and then to Delhi, Jaipur, Mathura, Etawah, and Agra. NAI

2318. **Lawrence,** *Sir* **Walter Roper.** The valley of Kashmir with illustrations. London : Henry Frowde, 1895. 478p., fronts, ilius., charts, maps (fold), plates.
BC : MHA : NAI

2319. **Maillart, Ella K.** Forbidden journey from Peking to Kashmir. Tr. from the French by Thomas McGreevy. London : William Heinemann, n.d. vii, xvi, 312p., fronts, illus., maps (one fold), plates.
NMML

2320. **Pratap Singh** (*H. H. the Maharajah*). Diary of an inspection tour to the Gilgit Road. Lahore : Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1893, 29p.
An account of the author's inspection tour to the Gilgit Road which he, along with others, undertook between 14th July 1893 and 24th July 1893. NAI

2321. **Robertson,** *Sir* **George Scott.** The Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush. Illus. by A.D. McCormick. London : Lawrence and Bullen, 1896. xx, 658p., fronts, map (fold), plates.
A record of a year's journey to Astor Valley of Kashmir to Gilgit, Sai Valley, Rakhipushil and Doian. ASI : NAI

2322. **Shaw, Robert.** Visits to high Tartary, Yarkand and Kashgher (formerly Chinese Tartary), and return journey over the Karakoran Pass. London : John Murray, 1871. xv, 486p., fronts, map (fold), plates.
Narrative of visits to Himalaya, Kangra, Ladak, and Karakash river. CSL : NAI

2323. **Torrens** (*Lieut.-Col.*). Travels in Ladak, Tartary and Kashmir. 2d. ed. London : Saunders, Otley and Co., 1863. iv, 367p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates (col.), appendices. BC : CSL

2324. **Vigne, Godfrey Thomas.** Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo : the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya, north of the Punjab by G.T. Vigne. 2d. ed. London : Henry Colburn, 1844. 2V. (x1viii, 406p.), fronts. illus., map (fold), plates.
ASI : CSL : DU : NAI (V.1)

2325. **Wakefield, W.** The Happy Valley : sketches of Kashmir and the Kashmiris. With map and illustrations. London : Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 1879. xii, 300p., fronts, plates.
BC : NAI

.13 MANIPUR

2326. **Grimwood, Ethel St. Clair.** My three years in Manipur and escape from the recent mutiny. With illustrations and maps. London : Richard Bentley and Son, 1891. xiv, 316p. fronts, plates.
ASI : BC : NAI : NMML

2327. —.—. London : Richard Bentley and Son, 1892. CSL

Marfat.com

.14 NEILGHERRIES

2328. **Jervis, Humphrey.** Narrative of a journey to the falls of the Cavery : with an historical and descriptive account of the Neilgherry hills. London : Smith Elder, 1834. x. (i), 144p., fronts, 12 plates.
ASI : BC

.15 NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE

2329. **Macgregor, *Sir* Charles Metcalfe.** Narrative of a journey through the province of Khorassan and on the N.W. Frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. London : W.H. Allen, 1879. 2V. (; 276p.), fronts, illus., plates.
NAI (V.2)

.16 ORISSA

2330. **Campbell, John** (*Maj.-Gen., C.B.*). A personal narrative of thirteen years service amongst the wild tribes of Khondistan for the suppression of human sacrifice. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1864. ix, 320p., fronts, plates, appendix.
It contains comprehensive description of Khonds, and tribes inhabiting the mountain ranges of the kingdom of Orissa.
HPL

.17 OUDH

2331. **Herford, Ivan S. Andrew.** Stirring times under canvas. London : Richard Bentley, 1862. xvi, 301p., fronts.
A vivid description of Oude, the wonderful country lying to the north of the Ganges, along with a brief description of Calcutta, Allahabad and Cawnpore.
HPL

2332. **Sleeman, *Sir* William Henry** (*Maj.-Gen.*). A journey through the Kingdom of Oude in 1849-1850 with private correspondence relative to the annexation of Oude to British India. London : Richard Bentley, 1858. 2V. (lxxx, 337p., vi, 424p.).
ASI : BC : DU : HPL : NAI

2333. —. Diary of a tour through Oude. Lucknow : Parlour Press, 1852. 2V.
NAI (V.2)

.18 PUNJAB

2334. **Lawrence, Henry Montgomery** (*Maj.*). Adventures of an officer in the Punjab. 2d. ed. London : Henry Colburn, 1846. 2V. (xi, 287.; vii, 262p.), fronts.
HPL : NAI

2335. **Some** passages in the life of an adventurer in the Punjab. Delhi : Gazette Press, 1842. iii, 273p.
ASI : HPL

.19 SIKKIM

2336. **Donaldson, Florence.** Lepcha land, or six weeks in the Sikkim Himalayas. With a map showing route, and 106 illustrations, photographs by P. and F. Donaldson. London : Sampson, Low, Marston, 1900. xii, 213p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates.
DU

2337. **Edgar, *Sir* John Ware.** Report on a visit to Sikhim and the Thibetan frontier in October, November and December, 1873. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1874. 103p., fronts, illus., maps (in pocket), plates.
ASI : NAI

.20 SINDH

2338. **Burton, *Sir* Richard Francis.** Scinde; or, the unhappy valley. London : Richard Bentley, 1851. 2V. (; vi, 309p.).
Describes the preparations to quit Hyderabad, and then [the trip down the Fulailee river to Sunderban's column, then a ride to Meer Ibrahim Khan Talpur's village. It further describes the Mimosa bank, Scindia Petraea, the Beloch muse, the Lukkee Pasa and its evil spirit, Schwan—its beggars, Lake Manchar, Shikarpur, its Central Asian bazaar, Upper Scinde, Durranee-heroism of sentiment and then finally the trip down the Indus.
NAI

2339. **Langley, Edward Archer.** Narrative of a residence at the Court of Meer Ali Moorad; with wild sports in the valley of the Indus. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1860. 2V. (306p.; 300p.), fronts.
ASI : DU : NAI

.21 UNITED PROVINCES

2340. **Carlleyle, A.C.I.** Report of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran and Ghazipur in 1877-78-79 and 80. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1885. 119p. (*Archaeological Survey of India*).
CSL

Marfat.com

21 BIOGRAPHY

.1 GENERAL

2341. **Asiatic Society of Bengal** (*Calcutta*). The oriental biographical dictionary, by the late Thomas William Beale. Ed. by the Asiatic Society of Bengal, under the superintendence of Henry George Keene. Calcutta : Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1881. v. 291p. CB : NAI : PD

2342. —.—. London : W.H. Allen, 1894. CB : NAI : PD

2343. **Cassell's** new biographical dictionary containing memoirs of the most eminent-men and women of all ages and countries. Popular ed. London : Cassell & Co., 1896. 741p. HC

2344. **Smith, George.** Twelve Indian statesmen. 2d. ed. with portraits. London : John Murray, 1898. viii, (ii), 324p. fronts, plates, appendix.

Describes the lives of Charles Grant, Sir Henry Lawrence, John, Lord Lawrence of the Punjab, Sir James Outram, Sir Donald Mcleod, John Clark Marshman, Sir Henry Ramsay etc.

CSL : DU : NAI

2345. **Smith, William.** A classical dictionary of biography, mythology and geography based on the larger dictionaries. London: John Murray, 1864. viii, 832p., fronts. ASI

2346. **Some** noted Indians of modern times, compiled from various sources. Madras : Christian Literature Society, 1892. 163p. NMML

2347. **Temple, *Sir* Richard** (*Bart*). Men and events of my time in India. London : John Murray, 1882. xvii, 526p. CSL : IPA : NAI : USI

.2 CHRISTIAN MISSIONARIES AND EDUCATIONALISTS

2348. **Birks, Herbert Alfred.** The life and correspondence of Thomas Valpy French, first Bishop of Lahore. London: John Murray, 1895. 2V.(xxiv, 406p.; 422p.), illus. CB : SSC

2349. **Bromehead, William Crawford.** A short account of the lives of the Bishops of Calcutta, gathered, from their published biographies and from other sources. Calcutta : W. Newman, 1876. 228p.

Describes the lives of Middleton, Heber, James, Turner, Wilson, and Cotton. NAI

2350. **Pearson, Hugh.** Memoirs of the life and writings of the Rev. Claudius Buchanan, by the Rev. Hugh Pearson. 3d. ed. London : T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1819. 2V.(xv, 396p.; vii, 392p.), fronts. CB : NAI

2351. **Carey, Eustace.** Memoir of William Carey. London : Jackson and Walford, 1836. viii, 630p. CSL

2352. **Carus-Wilson, Asley.** Irene Petrie : missionary to Kashmir. 4th ed. London: Hodder and Staughton, (1900). 343p., illus., map, ports. CB

2353. **Colleridge, Henry James.** The life and letters of St. Francis Xavier. London : Burns and Oates, 1881. 2V.(xxvi, 424p.: xxi, 579p.). CB

2354. **Cotton, Sophia Anne.** Memoir of George Edward Lynch Cotton, with selections from his journals and correspondence. London : Longmans, Green, 1871. xiii, 576p. NMML

2355. —. Memoirs of George Edward Lynch Cotton, D.D. Bishop of Calcutta, and Metropolitan with selections from his journals and correspondence, ed. by Mrs. Cotton. London : Longmans, Green & Co., 1872. vii, 407p., port. CB

2356. **Day, Lal Behari.** Recollections of Alexander Duff and of the Mission

Marfat.com

College which he founded in Calcutta. London : T. Nelson, 1879. 243p. CB

2357. **Graham, Maria.** Letters on India; with etching and a map. London : Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown and A. Constable, 1814. viii, 382p., fronts, illus., map (fold). BC

2358. **Hunter, *Sir* William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). The Thackerays in India, and some Calcutta graves. London : Henry Frowde, 1879. 191p. BC : CSL : NAI

2359. **Jones, *Sir* William.** The collected works of Sir William Jones Knight. Republished by Jogendranath Ghose. Calcutta : Trubner & Co., 1874. 357p.,
V.1. Institute of Hindu Law SC

2360. —. The works of Sir William Jones : with the life of the author, by Lord Teignmouth. London : John Stockdale and John Walker, 1807. 13V., fronts (in V.1). BC : USI

2361. **Lewis, C.B.** Memoirs of the Rev. John Thomas, first Baptist Missionary to Bengal : a fragment. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1871. iv, 136p.
Deals with missionary work in Bengal.
CSL (V.2) : NAI

2362. **Lives** of missionaries-India; Bishop Middleton, Bishop Heber; published under the direction of the Committee of General Literature and Education appointed by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. London: S.P.C.K., 1863-65. 352p. CB

2363. **Marshman, John Clark**. The life and labours of Carey, Marshman and Ward, the Serampore missionaries. London : A. Strahan, 1873. 391p. CB

2364. **Marshman, Joshua.** Statement relative to Serampore, supplementary to a "Brief memoir"...with introductory observations by John Foster. London : Parbury Allen, 1828. 1xix, 172p. CB

2365. **Martyn, Henry** (*Missionary*). Journals and letters, ed. by Rev. S. Wilberforce. London : R.B. Sedey and W. Burnside, 1837. 2V.(527p.; 407p.), fronts. CB (V.1)

2366. **Milman, Frances Maria.** Memoir of the Right Rev. Robert Milman, D.D. (Lord Bishop of Calcutta and Metropolitan of India), with a selection from his correspondence and journals, by his sister. London : John Murray, 1879. xii, 390p., map (fold), appendix. CB

2367. **Mitchell, John Murray.** In western India; recollections of my early missionary life. Edinburgh : David Douglas, 1899. xii, 405p. IPA

2368. **Mittra, Peary Chand**. A biographical sketch of David Hare. Calcutta : W. Newman, 1877. x, 139, xxxviip., plates. NAI

2369. **Polehampton, Henry Stedman.** A memoir, letters and diary of the Rev. Henry Polehampton, Fellow of the Pembroke College, Oxford, Chaplain of Lucknow. Edited by the Rev. Edward Polehampton and the Rev. Thomas Stedman Polehampton. London : Richard Bentley, 1858, xii, 440p., fronts. NAI

2370. **Robinson, Thomas**. The last days of Bishop Heber. 3d. ed. Madras; London : The author, 1831. xii, 355p. NAI

2371. **Smith, George**. The life of John Wilson, for fifty years philanthropist and scholar in the East. London : John Murray, 1878. xiii, 652p., fronts, maps, plates.
Deals with the life of John Wilson and his tour to Nasik, Jalna, Elora, Goa, Kolhapore, Mahableshwar, Daman, Surat, Baroda, Somnath and Rajpootana. NAI

2372. —. The life of William Carey, shoemaker and missionary, Professor of Sanskrit, Bengali and Marathi in the College of Fort William, Calcutta. With portrait and illustrations. London : John Murray, 1884. xiii, 463p . fronts. CB

2373. **Teignmouth**, (*Lord*). Memoirs of the life, writings and correspondence of Sir William Jones. London : Brettell, 1804.

Marfat.com

xiv, 531p., fronts. ASI : NAI

2374. —. Works of Sir William Jones with the life of the author. London : John Stockdale, 1807. 13V. IIS

2375. **Wilson, Charles Edward** (*Bishop*). Journal letter, addressed to his family, during the first nine years of his Indian episcopate. Ed. by his son, Daniel Wilson. London : James Nisbet and Co., 1863. xi, 371p. CB

2376 —77. **Wilson, C.R.** The personal history of Dr. William Hamilton, Benefactor of Calcutta. Extract from a paper read before the Asiatic Society of Bengal, printed for private circulation. Calcutta: Baptist Mission, Press, 1898. 6p. NAI

.3 CIVIL AND MILITARY OFFICIALS

2378. **Alphabetical** list of the officers of the Madras army, with the dates of their respective promotion, retirement, resignation or death, whether in India, or in Europe, from the year 1760, to the year 1834 inclusive (corrected to Sept. 30, 1837). xiv, 195p. (Title page missing).

Bound with

Alphabetical list of the officers of the Bombay Army, with the dates of their respective promotion, retirement, resignation or death, whether in India or in Europe, from the year 1760 to the year 1834 inclusive (corrected to Sept. 30, 1837). (No imprint). (Title page missing). NAI

2379. **Beech Wood.** My diary at the Punjab camp of exercise 1872-73 : being a series of letters to the *Englishman*. Bombay : Thacker, Vining and Co.; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1873. 113p. NAI

2380. **Bell, Thomas Evans.** The empire in India : letters from Madras and other places. London : Trubner, 1864. vi, 412p. CSL : NMML : UIS

2381. —. The English in India, letters from Nagpore, written in 1857-58. London : John Chapman, 1859. 202p. CSL : HPL

2382. **Briggs, John** (*General*). Memoir of General John Briggs, of the Madras Army; with comments on some of his words and works, by Major Evans Bell. London : Chatto and Windus, 1885. viii, 285p., fronts, port.
Describes his life in India. NAI

2383. **Bright,** *Right Hon.* **John.** Speeches on India with short extracts of articles on his speeches on various subjects from the reviews and periodicals. London : Macmillan, 1869. 64p. USI

2384. **Bristow, James.** A narrative of the sufferings of James Bristow belonging to the Bengal Artillery, during ten years captivity with Hyder Ally and Tippoo Saheb. 2d. ed. Calcutta, London : J. Murray, 1794. xiv, 210p. CB : NAI

2385. **Brock, William,** *Baptist Minister, the Elder.* A biographical sketch of Sir Henry Havelock. 2d. ed. London : James Nisbet. 1858. xv, 288p. BC : NAI

2386. **Bruce,** *Hon.* **William Napier.** Life of General Sir Charles Napier. With portrait and maps. London : John Murray, 1885. xiv, 416p., fronts, map (fold), plates. DU

2387. **Buckle, Edmund.** Memoir of the services of the Bengal Artillery, from the formation of the corps to the present time, with some account of its internal organization. Ed. by J.W. Kaye. London : W.H. Allen, 1852. xvi, 592p. NAI

2388. **Bushan Lal,** *comp.* Memoirs of the Puthan soldier of torture, the Nuwab Ameer-ood-Doulah Mohummud Ameer Khan, Chief of Seron, Tonk, Rampoora, Neemahera and other places in Hindoostan. Calcutta : G.H. Huttmann, Military Orphan Press, 1832. xxii, 508p. CSL

Marfat.com

2389. **Campbell, *Sir* George.** Memoirs of my Indian career. Ed. by Sir Charles E. Bernard. London : Macmillan and Co., 1893. 2V. (305p.; vi, 427p.), plate, appendix. CSL : NAI

2390. **Clyde, *Lord* Colin Campbell.** The life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde. Illus. by extracts from his diary and correspondence, by Lieut. General Shadwell, with portraits and maps. Edinburgh; London : William Blackwood and Sons, 1881. 2V. (xviii, 457p. x, 489p.), maps (fold). USI : USI (1871)

2391. **Conran, Henry Mascall** (*Maj.*). Autobiography of an Indian officer. London : Morgan and Chase, (1870). xx, 317p. NAI

2392. **Dalton, John.** Memoir of Captain Dalton, defender of Trichinopoly, 1752-1753, by Charles Dalton. London : W.H. Allen, 1886. xvi, 249p. NAI

2393. **Danvers, Robert William.** Letters from India and China during the years 1854-1858. With a portrait. London : Hazell, 1898. 214p. USI

2394. **Deussen, *Dr.* Paul.** My Indian reminisences. Tr. by A. King. Madras : G.A. Natesan and Co., (1893). 263, ixp. NMML

2395. **Dodwell, Edward** and **Miles, James Samuel,** *comp.* Alphabetical list of the officers of the Indian Army with the dates of their respective promotion, retirement, resignation, or death, whether in India, or in Europe, from the year 1760, to the year 1834 inclusive, corrected to September 30, 1837. Compiled and edited by Messrs. Dodwell and Miles. Dedicated by permission to the Honourable Court of Directors of the East India Company. London : Longman, Orme, Brown; Calcutta : W.H. Allen, J.M. Richardson, W. Thacker, 1838. xviii, 285p. NAI

2396. —. Alphabetical list of the Honourable East India Company's Madras Civil Servants, from the year 1780, to the year 1839, distinguishing, with dates, the several high and important offices held by them during their official career; also the dates of their retirement, resignation or death. To which is attached a list of the Governor-Generals of India, from the year 1773, to the year 1839; with the dates of their appointments, when they assumed and when quitted the Government. A list of East India Directors, from the year 1770, to the year 1839 with those who have been appointed Chairman and Deputy Chairman from the year 1788 to the year 1839. London : Longman, Orme, Brown; Calcutta : Allen, J.M. Richardson, W. Thacker, 1839. 321p. NAI

2397. **Durand, *Sir* Henry Marion.** The life of Major General Sir Henry Marion Durand. London : W.H. Allen, 1883. 2V. (vii, 476p.: viii, 487p.), appendix. CSL : NAI : NMML

2398. **Eden, Ashley.** Sketch of the official career of the Hon'ble Ashley Eden. With an appendix containing the Hon'ble Ashley Eden's evidence before the Indigo Commission, the treaty with Sikhim, etc., etc. Calcutta: Kally Prosono Dey, (1877). 71, lvp. NAI

2399. **Edwardes, Emma.** Memorials of the life and letters of Sir H.B. Edwards, (comp.) by his wife. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, 1886. 2V. (408p.; 489p.). CB

2400. **Edwardes, Herbert Benjamin** and **Merivale, Herman.** Life of Sir Henry Lawrence. London : Smith, Elder & Co., 1872. 2V. (xii, 492p.; xii, 396p.), appendices. BC : CSL : NAI

2401. —.— 2d. ed. 1873. xvi, 627p., fronts, plates, appendix. NAI

2402. **Fayer, *Sir* Joseph,** (*Surgeon-General*). Recollections of my life. Edinburgh :

Marfat.com

William Blackwood, 1900. xii, 508p., fronts, plates.

An account of the author's service in India and Burma. He describes life in Lucknow previous to the "Mutiny", tiger shooting expeditions, and siege of the Residency. Also gives an account of the professional life in Calcutta from 1859-1872 with a spell of life in England between 1872-75. BC : DU : NAI

2403. **Forbes, Archibald**. Colin Cambell, Lord Clyde. London : Macmillan, 1895. vii, 222p. CSL : USI

2404. —. Havelock : a biography. London : Macmillan and Co., 1890. 223p., fronts. NAI

2405. **Fraser, James Baillie**. Military memoir of Lieut.-Col. James Skinner, C.B. for many years a distinguished officer commanding a corps of irregular cavalry in the service of the H.E.I.C.; interspersed with notices of several of the principal personages who distinguished themselves in the service of the native powers in India. London : Smith, Elder, 1851. 2V. (308p.; 241p.). CB

2406. **Fraser, James Stuart** (*Gen.*). Memoir and correspondence of General James Stuart Fraser, by his son Colonel Hastings Fraser. London : Whiting & Co., 1885. xxii, 483, lxxip., fronts, appendix. NAI

2407. **From Sepoy to Subadar**; being the life and adventures of a native officer of the Bengal army written and related by himself, translated and published by Lieutenant Colonel Norgate. Lahore : Victoria Press, 1873. 168p. BC

2408. **Germon**, *Mrs.* **R.C.** A diary kept by Mrs. R.C. Germon at Lucknow between the month of May and December, 1857. London : Waterlow & Sons, 1870. 147p., plates. HPL

2409. **Gleig, George Robert**. The life of Arthur Duke of Wellington. Rev. ed. London : Longmans, 1871. 501p. USI

2410. **Gollock, Georgina A.** A winter's mail from Ceylon, India and Egypt; being journal letters written home. London : Church Missionary Society, 1895. xiii, 189p. BC

2411. **Gough**, *Sir* **Hugh Henry**. Old memories. Edinburgh and London : William Blackwood and Sons, 1897. vi, 236, 32p., plates.

Reminiscences of a British officer of the East India Company's army at Meerut and other parts of British India before the first war of independence. HPL

2412. **Grant,** *Sir* **Hope** (*Gen.*). Life of General Sir Hope Grant; with selections from his correspondence. Edited by Henry Knollys. With portraits of Sir Hope Grant, and maps and plans. Edinburgh and London : William Blackwood, 1894. 2V. (; ix, (i), 362p.), fronts, plates. NAI (V. 2)

2413. **Hamilton,** *Sir* **Ian Standish Monteith.** Listening for the drums. (A sequel to "When I was a boy"). London : Faber and Faber, 1886. 280p., fronts, maps, photos, plates.

Narrative of a soldier's life in India beginning with his arrival Bombay. The heat seems to over power him; otherwise life is quite enjoyable among the other Britishers. Very little information on the local people or places, the book mainly discusses life among the Britishers. The author tells a great deal of his personal life and how he eventually married interspersed with visits abroad. An interesting fact to note is the mention of Rudyard Kipling's first story, 1887-1893 and the first reactions to it of people in India and in England. BC : NAI

2414. **Hare, Edward Christain.** Memoirs of Edward Hare C. S. I., late Inspector-General of Hospitals, Bengal. London : Grant Richards, 1900. vii, 160p., fronts, map, plates. BC : NAI

2415. **Hedges,** *Sir* **William**. The diary of William Hedges, Esq., (afterwards Sir William Hedges), during his agency in Bengal as well as on his voyage out and

Marfat.com

return overland (1681-1687), transcribed for the press, with introductory notes etc., by R. Barlow, Esq. and illus. by copious extracts from unpublished records etc. by Colonel Henry Yule. London : The Hakluyt Society, 1887-89. 3V. (xii, 265, 16p.; 360p.; 19, cclxiip.). *The Hakluyt Society, 1st ser., no. 74, 75 78).* ASI : CSL (V.1-2) : NAI

2416. **Hobday, Edmund Arthur Ponsonby** (*Maj.*). Sketches on service during the Indian frontier campaigns of 1897, containing fifty-seven full page engravings from original drawings and fourteen photographic portraits of the commanding officers and their staffs. London : James Bowden, 1888. 159p., fronts, plates. NAI : USI

2417. **Holmes and Co.** The Bengal obituary; or, a record to perpetuate the memory of departed worth; being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra Presidencies; to which is added biographical sketches and memoirs of such as have pre-eminently distinguished themselves in the history of British India since the formation of the European settlement to the present time. London : W. Thacker and Co.; Calcutta : St. Andrew's Library, 1851. ix, 426p. NAI

2418. **Hope, Lady.** General Sir Arthur Cotton; his life and work, by his daughter, Lady Hope : with some famine prevention studies, by William Digby. London : Hodder and Stoughton, 1900. xv, 599p., fronts, map (fold), map (in cover pocket), plates. "Fronts and map in cover pocket missing". BC : USI

2419. **Hunter, *Sir* Martin** (*G.C.M.G.*). The journal of Gen. Sir Martin Hunter and some letters of his wife Lady Hunter. Put together by their daughter, Miss Anne Hunter, and by their dear friend, Miss Bell and caused to be printed by their grandson, James Hunter. Edinburgh : The Edinburgh Press, 1894. viii, 294p., fronts. NAI

2420. **Hunter, *Sir* William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). Life of Brian Houghton Hodgson, British resident at the court of Nepal, etc. London : John Murray, 1896. ix, 390p., fronts, plates. BC : NAI

2421. **India.** *Home Department.* A collection of notifications regarding the death of eminent persons, and of orders for official mourning, issued by the Government of India; with an index. Calcutta : Home Secretariat Press. 1872. 2, iii, 140p. CSL : NAI

2422. **Innes, J. J. McLeod** (*Lieut.-Gen.*). Sir Henry Lawrence: the pacificator. Oxford. Clarendon Press, 1898. 208p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*). CSL : IPA : NAI : SSC : USI

2423. **Kaye, *Sir* John William.** The life and correspondence of Henry St. George Tucker, late Accountant General of Bengal and Chairman of the East India Company. London : Richard Bentley, 1854. viii, 622p., appendix. BC : NAI

2424. —. The life and correspondence of Major-General Sir John Malcolm, from unpublished letters and journals. London : Smith, Elder; Bombay : Smith Taylor. 1856. 2V. (xii, 538p.; vi, 631p.), fronts, appendix. BC : CSL : DU : NMML : SSC : USI

2425. —. Lives of Indian officers : illustrative of the history of the civil and military services of India. London : A Strahan, Bell and Daldy, 1867. 2V. (xiv, 489p.; 502p.). BC : CB : NAI

2426. —.—. London : A. Strahan, Bell and Daldy, 1869. xiv, 458p. CSL : SSC

2427. **Keene, Henry George.** A servant of "John Company" : being the recollections of an Indian official; illustrated by W. Simpson (of the *Illustrated London News*) from original sketches by the author. London : W. Thacker; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1897. xviii, 337., 24p.,

Marfat.com

fronts, appendix. BC : HPL : NAI

2428. **King, Robert Moss.** The diary of a civilian's wife in India 1877-1882, with numerous illustrations. London : Richard Bentley and Son, 1884. 2V. (xii, 290p.; viii, 268p.), fronts, illus., plates.
Comprehensive description of India.
DU : NAI

2429. **Lives** of Indian officers. 3d. ed. London : W.H. Allen, 1895. 3V., fronts, map (fold), plans.
V.1. Containing Lord Cornwallis, Sir John Malcolm, Mountstuart Elphinstone, Rev. Henry Martyn, Sir Chas. Metcalfe by Sir J.W. Kaye. xiv, 660p.
V.2. Containing Sir Alexander Burnes, Captain Arthur Conolly, Major Eldred Pottinger, Major D'Arcy Tood, Sir H. Y. Lawrence, General Neill, Captain John Nicholson, by Sir J. W. Kaye. 692p.
V.3. Containing four famous soldiers : Sir Charles Napier, Hodson of Hodson's Horse, Sir Wm. Napier, Sir Herbert Edwardes, by T.R.E. Holmes. vi, 344p.
NAI

2430. **Low, Charles Rathbone.** Life and correspondence of Field Marshall Sir George Pollock. London : W. H. Allen, 1873. 560p. USI

2431. —. Major Gen. Sir Frederick S. Roberts : a memoir. London : W. H. Allen, 1883. 405p. USI

2432. **Lushington,** *Rt. Hon.* **S. R.** The life and services of General Lord Harris, during his campaigns in America, the West Indies and India. London : John W. Parker, 1840. xv, 550p. NAI

2433. **Macgregor,** *Sir* **Charles Metcalfe.** The life and opinions of Major General Sir Charles Metcalfe Macgregor (Quarter Master-General in India). Ed. by Lady Macgregor. Edinburgh; London : William Blackwood, 1888. 2V. (xvii, 367p.; ix, 438p.), fronts.
DU : DSP : USI

2434. **Mackintosh, Robert James,** *ed.* **Memoirs of the life of the Right Honourable Sir James Mackintosh.** Ed. by his son Robert James Mackintosh. 2d. ed. London : Edward Moxon, 1836. 2V. (xi, 499p.; vii, 524p.), fronts. BC

2435. **Macpherson, Samuel Charters. Memorials** of service in India from the correspondence of the late Samuel Charters Macpherson, Political Agent at Gwalior during the Mutiny and formerly employed in the suppression of human sacrifices in Orissa. Ed. by his brother W. Macpherson. London : John Murray, 1865. x, 400p., illus., ports. CSL : NAI

2436. **Marshman, John Clark.** Memoirs of Major-General Sir Henry Havelock. London : Longman, Green, Longman and Roberts, 1860. x, 462., 24p.
DSP : NAI

2437. **Marvin, Charles.** Marvin's letters to the "*Morning Post*", written during the years 1888-90; being a series of special articles, by the late Mr. Charles Marvin, contributed to and solely published in the "*Morning Post*", Allahabad, India. Ed. by Louis Tracy. Allahabad: "Morning Post", 1891. ii, 427, ixp. NAI

2438. **Memoirs** of a cadet, by a Bengalee. London : Saunders and Otley, 1839. 338p., fronts. BC

2439. **Memoirs** of Count Lally, from his embarking for the East Indies, as Commander-in-Chief of the French forces in that country, to his being sent prisoner of war to England, after the surrender of Pondicherry, consisting of pieces written by himself and addressed to his Judges in answer to the charges brought against by the Attorney General of his most Christian Majesty, illustrated by a map of his military operations in the East Indies, to which are added accounts of the prior part of his life, his condemnation, and execution, with such other pieces, most of them produced on his

Marfat.com

trial as were thought most necessary to illustrate his civil and military character. London : Charles Kiernan, 1766. xi, 375p., fronts. IIC

2440. **Memoirs** of the early life and service of a Field Officer on the retired list of the Indian army. London : (Printed by J. Loder), 1839. 538p., fronts, illus. BC : USI

2441. **Mitter, Raj Jogeshur.** Biography of Sir Steuart Bayley. Calcutta : S. K. Lahiri & Co., 1891. iii, (ii), 141p. NAI

2442. —. Speeches, by Sir William Wedderburn, Bart. Calcutta : S. C. Basu, 1899. 225p. NMML

2443. **Mittra, Peary Chand.** Life of Colesworthy Grant, founder and late Honorary Secretary of the Calcutta Society for Prevention of Cruelty of Animals. Calcutta : I. O. Bose and Co., 1881. 98p., xx, appendix. NAI

2444. **Napier,** *Sir* **William Francis Patrick** (*Gen.*). The life and opinions of Gen. Sir Charles James Napier. London : John Murray, 1857. 4V., fronts. NAI : USI

2445. **Nott,** *Sir* **William.** Memoirs and correspondence of Major-General Sir William Nott, Commander of the army of Candahar and Envoy at the court of the King of Oudh. Ed. at the request of Sir William Nott's daughters Letitia Nott and Charlotte Bower, from documents in their exclusive possession by J. H. Stocquelar. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1854. 2V. (viii, 488p.; 450p.), fronts. NAI

2446. **Pearse, Hugh** (*Maj.*), *ed.* Memoirs of Alexander Gardner, Colonel of Artillery in the service of Maharaja Ranjeet Singh, ed. by Major Hugh Pearse with an introduction by Sir Richard Temple. Edinburgh : William Blackwood and Sons, 1898. xxxiv, 359p.
Gives biographical sketch of Colonel Alexander Gardner. ASI

2447. **Prior, James.** Memoir of the life and character of Edmund Burke : with specimens of his poetry and letters and an estimate of his genius and talents; compared with those of his great contemporaries. 2d. ed. enl. to two volumes. London : Baldwin, 1826. 2V. (; 548p.). CSL (V. 2)

2448. **Rawlinson,** George. A memoir of Major-General Sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson. With an introduction by field Marshall Lord Roberts of Kandahar, with illustrations. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans, Green and Co., 1898. xxii, 358., 32p., fronts. NAI

2449. **Roberts,** *Lord.* Forty one years in India by Field Marshal Lord Roberts of Kandahar, with portraits and maps. London : Richard Bentley and Son, 1897. 2V (xx, 511p., xii, 486p.), fronts, illus. IIS : NMML

2450. **Ryley, J. Horton.** Ralph Fitch, England's pioneer to India and Burma : his companions and contemporaries, with his remarkable narrative told in his own words. London : T. Fisher Unwin, 1899. xvi, 264p., fronts, plates.
Bssides his biography, the book contains information on England's pioneers to India. the author's voyage to Goa, details of his arrest and escape, Hindustan under Akbar, account of Burma, historical summary from 1583-91, decline of Portugal in the East and lastly the beginnings of the British Empire. BC : NAI

2451. **Shadwell** (*Lieut.-Gen.*). The life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde; illustrated by extracts from his diary and correspondence. London : William Blackwood and Sons, 1881. 2V. (xvii, 457p.; x, 489p.), map (fold). CSL

2452. **Shand, Alexander Innes.** General John Jacob; Commandant of the Sind irregular horse and founder of Jacobabad, with many illustrations. London : Seeley and Co., 1900. x, 320p., fronts, plates. BC

2453. **Thackeray,** *Sir* **Edward T.** (*Col.*), *comp.* Biographical notices of officers of the

Marfat.com

Royal (Bengal) Engineers. London : Smith Elder, 1900. x, 276p. NAI

2454. **Thomas George.** Military memoirs of Mr. George Thomas; who by extraordinary talents and enterprize rose from an obscure situation to the rank of a General in the service of the native powers in the North-West of India, through the work are interspersed geographical and statistical accounts of several of the states composing the interior of the peninsula, especially the countries of Jypoor, Joudpoor and Oudipoor, by geographers denominated Rajpootaneh, the Seiks of Punjab, the territory of Beykaneer, and the country adjoining the great desert to the westward of Hurrianeh, comp and arranged from Mr. Thomas's original documents, by William Francklin. Calcutta printed. London : Reprinted for John Stockdale, Piccadilly, 1805. 383p., fronts. NAI

2455. **Thornton, Thomas Henry.** Colonel Sir Robert Sandeman : his life and work on our Indian frontier; a memoir, with selections from his correspondence and official writings. London : John Murray, 1896. xxiii, 392p., fronts, map (fold), plates. NAI

2456. —. General Sir Richard Meade, and the feudatory states of Central and Southern India; a record of forty-three years' service as soldier, political officer and administrator. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans, Green, 1898. xxv, (i), 390p., fronts, map (fold), plates.
BC : IPA : NAI : USI

2457. **Titles** and titleholders in the Madras Presidency on the 1st October, 1893. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1893. 46p. NAI

2458. **Trotter, Lionel James** (*Capt.*). The life of John Nicholson, soldier and administrator, based on private and hitherto unpublished documents. 2d. ed. London: John Murray, 1898. x, (i) 333p., fronts, illus., maps (fold), plates, appendices.
BC : DU : NAI

2459. **Vibart, Henry Meredith** (*Col.*). Richard Baird Smith. Westminister : Archibald Constable & Co., 1897. xi, 170p, plates, appendix.
Contains Colonel Baird Smith's letters to his wife.
HPL : USI

2460. **Weitbrecht, John James.** Memoir of the Rev. John James Weitbrecht; comprehending a history of the Burdwan Mission. Compiled from his journal and letters, by his widow; with a recommendatory notice, by the Rev. Henry Venn; and an introduction by the editor and Rev. A.M.W. Christopher. 2d. ed. London : James Nisbet, 1854. xxii, 612p., fronts, map (fold), plates, appendix.
An autobiographical account of the missionary work of the author in India and Burdwan. A brief history of Burdwan is also included.
NAI

2461. **Welsh, James** (*Col.*). Military reminiscences; extracted from a journal of nearly forty years active service in the East Indies. 2d. ed. London : Smith, Elder and Co., 1830. 2V.(xii, 354p., viii, 347p.), fronts, illus., plates.
BC : NAI : USI

2462. **Wrottesley, *Hon.* George.** Life and correspondence of Field Marshall Sir John Burgoyne, Bart. London : Richard Bentley, 1873. 2V. (506p.; 508p.).
USI

.4 GOVERNORS, GOVERNOR-GENERALS AND VICEROYS

2463. **Aitchison, *Sir* Charles.** Lord Lawrence. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1894. 216p., map. (*Rulers of India series*).
DSP : IPA : JMI : NMML

2464. **Arbuthnot, *Sir* Alexander John.** Lord Clive, the foundation of British rule in India. London : T. Fisher Unwin, 1899. xxi, 303p., fronts, maps, appendices (*Builders of Greater Britain, edited*

Marfat.com

by H.F. Wilson). ASI : NAI

2465. **Boulger, Demetrius Charles.** Lord William Bentinck. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1892. 214p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*).
BC : CSL : DSP : IPA : NAI

2466. **Broadfoot, William** (*Maj.*), *comp* The career of Major George Broadfoot in C.B. (Governor-General's Agent N.W. Frontier, 1844-5) in Afghanistan and the Punjab, compiled from his papers and those of Lords Ellenborough and Harding. London : John Murray. 1888. 20, 445p., fronts, maps, ports.
BC : CSL : NAI

2467. **Bruce, James** (*Eighth Earl of Elgin*). Letters and journals of James, Eighth Earl of Elgin, Governor of Jamaica, Governor General of Canada, Envoy to China, Viceroy of India. Ed. by Theodore Walrond; with a preface by Arthur Penrhyn Stanley. London : John Murry, 1872. xii, 467p. CSL

2468. **Carraccioli, Charles.** The life of Robert Lord Clive, Baron Plassey, wherein are impartially delineated his military talents in the field; his maxims of government in the Cabinet, during the two last wars in the East Indies, which made him arbiter of empire, and the richest subject in Europe. With anecdotes of his private life, and the particular circumstances of his death, also a narrative of all the last transactions in India. London : T. Bell, n.d. 4V. NAI

2469. **Clive, Robert.** The life of Robert, Lord Clive : collected from the family papers communicated by the Earl of Powis by Major General Sir John Malcolm. With a portrait and map. London : John Murray, 1836. 3V. (xii, 430p.; vi, 381p.; iv, 416p.), fronts, maps (fold). NAI

2470. **Colebrooke,** *Sir* **T.E.** Life of the Honourable Mountstuart Elphinstone. London : John Murray, 1884. 2V. (13, 386p.; 6, 427p.), fronts, illus., maps (fold), plans.
As an eminent Indian statesman, his life and services in India have been narrated.
DU : NAI : SSC

2471. **Colebrooke,** *Sir* **Edward** (*Bart*). Memoir of the Honourable Mountstuart Elphinstone. London : Parker son & Bourn. 1861. 124p. BC

2472. **Colvin, Auckland.** John Russell Colvin; the last Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West under the Company. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1895. 214p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*). CSL : HC : IPA : NAI
NMML : USI

2473. **Cornwallis, Charles.** Correspondence of Charles First Marquis Cornwallis. Ed., with notes, by Charles Ross. London : John Murray, 1859. 3V. (xvi, 560p.; vi, 577p.; vi, 621p,), maps (fold) in V. 1 and 2. BC : CSL : NAI : SSC

2474. **Cotton, J.S.** Mountstuart Elphinstone. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1892. 2, 222p. (*Rulers of India series*).
BC : DSP : DU : IPA : SSC

2475. **Curzon** (*Lord of Kedleston*). Speeches, by Lord Curzon of Kedleston Viceroy and Governor-General of India, 1898-99. No imprint. ii, 163p. CSL : NAI

2476. **De Andrada, Jacinto Freire,** and **Wyche, K. Peter.** The life of Dom John De Castro, the fourth Vice-Roy of India. Translated into English. London : Henry Herringman, 1664. 272p., fronts.
NAI

2477. **Dufferin** and **Ava** (*Marchiones of*). Our viceregal life in India; selections from my journal, 1884-1888. London : John Murray, 1889. 2V. (10, 334p.; 8, 346p.), fronts, map (fold). BC : CSL : NMML

2478. —.—New ed. 1893. 12, 408p. NAI

2479. —. Speeches delivered in India, 1884-88. London : John Murray; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker and Co., 1890. x, 288p. NAI

Marfat.com

2480. **Gleig, George Robert.** The life of Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, late Governor of Madras, with extracts from his correspondence and private papers. London : Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. 3V. (xxvi, 520p.; iv, 454p.; viii, 437p.), fronts, map (fold), appendix. ASI : BC : CSL : DU (V. 1)

2481. —.— New ed. 1831. 2V. (xxiv, 484p.; iv, 463p.). NAI

2482. —. Memoirs of the life of the Right Hon. Warren Hastings. London : Richard Bentley, 1841. 3V. (xvi, 544p.; 2, 591p.; iv, 546p.), fronts.
BC : CSL : DSP (V. 2) : DU : NAI

2483. **Goldsmid, *Sir* Frederick John (*Maj.-Gen.*).** James Outram : a biography. With illustrations and maps. London : Smith, Elder, 1880. 2V. (xix, 434p.; vii, 449p.), fronts, illus., maps (some fold), plates, appendix. BC : USI

2484. **Hardinge, Charles Stewart (*2nd Viscount*).** Viscount Hardinge (a biography) by his son and private secretary in India Charles Viscount Hardinge. Oxford : The Clarendon Press, 1891. 200p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*). BC : CSL : IPA : NAI : NMML

2485. **Hastings, Warren.** The private journal of the Marquess of Hastings. Ed. by his daughter the Marchioness of Buk. London : Saunders & Otley, 1858. 2V. (356p.; 354p.). USI

2486. **Hunter, *Sir* William Wilson (*K.C.S.I.*).** The Earl of Mayo (a biography). Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1891. 206p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series.*)
BC : CSL : IPA : NAI : SSC

2487. —. A life of the Earl of Mayo, fourth Viceroy of India. 2d. ed. London : Smith, Elder, 1876. 2V. (vi, 335p.; vii, 374p.).
NAI : SSC

2488. **Hutton, William Holden.** The Marquess Wellesley (a biography). Oxford : The Clarendon Press, 1893. 214p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*).
ASI : BC : DSP : HC : IPA

2489. **Kaye, *Sir* John William.** The life and correspondence of Charles Lord Metcalfe : from unpublished letters and journals : preserved by himself, his family and his friends. London : Richard Bentley, 1854. 2V. (xvi, 516p.; vii, 654p.).
BC : NAI : SSC

2490. —. The life and correspondence of Major-General Sir John Malcolm, late Envoy to Persia, and Governor of Bombay; from unpublished letters and journals. London : Smith Elder; Bombay : Smith Taylor, 1856. 2V. (xii, 538p.; vi, 630p.). NAI

2491. List of the heads of administrations in India and of the India Office in England. n.p. : Home Department Press, 1882-1896. CSL

2492. **Lumsden, *Gen. Sir* Peter S. and Elsmie, George R.** Lumsden of the guides; a sketch of the life of Lieut. Gen. Sir Harry Burnett Lumsden, with selections from his correspondence and occasional papers. London : John Murray, 1899. xv, (i), 333p., fronts, map (fold), plates. appendix. BC

2493. **Macaulay, Thomas Babington (*Baron Macaulay*).** Lord Clive; with introduction and notes by K. Deighton. London; New York : Macmillan, 1893. x1, 146p.
SSC

2494. **Malcolm, *Sir* John.** The life of Robert, Lord Clive, collected from the family papers communicated by the Earl of Powis. London : John Murray, 1836. 3V. (xii, 426p.; 380p.: 416p.).
CSL : DU : USI

2495. **Malleson, George Bruce.** Dupleix (a biography) and the struggle for India by the European nations. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1899. 188p., fronts.
BC : CSL : HC : IPA NMML : SSC

2496. —. The founders of the Indian empire: Clive, Warren Hastings and Wellesley.

Marfat.com

London : W.H. Allen, 1882. xxvii, 516p., plans port. CSL : DU : USI

2497. —. Life of Warren Hastings, first Governor-General of India. London : Chapman and Hall, 1894. xii, 563p., fronts, port. DSP : NAI : NMML

2498. —. Lord Clive. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1893. 229p., (*Rulers of India series*). BC : DSP : HC NAI : SSC

2499. **Minto,** *Countess of, ed.* Lord Minto in India : life and letters of Gilbert Elliot, first Earl of Minto from 1807 to 1814, being a sequel to his life and letters published in 1874, ed. by his great niece the Countess of Minto. London : Longmans, Green and Co., 1880. 403p. CSL

2500. —. Life and letters of Sir Gilbert Elliot, first Earl of Minto from 1751 to 1806, when his public life in Europe was closed by his appointment to the Vice-royality of India, ed. by his great niece the Countess of Minto. London : Longmans Green and Co., 1874, 3V.(vi, 416p.; ; 437p.). CSL (V.1, 3)

2501. **Munro, *Sir* Thomas.** Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, Bart, K.C.B. Governor of Madras: selections from his minutes and other official writings. Ed. with an introductory memoir and notes by Sir Alexander J. Arbuthnot. London : C. Kegan Paul, 1881. 2V.(cciii, 286p.; 400, 31p.). USI

2502. **Pearce, Robert Rouiere.** Memoirs and correspondence of the most noble Richard Marquess Wellesley : comprising numerous letters and documents, now first published from original Mss. London : Richard Bentley, 1846. 3V.(xxxii, 431p,; xii, 460p.; xv, 456p.), fronts, appendices BC : NAI

2503. **Seton-Karr, W.S.** The Marquess Cornwallis. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1890. 202p.. fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*).
ASI : BC : CSL : IPA : NAI : USI

2504. **Smith, R. Bosworth.** Life of Lord Lawrence. London : Smith, Elder, and Co., 1883. 2V.(xiii, 536p.; xvi, 654p.). fronts, maps (fold).
BC : CSL : DSP : DU : NAI : USI

2505. Stephens, H. Morse. Albuquerque. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1892. 222p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*).
Describes Albuquerque's early life, his rule and his conquest of Goa and Malacca. NAI . SSC

2506. **Temple,** *Sir* **Richard** (*Bart*). The story of my life. London; Paris; Melbourne : n. pub., 1896. 2V. (xvi, 299p.; xi, 331p.). fronts. NAI

2507. **Temple,** *Sir* **Richard Carnac** (*Formerly resident at the court of the Nizam of Hyderabad, Finance Minister of India, Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal and Governor of Bombay*). Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim and Nepal, ed. with introductions by his son Richard Carnac Temple. London : W.H. Allen, 1887. 2V. (xxvii, 314p.; 303p.), fronts, illus., maps (fold), plates.
CSL : DU : HPL : NAI : NMML

2508. **Trotter, Lionel James** (*Capt.*). The Earl of Auckland. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1893. 220p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*). BC : USI

2059. —. Warren Hastings. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1890. 219p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*).
BC : IPA : NAI

2510. **Waite, Rosamond.** Life of the Duke of Wellington, with maps and plans. London : Rivingtons, 1884. x, 315p. SSC

2511. **Wilson,** *Sir* **Charles** (*Col.*). Lord Clive. London : Macmillan, 1890. vi, 221p., fronts, map (fold). NAI : USI

.5 EMPERORS AND INDIAN RULERS

2512. **Aberigh-Mackay, G.R.,** *comp.* The native chiefs and their states in 1877, a manual of reference, compiled by G.R. Aberigh-Mackay. 2d. ed. Bombay :

Marfat.com

Times of India Steam Press, 1878. iii, 88p., appendix. CSL

2513. **Biographical** sketches of the chiefs of Meywar. 46p. "Preface by Colonel C.K.M. Walter". NAI

2514. **Brooke,** *Sir* **James** (*K.C.B., Rajah of Sarawak*). The private letters of Sir James Brooke, Rajah of Sarawak; narrating the events of his life, from 1838 to the present time. Edited by John C. Templer. London : Richard Bentley, 1853. 3V. (x, 320p.; 327p ; 341p.). NAI

2515. **Caldecott, R.M.** The life of Baber, Emperor of Hindostan. London : James Darling; Edinburgh : John Chisholm, 1844. xxii, 339p. fronts. CSL : NAI

2516. **Chiefs** and leading families in Rajputana. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1894. xiii, 114p.
Deals with the chiefs and leading families of the following places of Rajputana : Jodhpur, Bikaner, Kishangarh, Udaipur, Dungarpur, Banswara, Partapgarh, Shahpura, Bundi, Kotah, Sirohi, Jaisalmer, Karauli, Jaipur, Alwar, Jhalawar, Bharatpur, Dholpur, Tonk, and Ajmer. NAI

2517. **Eden, Emily.** Portraits of the Princes and people of India by the Hon. Miss Eden, drawn on the stone by L. Dickinson. London : J. Dickinson and Son, 1844. 24p., 24 plates. BC

2518. **Griffin,** *Sir* **Lepel Henry.** The Punjab chiefs, historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the Lahore and Rawalpindi divisions of the Punjab. Lahore : Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1890. xviii, 401p. CSL

2519. —. The Panjab chiefs : historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the territories under the Panjab Government. Lahore : T.C. McCarthy, 1865. lvii, 616, xiiip., plate. NAI

2520. —. The Rajahs of the Punjab; being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. Lahore : Punjab Printing Company, 1870. viii, 17, 661, xvip.
Narrates the histories of the Pattiala state, Bhadour chiefship, minor Phulkian families, Jhind state, Nabha state, Kapurthalla state, Faridkot state, and Mandi state. NAI

2521. —.—. 2nd ed. London : Trubner, 1873. 71-618p., appendix. CSL

2522. —. Ranjit Singh and the Sikh barrier between our growing empire and Central Asia. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1898. 223p. CB : NM

2523. **Higginbotham, J.J.** Men whom India has known : biographies of eminent Indian characters. 2d. ed. Madras : Higginbotham, 1874. viii, 498p. CSL

2524. **The Indian** press on the late Raja Kali Krishna Bahadur, compiled under the auspices of the late Raja's Memorial Committee. Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press, 1875. viii, 84p., fronts, illus. NAI

2525. **Jahangir** (*Emperor of India*). Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir : written by himself; tr. from a Persian manuscript, by Major David Price. London : John Murray and Parbury, Allen and Co., Howell and Stewart, 1829. 141p. USI

2526. **Keene, Henry George.** Madhava Rao Sindhia (otherwise called Madhoji). Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1891. 209p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*). BC : DU : IPA : JMI : SSC

2527. **Knighton, William.** Elihu Jan's story; or, the private life of an eastern Queen. London : Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, and Green, 1865. 210p.
Facts about the life on an eastern Queen or Queen of Oude, the wife of Umjid Aly Shah, as told by her very close attendant Elihu Jan. HPL

2528. —. The private life of an eastern King. New ed., rev. London : G. Routledge, 1856.viii, 274p., plates (col.).
Facts relating to the private life of Nussir-u-deen, the son and successor of Ghazi-u-deen, who was the first King upon the throne of Oude. HPL

Marfat.com

2529. **Lawrence, *Sir* Henry Montgomery** (*Maj.*). Adventures of an officer in the service of Runjeet Singh. London : Henry Colburn, 1845. 2V. BC : DU : DSP

2530. **Lethbridge, *Sir* Roper.** The golden book of India : a genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles and other personages, titled or decorated, of the Indian Empire, with an appendix for Ceylon. London : Sampson Low, Marston, 1900. xx, 366p. ASI : BC : MHA : NAI

2531. —.—. London : Macmillan and Co., 1893. xxiii, 584p. MHA : NAI

2532. **Macdonald, Archibald** (*Capt.*). Memoir of the life of the late Nana Furnuwees, compiled from family records and extant works with several illustrations copied on stone from original pictures by native artists and dedicated by permission to Viscountness Falkland. Bombay : American Mission Press, 1851. 174p., fronts. DU

2533. **Malleson, George Bruce**. Akbar. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1890. 204p. (*Rulers of India series*). NAI

2534. **Massy, Charles Francis.** Chiefs and families of note in the Delhi, Jalandhar, Peshawar and Derajat divisions of the Panjab. Allahabad : Pioneer Press, 1890. xi, 670p., xi, index. BC : CSL

2535. **Mitra, Raja Rajendralala.** Speeches by Raja Rajendralala, ed. by Raj Jogeshar Mitter. Calcutta : S.K. Lahiri & Co., 1892. 218p. NMML

2536. **Poole, Stanley Lane.** Baber. Oxford : The Clarendon Press, 1899. 206p., fronts. (*Rulers of India series*). ASI : CSL : DSP : IPA

2537. **Revised** pedigree tables of the families mentioned in Griffin's Punjab Chiefs, and Massy's "Chiefs and families of note in the Punjab". Lahore : Punjab Government Press, 1899. 311p. NAI

2538. **Robson, Francis.** The life of Hyderally, with an account of his usurpation of the Kingdom of Mysore and other contiguous provinces to which is annexed a genuine narrative of the sufferings of the British prisoners of war taken by his son Tippoo Saib. London : S. Hooper, 1786. vi, 228p. NAI

2339. **Teja Singh** and **Ganda Singh**. Maharaja Ranjit Singh : first death centenary memorial. Patiala : Languages Deptt., 1833. xii, 267p. NMML

.6 OTHER INDIANS

2540. **Abd Al-Karim Ibn Akibat Mahmud** (*Kashmiri*). The memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurreem, a Cashmerian of distinction, who accompanied Nadir Shah on his return from Hindostan to Persia, from where he travelled to Baghdad, Damascus and Aleppo, and after visiting Medina and Mecca, embarked in a ship at the port of Jeddeh, and sailed to Hooghly in Bengal, including the history of Hindostan from A.D. 1739 to 1749; with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel, tr. from the original Persian, by Francis Gladwin. London : J.S. Barr, 1793. viii, 249p. DU

2541. **Abdul Ali, Sardar Mir**. A biographical sketch of Sardar Mir Abdul Ali, Khan Bahadur, Head of the detective police, Bombay; with an account of interesting criminal cases. Bombay : Bombay Gazette Steam Printing Works, 1896. vi, 249p.
Contains the career of the Sardar Abdul Ali, who was a detective. NAI

2542. **Chhotalal, Ranchorelal** (*Rao Bahadur*). The life of the Rao Bahadur Ranchorelal Chhotalal, by Bhagwanlal R. Badshah. Bombay : Times of India Steam Press, 1899. 131p., fronts. NAI

2543. **Furrell, James Wyburd.** The Tagore family : a memoir. 2d. ed. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1892. 187p. CSL : NAI : NMML

2544. **Ghose, Mohun Lal.** Speeches by Lal

Marfat.com

Mohun Ghose, ed. by Asutosh Banerji. Calcutta : n. pub., 1883. 170p. NMML

2545. **Graham, G.F.** (*Lt. Col.*). The life and work of Syed Ahmed Khan. London : W. Blackwood, 1885. 412p. CB

2546. **Karkaria, Rustamji Pestanji.** India : forty years of progress and reform : being a sketch of the life and times of Behramji M. Malabari. London : Henry Frowde, Oxford University Press, 1896. viii, 147, 16p. NAI

2547. **Lutfullah.** Autobiography of Lutfullah, a Mohamedan gentleman; and his transactions with his fellow-creatures : interspersed with remarks on the habits, customs, and character of the people, with whom he had to deal. Ed. by Edward B. Eastwick. 2d. ed. London : Smith, Elder, 1857. xii, 435p.

Contains the genuine sentiments of a native of India on many matters connected with the Government of that country. Lutfullah is known to be one of the last bigoted disciples of Islam.

BC : CSL : NAI

2548. **Macpherson, G.** (*M.A.*). Life of Lal Behari Day : Convert, pastor, professor and author. Introd. by Thomas Smith. Edinburgh : T. & T. Clarke, 1900. xx, 148p., port. CB

2549. **Mandalika, *Sir* Narayana Visvanath,** *ed.* Writings and speeches of the late Honourable Rao Saheb, with a sketch of his life, by Damodar Ganesh Pandhya. (n.p.) · (n.pub.), 1896. 707p., 24p.; illus. DU

2550. **Mittra, Peary Chand.** Life of Dewan Ramcomul Sen. Calcutta : I.C. Bose and Co., 1880. 61p., fronts. CSL

2551. **Naoroji, Dadabhai.** Speeches and writings of Dadabhai Naoroji, 2d. ed. Madras : G.A. Natesan & Co., 1886. 686p., appendix. NMML

2552. **Readymoney, *Sir* Cowasjee Jehanghier.** Life of Sir Ready Money Cowasjee Jehanghier, with portrait and illustrations. n.p. : n.pub., 1890. fronts, illus. NMML

2553. **Representative** men of southern India. Madras : Price Current Press, 1896. iv, xxii, 213p.

Describes the lives of Sir Rama Varma, Sir Vizia Rama, Raja Sir T. Madava Row, V. Ramiengar, C.V. Runganada S. Sastri, C.V. Runga Charlu, A. Seshia Sastri and other distinguished men of Southern India. NAI

2554. **Sanyal, Ram Gopal.** A general biography of Bengal celebrities, both living and dead. Calcutta : Uma Churn Chuckerbutty, 1889. 189p. CSL : NMML

2555. **Vidyarthi, Guru Datta** (*Professor of Physical Science, Government College, Lahore*). Works of late Pandit Guru Datta Vidyarthi, Rev. and ed. by Lala Jivan Das. Pt. 1., 1897. n.p. : Lalman, Punjab Economical Press, 1897. 277p. NMML

Marfat.com

.1 CHRONOLOGY

2556. **Asiatic Society** (*Calcutta*). **Journal.** Useful tables forming an appendix to the journal of the Asiatic Society. Part the second : chronological and genealogical tables of ancient and modern India; including a chronological table of the principal events of British connection with India. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1836. 187p. NAI

2557. **Chronological** tables containing corresponding dates of the different eras used in the Bombay Presidency by Christians, Hindoos, Mahomedans and Parsees; for the century from A.D. 1752 to A.D. 1852. Published by order of Government from tables prepared in the Office of the Registrar of the Sudder Adawlut, Bombay. Bombay : Printed for Government at the Bombay Education Society's Press, 1850. vi, 362p. CSL

2558. **Cunningham**, *Sir* **Alexander** (*Maj.-Gen*). Book of Indian eras with tables for calculating Indian dates. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1883. 14, 227p.

Describes the various historical periods like the Buddhist era, Jain era, era of Parthia, Vikram Samvat, Hizra and the Christian era.

ASI : BC : NAI

2559. **Duff, C. Mabel** (*Mrs. W.R. Rickmers*). The chronology of India : from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminister : Archibald Constable & Co., 1899. xi, 409p.

The book consists of a table of events in chronological order. ASI : BC : NAI : NM

2560. **Haydn, Joseph** (*of Carey Street, Lincoln's Inn*). Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations, 15th ed., containing the history of the world to the autumn of 1876, by Benjamin Vincent. London : E. Moxon, Son, 1876. xii, 837p. ASI : NAI

2561. —.—. 18th ed. Containing the history of the world to the summer of 1885, by Benjamin Vincent. London : Ward, Lock, 1885. xii, 975p. ASI : NAI

2562. —. —. 22nd ed. Containing the history of the world to the autumn of 1898, by Beniamin Vincent. London : Ward, Lock, 1898. xii, 1290p. ASI : NAI

2563. **Patell, Cowasjee.** Cowasjee Patell's chronology, containing corresponding dates of the different eras used by Christians, Jews, Greeks, Hindus, Mohamedans, Parsees, Chinese, Japanese etc., by Cowasjee Sorabjee Patell. London : Trubner and Co., 1866. x, 183p. CSL

2564. **Poole, Stanley Lane.** The Mohammadan dynasties chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions. Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1894. xxviii, 361p.

A historical introduction and a chronological list of its princes and a genealogical tree of provincial dynasties of India, Spain and Afghanistan. Historical introduction contains origin, principal, extensions and downfall of each dynasty, in order to show its place in relation to other dynasties. ASI

2565. **Reid, John Fleming Martin** and **Tarkalankar, Girish Chandra.** Chronological tables containing corresponding dates of different eras used in India. Published under the authority of Government from 1764 to 1835, by the late J.F.M. Reid Esq. and continued from that date to the end of 1875, by Girish Chandra Tarkalankar. Bhowanipore : Sreenath Banerjee and Brothers, 1875. vi, 356p. CSL

2566. **Reid, John Fleming Martin.** Chrono-

Marfat.com

logical tables containing corresponding dates of different eras used in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares and the ceded and conquered provinces of Bengal as follows : the Christian, Bengalee and Hijree from 1764; the Christian, Bengalee Fuslee, and Hijree from 1765; the above with the addition of the Willaity from 1793; and the Christain, Bengalee, Willaity, Fuslee, Sumbut, and Hijree, complete from 1803, to the end of the year 1835. Published under the authority of Government, from the Almanack prepared by the pundits of the Sudder above with the addition of the Willaity, Fuslee, Sumbut and Hijree, complete from 1803, to the end of the year 1835. Published under the authority of Government, from the Almanack prepared by the pundits of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut at Calcutta, and revised by J.F.M. Reid. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1835. viii, 162p. CSL

2567. —. —. Calcutta : Englishman Press, 1868. vi, 275p. BC

2568. **Robinson, H.J.,** *comp.* Colonial chronology : a chronology of the principal events connected with the English colonies and India from the close of fifteenth century to the present time. With maps. London : Lawrence and Bullen, 1892. xiv, 304p., maps, maps (fold). NAI

2569. **Sewell, Robert.** Chronological tables for Southern India from the sixth century A.D. Madras : Government Press, 1881. xxxvip. ASI

2570. **Tarkalankara, Girish Chandra** and **Saraswati, Pranantha.** Chronological tables : containing Christian, Bengalee, Moolkee, Muggee, Shaka. Burmese, Amili Villaity, Tamil, Malayalam, Nauroz, Fuslee, Sumbat, Telgu and Hijree eras, with their corresponding dates from 1764 to 1900. (1901-1910). Bhowanipore : Sreenath Benerjee, 1894-1901. 2V (xxxiv, 588p.). CSL

2571. **Warren, John.** A collection of memoirs on the various modes according to which the nations of the southern parts of India divide time : to which are added three general tables, wherein may be found by mere inspection the beginning, character and roots of the Tamul, Tellinga and Mahommedan civil years concurring, viz. the two former with the European years of the xviith, xviiith and xixth centuries, and the latter with those from A.D. 622 (A.H.I.) to 1900. Madras : The College, 1825. 402p.

Bond with :

Indian chronological tables with directions for using them. ASI

22.2 HISTORY-GENERAL

2572. **Afsos, Mir Shah Ali Jafri.** The Araish-i-Mahfil; or the ornament of the Assembly literally translated from the Urdu by Major Henry Court. 2d. ed. rev. and corrected. Calcutta : J.W. Thomas, 1882. vi, (2), 198p.

Description of India, its seasons, fruits, animals, sciences, religious and military orders, women, a geographical account of the great divisions of the country with a history of the Hindu Kings to the time of its conquest by the Muhommadans.

CSL

2573. **Blagdon, Francis William.** A brief history of ancient and modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war. Embellished with colored engravings from Richard Chase Esqre's collection of pictures painted in India by Mr. Daniell Colonel Ward, together with Lieut. James Hunter's views in the Kingdom of Mysore. The whole ed. by and engraved under the direction of Edward Orme. London : Edward Orme, n.d. 22p., fronts, illus., plates. ASI : BC

2574. **A Compendium** of the history of India with a synopsis of the principal events. Compiled with special reference to the

Marfat.com

Madras University examination. 3d. ed. Madras : Addison & Co., 1878. xv, 325p.

It deals with India under Hindu period, Muhammedan period and British period. NAI

2575. **Crawford, Francis Marion.** Mr. Issacs : a tale of modern India. London : Macmillan, 1884. 316p. BC

2576. **Elphinstone,** *Hon.* **Mountstuart.** The history of India; the Hindu and Mahometan periods. 7th ed., with notes and additions by E.B. Cowell. London : John Murray, 1889. xxxii, 790p., map, appendix. JNU : NAI

2577. **Garrett, J.** The history of India, for use in schools. Compiled from the works of Elphinstone, Wilson, Macaulay, Murray, Macfarlane, Campbell, Kaye and others. 2d. ed. Bangalore : Wesleyan Mission Press; Madras : J. Higginbotham; Calcutta : Thacker, 1854. xv, 435p. CSL

2578. **Hamilton, Walter** (*M.R.A.S.*). A geographical, statistical, and historical, description of Hindostan and the adjacent countries. London : John Murray, 1820. 2V. (xlii, 766p.; iv, 831p.), fronts, map. ASI : BC : NAI

2579. **Handyside, L.** (*Mrs.*). The history of India. 5th ed. Madras : Christian Vernacular Education Society, 1868. 171p. CSL : NAI

2580. **Heeren, Arnold Herman Ludwig.** Historical researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the principal nations of antiquity. London : Henry G. Bohn, 1846. 2V. (iv, 460p.).

V. 2. Asiatic nations, Scythians, Indians. appendices. HPL

2581. **The Hindoos;** including a general description of India, its government, religion, manners, and customs; the fine arts, architecture, and literature; with a general outline of the history of Hindoostan, with illustrations, from drawings by William Westall. London : M.A. Nattali, 1847. 2V., fronts, plates. NAI : NMML

2582. **The History** of Hindostan; its arts and its sciences, as connected with the history of the other great Empires of Asia, during the most ancient periods of the world. With numerous illustrative engravings by the author of Indian antiquities. London : W. Bulmer and Co., for the author, 1795. xxxii, 591p., fronts, plates. BC : IIC : IIS : NAI

2583. **History** of India. 3d. ed. 1849. Elphinstone : Hon. Mountstuart, n.d. 687p. DSP

2584. **Hunter,** *Sir* **William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). A brief history of the Indian people. 21st ed. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1895. 256p., fronts, map (fold).

Describes the geography of the country, its people, non-Aryans, Aryans in India, Buddhism in India, Greeks in India, growth of Hinduism, early Muhammadan conquerors, Mughal dynasty, the Marathas, early European settlements, as well as British rule in India upto 1892.

BC : CSL : JMI : ML : NAI

2585. —. The Indian empire : its history, people and products. London : Trubner, 1882. 568p., fronts. (*Trubner's oriental series*).

It deals with physical as well as social aspects of Indian life under various rulers from the Aryan period. Aryans in India, Buddhism, Greeks in India, rise of Hinduism, Muhammedan rulers, Mughal empire, Mahratta power, early European settlements, history of British rule, Christianity in India, agriculture, products, means of communication, commerce and trade, mines and minerals, geology, zoology and botany, etc. are also described.

ASI : CB : CSL : IPA : MPL : NAI

2586. —.—. 3d. ed. new and rev. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1893. 852p., fronts.

Deals with the physical as well as the social aspects of Indian life from the Aryan period right into the period of British rule. IPA

2587. **India** : Before the Sepoy Mutiny; a pictorial, descriptive, and historical account;

Marfat.com

from the earliest times to the annexation of the Punjab. London : George Bell and Sons, 1891. viii, 494p., illus., appendix.

Narrates the history of India from the invasion of the Greeks upto the Mutiny of 1857. NAI

2588. **Jones, *Sir* W.** Dissertations and miscellaneous pieces relating to the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences and literature of Asia by Sir W. Jones (and others). London : Printed for G. Nicol, Bookseller to His Majesty, J. Walter, and J. Sewell, 1792. V. 2 (; iii, 411p.).

V. 2. Contains miscellaneous pieces by Sir W. Jones, W. Chambers and C. Wilkins. BC

2589. **Kaye, *Sir* John William.** India ancient and modern : a series of illustrations of the country and people of India and adjacent territories; executed in Chromolithography from drawings by William Simpson; with descriptive literature by John William Kaye. London : Day and Son, 1867. iv, 50p., plates. BC

2590. **Manning, *Mrs.* Charlotte Speir.** Ancient and mediaeval India. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1869. 2V. (xvi, 435p.; viii, 380p.), illus. BC : CSL : NAI

2591. **Marshman, John Clark.** Abridgment of the history of India from the earliest period to the present time. New ed., enl. Edinburgh, London : William Blackwood and Sons; Calcutta : Calcutta School Book Society, 1880. xxiv, 552p., map. CSL

2592. —. The history of India. Pt. 2. from the administration of Lord Wellesley to the close of Lord Dalhousie's administration. Serampore : Serampore Press, 1867. xxii, 818p.

Narrates history of India from 1798 to 1858, from Lord Wellesley's administration to Lord Dalhousie's administration. HPL

2593. —. The history of India, from the earliest period to the close of Lord Dalhousie's administration. (Another edition). London : Longmans, Green, Reader and Dyer, 1867. 3V. (xxi, 446p.; xvii, 413p.; xvi, 491p.), appendix.

CSL : ICR : NAI : NMML : SSC

2594. —.—. V. 1. and 2. 1871; V.3. 1874. 3V. xxi, 446p.; xvii, 413p.; xvi, 491p.). NAI

2595. —. The history of India, from remote antiquity to the accession of the Mogul dynasty, compiled for the use of schools. 4th ed. Serampore : n. pub., 1847. viii, 232p. CSL

2596. **Murray, Hugh,** (*et. al.*). Historical and descriptive account of British India from the most remote period to the Afghan war including a narrative of the early voyages, the revolutions in the Mogul empire, and the origin, progress and establishment of the British power, with illustrations of zoology, botany, climate and geology also medical dissertations, an account of the Hindu astronomy, the trigonometrical surveys, the navigations of the Indian seas and the introduction of the steam vessels in the passage out and on the great rivers. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Edinburgh : Oliver and Boyd, 1843. 3V. (389p.; 316p.; 413p.). DU

2597. —.—. London : Simpkin and Marshall, 1832. 3V. CSL (V.1).

2598. **A New history of the East Indies, ancient and modern.** London : R. and J. Dodsley, 1757. 2V. (480p.; 595p.).

V.1. Containing the chorography, natural history, religion, government, manners and customs, revolutions of those countries.

V.2. Containing an essay towards a history of the commerce of the several nations of Europe to the East Indies, shewing the rise, progress and present state of that traffic, as carried on by the English, Dutch, French, Portuguese, Swedes and Danes from the first discovery of a new route to the Indies, round the Cape of Good Hope, to the present time. CSL

Marfat.com

2599. **Prinsep, James** (*F.R.S.*). Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic, and palaeographic, of late James Prinsep : to which are added his useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc. Edited, with notes, and additional matter, by Edward Thomas. London : John Murray, 1858. 2V. (xvi, xvi, 435p.; vii, (i), 224p., xii, 336p.); illus.. plates.

Bound with V.2

Thomas's useful tables : illustrative of the coins. weights, and measures of British India, together with chronological tables and genealogical lists having reference to India and other kingdoms of Asia, by the late James Prinsep. Ed., with notes, and additional matter. by Edward Thomas. London, 1853.

BC : CSL : HPL : NAI

2600. **Robertson, William.** An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope, with an appendix, containing, observations on the civil policy, the laws and judicial proceedings, the arts, the sciences, and religious institutions of the Indians. Basil ; J.J. Tourneisen, 1792. viii, 366, (23p.).

BC : DC : DSP

2601. —. —. London : S. Strahan, T. Cadell and E. Balfour, 1791. xii, 364p., fronts.

BC : NA

2602. —. —. 3d. ed. vi, 441p., map (fold).

CSL

2603. **Roy, Ram Mohun.** Exposition of the practical operation of the judicial and revenue systems of India, and of the general character and condition of its native inhabitants, as submitted in evidence to the authorities in England; with notes and illustrations; also a brief preliminary sketch of the ancient and modern boundaries, and of the history of that country. London : Smith, Elder, 1832. xvi, 130p., fronts, map (fold), appendix.

NAI

2604. **Sewell, Robert.** The analytical history of India, from the earliest times to the abolition of the honourable East India Company in 1858. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1870. xxviii, 334p.

CSL

2605. **Taylor, Philip Meadows.** A students manual of the history of India, from the earliest period to the present. London : Longmans, Green, 1870. xx, 884, 32p., map (fold).

IPA : NAI

2606. **Taylor, W. Cooke.** Ancient and modern India, by the late W. Cooke Taylor, rev. and continued to the present time by P.J. Mackenna, Esq. 2d. ed. with great amendments and improvements. London : James Madden, 1851. viii, 612p.

CSL

2607. **Wallace, Robert Grenville.** Memoirs of India : comprising a brief geographical account of the East-Indies; a succint history of Hindustan from the most early ages to the end of the Marquis of Hastings administration in 1823, designed for use of young men going out to India. London : Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green, 1824. 504p.

ASI : NAI

2608. **Wheeler, James Talboys.** The history of India from the earliest ages. London : N. Trubner, 1867-1881. 4V.

ASI : CSL : DU : HPL : NAI

2609. —. A short history of India and of the frontier states of Afghanistan, Nepal, and Burma. With maps and tables. London ; New York : Macmillan and Co., 1894. xiv, 744p., fronts, maps

HC : NAI : NMML

2610. **Tales** from Indian history; being the annals of India retold in narratives. School edition. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1884. xvi, 281p.

Marfat.com

Discusses traditions of the Rajputs, Muhammadan rule in India, uprising of the Mahrattas, and history of British India. NAI

22.3 ANCIENT

2611. **Bana.** The Harsa-Carita of Bana, tr. by E. B. Cowell and F. W. Thomas. London : Royal Asiatic Society, 1897. xiv, 284p. (*Oriental Translation Fund, new series, sub-series 2, V. 8*). ASI

2612. **Cunningham, *Sir* Alexander.** Later Indo-Scythians, London : n. pub., 1893. 125p., illus. (Reprinted from the *Numismatic Chronicle* V.13, 3d. series 93-128p.).

Bound with

1. **Cunningham, *Sir* A.** Later Indo-Scythians, Scytho-Sassanians and little Kushans. London, 1893. (Reprinted from the *Numismatic Chronicle* V.13, ser. 3, 166-202p.
2. **Cunningham, *Sir* A.** Later Indo-Scythians, Ephthalites or white Huns. London, 1894. (Reprinted from the *Numismatic Chronicle* v.14, third series, 243-293p.).

Note : 3V. in one, 125p. ASI

2613. **Dutt, Romesh Chander.** Ancient India. London : Longmans, Green, 1893. ix, 196p., maps. ICR

2614. —. A history of civilization in ancient India, based on Sanscrit literature. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co.; London : Trubner and Co., 1889-90. 3V. (xvi, 302p.; iv, 344p.; viii, 543p.), maps (fold).

V.1. Vedic and Epic ages.
V.2. Rationalistic age.
V.3. Buddhist and Pauranik ages.

ASI : CB : NAI : NM (1891) : SSC

2615. —.—. People's edition. Calcutta Elm Press, 1899. 2V. (xx, (i), 390p.; xi, (i), 363p.). NAI : SSC (V.2)

2616. **Ghosha, Ramachandra.** The Indo-Aryans : their history, creed and practice. Calcutta : B. Banerjee, 1881. vii, (i), 176p. NAI

2617. **Hewitt, James Francis Katherinus.** The ruling races of prehistoric time in India, south-western Asia and southern Europe. Westminster : Archbiald Constable, 1894. 1xv, 621p., illus., maps.

Recounts the early history of India, south-western Asia, primitive villages, their origin and growth into provinces, cities and states.

ASI : BC : DC (2V.) : HPL (2.V.) : NAI

2618. **The Invasion** of India by Alexander the Great, as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodoros, Plutarch and Justine; being translations of such portions of the works of these and other classical authors as described Alexander's campaigns in Afghanistan, the Punjab, Sindh, Gedrosia and Karmania; with an introduction containing a life of Alexander with copious notes, illustrations, maps and indices by J.W. M'Crindle. New ed. bringing the work upto date. Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1896. xxxix, 432p., fronts, illus., maps, map (fold), appendices. ASI : BC : CSL (1893 ed.) : NAI : NM : SSC

2619. **Ktesias** (*the Knidian*). Ancient India as described by Ktesias the Knidian; being a translation of the abridgement of his "Indika" by Photios, and of the fragments of that work preserved in other writers, by J.W. McCrindle. Reprinted, with additions, from the "Indian antiquary", 1881. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : B.E.S. Press; London : Trubner, 1882. viii, 104p. CB : NAI : SSC

2620. —.—London : Trubner & Co.; Bombay ; B.E.S. Press, 1882. viii, 108p. CB

2621. **McCrindle, John Watson.** Ancient India. Calcutta : Thacker Spink, 1885. 373p. MHA

2622. **McLennan, John Ferguson.** Studies in ancient history, the second series comprising an inquiry into the origin of exogamy, ed. by his widow and Arthur Platt. London : Macmillan, 1896. xiv, 605p. ASI

Marfat.com

2623. **Megasthenes and Arrian.** Ancient India as described by Megasthenes and Arrian; being a translation of the fragments of the Indika of Megasthenes collected by Dr. Schwanbeck, and of the first part of the Indika of Arrian, by J.W. McCrindle. Reprinted with additions from the "Indian Antiquary". Calcutta : Thacker, Spink & Co.; Bombay : Thacker & Co.; London : Trubner & Co., 1877. xi, 223p., fronts, map (fold).

BC : CSL : NAI

2624. **Mitra, Rajendralala.** Indo-Aryans; contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediaeval history. Calcutta : W. Newman; London : Edward Stanford, 1881. 2V. (xi, 443p., xviii; vi, 478, xxvip.).

Explains the origin of Indian architecture and the principles of Indian temple architecture. The following are discussed : Indian sculpture, dress, ornaments, furniture, domestic utensils, musical instruments, arms, horses and carts, beef, picnics, an imperial coronation, human sacrifices, funeral ceremonies. Also discussed is the origin of the Hindi language and its relation to the Urdu dialect.

ASI : CB : CSL : ICR : NAI : SSC (V. 2)

2625. **Thomas, Edward.** Records of the Gupta dynasty, illus. by inscriptions, written history, local tradition and coins to which which is added a chapter on the Arabs in Sind. London : n. pub., 1876. 64p., fronts, illus. ASI

2626. **Waddell, Laurence Austine.** Discovery of the exact site of Asoka's classic capital of Pataliputra, the Palibothra of the Greeks and description of the superficial remains. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1892. 29p., plans (fold). CSL

2627. **Wheeler, James Talboys.** The history of India, Hindu, Buddhist and Brahmanical. London : Trubner and Co., 1874. xxiv, 500p., appendix. CSL

2628. **Wilson, John.** India three thousand years ago or the social state of the Aryas on the banks of the Indus in the times of the Vedas : being the expansion of a lecture delivered in the townhall of Bombay before the Mechanics Institution, 1858. Bombay : Smith Taylor and Co., London : Smith Elder and Co., Edinburgh : W. Whyte and Co., 1858. 87p. ASI

22.4 MUSLIM RULE

2629. **Abu Al-Fazl Ibn Mubarak,** *called* **Allami.** The Ain-i-Akbari by Abul Fazl Allami. tr. from the original Persian, by H. Blochman. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1873. 3V. (; xvii, 458p.; vii, 515p.).

V. 1. Tr. by H. Blochmann.
V. 2. Tr. by H.S. Jarrett.
V. 3. Tr. by H.S. Jarrett.

DU : MHA : NAI : SSC

2630. —. Ayeen Akbery; or, the institutes of the Emperor Akber. Tr. from the original Persian by Francis Gladwin. Calcutta : William, Mackay, 1783-86. 3V. (xvii, 387p. (61p.); iv, 214, 114p.; xii, viii, xi, 275p.).

ASI : BC : CSL (V. 1) : HPL

2631. **Augustus, Frederick.** The emperor Akbar, a contribution towards the history of India in the 16th century. Translated and in part revised by Annette S. Beveridge. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., London : Trubner & Co., 1890. V. 1. (xi, 348p.) HPL : IPA

2632. **Badaoni, Mulla Abdul Qadir.** Index to the English translations of Muntakhabu-T-Tawarikh. V. 2 Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, n.d. lxxxviii, 426p. (*Bibliotheca Indica, new series, no. 914*). SSC

2633. —. Muntakhabu-T-Tawarikh, tr. from the original Persian and ed. by Captain T. Wolseley Haig. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, n.d. V. 3. (367p.). (*Bibliotheca Indica, new series no. 949*). SSC

2634. —. Muntakhabu-T-Tawarikh. Tr. from the original Persian by G. Ranking V. 1.

Marfat.com

Fasc. 1-4. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1895. 637p. (*Bibliotheca Indica, new series no. 865*). ASI : SSC

2635. **Bayle, *Sir* Edward Clive.** The history of India as told by its own historians the local Muhammadan dynasties.... Partially based on a translation by the late Professor John Dowson. Published under the patronage of H.M.'s Secretary of State for India, forming a sequel to Sir H.M. Elliot's 'History of the Muhammadan Empire of India'. London : W.H. Allen, 1886. xx, 519p.
History of Gujarat has been given. CSL : NAI

2636. **Bernier, Francois.** The history of the late revolution of the empire of the great Mogol, together with the most considerable passages for 5 years following in that empire, to which is added a letter to the Lord Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan; the circulation of the gold and silver of the world, to discharge itself there; as also, the riches, forces and justice of the same : and the principal cause of the decay of the states of Asia. London : Moses Pitt Simon Miller, John Starkey, 1671. 49p. SSC

2637. **Bretschneider, Emil.** Mediaeval researches from eastern Asiatic sources. Fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history central and western Asia from the 13th to the 17th century. London : Trubner, 1887. 2V. (*Trubner's oriental series*). ASI

2638. **Catrou, F.F.** The general history of the Mogol Empire from its foundation by Tamerlane to the Emperor Orangzeb, extracted from the memoirs of M. Manouchi, a Venetian and Chief Physitian to Orangzeb for above forty years. London : Jonah Bowyer, 1709. 366p., fronts, map (fold). BC

2639. **Chandberdai.** The Prithira'ja Ra'sau of Chandberdai, edited in the original old Hindi by A.F. Rudolf Hoernle. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1874. 408p. (*Bibliotheca Indica, no. 304*). CSL

2640. **Cherefeddin, Ali.** The history of Timur-Bec, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great Emperor of the Moguls and Tartars : being an historical journal of his conquests in Asia and Europe written in Persia by Cherefeddin Ali, native of Yezd, his contemporary. Translated into French by the late Monsieur Petis de la Croix, Arabic Professor in the Royal College, and Secretary and Interpreter to the King in the oriental languages : with historical notes and maps now faithfully render'd into English. London : Printed for J. Darby, E. Bell in Cornhill, W. Taylor in Pater-noster-row, W. and J. Innys at the Westend of St. Paul's Churchyard etc., 1723. 2V. (xxxi, 542p.; 428p.), fronts. ASI

2641. **Dow, Alexander.** The history of Hindostan; from the death of Akbar, to the complete settlement of the empire under Aurangzebe; to which are prefixed, 1. A dissertation on the origin and nature of dispotism in Hindostan, 2. An enquiry into the state of Bengal; with a plan for restoring that kingdom to its former prosperity and splendor. London : T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt, 1772. clvi, 415, (9p.). CSL : DU : NAI

2642. —. The history of Hindostan; from the earliest account of time to the death of Akbar; translated from the Persian of Mahummud Casim Ferishta of Delhi : together with a dissertation concerning the religion and philosophy of the Brahmans with an appendix, containing the history of the Mogul Empire, from its decline in the reign of Mahummud Shaw to the present times. London : Printed for T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt, 1768. 2V. (lxxvi, 364, 96p.), fronts. DU

2643. —. *tr.* The history of Hindostan; tr. from the Persian to which are prefixed

Marfat.com

two dissertations; the first concerning the Hindoos, and the second on the origin and nature of despotism in India. (New ed.). London : J. Walker: White and Cochrane; Lackington, Allen & Co., Black Parry, and Kingsbury, J. Nunn; J. Cuthell; R. Lea; Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown; and J. Faulder, 1812. 3V. (clx, 326p.; 366p.; 427p.), fronts. BC : HC : HPL : SSC

2644. —.—. London : T. Becket and P. A. De Hondt, 1770. 2V. (lxxxii, 350p., 403p.), fronts, maps (fold), plates.
CSL : DU : NAI

2645. **Dowson, John,** *ed.* The history of India, as told by its own historians, the Muhammadan period, the posthumous papers of the late Sir H.M. Elliot, ed. and cont. by John Dowson. 7V. London : Trubner, 1877. vi, 573p.
DU : MHA (V. 2, 4 and 7).

2646. **Elliot, *Sir* Henry Miers.** Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammedan India. Calcutta : J. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, 1849. 4V.
Note: Last 86 pages are in Arabic script. NAI

2647. —. The history of India, as told by its own historians : the Muhammadan period. Ed. from the posthumous papers of the late Sir H.M. Elliot, by Professor John Dowson. London : Trubner, 1867-75. 6V. BC : CSL : DC HPL (V. 3, 4, 5 and 8) : SSC (V. 3-8)

2648. **Erskine, William.** A history of India under the two first sovereigns of the House of Taimur, Baber and Humayun. London : Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1854. 2V. (xxiv, 577p.; xxiv, 585p.). ASI : CSL : DC : DU : SSC

2649. **Ferishta, Mahomed Kasim.** Ferishta's history of Dekkan from the first Mahummedan conquests : with a continuation from other native writers, or the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe; also, the regions of his successors in the Empire of Hindostan to the present day : and the history of Bengal, from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780; comprised in 6 parts, by Jonathan Scott. Shrewsbury : Printed for the Editor, by J. & W. Eddowes, 1794. 2V. (xiii, 411p.; ii, 461p.).
BC : NAI

2650. —. The history of Hindostan by Ferishta, tr. from the Persian by Alexander Dow. 3d. ed. London : John Murray, 1793. 3V. (393p.; 429p.; 448p.).
(Another edition to which are prefixed two dissertations the first concerning the Hindoos and the second on the origin and nature of despotism in India).
USI

2651. **Francklin, William.** The history of the reign of Shah-Aulum, the present Emperor of Hindostaun, containing the transaction of the court of Delhi and neighbouring states, during a period of thirty six years; interspersed with geographical and topographical observations on several of the principal cities of Hindostan with an appendix; containing the following tracts, viz. 1. An account of modern Delhi, 2. A narrative of the late revolution at Rampore, in Rohilcund in 1794. 3. Translation of a letter, written in the Persian languages from the Prince Mirza Juwaun Bukht Jehaundar Shah, eldest son of the King of Delhi, to his Majesty George the third, King of Great Britain, in the year 1785, with a copy of the original. 4. Translation in verse of an elegy written by the King of Delhi after the loss of his sight. London : Printed for the author, by Cooper and Graham, 1798. xx, 254p., fronts, illus. BC

2652. —. History of the Mahomedan power in India till the year A.D. 1612 original Persian of Mahomed Kasim Ferishta by

Marfat.com

John Briggs, to which is added an account of the conquest by the Kings of Hyderabad of those parts of the Madras provinces denominated and ceded districts and Northern Circars. London : Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1829. 4V. appendix. ASI

2653. **Fraser, James.** The history of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thomas Kuli Khan, the present Emperor of Persia, to which is prefixed a short history of the Moghol Emperors. At the end is inserted a catalogue of about two hundred manuscripts in the Persian and other oriental languages, collected in the East. London : Strahan, 1742. vi, 234p., 40p., fronts, map (fold).
BC : DU : JNU : NAI

2654. **Hoernle, August Friedrich Rudolf.** Readings from Indian history selected and ed. by A.F. Rudolf Hoernle and Herbert A. Stark. Pt. 2. From the advent to the decline of the Portuguese 1498-1697. Calcutta : School Book and Useful Literature Society, 1898. 139p. HC

2655. **Invasions** of India from Central Asia. London : Richard Bentley and Son, 1879. xvi, 344p.
Narrates the Turkish invasion of India, under Sultan Baber in 1525; Persian invasion of India, under Nadir Shah in 1739 and the English invasion of Kabul in 1839. NAI

2656. **Iradat Khan.** A translation of the memoirs of Iradat Khan containing interesting anecdotes of the Emperor Aulumgeer-Aurungzebe, and of his successors, Shaw Aulum and Jehaundar Shaw; in which are displayed the causes of the very precipitate decline of the Mogul Empire in India, by Jonathan Scott. London : John Stockdale, 1786. 96p. CB.

2657. **Jahangir.** Tauzak-i-Jahangiri, tr. from the original Persian by W.H. Lowe. Calcutta : G.H. Rouse, 1889. 96p. (*Bibliotheca Indica; new series no. 718*). SSC

2658. **Johnston, *Sir* Harry Hamilton.** Pioneers in India : with eight coloured illustrations, by E. Wallcousins. London and Glasgow : Black and Sons, n.d. 320p. maps, plates (some col.). BC

2659. **Jouher, Aftabji.** The Tezkereh al Vakiat; or, private memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Humayun; written in the Persian language by Jouher, a confidential domestic of His Majesty; translated by Major Charles Stewart. London : Printed for Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland, 1832. viii, 127p., appendix. ASI : CSL : NM

2660. **Keene, Henry George** (*C.I.E., M.R.A.S.*). The fall of the Moghul Empire : an historical essay, being a new edition of the Moghul Empire; from the death of Aurungzeb, with many corrections and additions, a map and index. London : W.H. Allen; Calcutta : Brown, 1876. xv, 308p. ASI : CSL

2661. —. The Moghul Empire; from the death of Aurungzeb to the overthrow of the Mahratta power. London : W.H. Allen, 1866. xv, 278p. CSL

2662. —. A sketch of the history of Hindustan from the first Muslim conquest to the fall of the Mughol Empire. London : W.H. Allen, 1885. xxxv, 474p. NAI

2663. —. The Turks in India : critical chapters on the administration of that country by the Chughtai, Babar, and his descendants. London : W.H. Allen, 1879. xvi, 255p., fronts, map (fold), appendix. BC : HPL

2664. **Kennedy, P.** History of the Great Moghuls...(*Title page missing*). SSC

2665. **Khan, Ghulam Hussain.** A translation of the Seir Mutaqherin; or view of modern times, being an history of India, from the year 1118 to the year 1194 of the Hedjrah, containing general, the reigns of the seven last emperors of Hindostan and in particular an account of the English wars in Bengal; with a circumstantial detail of the rise and fall of the families of Seraj-ed-Dowlah, and

Marfat.com

Shujah-ed-Dowlah, the last sovereigns of Bengal and Oudh, to which the author has added a critical examination of the English Government and policy in those countries down to the year 1783, the whole written in Persian by Seid-Gholam Hossein-Khan. Calcutta : T.D. Chatterjee, 1786. 4V. JNU : MHA

2666. **King, James Stewart**. The history of the Bahmani dynasty, founded on the Burhan-I-Ma' asir (of Alibin Aziz-ulla Tabataba), etc. Reprinted from the '*Indian Antiquary*'. London : Luzac and Co., 1900. xxxv, 157, 29p.
History of the Bahmani dynasty. NAI

2667. **Manucci, Niccolao.** General history of the Mogol Empire from its foundation by Tamerlane, to the late Emperor Orangzeb. Extracted from the memoirs of M. Manouchi, a Venetian and Chief Physician to Orangzeb for above forty years, by F.F. Catrou. London : Jonah Bowyer, 1709. 306p. map (fold). BC

2668. **Minhaj-Ibn-Siraj**. Tabakt-i-Nasire : a general history of the Muhammadan dynasties of Asia,...by the Maulana, Minhaj ud-din, Abu 'Umar-i-Usman. Tr. from the original Persian manuscripts, by H. G. Ravety. London : n. pub., 1881. lxiv, xxvi, 1296p.
Note :Title page missing. SSC

2669. **Muhammad Ibn Ahmad Abu Al Raihan** (*known as Alberuni*). Alberuni's India ; an account of the religion, philosophy, literature, geography, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A. D. 1030. An English edition, with notes and indices by Dr. Edward C. Sachau. London : Trubner, 1888. 2V. (1, 408p.; 431p.). *Trubner's oriental series*). CSL : NAI

2670. **Orme, Robert.** Historical fragments of the Mogul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan, from the year 1659; origin of the English establishment, and of the Company's trade, at Broach and Surat; and a general idea of the Government and people of Hindostan; to which is prefixed, an account of the life and writings of the author. London : F. Wingrave, 1805. lxvii, 472, (32p.), fronts, maps (fold).
ASI : CSL : HPL : NAI

2671. **Poole, Stanley Lane.** Aurangzib and the decay of the Mughal Empire. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1896. 206p., fronts. (*Rulers of India series*)
CSL : IPA : JMI (1893).

2672. —. The history of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan; illustrated by their coins. Westminster : Archibald Constable and Company, 1892. clxxvii, map (fold), chart (fold). ASI : BC : CSL

2673. **Price, David** (*Maj.*). Chronological retrospect; or, memoirs of the principal events of Mahómmedan history, from the death of the Arabian Legislator, to the accession of the emperor Akbar and the establishment of Moghul Empire in Hindustaun from original Persian authorities. London : n. pub., 1811-1821. 3V. xvi, 606p., (5); xvi, 716p.; xv. 998p.), maps (fold).
"V.3 has 2 parts, bound separately".
BC (V.1) : CSL : HPL : NAI

2674. **Roe, *Sir* Thomas.** The embassy of Sir Thomas Roe to the Court of Great Mogul, 1615-1619, as narrated in his journal and correspondence. Edited from contemporary records by William Foster. London : Hakluyt Society, 1899. 2V. (xii, lxviii, 586, 29p.), fronts, illus., map (fold), plates. (*The Hakluyt Society; 2d. ser., no. 1, 2*). HPL : NAI

2675. **Shahjahan.** The Taj-ul Ikbal Tarikh, Bhopal; or the history of Bhopal. Tr. by H. C. Barstow. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1876. viii, 240p.
The book contains a true history of the chiefs of Bhopal up to the present time, together with a narrative of the rise and progress of the State.
CSL

Marfat.com

2676. **Sullivan, *Sir* Edward.** The conquerors, warriors, and statesmen of India : an historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmoud of Ghazni to that of Nader Shah. With sketch map of India. London : John Murray, 1866. xi, 432p., map (fold).
ASI : CSL : NAI

2677. —. The princes of India : an historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmoud of Ghizni to that of Nadir Shah, with a sketch map of India. 2d. ed. rev. London : Edward Stanford, 1875. xii, 552, 24p. map (fold).
BC

2678. **Tamerlane**. Institutes political and military written originally in the Mogul language by the Great Timour, improperly called Tamerlane; first tr. into Persian by Abu Taulib Alhusseini, and thence into English, with marginal notes by Major Davy, (Persian Secretary to the Commander in Chief of the Bengal forces) from the year 1770-1773 and now Persian Secretary to the Governor General of Bengal. The original Persian transcribed from a MS. in the possession of Dr. William Hunter, Physician to the Queen, F.R. & A.S. and of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Paris; and the whole work published with a preface, indexes, geographical notes, etc. by Joseph White. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1783. li, 408, lxp., fronts, plates.
BC : NAI (1781)

2679. **Timur**. The Mulfuzat Timury; or, autobiographical memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timur, written in the Jagtay Turky language, turned into Persian by Abu Talib Hussyny, and translated into English by Major Charles Stewart. (London) : Oriental Translation Committee, 1830. xvi, 154, iip., fronts, map, appendix.
BC

22.5. EUROPEAN PENETRATION

2680. **Abd Al-Karim ibn Akibat Mahmud.** The memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurreem, a Cashmerian of distinction, who accompanied Nadir Shah on his return from Hindostan to Persia; from whence he travelled to Baghdad, Damascus, and Alleppo and after visiting Medina and Mecca, embarked on a ship at the port of Jeddeh and sailed to Hooghly in Bengal, including the history of Hindostan, from A.D. 1739 to 1749 : with an account of the European settlements in Bengal and on the coast of Coromandel. Tr. from the original Persian by Francis Gladwin, Esq. Calcutta : William Mackay, 1788. x, (2), 219p.
ASI

2681. **An Account** of the gallant defence made at Mangalore in the East-Indies against the united efforts of the French and the Nabob Tippo Sultan by a detachment of His Majesty's and the Honourable the East-India Company's troops, under the command of the late Colonel John Campbell, Major of the 42d. (or Royal Highland) Regiment of foot, in May 1783, with the sufferings of that garrison during a six months cessation of arms, to which are added the orders given out by Colonel Campbell from the commencement of the siege to the time of the garrison's being obliged to capitulate; and two small views, and a plan of the fort, with the country immediately adjacent, by a British officer. London : C. Bathurst, 1786. 2, 214p, fronts, map (fold).
BC

2682. **d'Alboquerque, Alfonso** (*Governor of India*). The commentaries of the Great Alfonso D'Alboquerque, second Viceroy of India. Tr. from the Portuguese ed. of 1774, with notes and an introduction by Walter De Gray Birch. London : Hakluyt Society, 1877. cxxxiv, 242p., fronts, map (fold), plate, chart. (*Hakluyt Society, 1st ser., no. 55*).
CSL

2683. **Danvers, Frederick Charles.** The Portuguese in India : being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern Empire.

Marfat.com

London : W.H. Allen, 1894; 2V. (liii, 572p.; xv, 579p.), fronts, illus.
ASI : CSL : MHA : NAI : USI

2684. **India Office.** Report on the old records of the India Office with supplementary note and appendices, by Sir George Birdwood. London : W.H. Allen & Co., 1891 (Second reprint). xii, 316p., illus., maps (fold), appendices. BC

2685. **Malleson, George Bruce.** The French struggle in India and on the Indian seas; including an account of the capture of the Isles of France and Bourbon, and sketches of the most eminent foreign adventurers in India up to the period of that capture, with an appendix containing an account of the expedition from India to Egypt in 1801. London : W.H. Allen. 1878. xix, 289p. HPL : USI

2686. —. History of the French in India from the founding of Pondichery in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761. London : Longmans, Green, 1868. xi, 583, 24p.; fronts, map (fold).
A complete history of the French in India.
ASI : HPL : NAI : SSC

2687. **Munro, Innes.** A narrative of the military operations on the Coromandel coast, against the combined forces of the French, Dutch and Hyderally Cawn from the year 1780 to the peace in 1784; in a series of letters. In which are included many useful cautions to young gentlemen destined for India; a description of the most remarkable manners and customs of the East Indians; and an account of the Isle of France. Illustrated with a view of Port Louis in the Isle of France; and correct plans, upon a large scale of the fortifications at Trinquamallee, and of all the battles fought by the army under Lieutenant-General Sir Eyre Coote, K.B. and other commanders, during that war. London : The author, 1789. xviii, vi, 392p., illus. NAI

2688. **Oakes, Henry** (*Capt.*). An authentic narrative of the treatment of the English, who were taken prisoners on the reduction of Bendore, by Tippoo Saib; from the 28th of April, 1783, the day of capitulation, to their enlargement on the 25th of April, 1784, by Captain Henry Oakes, Adjutant General of the army under the command of General Mathews, on that expedition, to which is added an appendix, by Lieutenant John Charles Sheen, of the first Battalion of Sepoys, who was upon the same service, a new edition : containing a correct list of the survivors published by order of the Directors. London : G. Kearsley, 1785. ii, 123p. NAI

2689. **Owen, Richard.** An account of the war in India between the English and French on the coast of Coromandel, from the year 1750 to the year 1761, together with a relation of the late remarkable events on the Malabar Coast and the expeditions to Golconda and Surat; with the operations of the fleet, illustrated with maps, plans, etc., the whole compiled from original papers. 2d. ed. London : T. Jefferys, 1762. lvi, 357p., fronts, map (fold), plans. BC

2690. **Raikes, Charles.** The Englishman in India. London : Longmans, Green, 1867. xvi, 351p.
Begins with the early history of the discovery of the sea road to India, by Vasco De Gama, and the gradual infiltration of Europeans in India. It goes on to describe the early English adventures in Goa in the sixteenth century. Englishmen and their manners during the seventeenth century provide the conclusion of the volume.
BC : CSL : NAI

2691. **Raynal, Abbe.** A philosophical and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Revised, augmented, and published, in ten volumes. Newly translated from the French, by J.O. Justamond, with a new set of maps, elegant engravings adapted to the work, and a

Marfat.com

copious index. London : W. Baynes, by W. Henry, 1813. 6V., fronts, maps (fold), plates. NAI

2692. **Roe, Thomas.** The journal of Sir Thomas Roe, Embassador from his Majesty King James the First of England to Ichan Guire, the mighty Emperor of India, commonly called the Great Mogul, containing an account of his voyage to that country and his observations there (taken from his original manuscripts) V.1. No imprint. 10, 813p. NAI

2693. **Scrafton, Luke.** Reflections on the Government, etc. of Indostan : with a short sketch of the history of Bengal, from 1739 to 1756; and an account of the English affairs to 1758. London : G. Kearsley, and T. Cadell, 1770. 121p.
ASI : NAI

2694. **Scurry, James.** The captivity, sufferings, and escape, of James Scurry, who was detained a prisoner during ten years, in the dominions of Hyder Ali and Tippoo Saib. Written by himself. London : Henry Fisher, 1824. 376p., fronts. BC

2695. **Stavorinus, Jan Splinter.** Voyages to the East-Indies. Translated from the original Dutch, by Samuel Hull Wilcocke, with notes and additions by the translator; the whole comprising a full accurate account of the present and late possessions of the Dutch in India, and at the Cape of Good Hope. Illustrated with maps. London : G.G. and J. Robinson, 1798. 3V. (vi, 572p.; 512p.; 598p.), maps (fold), appendix. ASI

2696. **Transactions** in India from the commencement of the French war in seventeen hundred and fifty-six to the conclusion of the late peace, in seventeen hundred and eighty-three containing a history of the British interests in Indostan during a period of near thirty years, distinguished by two wars with France several revolutions and treaties of alliance the acquisition of an extensive territory, and the administration of Governor Hastings. London : J. Debrett, 1786. 505p. DU

2697. **Whiteway, Richard Stephens.** The rise of Portuguese power in India, 1497-1550. Westminister : Archibald Constable and Co., 1899. xvi, 357p., map (fold).
History of the Portuguese in India.
ASI : SSC : USI

22.6 BRITISH RULE—GENERAL

2698. **Cox, *Sir* George William** (*Rev.*). History of the establishment of British rule in India. New edition. London : Longmans, Green, 1889. xxviii, 290p., fronts. (*English history reading books*). BC

2699. **The dangers** of British India from French invasion and missionary establishments, to which are added some accounts of the countries between the Caspian Sea and the Ganges; a narrative of the revolutions which they have experienced subsequent to the expedition of Alexander the Great and a few hints respecting the defence of the British frontiers in Hindostan. London : Printed and sold by Black, Parry and Kingsbury, 1808. 153p.
HPL : USI

2700. **Digby, William.** Nepal and India, 1857-1887 : an episode in Indian Foreign Office administration. London : Indian Political Agency, 1890. xvii, 148p. CSL

2701. **Dutt, Romesh C.** English and India : a record of progress during a hundred years 1785-1885. London : Chatto and Windus, 1897. xii, 166p.
IPA : NAI : NMML

2702. **Elgin, James** (*Earl of*). Speeches by the Earl of Elgin Viceroy and Governor General of India, 1894-1899. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 1899. ix, 504p. BC

2703. **Elliot, Robert H.** Concerning John's Indian affairs. London : Chapman and Hall, 1872. xiv, 286p.
Describes Indian estates, including their financial and general conditions. NAI

Marfat.com

2704. **Elphinstone, Mountstuart.** The history of India. 2d. ed. London : John Murray, 1843. 2V. (xix, 619p.; xxxviii, 686p.).
ASI : BC : NAI (1841 ed. : V. 2.)

2705. **Elphinstone,** *Hon.* **Mountstuart.** The rise of the British power in the East, by the late Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone; being a continuation of his "History of India in the Hindu and Mahometan periods". Ed. by Sir Edward Colebrooke. London : John Murray, 1887. 19, (1), 553p, maps (some fold).
ASI : BC : NMML

2706. **Forrest, George William,** *ed.* Selections from the letters, despatches, and other state papers, preserved in the Bombay Secretariat. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1887. V. 1 (lii, 450, vip.).
NAI

2707. —. Selections from the letters, despatches, and other state papers, preserved in the Foreign Department of the Government of India, 1772-1785. 3V. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1890. V. 1. (79p.). NAI

2708. **Frazer, R. William** (*I.C.S.*). British India. London : T. Fisher Unwin; New York : G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1896. xviii, 399p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plates. (*Story of the nations series*). BC

2709. **Ghose, Loke Nath.** The modern history of the Indian chiefs, Rajahs, Zamindars, etc. Pt. 1. The native States, comprising geographical, statistical, historical and political accounts of every native State in India; with accounts of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales' visit to the native states and the grand Imperial assemblage at Delhi. Calcutta : J.N. Ghose & Co., 1879. iv, ii, vii, 217p., appendix.
Describes the States of Trans-Satlej, Delhi territory, Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan, Rajputana, Central India and Malwa; Bundelkhand, Western India, Southern India, Eastern India and North-Western India. CSL : JNU : NAI

2710. **Grant, James.** Cassell's illustrated history of India. London; Paris; New York : Cassell, Petter, Galpin and Co., n.d. 2V. (xi, 576p.; xi, 588p.), fronts, illus., maps. BC : CSL

2711. **Hovell-Thurlow, T.J.** The Company and the Crown. Edinburgh : William Blackwood & Sons, 1866. ix, 309p.
BC : HPL

2712. **Hunter,** *Sir* **William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). A history of British India. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans, Green, 1899-1900. 2V. (475p.; 419p.), maps (fold).
V. 1. To the overthrow of the English in the Spice Archipelago.
V. 2. To the union of the old and new companies under the Earl of Godolphin's Award. ASI : BC : CSL : DU
HPL (V. 1) : NAI : SSC

2713. **James,** *Right Hon. Sir* **William Milbourne.** (*Lord Justice of Appeal*). The British in India. Ed. by his daughter, Mary J. Salis Schwabe. London : Macmillan, 1882. viii, 362p. BC : CSL : USI

2714. **Keightley, Thomas.** A history of India from the earliest times to the present day. London : Whittaker & Co., (1847). viii, 198p. BC

2715. **Lee-Warner, William.** The protected princes of India. London : Macmillan & Co., 1894. xix, 389p.
BC : MHA : NAI

2716. **Lyall,** *Sir* **Alfred.** The rise of the British dominion in India, by Sir Alfred Lyall. 2d. ed. London : John Murray, 1893. xv, 288p. (*University Extension Manuals, ed. by Professor Knight*).
An account of the rise of the British dominion in India. ASI

2717. **Malleson, George Bruce.** An historical sketch of the native states of India, in subsidiary alliance with the British Government, with a notice of the mediatized and minor states. London : Longmans, Green, 1875. xiii, 397p., maps (col.), appendices. BC : DSP : HPL : MHA : NAI : SSC

Marfat.com

2718. **Martin, Robert Montgomery.** British India : its history, topography, government, military defence, finance, commerce and staple products; with an exposition of the social and religious state of one hundred million subjects of the Crown of England. London; New York : The London Printing and Publishing Company, n.d. ii, 545, xiip., fronts, plates, appendices. NAI

2719. —. History of the British colonies. London : Cochrane and M'Crone, 1834-35. 5V., maps (some fold), appendlx. NAI

2720. —. The Indian empire : history, topography, geology, climate, population, chief cities, and provinces, military power and resources, religion, education, crime, land tenures, staple products, government, finance and commerce, with a full account of the Mutiny of the Bengal army; of the insurrection in Western India; and an exposition of the alleged causes. London : London Printing and Publishing Company, (1858-61). 3V. (582, viip.; 504, viip.; 192p.). BC : NAI

2721. —. Our Indian Empire and the adjacent countries of Afghanistan, Beloochistan, Persia, etc. depicted and described by pen and pencil, the history. Illus. with a series of exquisite steel engravings, from drawings by Turner, Stanfield, Prout, Captain Elliott, Melville, H.K. Brown, etc. London ; New York : The London Printing and Publishing Company, (1879-81). 6V. NAI

2722. —. Why is the English rule odious to the nations of India? London : Lewise & Sons, n.d. 75p. USI

2723. **Martineau, Harriet.** The history of British rule in India. London : Smith, Elder and Co., 1859. vi, (i), 356p. BC

2724. **Mukhopdhaya, Sambhu Chandra.** The Prince in India, and to India, by an Indian, a description of His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh's landing and stay at Calcutta and a commentary on his visit and reception in India, and on his farewell address to India, given in extenso; with an inquiry into the political uses of princes and pageants and the nature and conditions of loyalty, particularly the loyality of India, under Mogul and Briton, the Company and the Crown, by Sambhu Chandra Makhopadhyaya. Calcutta : Berigny and Co.; London : Trubner and Co., 1871. viii, 135p. CSL

2725. **Murray, Hugh.** History of British India (continued to the close of the year 1854). London : Nelson and Sons, 1857. cxvi, 723p., map. DSP : DU

2726. ***South Place Institute*** (*London*). India, Ceylon Straits settlements, British North Borneo. Hong Kong, n. pub., 1899. 536p. IPA

2727. **Thornburn, Septimus Smet.** Asiatic neighbours. Edinburgh; London : William Blackwood and Sons, 1894. xvii, 315p., map (fold), appendix.
Deals with India under following headings : "India restive under machine rule", "Loosening the bond of the Empire", "Administration of North-Western Frontier", "Independent tribes within political frontier", "The end of a buffer State". NAI

2728. **Tupper, Charles Lewis.** Our Indian protectorate, an introduction to the study of the relations between the British Government and its Indian feudatories. London : Longmans, Green, 1893. xvi, 426p. CSL : HPL : MHA : NAI

2729. **Wheeler, J. Talboys.** Early records of British India; a history of the English settlements in India, as told in the government records, the works of the old travellers and other contemporary documents, from the earliest period down to the rise of British power in India. London : Trubner and Company, 1878. xxxi, 391p. ASI : BC : CSL : SSC

2730. —.—Calcutta : W. Newman, 1878. NAI

Marfat.com

2731. **Wheeler, J. Talboys.** India and the frontier states of Afghanistan, Nipal and Burma, with a supplementary chapter of recent events by Edgar Saltus. With maps and tables. New York : Peter Fenelon Collier, 1899. 2V. (442p.; 887p.), fronts.
History of British India. CSL

2732. **White, S. Dewe** (*Col.*). Indian reminiscences. London : W.H. Allen & Co. (Publishers to India Office), 1880. xv, 263p., plate. ASI : BC

2733. **Wilson, Horace Hayman.** The history of British India; from 1805 to 1835. London : James Madden, 1858. 3V.
HC : IPA

22.7 EAST INDIA COMPANY

2734. **Allen, I.N.** Diary of a march through Sinde and Affghanistan, with the troops under the command of General Sir William Nott and Sermons delivered on various occasions during the campaign of 1842. London : J. Hatchard and Son, 1843. 468p., fronts, plates. NAI

2735. **Anderson, G.** and **Subedar, M.** The last days of the Company : a source book of Indian history, 1818-1858. London : Bell, n. d. 3V.
V. 1. The expansion of British India, 1818-58. IPA

2736. **Arnold, *Sir* Edwin** (*K.C.I.E.*). The Marquis of Dalhousie's administration of British India. London : Saunders, Otley, 1862-1865. 2V. (viii, 430p.; viii, 391p.). fronts, map (fold).
V.1. Containing the acquisition and administration of the Punjab.
V.2. Containing the annexation of Pegu, Nagpore, and Oudh and a general review of Lord Dalhousie's rule in India.
BC : CSL : DU : HPL : NAI

2737. **Auber, Peter.** Rise and progress of the British power in India. London : W. H. Allen, Calkin and Budd, 1837. 2V.(xliii, 699p,; xviii, 713p.), map (fold).
HPL : NAI : SSC

2738. **Bell, Mark S.** (*Maj.*). An account of the British wars with Persia from the occupation of Kharaj in 1830, together with a precis of contemporaneous events and abstacts of important correspondence. connected with the war of 1856-57. Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the Quarter Master General's Department in India. Simla : Superintendent, Government Central Press, 1889. 292p., map, plans, appendix. NAI

2739. **Beveridge, Henry** (*Advocate*). A comprehensive history of India, civil, military and social from the first landing of the English to the suppression of the Sepoy revolt, including an outline of the early history of Hindoostan, illustrated by above five hundred engravings. London : Blackie and Son, 1872. 3V. (xii, 707p.; x, 852p.; x, 743p.), illus., maps.
CSL : HPL (V. 1,3) : IIS : SSC

2740. **Birdwood**, *Sir* **George**, *ed.* The register of letters etc. of the Governor and Company of merchants of London trading into the East Indies, 1600-1619. Assisted by William Foster. London : Bernard Quaritch, 1893. lxxxiv, 530p. NAI

2741. **Bolts, William.** Considerations on India affairs; particularly respecting the present state of Bengal and its dependencies; with a map of those countries, chiefly from actual surveys. London : J. Almon; P. Elmsley; Richardson and Urquhart, 1772. xxxi, 228, 165p., map (fold), appendix. NAI

2742. **A Brief** analytical review of the brilliant administration of Lord Mornington, afterwards Marquis Wellesley, from April 1798 till August 1805. Reprinted from the '*Englishman*' a weekly journal. Calcutta : Englishman Press, 1845. 26p.
USI

2743. **Burgoyne,** (*Col.*). First report from the committee appointed to enquire into the

Marfat.com

nature, state and condition of the East India Company and of the British affairs in the East Indies, together with an appendix there unto. Reported by Colonel Burgoyne 26th May 1772. No imprint. 262p., appendix.

Bound with :

Second, third, fourth and fifth reports. Reported by Colonel Burgoyne, 26th May, 1772, 8th of April 1773, 21st of April 1773 and 18th of June 1773. CSL

2744. **Burke, Edmund.** The speeches of Edmund Burke on the impeachment of Warren Hastings. To which is added a selection of Burke's epistolary correspondence, forming two supplementary volumes to the collected edition of his works. London : George Bell and Sons, 1894. 2V. (vi, 546p.; 48p.). CSL

2745. **Burnes, Alexander.** Reports and papers, political, geographical and commercial, submitted to Government by Sir Alexander Burnes, Lieutenant Leech, Doctor Lord and Lieutenant Wood, employed on missions in the years 1835-36-37 in Scinde, Affghanistan and adjacent countries. Printed by order of Government. Calcutta : G.H. Huttmann, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1839. 205p., map (fold), plan. NAI

2746. **Capper, John.** The three presidencies of India; a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian possessions from the earliest records to the present time, with an account of their government, religion, manners, customs, education, etc., illus. by numerous engravings and a map by Wyld. London : Ingram Cooke, 1853. xii, 492p., fronts, illus., map (fold). ASI : BC : IPA : NAI

2747. **Chatfield, Robert.** An historical review of the commercial, political and moral state of Hindoostan, from the earliest period to the present time : the rise and progress of Christianity in the East, its present condition, and the means and probability of its future advancement with an introduction and map, illustrating the relative situation of the British Empire in the East. London : J.M. Richardson, 1808. xlii, 451p., fronts. ASI : NAI

3748. **Clarke, Hyde.** Colonization, defence and railways in our Indian Empire. London : John Weale, 1857. viii, 244p. CSL

2749. **Colchester,** *Lord, ed.* History of the Indian administration of Lord Ellenborough in his correspondence with the Duke of Wellington, to which is prefixed by permission of Her Majesty Lord Ellenborough's letters to the Queen during that period. London : Richard Bentley & Son, 1874. xxi, 464p. BC : CSL : DU : HPL : SSC : USI

2750. **Cope** (*Capt.*). A new history of the East-Indies, with brief observations on the religion, customs, manners, and trade of the inhabitants; with a description of all the forts, and settlements of the Europeans, and the trade carried on by the East India Company; with an account of the wars they have been engaged in from their first settlement by Queen Elizabeth in the year 1601, to the present time; with a map, of the country, and several other copper-plates, curiously engraved by the best masters. London : Printed for M. Cooper; W. Reeve; and C. Sympson, 1754. iv, (iv), 392p., fronts, illus., ASI : NAI

2751. **Correspondence** relative to the removal of Mr. W. Tayler, from the Commissionership of Patna. Calcutta : John Gray, "Calcutta Gazette" Office, 1857. 21, vip., appendix. NAI

2752. **Dalhousie,** *Marquis of* and **Napier, C.J.** Discussions between the Marquis of Dalhousie and Lieut.-Gen. Sir C.J. Napier, also proceedings regarding the consultation of barracks for the Euro-

Marfat.com

pean troops. London : J. and H. Cox, 1854. xiv, 291p. NAI

2753. **Dalrymple, Alexander**. Oriental repertory. Published at the charge of the East India Company. (Reprint from Darlymple's oriental repertory 1791-7, of portions relating to Burma. Published by authority. London : Wm. Ballintine, 1808. 2V. in 1 (ix, 4, 6 (96; iv, 97, (482p.), maps, plans, tables.

Formal observations on colonies settling in Negrais, etc. and accounts of the communications between the King of Ava and the English. from 1695 to 1763. NAI

2754. **Descubes, A.**, *comp.* Catalogue of maps in the Imperial Forest Survey Office. Comp. under the supervision of W.H. Reynolds, 1894. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1895. 256p. NAI

2755. **Dewar, Douglas** (*I.C.S.*). A hand-book to the English pre-mutiny records in the Government record rooms of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. vii, v, 486, iip. BC

2756. **East India Company.** Bengal, also Fort St. George and Bombay papers, presented to the House of Commons, pursuant their orders of the 7th May last from the East India Company, relative to the Marhatta war in 1803. n.p.: Printed by order of the House of Commons 5th and 22nd June, 1804. xix, 5-584p., illus., plans. BC : CSL

2757. —. East India army system. Copy of correspondence between the Government of India and the Secretary of State in Council respecting the proposed changes in the Indian army system. London : Hansard, 1884. 766, 914p. CSL

2758. —. The law relating to India and the East India Company with notes and appendix. 2d. ed. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1841. vi, 758p. BC

2759. —. Letters received by the East India Company from its servants in the East transcribed from the original correspondence series of the India Office records V. 1. 1602-1613, with an introduction by Frederick Charles Danvers. London : Sampson Low, Marston, and Company, 1896. xli, 364p. CSL : NAI

2760. —. Memoir on the affairs of the East India Company. London : J.L. Cox, 1830. 221p. CSL

2761. —. The necessity of the suspension and arrest of Lord Pigot, late Governor of Madras for the East India Company; being a justification of the majority of the council at Madras who ordered such suspension and arrest; the first part, in which an account is given of the rights and political situation of the Company in India; a subject hitherto unexplained. (London) : T. Cadell, 1779. 164p. NAI

2762. —. Proceedings relative to ships tendered for the service of the United East India Company from the first of January 1780, to the 31st of March, 1791, with an appendix. The Author. 680p., appendix. CSL

2763. **East India Company.** *General Court.* A speech intended to have been spoken at the General court of the East India Company, on Friday the 28th of May, 1779, on opening the trade. London : J. Bew, 1779. viii, 39p. BC

2764. **Evans, De Lacy** (*Lieut.-Col.*). On the practicability of an invasion of British India; and on the commercial and financial prospects and resources of the Empire. London : J.M. Richardson, 1829. lviii, 147p., map (fold). NAI

2765. **Eyre, *Sir* Vincent** (*Maj.-Gen.*). The Kabul insurrection of 1841-42. Revised and corrected from Lieutenant Eyres original manuscript. Ed. by G.B. Malleson. London : W.H. Allen, 1879. xi,

Marfat.com

335p., fronts, map (fold). NAI

2766. —. The military operations at Cabul, which ended in the retreat and destruction of the British army, January 1842; with a journal of imprisonment in Affghanistan. 4th ed. London : John Murray, 1843. xxvii, 436p. NAI

2767. **Fiott, John**. A second address to the proprietors of East-India stock, and to the public containing remarks on the papers lately printed by the East-India Company, respecting their shipping concerns, in consequence of motions made and carried in the courts of proprietors, held March 31, 1791, and March 21, 1792; and ordered to be taken into consideration on Wednesday next, the 9th of May. London : J. Johnson, and F. and C. Rivington, and J. Debrett, 1792. iv, 152p. NAI

2768. **Forbes, Archibald**. The Afghan wars, 1839-42 and 1878-80 with portraits and plans. London : Seeley, 1892. 337p., fronts (missing), plates. DSI : NAI

2769. **Forrest, *Sir* George William.** The administration of Warren Hastings, 1772-1785, reviewed and illustrated from original documents. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1892. vii, 317, xxxvi, 9p. NAI

2770. —. *ed*. Selections from the letters despatches and other state papers preserved, in the Military Department of the Government of India, 1857-58. With a map and plans. Calcutta : Military Department Press, 1893. iii, 493, cip. (V. 2, 3, 4 published after 1900). CB : NAI

2771. —. *ed*. Selections from the minutes and other official writings of the Honourable Mountstuart Elphinstone, Governor of Bombay. With an introductory memoir. London : Richard Bentley and Son, 1884. x, 578p. DU : SSC

2772. **Franklin, William,** *comp*. Military members of G. Thomas who rose to the rank of a General in the service of the native powers in North-West of India, through the work are interspersed geographical and statistical accounts of several of interior of the peninsula, comp. and arranged from Thomas's original documents. London : J. Stockdale, 1805. 383p. USI

2773. **Gleig, George Robert.** Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with an account of the seizure and defence of Jellalabad. London : John Murray, 1846. ix, 182p. BC

2774. **Grant, *Sir* Robert.** A sketch of the history of the East India Company, from its first formation to the passing of the Regulating Act of 1773; with a summary view of the changes which have taken place since that period in the internal administration of British India. London: Black Parry and J. Hatchard, 1813. liii, 397p. NAI

2775. **Great Britain**. First report from the Committee of Secrecy, appointed to enquire into the causes of the war in the Carnatic, and of the condition of the British possessions in those parts. n.p. : n.pub., 1782. 108, (450p.), appendices. NAI

2776. —. Second report from the Committee of Secrecy, appointed to inquire into the cause of the war in the Carnatic and of the condition of the British possessions in those parts. n.p. : n.pub., 1782. 68, 508p., appendix. NAI

2777. —. Third report (being a supplement to the first and second) from the Committee of Secrecy, appointed to enquire into the causes of the war in the Carnatic, and of the condition of the British possessions in those parts. n.p. : n.pub., 1782. 192,+(42p.), appendix. CSL : NAI

Marfat.com

2778. —. Appendix to the fifth report from the Committee of Secrecy, appointed to enquire into the causes of the war in the Carnatic and of the condition of the British possessions in those parts. (First Maratta War). No imprint. 528p. NAI

2779. **Great Britain**. *Parliament. House of Commons.* A bill (as passed by the Honourable the House of Commons) for continuing in the East India Company, for a further term, the possession of the British territories in India, together with certain exclusive privileges; for establishing further regulations for the Government of the said territories, and the better administration of justice within the same; and for regulating the trade to, and from, the places within the limits of the said Company's charter. Calcutta : Honourable Company's Press, by Thomas Watley, 1814. 80p. NAI

2780. —. Appendix to the report on the affairs of East India Company. V. 3. External and internal commerce of Bengal, Madras and Bombay. n.p. : n.pub., 1831. 173p. (Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed). CSL

2781. —. First report from the Select Committee on Indian territories; together with the minutes of evidence, and appendix. (Communicated from the Commons to the Lords). Ordered to be printed 3d. June, 1853. iv, 570p. NAI

2782. —. Complete and authentic detail of the several debates in the House of Commons, on the East-India Bill, on Thursday the 27th of November, on Monday the 1st of December, and on Monday, the 8th of December, together with authentic copies of the two East India bills; the arguments of Counsel against one of them; the several papers, containing a true statement of the Company's affairs; lists of the divisions, of the absentees, and of those who retired before the divisions commenced. London : J. Stockdale, 1784. 281, 38p. NAI

2783. —. Fifth report from the Select Committee on Indian territories; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendix. (Communicated from the Commons to the Lords). n.p. : n.pub., 1853. vi, 141p. CSL : NAI

2784. —. India courier extraordinary : proceedings of Parliament relating to Warren Hastings, Esq., minutes of the evidence taken before a committee of the House of Commons, being a committee of the whole House appointed to consider of the several articles of charge of high crimes and misdemeanors, presented to the House against Warren Hastings, Esq., late Governor General of Bengal. n.p. : n.pub., 1786. 2V. (; 325p.). CSL

2785. —. —. Appendix to the *'India Courier Extraordinary'* containing copies of all the papers laid before the Honourable the House of Commons, by Mr. Morton from the United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the East Indies, relative to Warren Hastings,Esq., late Governor General of Bengal. n.p.: n. pub., 1786. 2V. (; 359 p.). CSL

2786. —. Papers respecting the negotiation
—87 with His Majesty's ministers on the subject of the East India Company's charter and the Government of His Majesty's Indian territories, for a further term after the 22nd April 1834, together with a copy of the bill as passed by the Hon. the House of Commons and the Right Hon. the House of Lords, for affecting an arrangement with the East India Company, and for the better Government of His Majesty's Indian territories till the 30th day of April 1854; also of the bill for regulating the trade to China and India. London : J.L. Cox and Son, 1833. xi, 625 p. NAI

Marfat.com

2788. —. *Select Committee*. Fourth report from the Select Committee on Indian territories ; together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence and appendix (communicated for the Commons to the Lords). Ordered to be printed 3d. June, 1853. n.p. : n. pub., 1853. 275 p., appendix. CSL : NAI

2789. —. Minutes of evidence taken before the Select Committee of the Honourable House of Commons, appointed for the purpose of taking the examination of such witnesses as shall be ordered by the House to attend the Committee of the whole House, on the affairs of the East-India Company, and to report the minutes of such evidence from time to time. London : E. Cox and Son, 1813. 273-988 p. NAI

2790. —. Minutes of evidence taken before the Select Committee on the affairs of the East India Company and also an appendix and index. V. 3. Revenue. n. p. : n. pub., 1832. 836 p. CSL

2791. —. Minutes of evidence taken before the Select Committee on the affairs of the East India Company ; and also an appendix and index. Ordered to be printed 20th August, 1853. 6 V. CSL : NAI

2792. —. Minutes of evidence taken before the Select Committee on the affairs of the East India Company ; and also an appendix and index. V. 2. Finance, accounts and trade. n.p. : n.pub., 1832. 448p. CSL

2793. —. Report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons appointed to enquire into the present state of the affairs of the East India Company and together with the minutes of evidence, an appendix of documents and a general index. London : Honourable Court of Directors, 1830. 754p. CSL

2794. —. Report from the Select Committee on affairs of the East India Company with minutes of evidence in six parts and an appendix and index to each. (Communicated from the Commons to the Lords 21st June 1833 n.p. : n. pub., 1853. 410p. NAI

2795. —. Second report from the Select Committee on the affairs of the East India Company ; together with an appendix of documents and index. n.p. : Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 8 July 1830. 232p. CSL

2796. —. Second report from the Select Committee on Indian territories together with the minutes of evidence and appendix. n.p. : n. pub., 1853. iv, 79p. CSL

2797. —. Sixth report from the Select Committee on Indian territories; together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence and appendix (communicated from the Commons to the Lords). n.p. : n. pub. Ordered to be printed 3d June, 1853. vii, 226 p., maps (fold), appendices. CSL

2798. —. Third report from the Select Committee on Indian territories with the minutes of evidence. n.p. : n. pub., 1853. 58p. CSL

2799. **Great Britain.** *Parliament. House of Lords.* Debate of the House of Lords on the evidence delivered in the trial of Warren Hastings, Esquire; proceedings of the East India Company in consequence of his acquittal and testimonials of the British and native inhabitants of India relative to his character and conduct whilst he was Governor General of Fort William in Bengal. London : J. Debrett, 1797. xvi, 826p., fronts. BC

2800. —. Minutes of evidence taken before the Right Honourable the House of Lords, in the Lords Committees, appointed to take into consideration so much of the speech of his Royal Highness the

Marfat.com

Prince regent as Relates to the charter of the East-India Company and to the providing effectually for the future government of the provinces of India; and to report to the House; and to whom were referred the petition of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East-Indies, respecting their charter; and also the several petitions presented against and in favour of the renewal of the said charter. London : E. Cox and Son, 1813. 254p. CSL : NAI

2801. **Great Britain.** *Parliament. House of Lords. Select Committee.* Appendix to the report of the Select Committee of the House of Lords appointed to enquire into the present state of the affairs of the East India Company. London : J.L. Cox, 1830. 849-1566, cxiip. NAI

2802. —. Report from the Select Committee of the House of Lords, appointed to enquire into the present state of the affairs of the East India Company and into the trade between Great Britain, the East Indies and China, together with the minutes of evidence and an appendix. London : J.L. Cox, 1830. xii, 842p. NAI

2803. **Great Britain.** *Treaties etc.* The proceedings in parliament relative to the origin and progress of the war in India etc. comprehending the debates on Mr. Hippisley's motions in the House of Commons and Lord Porchester's in the House of Lords : Mr. Dunda's India budget, etc., with an appendix containing the treaties with the Mahrattas and the Nizam; the treaty with Tippoo Sultan; extracts from the reports of the Secret Committee on the affairs of India; copies of all official information from the London Gazettes; with other papers, connected with the subject of the war, and policy of the treaties. London : J. Debrett, 1792. 316, cvip. NAI

2804. —. Return (to an order of the House of Lords, dated 16th June 1853), for copies of the treaties and engagements between the East India Company and the native powers in Asia, with the introductory and historical notices thereon. n.p. : n. pub., 1853. iv, 9, 509p. NAI

2805. —. Treaties between the Hon'ble the East India Company and the Rajah of Tanjore, the Nawaub of the Carnatic, the Rajah of Travancore, and Rajah of Cochin; also treaty of 1814 between the allied powers and France. Madras : H. Smith, Fort Saint George Gazette Press, 1859. 83p., appendix. NAI

2806. **Greenwood, J.** (*Lieut.*). Narrative of the late victorious campaign in Affghanistan under General Pollock; with recollections of seven years service in India, with illustrations. London : Henry Colburn Publisher, 1844. xii, 360p., fronts, plates.

A well illustrated narrative of the late victorious campaign in Afghanistan. A description of 1ndian cities and its people has also been included. NAI

2807. **Griffith, William.** Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Honorable the East India Company and printed by order of the Government of Bengal. Journal of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan and the neighbouring countries, arranged by John M'Clelland. Calcutta : Bishop's College Press, 1847. xxxii, 529p., fronts, plates. NAI

2808. **Hardy, Charles.** A register of ships, employed in the service of the Honorable the United East India Company, from the year 1760 to 1819, with an appendix, containing a variety of particulars and useful information, interesting to those concerned with East India commerce. Revised, with considerable additions by his son Horatio Charle

Marfat.com

A. Hardy. 3d. ed. London : Black, Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen, 1820. xix, (i), 228p. NAI

2809. **Hastings,** *Right Hon.* **Warren** (*Governor General of India*). Articles of charge of high crimes and misdemeanors, against Warren Hastings; presented to the House of Commons, on the 4th day of April 1786. London : J. Debrett, 1786. 460p. NAI

2810. —. Memoirs relative to the state of
—11. India. A new edition, with additions. London : J. Murray, 1787. viii, 196p., appendix.

Enumerates all the miscellaneous transactions of the last three months of his administration in India. NAI

2812. **Havelock,** *Sir* **Henry** (*K.C.B.*). Narrative of the war in Affghanistan in 1838-39. 2d. ed. London : Henry Colburn, 1840. 2V. CSL (V. 2) : NAI

2813. **Henchman, Thomas.** Observations on the reports of the Directors of the East-India Company, respecting the trade between India and Europe; to which is added an appendix, containing the papers referred to in the work. London : T. Gillet, 1801. iv, 229p. NAI

2814. **Henty, George Alfred.** With Clive in India; or, the beginnings of an empire. London : Glasgow, Dublin : Blackie and Son, 1896. 382p., illus.

Describes vividly the wonderful events of the ten years, which at their commencement saw Madras in the hands of the French, Calcutta at the mercy of the Nabob of Bengal, and English influence apparently at the point of extinction in India, and which ended in the final triumph of the English both in Bengal and Madras. NAI

2815. **Historical** record of the Honorable East India Company's first Madras European Regiment; containing an account of the establishment of independent companies in 1645; their formation into a regiment in 1748; and its subsequent services to 1842, by a staff officer. London : Smith, Elder, 1843. xxviii (i), 575p., fronts, plates. NAI

2816. **An Historical** sketch of the princes of India, stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary and feudatory, with a sketch of the origin and progress of British power in India, by an officer in the service of Honourable East India Company. Edinburgh : Smith, Elder and Co., 1833. xii, 209, 16p. NAI

2817. **The History** and management of the East India Company, from its origin in 1600 to the present times, containing the affairs of the Carnatic; in which the rights of the Nabob are explained, and the injustice of the Company proved. London : T. Cadell, 1779. 6, 271p., fronts, map (fold). BC

2818. **Hodson, William Stephen Raikes.** Twelve years of a soldier's life in India; being extracts from the letters of the late Major W.S.R. Hodson, including a personal narrative of the siege of Delhi and capture of the king and princes, ed. by his brother, Rev. G.H. Hodson. London: John W. Parker & Son, 1859. 365p. ASI : HPL

2819. —.— Another print. Boston; Ticknor and Fields, 1860. 444p. BC : CB

2820. —.— Another print with title : Hodson of Hodson's horse. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, 1883. CB : ICR : NAI

2821. **Holwell, John Zephaniah.** India tracts, by John Zephaniah Holwell, Esq. and friends : containing an address to the proprietors of East-India Stock; setting forth, the unavoidable necessity, and real motives, for the revolution in Bengal, 1760; II—A refutation of a letter from certain gentlemen of the Council at Bengal, to the Honourable the Secret Committee; III—Important facts regarding the East India Company's affairs in Bengal, from the years 1752 to 1760, with copies of several very interesting

Marfat.com

letters; IV—A narrative of the deplorable deaths of the English gentlemen who were suffocated in the Black Hole in Fort William, at Calcutta, June 1756; V—A defence of Mr. Vansittarts conduct, illus. with a frontispiece, representing the monument erected at Calcutta, in memory of the sufferers in the Black-Hole prison. 3d. ed. revised and corrected. London : T. Becket, 1774. vii, 432p., fronts, illus. (fold). NAI

2822. —.—2d. ed. rev. and corrected, with additions. London : T. Becket and P.A. de Hondt, 1764. vii, 286p., fronts, illus. (fold). ASI : BC

2823. —. Interesting historical events relative to the provinces of Bengal and the empire of Indostan with a seasonable hint and persuasive to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the East India Company, as also the mythology and cosmogony, fasts and festivals of the Gentoo's followers of the Shastah and a dissertation on the metempsychosis, commonly, though erroneously called the Pythagorean doctrine. Part 1. 2d. ed., corrected with a supplement. London : T. Becket, and P.A. De Hondt, 1766-1771. 3pts. (233p.; 152p.; 227p.), illus. NAI

2824. **Hunter,** *Sir* **William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). The Marquess of Dalhousie (a biography) and the final development of the Company's rule. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1895. 228p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*). ASI : CSL : IPA : JMI : NAI : SSC

2825. **In** the Company's service : a reminiscence. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1833. iv, 332, 44p. BC

2826. **India Board.** Observations on India, by a resident there many years. London : John Chapman, 1853. vii, 178p. NAI

2827. **India.** *Foreign Department.* Selections from the letters, despatches, and other state papers preserved in the Foreign Department of the Government of India, 1772-1785. Edited by George W. Forrest. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1890. 3V. (Pagination varies). NAI

2828. **John, Horace.** History of the British conquests in India. London : Colburn and Co., 1852. 2V (xxi, 301, 16p.; xvi, 280, 24p.). NAI : USI

2829. **Kaye, John William.** The administration of the East India Company : a history of Indian progress. London : Richard Bentley, 1853. x, 712p., appendix.

A broad discussion of administration in India starting with the Moguls. Included is the progress of administration, the Home Government, revenue of India, permanent settlement of Bengal, land revenue of Madras, the judicial system, thuggee, the non-regulation provinces, civilization of savage tribes, suttee, infanticide, native education and Christianity in India.

BC : CSL : NAI : SSC

2830. —. History of the war in Afghanistan : from the unpublished letters and journals of political and military officers employed in Afghanistan throughout the entire period of British connexion with that country. London : Richard Bentley, 1851. 2V. (xii. 660p.; vi, 690p.). DSP : NAI

2831. —. *ed.* Memorials of Indian Govt. : a selection from the papers of Henry St. George Tucker. London : Richard Bentley, 1853. x, 506p. NMML

2832. **Lake,** *Lord* and **Wellesley, Arthur** (*Major General, Duke of Wellington*). Memoir of the war in India, conducted by General Lord Lake, Commander-in-Chief, and Major-General Sir Arthur Wellesley, Duke of Wellington; from its commencement in 1803, to its termination in 1806, on the banks of the Hyphasis with historical sketches, topographical descriptions and statistical observations. Illustrated by maps and plans of operations, by Major William Thorns. London : T.

Marfat.com

Egerton, 1818. xvi, 527p., fronts, illus., plans. HPL : NAI

2833. **Laurie, William Ferguson Beatson** (*Col.*). Our Burmese wars and relations with Burma; being an abstract of military and political operations, 1824-25-26 and 1852-53, with various local statistical and commercial information and a summary of events from 1826 to 1879, including a sketch of King Theebau's progress. 2d. ed. London : W.H. Allen, 1885, xx, 487p. CSL

2834. —. Pegu, being a narrative of events during the second Burmese war from August 1852 to its conclusion in June 1853, with a succinct continuation down to February 1854, with plans and sketches by officers of the force serving in Burmah. London : Smith Elder; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Madras : Bainbridge and Co.; Bombay : Smith Taylor, 1854. xi, 535, 16p. NAI

2835. **A Letter** from certain gentlemen of the council at Bengal, to the Honorable the Secret Committee for Affairs of the Honourable United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, containing reasons against the revolution in favour of Meir Cossim Aly Chan; which was brought about by Governor Vansittart, soon after his arrival in that province. London : T. Becket and P.A. De Hondt, 1765. 25p. NAI

2836. **Leaves** from the journal of a subaltern during the campaign in the Punjab Sept. 1848 to March 1849. Edinburgh : William Blackwood & Sons, 1849. ii, 227p.

Describes the battle of Ramnuggur, Chilianwalla and Goojerat. HPL

2837. **Mac Farlane, Charles.** History of British India, from the earliest English intercourse, with additions by a former editor of the *Delhi Gazette*. London : George Routledge & Sons, 1866. 651p. HPL

2838. —. Our Indian empire; its history and present state, from the earliest settlements of the British in Hindostan to the close of the year 1843. London : Charles Knight, 1844. 2V. (vii, 329p.; viii, 452p.), fronts. (*Knight's Library for the Times*), CSL

2839. **Mahon, Philip Henry** (*Viscount*). The rise of our Indian empire; being the history of British India from its origin till the peace of 1783. Extracted from Lord Mahon's 'History of England'. 2d. ed. London : John Murray, 1859. ix, 173p. SSC

2840. **Malcolm, *Sir* John.** The Government of India. London : John Murray, 1833. 282, 258p., appendix

Describes the actual state of the different branches of the British Government of India abroad and at home. NAI

2841. —. The political history of India from 1784 to 1823. London : John Murray, 1836. 2V. CSL : USI

2842. —. Sketch of the political history of India, from the introduction of Mr. Pitt's bill, A.D. 1784, to the present date. London : William, Miller, 1811. viii, 549 p., plan. DU : HPL : NAI

2843. **Malleson, George Bruce.** The decisive battles of India, from 1746 to 1849 inclusive with a portrait of the author, a map and four plans. 2d. ed. London : W.H. Allen, 1885. xxvi, 462 p. CSL

2844. **Martin, Montgomery,** *ed.* The despatches, minutes, and correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G. during his administration in India (1798-1805). London : John Murray, 1836. 5 V. CSL : HPL : NAI

2845. **Martineau, Harriet.** British rule in India; a historical sketch. London : Smith, Elder; Bombay : Smith Taylor, 1857. vi, 356., 4p. IPA : NAI

2846. **Maxwell, *Right Hon. Sir* Herbert.** The life of Wellington ; the restoration of

Marfat.com

the martial power of Great Britain. 3d. ed. London : Sampson Low, Marston, 1900. 2V. (xxviii, 405p. ; xi, 415 p.), fronts, maps (fold), plans, plates.
Deals with his service in India (1795-1800) and Mahratta campaign (1801-1805). NAI

2847. **Memoirs** of the late war in Asia ; with a narrative of the imprisonment and sufferings of our officers and soldiers; by an officer of Colonel Baillie's detachment. London : The author, 1788. 2V. (vii, 512 p.; 304 p.). plans. NAI

2848. —. of the war in Asia from 1780-1784, including imprisonment and sufferings of our officers and soldiers by an officer of Col. Baillie's detachment. 2d. ed. London : J. Sewell, 1789. 475 p. USI

2849. **The Memorial** of the Hindoo inhabitants of Bengal, Behar and Orissa to the Governor General of India in Council against the Lex Loci Act. Calcutta : Englishman Press, 1850. 24 p. NAI

2850. **Metcalfe, Charles Theophiles.** Selections from the papers of Lord Metcalfe. Ed. by John William Kaye. London : Smith, Elder; Bombay : Smith, Taylor, 1855. xiv, 476, 16p. BC : NAI

2851. **Mill, James.** The history of British India. London : Baldwin, Cradock and Joy, 1817. 3 V. (xxxii, 648 p., vii, 720p.; vii, 782 p.). ASI : NAI

2852. —. —. 3d. ed. London : Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, 1826. 6V., fronts, map (fold). BC : DU : HPL : NMML (V. 1-5) : SSC

2853. —. —. 4th ed., with notes and continuation by Horace Hayman Wilson. London : James Madden & Co., 1840. SSC

2854. —. —. 5th ed., with notes and continuation, by Horace Hayman Wilson. London : James Madden, 1858-1877. 10V. CSL : HPL : IPA : NAI : SSC

2855. **Moor, Edward.** A compilation of all the government and general-government, general-brigade and garrison orders, minutes of Council, commands of Hon. Company or regulations from whatever authority promulgated, from the year 1750 to 31st of July 1801, that are now in force and operating on the discipline and expenditure of the Bombay army : the whole arranged according to priority of dates, under appropriate heads, to which are added a supplementary head, comprizing orders issued between the 31st July and 30th November 1801; an explanatory preface and a copious index in the manner of a digest or code, compiled from the records of the public offices. Bombay : Courier and Gazette Presses, 1801. vii, 44p. NAI

2856. **Morrison, John** (*Commander-in-Chief of the Great Mogul's Forces*). The advantages of an alliance with the Great Mogul, in which are principally considered three points of the highest importance to the British nation : I. The immediate preservation and future prosperity of the East India Company; II. The legal acquisition of an immense revenue to Great Britain; III. The promoting of a vast increase in the exports of British manufactures. London: T. Cadell, J. Millan, 1774. 99p. NAI

2857. **Mountain, Armine Simcoe Henry.** Memoirs and letters of the late Col. A.S.H. Mountain, Adjutant-General of Her Majesty's forces in India, ed. by Mrs. Armine S.H. Mountain. 2d. ed. London : Longman, B.G., 1858. viii, 313p., fronts. port. USI

2858. **Murray, Hugh.** History of British India, with continuation comprising the Afgan war, the conquest of Sinde and Gwalior and War in the Punjaub. London : Thomas Nelson and Sons, 1850. 748p. (*Edinburgh Cabinet Library*). CSL

2859. **Napier, *Sir* Charles James** (*Gen.*). Records of the Indian command of General Sir Charles James Napier, comprising all his general orders, remarks on courts

Marfat.com

martial etc., with an appendix, containing reports of speeches, copies of letters and notices of his public proceedings, extracted from contemporaneous prints, compiled by John Mawson. Calcutta : R.C. Lepage and Company, 1857. 244, xivp., appendices. CSL (1851) : NAI

2860. **Nolan, Edward Henry.** The illustrated history of British Empire in India and the East, from the earliest times to the suppression of the Sepoy mutiny in 1859, illustrated with steel engravings and maps. London; New York : James S. Virtue, (1878-79). 3V. fronts, maps, photos, plates. BC : NAI

2861. **Norton, John Bruce.** A report of the case of Kamachee Boye Sahiba, versus the East India Company and others; heard in the Supreme Court of Madras; drawn up from notes of counsel and the reporter. Madras : Pharoah and Co., 1858. 114p. NAI

2862. **O'Brien, William Smith.** Considerations relative to the renewal of the East India Company's charter. London : J.M. Richardson, 1830. 75p., appendix. NAI

2863. **Official** documents, relative to the negotiations carried on by Tippoo Sultaun, with the French nation, and other foreign states, for purposes hostile to the British nation; to which is added, proceedings, of a Jacobin Club, formed at Seringapatam, by the French soldiers in the corps commanded by M. Dompart; with a translation. Printed by order of the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council, for all the forces and affairs of the English nation, in the East Indies, etc. etc. Calcutta : Honourable Company's Press, 1799. xx, 195p. NAI

2864. **Outram, *Sir* James** (*Bart*). Rough notes of the campaign in Sinde and Affghanistan in 1838-39 : being extracts from a personal journal kept while on the staff of the army of Indus. Illus. with plans of Ghizni and Khelat. Reprinted from the Bombay edition. Cornhill : J.M. Richardson, 1840. 262p., appendices. NAI

2865. **Papers** respecting a reform in the administration of the Government of His Excellency the Nawaub Vizier and the employment of British troops in his dominions from the 1st January 1808 to the 31st December 1815 also relating to the negotiation of the several loans contracted with the Vizier between the month of October 1814 and May 1815. Printed in conformity with a resolution of the Court of Proprietors of East India Stock of the 23d. June, 1834. No imprint. xxxi, 1039p. CSL

2866. **The political,** commercial and financial condition of the Anglo-Eastern Empire, in 1832 : an analysis of the home and foreign governments and a practical examinations of the doctrines of free trade and colonization with reference to the renewal of modification of the Hon. East India Company's charter, by the author of the 'Past and present state of the tea trade of England and of the continents of Europe and America, etc.' London : Parbury, Allen and Co., 1832. xi, 403p. CSL

2867. **Prinsep, Henry Thoby,** *comp*. General register of the Hon'ble East India Company's civil servants of the Bengal establishment; revised from 1790 to 1844; comprising the dates of their respective appointments, furloughs, retirements, deaths, etc. etc. alphabetically arranged; to which is added a list of the Governors General of India; life table of the service from 1790 to 1842; list of prizes awarded to the students of the College of Fort William; new college rules for training students; and a settlement of rank according to the new classification, in conformity with the warrant of Her Majesty Queen Victoria. Originally compiled

Marfat.com

from authentic sources under the direction of the Hon'ble H.T. Prinsep, and published by permission of the Hon'ble the President in Council, by Ramchunder Doss. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1845. lvi, 439, .41p. NAI

2868. —. History of the political and military transactions in India, during the administration of the Marquess of Hastings 1813-1823. Enl. from the narrative published in 1820. London : Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen, 1825. 2V. (xxiii, 484p.; 487p.). fronts, map (fold). CSL : HPL : NAI

2869. —. A narrative of the political and military transactions of British India : under the administration of the Marques of Hastings, 1813-1818. London : John Murray, 1820. xxvi, (i), 468p., fronts, map (fold), plates, glossary. BC

2870. **Rennell** (*Maj.*). The marches of the British armies in the peninsula of India, during the campaigns of 1790 and 1791; illustrated and explained by reference to a map, compiled from authentic documents, transmitted by Earl Cornwallis from India. 2d. ed. London : W. Bulmer, for the author, 1792. 114p., map (fold). NAI

2871. **Rickards, Robert.** India; or facts submitted to illustrate the character and condition of the native inhabitants, with suggestions for reforming the present system of Government. London : Smith Elder and Co., 1829. V.1. (xi, 656p.). NAI

2872. —. The speeches of Robert Rickards, Esq., in the debate in Parliament on the renewal of the character of the Hon. East India Company, the 2nd and 14th June 1813; with appendices, and an examination of the Company's accounts laid before the Select Committee of the House of Commons. London : Whittingham and Rowland, 1814. viii, 252p., appendix NAI

2873. **Ross** (*Maj.*). The Marquess of Hastings. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1893 by Major Ross of Bladensburg, 226p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*). BC : CSL : IPA : SSC

2874. —. The Marquess of Hastings, and the final overthrow of the Maratha power. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1900. 226p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*).

Deals with the Indian administration of Hastings, and a summary of his past as a soldier and statesman, before and after the period of his rule in the East.

CSL : HC : NAI : NMML

2875. **Russell, Henry.** A letter to the Court of Directors of the East India Company on the subject of the papers relative to the affairs of Hyderabad, during the Government of the Marquess of Hastings. Printed in conformity to a resolution of the proprietors of East India Stock. London : J. Allaway, 1824. 34, xiip.

Bound with :

1. **Rumbold, William.** A letter to the Court of Directors of East India Company on the subject of the pecuniary transactions of Messrs. William Palmer and Co., with the Government of His Highness the Nizam. No imprint.
2. **Hastings** (*Marquis of*). The Marquis of Hastings summary of the operations in India, with their results from the 30th April 1814 to the 31st January 1823. n.p., 1824.
3. **Proceedings** of the Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, relative to a proposed grant of an annuity to the Marquis of Hastings. n.p., 1824; and,
4. **Instructions** from the Bengal Govern-

Marfat.com

ment to the resident at Lucknow, issued in Jan. 1814, n.p. 1824. NAI

2876. **The Saddle** put on the right horse; or an enquiry into the reason why certain persons have been denominated Nabobs with an arrangement of those gentlemen into their proper classes, of real, spurious, reputed, or mushroom Nabobs concluding with a few reflections on the present state of our Asiatic affairs. London : The author, 1783. 111p. NAI

2877. **Sainsbury, W. Noel,** *ed.* Colonial papers: East Indies : collections of papers relating to the activities of East India Company (London) between 6th June, 1513 to 31st December, 1616. London : George E. Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1862. lxxv, 553, iip. NAI

2878. **Sandeman, Hugh David.** Selections from Calcutta Gazettes of the years 1806 to 1815 inclusive, showing the political and social condition of the English in India upwards of fifty years ago. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1868-69. 5V.
HPL (V. 4, 5)

2879. **Seton-Karr, Walter Scott.** A calendar of Indian State papers, Secret Series, Fort William, 1774-75. Calcutta : Baptist Mission Press, 1864. 176p. CSL

2880. —. Selections from Calcutta Gazettes of the years 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787 and 1788, showing the political and social condition of the English in India eighty years ago. Calcutta : Military Orphan Press, 1864-69. 5V. HPL (V. 2, 3)

2881. **Sheen, John Charles.** Remarks on the most important military operations of the English forces, on the Western side of the peninsula of Hindoostan in 1783, and 1784, in which the conduct of the army under the command of Brigadier General Mathews, is vindicated, from the illiberal misrepresentations, contained in a late narrative, signed John Charles Sheen and published by order of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, in a series of letters to a friend in England, to which are annexed two original letters, from Gen. Mathews to Lord Macartney, and Sir Eyre Coote, by a British officer. London : Logography Press for Messers. Robson, and Clarke and J. Sewell, 1788. (Pagination varies). NAI

2882. **A Short** history of English transactions in the East Indies. Cambridge : Fletcher and Hodson, 1776. 183p. NAI

2883. **Stocqueler, J.H.** Memorials of Affghanistan; being state papers, official documents, dispatches, authentic narratives, etc. : illustrative of the British expedition to, and occupation of, Affghanistan and Scinde, between the years 1838 and 1842. Calcutta : Ostell and Lepage, 1843. viii, 304, clxiip., fronts, map (fold), sketches (fold), appendices. BC

2984. **Strachey,** *Sir* **John.** Hastings and the Rohilla war. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1892. xxvi, 324, 8p.
BC : CSL : DU : NAI : USI

2885. **Stuart, Andrew.** A letter to the Honourable the Directors of the East-India Company, from Andrew Stuart; respecting the conduct of Brigadier-General James Stuart, at Madras; December, 1778. (London) : n. pub., (1778). NAI

2886. **Sulivan, John.** Observation respecting the Circar of Mazulipatam in a letter from John Sulivan, Esq., to the Court of Directors of East India Company. n. p. : n. pub., 1780. 47p. CSL

2887. **Symes, Michael.** An account of an embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, sent by the Governor-General of India, in the year 1795. London : W. Bulmer, 1800. xxiii, 503p., illus., map (fold), appendix. DU

2888. **Taylor, William Cooke.** A popular history of British India, commercial intercourse with China, and the insular

Marfat.com

possessions of England, in the Eastern seas. London : James Madden, 1842. viii, 508p. SSC

2889. **Taylor,** (*Lieut.-Col.*). Letters on India, political, commercial, and military relative to subjects important to the British interests in the East, addressed to a proprietor of East India Stock. London : S. Hamilton, 1800. xxviii, 270p., map (fold). NAI

2890. **Temple, *Sir* Richard** (*Bart*). James Thomason. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1893. 215p. fronts. BC : HC : IPA : NAI

2891. **Tennant, *Rev.* William.** Indian recreations; consisting of thoughts on the effects of the British Govt. on the state of India, accompanied with hints concerning the means of improving the condition of the nature of that country. Edinburgh : University Press, 1808. 3V. (xxiv, 405p.; 365p.). DU (V.1,3)

2892. **Thornton, Edward** (*Capt.*). Chapters of the modern history of British India. London : W.H. Allen, 1840. vii, 644p. DU : NAI

2893. —. History of the British Empire in India. London : W.H. Allen, 1841-1845. 6V. ASI : BC : CSL : HC (V.1) HPL (V.2-5) : JNU (V.1) : NAI : SSC

2894. —. A summary of the history of the East India Company from the grant of their first charter to present period. London : James Ridgway, 1893. v, 266p., appendix. NMML

2895. **Thoughts** on thc question proposed to be discussed in the General Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, tomorrow the 18th of June, namely. "Whether the Directors of the Company may in future, act as agents for private persons engaged in the trade to or from India". London : The author, 1784. Pagination varies. NAI

2896. **Torrens, W.M.** *afterwards* **William Torrens Maccullagh.** Empire in Asia; how we came by it : a book of confessions. London : Trubner and Co., 1872. vi, 426p. HC : NAI

2897. **The Trial** of Joseph Fowke, Francis Fowke, Maha Rajah Nundocomar, and Roy Rada Churn, for a conspiracy against Warren Hastings, and that of Joseph Fowke, Maha Rajah Nundocomar, and Roy Rada Churn for a conspiracy against Richard Barwell, to which are prefixed several depositions; and an examination into the claim of Roy Rada Churn to the privilege of an ambassador, as Vakeel of Mubarick Ul Dowla. London : T. Cadell, 1776. 119p. BC

2898. **Trotter, Lionel James.** The history of the British Empire in India from the appointment of Lord Hardinge to the political extinction of the East-India Company, 1844 to 1862 forming a sequel to Thornton's '*History of India.*' London : W.H. Allen, 1866. 2V. (xvi, 407p.; xvi; 439p.), appendix. CSL : NAI

2899. —. History of India under Queen Victoria from 1836 to 1880. London : W.H. Allen, 1886. 2V. (xi, 505p.; x, 459p.).
Describes the first and second Sikh wars, Lord Dalhousie's administration, Lord Lytton's administration and the first and second Afghan wars. CSL (V.2) : DSP : HPL : MHA : NAI (V.1) : NMML

2900. —. Lord Lawrence : a sketch of his public career. London : W.H. Allen, 1880. xii, 132p. CB

2901. —. Warren Hastings, and founding of the British administration. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1894. 219p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*) NAI (1897) : NMML

2902. **Twining, Richard.** An answer to the second report of the East India Directors, respecting the sale and prices of tea; to which is added, Mr. Twining's letter to Robert Preston. London : T. Cadell, 1785. 102p. appendix. NAI

Marfat.com

2903. **Vansittart, Henry.** A narrative of the transactions in Bengal from the year 1760, to the year 1764, during the Government of Mr. Vansittart. London : Printed for J. Newbery, etc. 1766. 3V. (xxx, vi, 333p.; 429p.; 425p.).
ASI : BC : NAI

2904. **Wellington, Arthur Wellesley.** The despatches during his various campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the low countries and France, comp. from official and other authentic documents by the late C. Gurwood. New and enlarged ed. London : John Murray, 1852. 8V.
USI

2905. —. The dispatches of Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington, during his various campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain and low countries and France. London : John Murray, 1852. 8V.
CSL : NAI

2906. —. —. Calcutta : Bishop's College Press, 1839. 3V. (xvi. 635p.: 617p.).
HPL

2907. —. Selections from the dispatches and general orders of Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington. Compiled by John Gurwood. London : John Murray, 1841. xliv, 301p.
Selected military dispatches and many important letters on other subjects have been published.
NAI

2908. —. — London : John Murray, 1842. 939p.
USI

2909. —. A selection from the despatches, memoranda, and other papers relating to India of Field-Marshall the Duke of Wellington. Edited by Sidney J. Owen, with an introductory essay, maps and plans. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1800. clv, 669p., map (fold), plans.
NAI

2910. —. Supplementary despatches and memoranda of Field Marshal Arthur Duke of Wellington; India : 1797-1805. Edited by his son, the Duke of Wellington. Volume the second, June 6, 1800-Dec. 11, 1801. London : John Murray, 1858. 639p.
NAI

2911. **Wellesley, Richard Colley** (*Marquis Wellesley*). A selection from the despatches treaties and other papers of the Marquess Wellesley during his Government of India, ed. by Sidney J. Owen. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1878. cxi, 813p.
DU : IPA

2912. **Westminster.** *King's Bench.* The whole proceedings on the trial of an information exhibited ex officio, by the King's Attorney General, against John Stockdale; for a libel on the House of Commons, tried in the Court of King's Bench Westminster, on Wednesday, the ninth of December, 1789. before the Right Hon. Lloyd Lord Kenyon, Chief Justice of England; taken short hand by Joseph Gurney; to which is subjoined, an argument in support of the rights of juries. London : John Stockdale, 1790. xi, 228p.
NAI

2913. **Williams, D.E.** The life and correspondence of Sir Thomas Lawrence. London : Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2V. (xxiv, 473p.; viii, 586p.), fronts, plates.
BC

2914. **Yule, *Sir* Henry** (*Capt.*). A narrative of the mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government, and people. London : Smith, Elder, 1858. vi, (i), 391p., fronts, illus., map (in pocket), plates, appendix.
ASI (1857 ed.) : BC : NAI

28.8 THE MUTINY

2915. **Adye, John Miller** (*Lt.-Col.*). The defence of Cawnpore by the troops under the orders of Major General Charles A. Windham, in Nov. 1857. London : Longman, Brown, Green, 1858. 58p., maps, plates.
HPL : USI

2916. **Anson, Octavius Henry St. George.** With H.M. 9th Lancers during the Indian Mutiny, the letters of Brevet-Major

Marfat.com

O.H.S.G. Anson. Ed. by his son, Harcourt S. Anson, with portrait, frontispiece. London : W.H. Allen. 1896. viii, 280p., fronts. HPL

2917. **Atkinson, George Francklin.** The campaign in India, 1857-58, from drawings made during the eventful period of the great mutiny illustrating the military operations before Delhi and its neighbourhood, with descriptive letter press. London : Dry and Son, 1859. plates. USI

2918. **Bali, Charles.** The history of the Indian Mutiny giving, a detail account of the Sepoy insurrection in India, and a concise history of the great military events which have tended to consolidate British Empire in Hindostan, illustrated with battle scenes, view of places, portraits and maps. London : Smith, Elder, n.d. 2V. (647p.; 663p.). CSL

2919. **Bengal.** Minute by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal, on the mutinies as they affected the lower provinces under the Government of Bengal. Calcutta : John Murray, "*Bengal Hurkaru*" Press, 1858. 88, 10, (3p.), appendix. NAI

2920. **Bourchier, George.** Eight months campaign against the Bengal Sepoy army, during the Mutiny of 1857. London : Smith, Elder, 1858. xii, 212p., maps. ASI : CSL : USI

2921. **Campbell, *Sir* Colin.** A personal narrative of the siege of Lucknow, from its commencement to its relief, by Sir Colin Campbell, by L.E. Ruutz Rees, with a plan of Lucknow and the residency and a portrait of Sir Henry Lawrence. London : Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans and Roberts, 1858. xx, 380p. NAI

2922. **Case (*Mrs.*).** Day by day at Lucknow : a journal of the siege of Lucknow. London : Richard Bentley, 1858. vi, 248p. CSL : HPL : NAI

2923. **Cave-Browne, J.** The Punjab and Delhi in 1857, being a narrative of the measures by which the Punjab was saved and Delhi recovered during the Indian Mutiny. London : William Blackwood and Sons, 1861. vi, xviii, 389p. CSL : HPL

2924. The **Defence** of Lucknow; a diary recording the daily events during the seige of the European residency, from 31st May to 25th September, 1857, by a staff officer, with a plan of the residency. 2d. ed. London : Smith, Elder, 1858. iv, 224p., fronts, plans, appendix. NAI

2925. **Digby, William.** 1857 : A friend in need, 1887. Friendship forgotten : an episode in India Foreign Office Administration. London : Indian Political Agency, 1890. xvii, 148p., fronts, map (fold), plates. CSL

2926. **Duberly, *Mrs.* Henry.** Campaigning experiences in Rajpootana and Central India during the suppression of the Mutiny, 1857-58. London : Smith, Elder, 1859. viii, 254p., maps, appendices. HPL

2927. **Duff, Alexander.** The Indian rebellion; its causes and results in series of letters from the Rev. Alexander Duff. 2d. ed. London : James Nisbet, 1858. iv, 383p., fronts, map (fold). ASI : CB : HPL : NAI

2928. **Dunlop, Robert Henry Wallace.** Service and adventure with the Khakee Ressalah; or, Meerut Volunteer Horse during the Mutinies of 1857-58. London : Richard Bentley, 1858. xi, 168, 31p., fronts, illus. NAI

2929. **Forbes-Mitchell, William.** Reminiscences of the 'Great Mutiny, 1857-59', including the relief, siege and capture of Lucknow and the campaigns in Rohilcund and Oude. London : Macmillan, 1894. xii, 295p. DU : HPL : USI

2930. **Forjett, Charles.** Our real danger in India. London; Paris; New York : Petter and Galpin, (1877). 199, 8p., fronts, map (fold).

Marfat.com

Explains the causes of the Mutiny of 1857, the causes of danger to India arising from the Russo-Turkish war and means by which that danger could be averted. NAI : USI

2931. **Further** papers relative to the mutinies in the East Indies. London : Harrison and Sons, n.d. 144p. NAI

2932. **Grant, *Sir* Hope.** Incidents in the Sepoy war 1857-58 together with some explanatory chapters by Henry Knollys. 2d. ed. Edinburgh : William Blackwood & Sons, 1864. 380p. HPL : USI

2933. **Greathed, H.H.** Letters written during the siege of Delhi. Ed. by his widow. London : Longman, and Brown, Green, Longmans, Roberts, 1858. xxiii, 293p., appendix. HPL : NAI : SSC : USI

2934. **Gubbins, Martin Richard.** An account of the mutinies in Oudh, and of the siege of the Lucknow residency; with some observations on the condition of the province of Oudh, and on the causes of the Mutiny of the Bengal army. 2d. ed. London : Richard Bentley, 1858. xii, 484p., maps (fold), plates, appendix. HPL : NAI

2935. —.—. 3d. ed., 1859. xx, 570p., fronts, illus., maps. IIS : USI

2936. **Halls, John James.** Two months in Arrah in 1857. London : Longman, Green, Longman and Roberts, 1860. 99p.

An account of the siege of Arrah. HPL

2937. **Hards, Balshastri.** Armed struggle for freedom; ninety years war of Indian independence, 1857, tr. from the Marathi, by S.S. Apte. Poona : Kal Prakashan, 1858. 469p. IPA

2938. **The History** of the Indian revolt and of the expeditions to Persia, China and Japan 1856-7-8, with maps, plans and wood engravings. London : W. and R. Chambers, 1859. 624p., fronts, illus. JNU

2939. **Holmes, Thomas Rice Edward.** A history of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil population. 3d. ed. revised. London : W.H. Allen, 1888. xx, 582p., maps (fold), appendix.

Describes Indian Mutiny in general under following chapters : General sketch of Anglo-Indian history to the end of Lord Dalhousie's administration; Sepoy army; first year of Lord Canning's rule—Outbreak of Indian Mutiny; the North-Western Provinces, Gwalior, and Rajpootana; Canning's policy and events in Calcutta; Bengal and Western Behar; Benares and Allahabad; Cawnpore; Lucknow and the Oude districts, and Havelock's campaign; the Punjaub and Delhi; operations consequent on the fall of Delhi, and first two campaigns of Sir Colin Campbell; anarchy in Western Behar; the Bombay Presidency; the Central Indian Agency, and Malwa campaign ? Bundelcund and the Saugor and Nerbudda territories, Nagpore, Hyderabad; campaigns of Sir Hugh Rose and Whitelock; campaigns in Rohilcund and Oude; last efforts of Tantia Topee and the Rani of Jhansi; Queen's proclamation. HPL : NAI : SSC

2940. —.—. 4th ed. 1891. HC : HPL

2941. —.—. 5th ed. rev. throughout and slightly enl. London : Macmillan, 1898. 659p. JNU

2942. **Hutchinson, George,** (*Maj.-Gen.*), *comp.* Narrative of the mutinies of Oude, compiled from authentic records. Calcutta : P.M. Craneburgh, Military Orphan Press, 1859. ii, 182p. CSL : NAI

2943. **Inglis,** (*Brig.*). The siege of Lucknow; a diary. London : James R. Osgood, McIlvaine and Co., 1892. viii, 240p.

An account of the defence of Lucknow, and the services of Brigadier Inglis, Sir Henry Lawrence and Generals Havelock and Outram who were the real defenders of Lucknow. NAI

2944. **Innes, McLeod.** Lucknow and Oude in the Mutiny; a narrative and a study. London : A.D. Innes, 1895. xxvi, 340p., fronts, illus., map (fold).

CSL : DU : HPL : NAI

2945. —. The Sepoy revolt : a critical narrative. London; A.D. Innes and Co., 1897. xviii, 303p., maps (fold).

Marfat.com

Descriptions of the origin of the revolt, the development of the revolt, the vital struggle, the decisive contest, and the suppression of the revolt. DSP : DU : HPL : NAI

2946. **Jones, Oliver John** (*Capt.*). Recollections of a winter campaign in India in 1857-58; with drawings on stone from the author's designs. London : Saunders and Otley, 1859. xvi, 213p., plans, plates.
The author has given description of great Indian Mutiny which occurred during 1857-58. NAI

2947. **Kaye, *Sir* John William.** A history of the Sepoy War in India, 1857-58. 5th ed. London : W.H. Allen, 1870-1876. 3V. (xiv, 656, 39p.; xvi, 686, 38p.; xvi, 702p.). CSL : DC : DSP : DU (7th ed.) : NAI

2948. **Kaye, *Sir* John William and Malleson, George Bruce.** Kaye's and Malleson's history of the Indian Mutiny of 1857-58. Edited by Colonel Malleson. New edition. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans, Green, 1897. 6V., maps (fold), plates, appendix. HPL : NAI : USI

2949. **Keene, Henry George.** Fifty seven : some account of the administration of Indian districts during the revolt of the Bengal army. London : W.H. Allen, 1883. xii, 145p. HPL

2950. **Khan, Mu'inal-din Hasan.** Two narratives of the Mutiny in Delhi, by Mu'inal-din Hasan Khan and Munshi Jivanalala, tr. from the originals by C.T. Metcalfe (and ed. by Mrs. E.G. Metcalfe). Westminister : A. Constable, 1898. 259p., front, port (fold). USI

2951. **Knollys.** (*Lieut.-Col.*). The Victoria cross in India. 2d. ed. London : Dean & Son, n.d. vii, 142p., fronts, illus. (*Deeds of daring library series*). BC

2952. **A Lady's** diary of the siege of Lucknow written for the perusal of friends at home. London : John Murray, 1858. vii, 208p. HPL : USI

2953. **Leckey, Edward.** Fictions connected with the Indian outbreak of 1857 exposed. Bombay : Chesson and Woodhall, 1859. xvii, 178p.
Fictions of Sepoy Revolt, Indian rebellions, mutineers and rebels; fictions attributed to the Earl of Shaftesbury; fiction of anonymous compilations; fictions of Mrs. Murray and Marian, and from miscellaneous sources. NAI

2954. **Lowe, Thomas.** Central India during the rebellion of 1857 and 1858, a narrative of operations of the British forces from the suppression of Mutiny in Aurungabad to the capture of Gwalior under Major-General Sir Hugh Rose, and Brigadier Sir C. Stuart. London : Longman, Green, Longman and Roberts, 1860. xiii, 369, 24p., fronts.
Narrative of the operations of the British forces in Central India in 1857 and 1858, with an account of the trials, dangers, pleasures and hardships of camp life. NAI

2955. **Ludlow, John Malcolm.** British India, its races and its history, considered with reference to the Mutinies of 1857 : a series of lectures addressed to the students of the working men's college. Cambridge : Macmillan, 1858. V. 1. (xvi, 390p.), fronts. NAI

2956. **Mackenzie, Alfred Robert Davidson.** Mutiny memoirs; being personal reminiscences of the great Sepoy Revolt of 1857. Allahabad : Pioneer Press, 1891. 211, ivp.
Description of the great Indian Mutiny. CB : HPL : NAI

2957. **Malleson, George Bruce.** Ambushes and surprises : being a description of some of the most famous instances of the leading into ambush and the surprise of armies, from the time of Hannibal to the period of the Indian Mutiny, with a portrait of General Lord Mark Kerr. London : W.H. Allen, 1885. x, 434p., fronts. HPL

2958. —. History of the Indian Mutiny, 1857-1858, commencing from the close of the second volume of Sir John Kaye's history

Marfat.com

of the Sepoy War. London: W.H. Allen, 1879-1880. 3V. (375p.; xxxvi, 595, 36p.; xxxiv, 526p.).

CSL : DSP : NAI (V. 2-3)

2959. —. The Indian Mutiny of 1857. London: Seeley and Co., 1891. xiv, 421p., fronts, plans, plates.

BC : CSL : DU : IPA : NAI (3d. ed.)

2960. **Maude, Francis Cornwallis.** Memories of the Mutiny; with which is incorporated the personal narrative of John Walter Sherer, 3d. ed. London; Sydney : Remington and Co., 1894. 2V. (280p.; 281 to 568p.), fronts, plates.

Contains events of the Indian Sepoy Mutiny in which Havelock's column took part, and also, narratives of living witnesses of the incidents.

HPL : DSP : USI

2961. **Mead, Henry.** The Sepoy revolt : its causes and its consequences. London : G. Routledge, 1858. iv, 378, 2p. NAI

2962. —.—. London : John Murray, 1857. 398p. USI

2963. **Miles, Alfred H.** and **Pattle, Arthur John.** Fifty-two stories of the Indian Mutiny, and the men who saved India. London : Hutchinson, (1896). 440p., fronts, plates.

Stories relating to chief incidents in the rise, progress and suppression of the Indian Mutiny with special reference made to the men who endured the struggle and saved the country.

NAI

2964. **Muddock, Joyce Emerson,** *afterwards* **Preston Muddock.** The star of fortune : a story of the Indian Mutiny. London : George Bell and Sons, 1894. viii, 320, 14p. NAI

2965. **Muir,** *Sir* **William.** Agra correspondence during the Mutiny. Edinburgh : T. & T. Clark, 1898. 109p. HPL

2966. **Mutiny** of the Bengal army : an historical narrative by one who has served under Sir Charles Napier. London : Bosworth & Harrison, 1858. 2pts in one (215p.). HPL : USI

2967. **Narrative** of events regarding the Mutiny in India of 1857-58 and restoration of authority. Calcutta : Foreign Department Press, 1881. 2V. (711p.; 408p.).

CSL (V. 1) : NAI

2968. **Norman,** *Sir* **Henry Wylie.** A lecture on the relief of Lucknow, delivered in the Simla Institute on 7th August 1867. Simla : Station Press, 1867. 35p., fronts.

USI

2969. **Norton, John Bruce.** The rebellion in India : how to prevent another. London : Richardson Brothers, 1857. xii, 244p.

Explains the causes, progress and suppression of the rebellion in India.

ASI

2970. **Outram,** *Sir* **James** (*Bart*). Lieut.-General Sir James Outram's campaign in India, 1857-1858, comprising general orders and despatches relating to the defence and relief of the Lucknow garrison, and capture of the city, by the British forces; also correspondence relating to the relief, upto the date when that object was effected by Sir Colin Campbell. London : Smith, Elder, 1860. xi, 412p., maps.

NAI

2971. —. Lieut.-General Sir James Outram's Persian campaign in 1857; comprising general orders and despatches relating to the military operations in Persia, from the landing at Bushire, to the treaty of peace; also selections from his correspondence, as Commander-in-Chief and plenipotentiary during the war in Persia. London : Smith, Elder, 1860. viii, 419p.. illus., sketch. BC : NAI : USI,

2972. **Owen, William** (*Independent Minister*). Memorials of Christian martyrs, and other sufferers for the truth in the Indian rebellion. London : n.pub., 1859. ASI

2973. **Pincott, Frederic.** Analytical index to Sir John W. Kaye's history of the Sepoy War, and Col. G.B. Malleson's history of the Indian Mutiny, etc., combined in one volume. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans, Green, 1896. 201p. NAI

Marfat.com

2974. **Pitt, F.W.,** *ed.* Incidents in India and memories of the Mutiny : with some records of Alexander's horse and the 1st Bengal Cavalry. (A biographical sketch of General W.R.E. Alexander), ed. by F.W. Pitt. London : Kegan Paul, 1896. 151p. DSP

2975. **Prichard, Iltudus Thomas.** The mutinies in Rajpootana : being a personal narrative of the Mutiny at Nusseerabad, with subsequent residence at Jodhpore, and journey across the desert into Sind; together with an account of the outbreak at Neemuch, and Mutiny of the Jodhpore legion at Erinpoora, and attack on Mount Aboo. London : John W. Parker, 1860. vii, 311p., appendix. CSL : NAI

2976. **Rees, L.E. Ruutz.** A personal narrative of the siege of Lucknow, from its commencement to its relief by Sir Colin Campbell, with a plan of Lucknow and the residency and a portrait of Sir Henry Lawrence. 3d. ed. London : Longman, Brown, Green, 1858. xx, 370p. HPL : USI

2977. **Rotton, John Edward Wharton.** The Chaplan's narrative of the siege of Delhi; from the outbreak at Meerut to the capture of Delhi. London : Smith, Elder, 1858. vi, 357p., fronts, appendix.
Describes the outbreak at Meerut, and the siege of Delhi. HPL : NAI : USI

2978. **Shepherd, W.J.** A personal narrative of the outbreak and massacre at Cawnpore during the Sepoy revolt of 1857. 3d. ed. rev. and enl., with twelve illustrations. Lucknow : Methodist Publishing House, 1886. vi, 201, xlviip. fronts, plates, plans, appendix. BC

2979. **Sherer, J.W.** Daily life during the Indian Mutiny, personal experiences of 1857. London : Swan Sonnenschein, 1898. viii, 196p., fronts. HPL

2980. **Showers, Charles Lionel.** A missing chapter of the Indian Mutiny. London : Longmans, Green and Co., 1888. viii, 214p., fronts, map (fold), plates. appendix.
Description of Indian Mutiny and some of its incidents which were not discussed in the Blue Book of Indian Mutiny. HPL : NAI

2981. **Thomson, Mowbray** (*Capt.*). The story of Cawnpore. London : Richard Bentley, 1859. 262p., fronts, plates, plan.
Describes the intense suffering of victims of the Sepoy Mutiny in Cawnpore. DU : NAI

2982. **Thornhill, Mark.** The personal adventures and experiences of a Magistrate during the rise, progress and suppression of the Indian Mutiny. London : John Murray, 1884. vi, 334, 32p. fronts., plan. NAI

2983. **Trevelyan, George Otto** (*Bart*). Cawnpore. London : Macmillan, 1865. xii, 366p.
Government narratives of the Mutiny, Captain Thomson's story of Cawnpore and a narrative of events at Cawnpore. CB : CSL : HPL

2284. **Turnbull, John Robertson.** Sketches of Delhi taken during the siege (with descriptive letter press). London: T. McLean, 1858. 14 plates. CB

2985. **Two** native narratives of the Mutiny in Delhi, tr. from the originals by Charles Theophilus Metcalfe. Westminister : Archibald Constable & Co., 1898. 245p. HPL : SSC

2986. **Valbezen, E. De.** The English and India, new sketches. Tr. from the French (with the author's permission) by a diplomat (H. Lysley). London : W.H. Allen, 1883. xv, 498p.
Explains the origin and beginning of the Mutiny; siege of Delhi, capture at Delhi, insurrection at Agra, massacre at Cawnpore, Havelock's first campaign, siege of Lucknow, Havelock's expedition, blockade of the residency—first campaign of Sir Campbell in Oude—recapture of Cawnpore, second campaign of Sir C. Campbell in Oude, campaign of Rohilkund, Sir Hugh Rose's campaign in Central India, last days of the Mutiny, causes of the Mutiny, end of

Marfat.com

the East India Company and the new chambers of India. NAI

2987. **Verney, *Sir* Edmund Hope.** The Shannon's brigade in India : being some account of Sir William Peel's Naval Brigade in the Indian campaign of 1857-1858. London : Saunders, Otley, 1862. xiv, 153p., fronts, illus., map (fold). HPL

2988. **Wilberforce, Reginald Garton.** An unrecorded chapter of the Indian Mutiny : being the personal reminiscences of Reginald G. Wilberforce; compiled from a diary and letters written on the spot. 3d. ed. London : John Murray, 1895. xviii, 240p., fronts, plates.
CB : HPL : NAI

2989. **Wilson, Francesca Henrietta.** Rambles in incidents and descriptions of many scenes of the Mutiny including Agra, Delhi, Lucknow, Cawnpore, Allahabad, etc.; with twelve large photographic views. London : Sampson Low, Marston Low and Searle, 1876. 86p., fronts, plates (some col.). HPL

29.9 CONTROL BY CROWN

2990. **Auckland, *Lord* William.** The journal and correspondence of William, Lord Auckland; with a preface and introduction by the Right Hon. and Right Rev. the Bishop of Bath and Wells. London : Richard Bentley, 1861-62. 4V., fronts.
NAI

2991. **Balfour, Elizabeth Edith** (*Countess of Balfour*). The history of Lord Lytton's Indian administration, 1876 to 1880 : compiled from letters and official papers. London; New York; Bombay : Longmans, Green and Co., 1899. viii, 551p., map (fold).
Discusses Lord Lytton's opinions and actions with regard to the public questions which were raised during the years in which he held the greatest post in the service of the Crown.
CSL : DU : MHA : NAI : SSC

2992. **Bell, Thomas Evans.** Our great vassal empire. London : Trubner, 1870. 114p.
Description of British policy towards India under British rule along with a brief description of the sessions of 1869 of the British Parliament.
NAI

2993. **Beynon, William George Lawrence.** With Kelly to Chitral. London; New York : Edward Arnold, 1896. 160p., fronts, map (fold), plates. BC : NAI

2994. **Burne, *Sir* Owen Tudor.** Clyde and Strathnairn. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1892. 194p., fronts. (*Rulers of India series*).
This is an account of the part taken in the Indian Mutiny operations by Lord Clyde and Lord Strathnairn.
BC : CSL : DSP : NAI : NMML : SSC

2995. **Caird, James.** Report to Her Majesty's Secretary of State on the condition of India. Calcutta : Home, Revenue and Agricultural Department Press, 1880. 53p. NAI

2996. **Churchill, Winston L. Spencer.** The story of the Malakand field force : an episode of frontier war. London; New York and Bombay : Longmans, Green, 1898. xiv, 336p., fronts, illus., maps (fold).
BC : USI

2997. **Colquhoun, J.A.S.** (*Maj.*). With the Kurran Field Force, 1878-79, with illustrations by the author. London : W.H. Allen, 1881. xii, 419p., fronts, plans, plates.
An outline of facts and incidents connected with the Kurran Valley force of the Cabul campaign of 1878-79. The narrative portion of the book is divided into the following headings : gradual collection of the troops at Thull; the advance into the Kurran Valley; the action of the Peiwar Kotal; the expedition to Khost; the preparations for the advance into Cabul. NAI

2998. **Cunningham, *Sir* Henry Stewart.** Earl Canning. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1891. 220p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*).
ASI : BC : CSL (1890 ed.) : DSP : DU : HC : SSC

Marfat.com

2999. **Durand, Algernon George Arnold** (*Col.*). The making of a frontier : five years experiences and adventures in Gilgit, Hunza, Nagar, Chitral and the eastern Hindu-Kush. London : John Murray, 1899. xvi, 298p., fronts, map (fold), plates. NAI

3000. **Essays** and lectures on Indian historical subjects, by an officer of the Bengal Staff Corps. London : Trubner and Co.; Calcutta : R.C. Lepage and Co., 1866. 347p.

Lectures on an 'Indian state and its rulers' by Lord Lake; 'the career of Count Lally' by Sir Henry Havelock; and 'Hyder Ali's last war', by Sir Hugh Rose. NAI

3001. **Forrest, *Sir* George William**. The administration of the Marquis of Lansdowne, as Viceroy and Governor-General of India, 1888-94. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1894. 72p. CSL : NAI

3002. **Gerard, *Sir* Montagu Gilbert**. Report on the proceedings of the Pamir Boundary Commission by Major-General M.G. Gerard, Colonel T.H. Holdich, Lieutenant-Colonel R.A. Wahab and Surgeon Captain A.W. Alcock, 1896. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1897. 99p. USI

3003. **Hutchinson, Henry Doveton.** The campaign in Tirah 1897-1898 : an account of the expedition against the Orakzais and Afridis under General Sir William Lockhart, with maps, plans and illustrations. London : Macmillan & Co.; New York : The Macmillan Company, 1898. xi, 250p., fronts, illus., map (fold), plans, plates. BC : NAI : USI

3004. **India**. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1860-61. London : George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1862. 365p. NAI

3005. —. Statement of the moral and material progress of India, 1864-65. London : n.pub., 1866-86. (Title page missing).

Bound with :

1. **India**. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India, during the year 1865-66. London, 1867.
2. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India, during the year 1866-67. (Title page missing).
3. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India, during the year 1867-68. London, 1869. NAI

3006. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1872-73. n. p. : n. pub., 1874. xviii, 236p., map (fold). NAI

3007. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1873-74. London : George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1875. 94p

Bound with :

1. **India.** Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1875-76. London, 1877.
2. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1876-77. London, 1878. NAI

3008. —.Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1874-75. London, 1876. 94p. NAI

3009. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1877-8. London, 1879. 118p.

Bound with :

1. **India.** Statement exhibiting the

Marfat.com

moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1878-9. London, 1880. 116p.

2. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1875-76. London, 1877. NAI

3010. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1879-80. London : n. pub., 1881. 110p. NAI

3011. —. Statement exhibiting the material progress and condition of India during the year 1880-1. London : Henry Hansard and Son, 1882. 107p.

Bound with :

1. **India**. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1881-82. London, 1883.

2. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1882-83. London, 1885. NAI

3012. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1885-86. London : Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1887. 169p. NAI

3013. —. Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress and condition of India during the year 1889-90. London : Hansard Publishing Union Ltd., 1891. 245p.

Bound with :

India : Statement exhibiting the moral and material progress during the year 1890-91. London, 1892. NAI

3014. **India**. *Governor-General*. General orders, 1858. Madras : Fort St. George Gazette Press, 1858. 4V. 1134p. USI

3015. **James, Lionel.** The Indian frontier war; being an account of the Mohmund and Tirah expeditions, 1897, with thirtyone illustrations from sketches, by the author and photographs, and ten maps and plans. London : William Heinemann, 1898. xviii, (i), 300p.; fronts, illus., maps, plates. NAI

3016. **Lansdowne, Marquis of.** Speeches, 1888-1894. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1894. 2V. (iii,706p.) BC

3017. — Speeches by the Marquis of Lansdowne, Viceroy and Governor General of India, autumn tour, 1890. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1891. 73p. NAI

3018. **Lewin, Thomas H.** A fly on the wheel; or, how I helped to govern India. London : W.H. Allen, 1885. (4), 464p., fronts, illus.

Description of India, including Central India, the Indian Police Service, Naocolly, Shendus, Chittagong, and Lushail expedition, HPL

3019. **Lockhart, *Sir* W.S.A.** (*Col.*) and **Woodthorpe, R.G.** (*Col*). The Gilgit Mission, 1885-86. London : Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1889. iv, 449p., fronts, plates, appendix. CSL

3020. **Mallik, Goshthavihari.** Lord Northbrook and his mission in India : a lecture delivered before the Burrabazar Family Literary Club, on the 25th June 1872; with an appendix containing all the important speeches of Lord Northbrook, as well as the addresses of welcome presented to His Excellency by the public bodies in India, with His Excellency's replies. Rev. and enl. Calcutta : Day and Cousin, 1873. 68p. CSL

3021. **Mason, A.H., (*Capt.*), *Comp.*** Expedition against the Black mountain tribes by a force under Major Gen. J.W. McQueen in 1888, comp. from official sources under the orders of the Quarter Master General in India. Simla : Government Central Printing Office, 1889. 44p. USI

3022. **Mason, A.H. (*Capt.*), *comp.*** Expedition against the Hasanzai and Akazai tribes of the Black mountain by a force under the command of Major Gen. W.K. Files

Marfat.com

in 1891, compiled in the Intelligence Branch. Simla : Central Printing Office, 1894. USI

3023. **McFall, Albert William Crawford.** With the Zhob Field Force, 1890, with ninety illustrations from drawings by the author. London : William Heinemann, 1895. 232p., fronts, illus., plates. NAI

3024. **Mills, H. Woosnam**, *comp.* The Tirah campaign; being the sequel to the Pathan revolt in North-West India. Comp., enl., and rev. by H. Woosnam Mills, from the telegrams and special correspondence of the "*Civil and Military Gazette*". Lahore : "C. and M. Gazette" Press. 1898. 248, xlviiip., fronts, map (fold), maps, appendix.

Narrative of recent disturbances on the North West Frontier of India. Deals with the operations in Tirah and the minor Utman Khel and Buner expeditions. NAI

3025. **Paget, William Henry** (*Lieut.-Col.*). *comp.* A record of the expeditions against the North-West Frontier tribes, since the annexation of the Punjab. Comp. from official sources, by Lieutenant-Colonel W.H. Paget. Rev. and brought upto date by Lieutenant A.H. Mason. London : Whiting, (1884). xviii, 679p., illus., maps (some fold).

A record, composed of expeditions made from time to time against the frontier tribes. Also the history of different frontier tribes, and the war in Afghanistan has been included. NAI

3026. **Reid, A.S.** (*Surg.-Lieut.-Col.*). Chin-Lushai land including a description of the various expeditions into the Chin-Lushai hills and the final annexation of the country. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1893, x, (i), 235p., maps (one fold), plates.

A geographical and ethnological description of the Chin-Lushai, and the Lushai expeditions of 1871-72, 1889, and 1889-90. NAI

3027. **Ripon, The Marquis of.** Speeches and published resolutions of Lord Ripon, Viceroy of India, from June 1880 to May 1882, edited by Ram Chandra Palit. Calcutta : J.W. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, 1882. xix, 288, 91p. NAI

3028. —. Speeches published with the permission of His Excellency, by Kali Prasanna Sen Gupta. Calcutta : C.J.A. Pritchard, Star Press. 1883. 2V. (ii, x, 356p.; 75p). BC

3029. **Ritchie, Anne Thackeray** and **Evans, Richardson**. Lord Amherst and the British advance eastwards to Burma. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1894. (iv), 220p., fronts. (*Rulers of India series*). CSL : USI

3030. **Roberts,** (*Lord of Kandahar*). Forty-one years in India from Subaltern to Commander-in-Chief, with forty illustrations. London : Richard Bentley and Son, 1898. xxii, 597p., fronts, map (fold), plans, plates,

It contains the life of Indian people during the Indian Mutiny of 1857, and also the description of heroic services performed by His Majesty's soldiers, native as well as British and the civilians who shared the duties and dangers of the army.

BC : CSL : HC : NAI : NMML : SSC

3031. —.—1897. 2V. (xvii, 511p.; xii, 522, 64p.), fronts, map (fold), plates, sketches, plan. BC : CSL : NAI

3032. **Roberts, Frederick Sleigh**. The rise of Wellington. London : Sampson Low, Marston, 1895. x, 198p., fronts, illus. USI

3033. **Robertson, Charles Gray.** Kurum, Kabul and Kandahar; being a brief record of impressions in three campaigns under General Roberts. Edinburgh : David Douglas, 1881. ix, 240p., fronts, illus. NAI

3034. **Robertson, W.R.** An official account of the Chitral expedition, 1895, compiled under the orders of the Quarter Master General in India. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1898. cxviii, 94p. USI

3035. **Routledge, James.** English rule and native opinion in India, from notes taken

Marfat.com

1870-74. London : Trubner and Co., 1878. xi, 338p., appendix. BC : HPL

3036. **Russell, William Howard.** The Prince of Wales' tour : a diary in India; with some account of the visits of His Royal Highness to the court of Greece, Egypt, Spain and Portugal, with illustrations by Sydney P. Hall. 2d. ed. London : Sampson Low, 1877. xxxix, 619p.

DSP : HPL : USI

3037. **Teleyarkhan, Dinshah Ardeshir.** Selections from my recent notes on the Indian Empire. (Bombay) : Times of India Steam Press, 1886. xiv, 406p. DU

3038. **Temple,** *Sir* **Richard** (*Bart*). India in 1880. 3d. ed., with two maps. London : John Murray, 1881. xx, 524p., maps (fold).

Description of India under British rule in 1880.

ASI : CSL : IPA : NAI : NMML

3039. **Temple,** *Sir* **Richard** (*Lieut.-Governor of Bengal*). Minutes by the Hon'ble Sir Richard Temple, 31 Oct., 1874. Bombay : Government Central Press. 2V. (iv, 388p.; iii, 312p.). DU

3040. **Waring, Edward John.** The tropical resident at home : letters addressed to Europeans returning from India and the colonies on subjects connected with their health and general welfare. London : John Churchill and Sons, 1866. xi, 242p. BC

3041. **West, Algernon.** Sir Charles Woods administration of Indian affairs from 1859 to 1866. London : Smith, Elder and Co., 1867. viii, 179, 3p. HPL : NAI

3042. **Woodthorpe, Robert Gosset.** The Lushai expedition, 1871-1872. London : Hurst and Blackett, 1872. 338p. USI

3043. **Younghusband, G.J.** and **Younghusband, Frank E.** The relief of Chitral; with map and illustrations. London : Macmillan; New York: Macmillans Co., 1897. vi, 183p., fronts, illus., map, plates.

BC : DC : NAI

22.10 REGIONAL HISTORY

.1 ANDAMAN ISLAND

3044. **Portman, Maurice Vidal,** *comp.* A history of our relations : compiled from histories and travels, and from the records of the Government of India. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1899. 2V. in one (ix, 875p.).

DU : NAI

.2 ASSAM

3045. **Gait, E.A.** Report on the progress of historical research in Assam. Shillong : Assam Secretariat Printing Office, 1897. 75p., appendix.

A report showing the progress made in the matter of historical research from Oct. 1894 upto 1897. NAI

3046. **Hunter, W. W.** Statistical account of Assam. London : Trubner, 1879. 420p. V.1. Districts of Kamrup, Darrang, Nougong, Sibsagar and Lakhimpur.

CSL

3047. **Mills, A.J. Moffatt.** Report on the province of Assam. Calcutta : Calcutta Gazette Office, 1854. Various pagings.

NAI

3048. **Selection** of papers regarding the hill tracts between Assam and Burmah and on the Upper Brahmaputra. n.p. : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1873. 335p.

NAI

.3 BALUCHISTAN

3049. **Hughes, A.W.** The country of Balochistan, its geography, topography, ethnology, and history; with a map, photographic illustrations, and appendices containing a short vocabulary of the principal dialects in use among the Balochis, and a list of authenticated road routes. London : George Bell and Sons, 1877. vi, 294p., fronts, plates. NAI

3050. **Raverty, Henry George** (*Maj.*). Notes on Afghanistan and part of Baluchistan, geographical, ethnographical, and histo-

Marfat.com

rical, extracted from the writings of little known Afghan and Tajzik historians, geographers, and genealogists; the histories of the Ghuris, the Turk sovereigns of the Dihli Kingdom, the Mughal sovereigns of the House of Timur, and other Muhammadan chronicles; and from personal observations. London : George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1880. 316p. NAI

3051. **Stacy, Lewis Robert.** Narrative of services in Beloochistan and Affghanistan in the years 1840, 1841 and 1842. London : W.H. Allen, 1848. xv, 337p., fronts, appendix. HPL

.4 BENGAL PRESIDENCY

3052. **Dass, Gopal Chunder.** Report on the statistics of Rungpore for the year 1872-73. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1874. v, 120p., appendices. CSL

3053. **Gladwin, Francis,** *tr.* A narrative of the transactions in Bengal, during the Soobahdaries of Azeem-us-Shan, Jaffar Khan, Shuja Khan, Sirafraz Khan and Alyvardy Khan. Tr. from the original Persian. Calcutta : Stuart and Cooper, 1788. ii, 117p. NAI

3054. **Glazier, E.G.** Further notes on the Rungpore records. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1876. 49, 1viip., appendix.

Bound with :

1. **Oudh.** Selections from records carriage for troops. Lucknow, n.d.
2. **Oudh.** Selections from records. Lucknow, n.d. NAI

3055. **History** of the statistics of the Dacca division, principal heads. Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press, 1868. 420p. CSL

3056. **Hunter,** *Sir* **William Wilson** (*K.C.S.I.*). The annals of rural Bengal (Orissa... being the second and third volumes of the "*Annals of rural Bengal*") London : Smith, Elder, 1868-72. 3V. (xiv, 475p.; 330p.; 278, 219p.), fronts, map (in pocket), plates, appendices.
ASI : CSL : HPL : JNU : MHA : NAI : NM

3057. —. Statistical account of Bengal. London : Trubner, 1876. 7V. CSL

3058. **Long,** *Rev.* **James.** Selections from unpublished records of Government for the years 1748 to 1767 inclusive relating mainly to the social condition of Bengal; with a map of Calcutta in 1784. Published under the sanction of the Government of India. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1869. 1v, 578p. DU : NAI

3059. **Mackenzie, Alexander** (*of the Bengal Civil Service*). History of the relations of the government with the hill tribes of the north-east frontier of Bengal. Calcutta : Home Department Press, 1884. xiv, 586p., appendix. NAI

3060. **Memoirs** of the revolution in Bengal, 1757 by which Meer Jaffeir was raised. London : Strad, 1860. 133p. ICR

3061. **Oldham, William Benjamin.** Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Burdwan district, with an explanatory index. Culcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1894. 33, xxxiip., appendix.
ASI : NAI (also 1891 ed.)

3062. **Original** papers relative to the disturbances in Bengal containing every material transactions from 1759 to 1764. London: J. Newbery, 1775. 2V. (; 325, 53p.).
NAI : (V.2)

3063. **Price, James Cattarall.** Notes on the history of Midnapore : as contained in records extant in the Collector's Office. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1876. 232, xvip. CSL : NAI

3064. **Reflections** on the present commotions in Bengal. London : G. Kearsly, 1764. 31p. HPL

3065. **Sarkar, Sarada Prasad.** Students history of Bengal. Calcutta : Haire Press, 1888. viii, 200p., fronts, map (fold).

Marfat.com

Contains the lesson that loyalty and happiness of a country mainly depends upon a settled government. ASI

3066. **Stephen, James Fitzjames.** The story of Nuncomar and the impeachment of Sir Elijah Impey. London : Macmillan, 1835. 2V. (vi, 267p.; vi, 336p.).
BC : NAI : NMML

3067. **Stewart, Charles.** The history of Bengal, from the first Mohammedan invasion until the virtual conquest of that country by the English, A.D. 1757. Calcutta : Ostell and Lepage, 1847. xvi, 331, xxxp. NAI

3068. —. —. London : Watts, 1813. x, 548p. NAI

3069. **Strachey, *Sir* Henry.** Narrative of the Mutiny of the officers of the army in Bengal...London : T. Becket, 1773. 196p. USI

3070. **Ullee, Syud Munsoor.** Memorandum of His Highness the Nawab Nazim of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa to the Secretary of State for India in Council in respect to certain grievances and acts of injustice, with appendices. (July 28, 1869). No imprint. 206p. NAI

3071. **Verelst, Harry.** (*Governor of Bengal*). A view of the rise, progress, and present state of the English Government in Bengal : including a reply to the misrepresentation of Mr. Bolts, and other writers. London : J. Nourse. Brotherton and Sewell; G. Robinson; and T. Evans, 1772. (ix), 148p.; (l), 253 (ip.), appendices, glossary. ASI : BC : NAI

3072. **Wilson, Charles Robert.** The early annals of the English in Bengal : Being the Bengal public consultations for the first half of the eighteenth century; summarised, extracted, and edited, with introductions and illustrative addenda. London : W. Thacker; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1895. xiii, 404, xivp. CSL : NAI

3073. —. —. London : Thacker, 1900. lxxi, 386. xvip. CSL : NAI

3074. **Zemindary** settlement of Bengal. Calcutta : Brown and Company, 1879. 2V. (xxiii, 436p.; xiv. 441p.). NAI

.5 BHUTAN

3075. **Boileau, R.** (*Capt.*). Report on Bootan : Envoy to Bootan; with an appendix and maps 1838. Calcutta : G.H. Huttmann, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1839. 190p. NAI

3076. **Eden, Ashley,** *etc.* Political mission to Bootan; comprising the reports of the Hon. Ashley Eden, 1864, Capt. R.B. Pemberton, 1837, 1838, with Dr. W. Griffitsh's journal; and the account by Baboo Kishen Kant Bose. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Office, 1865. xi, 137, xi, 206p., maps, tables, appendix.
BC : CSL : NAI

3077. **Macgregor, *Sir* Charles Metcalfe.** A military report of the country of Bhutan; containing all the information of military importance which has been collected upto date, 12th July 1866. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1873. 74p.. fronts, map (fold). NAI

3078. **Rennie, James.** Bhotan and the story of the Dooar war including sketches of a three months residence in the Himalayas and narrative of a visit to Bhotan in May 1865. London : John Murray, 1866. 408p. USI

.6 BIHAR

3079. **Hand, J. Reginald** (*late Deputy Collector, Shahabad*). Early English administration of Bihar, 1781-1785. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1894. ii, (i), 83p. BC : NAI

3080. **Martin, Robert Montgomery.** The history, antiquities, topography, and statistics of Eastern India; comprising the districts of Behar, Shahabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Rungpoor, and Assam, in relation of their geology, mineralogy, botany, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, fine

Marfat.com

arts, population, religion, education, statistics, etc. Surveyed under the orders of the Supreme Government, and collected from the original documents at the E.I. House, with the permission of the Honourable Court of Directors. London: W.H. Allen, 1838. 3V. (xiii, 560, 53p.; v, 1019, 30p.; xxxii, 713p.), fronts, illus., maps, plates, appendix.
V. 1. Contains information on Behar (Patna city) and Shahabad.
V. 2. Bhagulpoor, Gorackpoor, and Dinajepoor; and,
V. 3. Puraniya, Ronggopoor, and Assam.
ASI : BC : DU : NAI : SSC

.7 BOMBAY PRESIDENCY

3081. **Bombay.** History of the Konkan Dakhan and Southern Maratha country. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1896. xiv, 770p.
V. 2. pt. 2. Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency. ASI

3082. **Bombay.** *Secretariat.* Selections from the letters, despatches, and other state papers preserved in the Bombay Secretariat, edited by George W. Forrest. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1887. 2V. (ii, lii, 450, vip.; 450, ivp.). (*Home Series*). NAI

3083. **Cox, Edmund Charles.** A short history of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay : Thacker; Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; London : W. Thacker, 1887. xxv, 419p. ASI : NAI

3084. **Fleet, John Faithfull.** The dynasties of the Kanarese districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Muhammadan conquest of A.D. 1318. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1882. 106p., tables. ASI : CSL

3085. **An Historical** account of the settlement and possession of Bombay, by the English East India Company, and of the rise and progress of the war with the Mahratta nation. London : W. Richardson, for J. Robson, 1781. 341p. NAI

3086. **Malet, A.,** *comp.* Historical narrative of the district of Cambay, from 1630 to 1847. Compiled from the records of the Bombay Government. Calcutta : Foreign Department Press, 1865. 159p.
Containing information regarding first connection of the Hon'ble East India Company with Cambay, accompanied by other information. NAI

3087. **Temple, *Sir* Richard** (*Bart*). Minutes, 1879-80. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1880. 183p.
Contains proceedings of the Bombay army, prevention of contagious diseases, financial management of military canteens, proposals for legislation for the indebted riots of the Deccan, extension of the branch line of Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway from Pali to Godhra, in the Panch Mahals in Gujarat. NAI

.8 DELHI *see also* 20.4.19

3088. **Bahadur Shah, Muhammad.** Proceedings on the trial of Muhammad Bahadur Shah, titular King of Delhi, before a military commission, upon a charge of rebellion, treason and murder, held at Delhi, on the 27th day of January 1858 and following days. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1895. 177p. NAI

3089. **History** of the siege of Delhi, by an officer who served there; with a sketch of the leading events in the Punjaub, connected with the great rebellion of 1857. Edinburgh : Adam and Charles Black, 1861. xii, 331p., fronts. NAI

3090. **Thomas, Edward.** The chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi, illus. by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. London : Trubner, 1871. xxiv, 467p., fronts, illus. ASI : JMI : NAI

.9 GOA

3091. **de Kloguen, Denis L. Cottineau.** An historical sketch of Goa, the metropolis of the Portuguese settlements in India : with an account of the present state of

Marfat.com

that celebrated city, and of the surrounding territories under its immediate jurisdiction; collected from the most authentic sources and undertaken and dedicated to His Excellency the Honourable Major General Sir John Malcolm and the members of the Bombay Auxiliary of the Royal Asiatic Society. Madras : William Twigg, at Gazette Press, 1831. 177p. NAI

.10 GUJARAT

3092. **Douglas, James.** Bombay and western India; a series of stray papers. London : Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1893. 2V. (xvii, 472p.; x, 414p.). fronts, illus., maps (some fold), plates. ASI : BC : CSL : DU : NAI (V.2) : MHA : NMML

3093. **Forbes, Alexander Kinloch.** Ras mala; or, Hindoo annals of the province of Goozerat; in western India, with illustrations. London : Richardson Brothers, 1856. 2V. (vi, 462p.; vi, 461p.), map (fold), plates. CSL : NAI

3094. **Gribble, J.D.B.** A history of the Deccan. London : Luzac and Co., 1896. 2V. fronts, illus., maps, plates. BC : CSL : IPA (V.1) : NAI

3095. **Khan, Ali Mohammed.** The political and statistical history of Gujarat. Tr. from the Persian of Ali Mohammed Khan, the Revenue Minister of the province. To which are added copious annotations and an historical introduction by James Bird, Esq. Published under the Superintendence of the Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland. London : Richard Bentley, 1835. x, 427p.

Political and statistical history of the Gujarat province under the Hindu Rajas in the tenth, eleventh and twelfth centuries. Also brief description of the Mohammedan invasions under the King of Ghazni and Ghori. ASI

3096. **Malabari, Behramji M.** Gujarat and the Gujaratis : pictures of men and manners taken from life. 2d. ed. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1884. xiv, 389p., illus. HPL : NAI

3097. **The Rulers** of Baroda, registered under Act of 1867. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1879. iii, 392p., appendix. NAI

3098. **Taleyarkhan, Dinshah Ardeshir.** The impending revolution at Baroda, 1873-74. Bombay : Thacker Vining; Atmaram Sagoon and Co., n.d. 44p. NAI

.11 HYDERABAD AND THE NIZAM

3099. **Bilgrami,** *Syed* **Hossain and Wilimott, C.,** *comp.* Historical and descriptive sketch of His Highness the Nizam's dominions. Bombay : The Times of India Steam Press, 1883. 2V. (viii, 433p.; 760, xviiip.). ASI : CSL : NAI

3100. **Briggs, Henry George.** The Nizam : his history and relations with the British government. London : Bernard Quaritch, 1861, 2V. (xviii, 423p.; viii, 417p.), fronts, map (fold), appendix. ASI : BC : CSL : DCL : NAI

3101. **Cheragh Ali.** Hyderabad (*Deccan*) under Sir Salar Jung; an account of the Civil, Military and Public Works Departments of His Highness the Nizam-ul-Mulk Asaf Jah Bahadur's territories, under the administration of His Excellency the Nawab Sir Salar Jung Bahadur, G.C.S.I., L.L.D. the Regent for and Prime Minister to His Highness for 1290 F-1880-81 A.D.; together with brief historical sketches of the reforms introduced in the Judicial and Police, Revenue and Finance, Military and Public Works Departments, during the first 28 years of His Excellency's administration from 1263 F=1853 A.D. to 1290 F=1881 A.D. and an account of further reforms contemplated in 1291 in Fasli=1881-82 A.D. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1884. 6V. NAI

Marfat.com

3102. **Fraser, Hastings** (*Capt.*). Our faithful ally, the Nizam, being an historical sketch of events, showing the value of the Nizam's alliance to the British Government in India, and his services during the mutinies. London : Smith, Elder and Co., 1865. xxviii, 507p.
ASI : CSL : NAI : USI

3103. **Henvey, Frederick** and **Durand, H.M.** Note of correspondence in the Foreign Office of the Government of India relating to the subsidiary and contingent forces of Hyderabad by Frederick Henry with the assistance of H.M. Durand. Calcutta : Foreign Department Press, 1894. xviii, 332, xxixp., appendix. NAI

3104. **Kinnaird, Douglas.** Remarks on the volume of Hyderabad papers printed for the use of the East India Proprietors (entitled, "Papers relative to the pecuniary transactions of Messers. W. Palmer and Co. with the Government of Nizam). London : J.M. Richardson and James Ridgway, 1825. iv, 208p. NAI

3105. **Shamsuddin, Talib.** Glimpses of the dominions of Nizam. Bomhay : n. pub., 1899. NAI

.12 CENTRAL INDIA

3106. **Aberigh-Mackay, G.R.** The chiefs of Central India. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink; Bombay : Thacker and Co.; London : W. Thacker, 1879. V.1. (ccxxxiii, 219p.), fronts, plates.
Contains a brief account of the different branches of the administration that are presided over by officers of the Imperial Government.
ASI :MPL

3107. **Dickinson, John.** Dhar not restored; in spite of the House of Commons and the public opinion. London : P.S. King, 1864. viii, 110p., appendix. BC

3108. **1853-1854,** the escheat of the Nagpore State, the arrangements for the administration of the new province and the settlement of the affairs of the Bhonsla family. (Nagpur : Government Press), n.d. 129p. NAI

3109. **Hossein, Syed Seddique.** Bhopal affairs a defence. Calcutta : Printed by Behary Lall Bannerjee, 1888. iii, 74p. NAI

3110. **Jenkins, Richard.** Report on the territories of Nagpore, Submitted to the Supreme Government of India. Calcutta : Government Gazette Press, 1827. 357p., appendix.
A report on the territories of the Nagpore State, along with political and moral condition of the country in past and present times.
ASI : CSL

3111. **Macdonald, Archibald** (*Capt.*). Historical narrative of the Dhar State. Calcutta : J.L. Kingham, Foreign Department Press, 141p. CSL

3112. **Malcolm, *Sir* John.** Index to the map of Malwa accompanying Sir John Malcolm's report on that province. Calcutta : Government Gazette Press, 1824. 452p. NAI

3113. —. Instructions by John Malcolm to officers acting under his orders in Central India, A.D. 1821. London : Kingsbury, Parbury, & Allen, 1824. 69p. BC

3114. —. A memoir of Central India, including Malwa, and adjoining provinces, with the history, and copious illustrations, of the past and present condition of that country. London : Kingsbury, Parbury, & Allen, 1823. 2V. (xii, 580p.; iv, 547p.), fronts, map (fold), sketch (fold), appendix. BC : CSL : HPL : IPA : MHA : NAI : SSC

3115. **Malcolm, *Sir* John.** Report on the province of Malwa, and adjoining districts, submitted to the Supreme Govenrment of British India. Calcutta : Government Gazette Press, 1822. xx, 679, lviip., appendix. BC : CSL : NAI

3116. **Shahjahan, *Nawab*.** History of Bhopal. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink & Co., 1876. 240p. MHA

Marfat.com

3117. **Sylvester, John Henry.** Recollections of the campaign in Malwa and Central India under Major Gen. Sir Hugh Rose. Bombay : Smith Taylor, 1860. viii, 266p., fronts, map (fold). USI

.13 SOUTHERN INDIA

3118. **Bhandarkar, Ramkrishna Gopal.** Early history of the Dekkan down to the Mahomedan conquest. 2d. ed. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1895. iv, 143p. NAI

3119. **Correspondence** respecting the adoption and succession to the Ahmednuggur chiefship. Calcutta : Foreign Office Press, 1866. 382p. NAI

3120. **Crawford, Arthur.** Our troubles in Poona and the Decean, with, numerous illustrations by Horace Van Ruith. Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1897. xx, 253p., fronts, illus. ASI : DU

3121. **Sewell, Robert.** A forgotton empire (Vijayanagar) : a contribution to the history of India. London : Swan Sonneschein, 1900. xxii, 427p., fronts, map, plates, appendices. ASI : BC

3122. —. *comp.* Lists of inscriptions, and sketch of the dynasties of Southern India, compiled under the orders of Government by Robert Sewell. Madras : E. Keys, 1884. xi, 297p. (*Archaeological Survey of Southern India, V. 2*). BC

3123. —. A sketch of the dynasties of Southern India. Compiled under the orders of Government. Madras : Printed by E. Keys, 1883. vi, 132p. ASI : NAI

3124. **Suguna, H.H.** Memorial to Her Majesty the Queen from (the late) H.H. Suguna Bai Saheb, Rani of Sattara, widow of the late H.H. Chhatrapati Appa Saheb Maharaj, Raja of Sattara in the Deccan-East Indies, dated March 14th 1874. Translation forwarded to Governments of Bombay and India, 24th Sept. and to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India 25th Sept. Bombay : N.R. Ranina, 1874. xv, 446, 28p., chart, appendix.

.14 WESTERN INDIA

3125. **Cotton, J.S.** Mountstuart Elphinstone and the making of South Western India. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1896. 217p. (*Rulers of India series*). CSL

3126. **Cunha, J. Gerson.** An historical and archaeological sketch of the island of Angediva. 2d. ed. Bombay : Family Printing Press, 1878. 25p. NAI

3127. **Keily, J.R.** (*Capt.*). Memoir on the Mahee Kanta; prepared in May 1845, by Captain J.R. Keily, Assistant to the Political Agent in that Province, with subsequent additions. To which are appended; a statement of the several Talookas under that Agency; showing the amount of Ghansdana and Jumabundee paid by each to His Highness the Gaekwar etc. etc., by Captain W. Lang, statistical information by Major W. Miles, minute by the Hon. Mr. J.P. Willoughby, member of Council at Bombay, and extracts from the proceedings of Government thereon, relative to the question of succession to the chiefship of Ahmednuggur, in the Mahee Kanta, consequent on the election of its chief Tukht Sing, to the throne of Jodhpur; copies of engagements between the Peshwa and Gaekwar; and between the Honourable East India Company and the Gaekwar and the chiefs in the Mahee Kanta, ed. by R. Hughes Thomas. Bombay : Bombay Education Society's Press, 1855. xiv, 292p., fronts. CSL

.15 KASHMIR

3128. **Bose, Jogendra Chandra.** Cashmere and its prince : an authentic exposition of the recent imbroglio in Cashmere. Calcutta : n.pub., 1889. iv, 90p., appendix. CSL

3129. **Girdlestone, Charles.** Memorandum on

Marfat.com

Cashmere and some adjacent countries during 1871. Calcutta : Foreign Department Press, 1874. 114p., appendix. NAI

3130. **Great Britain**. *Parliament*. Papers relating to Kashmir presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. London : Her Majesty's Stationary Office, by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1890. 79p. NAI

3131. **Kalhan**. Kings of Kashmira : being a translation of the Sanskrita work *Rajataranggini* of Kalhana Pandita by Jogesh Chunder Dutt. Calcutta : I.C. Bose & Co., 1879. 2V. (v, 303, xxiiip.; xlv, 320p.).

A narrative of the history of the country from the earliest times to the reign of King Harsha.

ASI : DU

3132. —. Rajatarangini; a chronicle of the Kings of Kashmir. Translated with an introduction, commentary, and appendices by M.A. Stein. Westminister : Archibald Constable, 1900. 2V. (xxxi, 402p.; vi, 555p.), fronts, map (fold). ASI

3133. —. Rajtarangini, translated by Gopi Krishan Shastri Dvivedi. 1st ed. Benares: n.pub. 1898. (*Sulabh Pustakmala series no. 1*). NAI

3134. **Logan, R.** Report on the financial condition of the Kashmir state. Bombay : Government Central Press, 1891. iii, 78p. NAI

.16 KATHIAWAD

3135. **Amarji, Ranchodji** (*Divan of Junagadh*). Tarikh-i-Sorath; a history of the provinces of Sorath and Halar in Kathiawad. Tr. from the Persian and ed. by James Burgess. Bombay : Education Society Press, and Thacker & Co.; London : Trubner & Co., 1882. x, 303p.

The Tarikh-i-Sorath; or, history of Sarath and Halar, forming the western portion of Kathiawad, gives a pretty circumstantial account of the factions and broils that disturbed these provinces during the life time of the author and his father. ASI : NAI

.17 MADRAS PRESIDENCY

3136. **An Accurate** and authentic narrative of the origin and progress of the dissenions at the Presidency of Madras founded on original papers and correspondence. London : Edmund Lloyd, 1810. 294p. USI

3137. **Bradshaw, John** (*Trinity College, Dubline*). Sir Thomas Munroo and the British settlement of the Madras Presidency. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1894. 233p, fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India Series*) BC : CSL : HC : IPA : NAI : NMML : SSC : USI

3138. **British** policy in India, an attempt to lay bare the truth so far as the Madras Presidency is concerned. Madras : Athenaeum and Daily News Office, 1875. ix, 110p. CSL

3139. **Chan, Mahommed Ali**. Letter from Mahommed Ali Chan, Nabob of Arcot, to the Court of Directors; to which is annexed a state of facts relative to Tanjore ; with an appendix of original papers. London : T. Cadell, 1777. iv, 72p.

The letter contains a full state of the grievances of the Prince of Arcot. Several original papers transmitted to Europe, by the Nabob, are also printed in an appendix. NAI

3140. **le Couteur, John.** Letters, chiefly from India; containing an account of the military transactions on the coast of Malabar during the late war, together with a short description of the religion manners and customs of the inhabitants of Hindostan. Translated from the French. London : J. Murray, 1790. xiii, 407p. NAI

3141. **East India Company.** Copies of papers relative to the restoration of the King of Tanjore, the arrest of the Right Hon. George Lord Pigot, and the removal of his Lordship from the Government of Fort St. George, by Sundry members of the Council. n.p. : n. pub., 1777. 2V. (xi, 598p. ; 457p.).

Marfat.com

V. 1. Containing orders of the Court of Directors, and minutes of Council entered on consultations.

V. 2. Containing letters from different persons respecting the above transactions.

NAI

3142. **Great Britain.** *Parliament. House of Commons.* Papers presented to the House of Commons from the East India Company concerning the late Nabab of Carnatic. London : n. pub., 1802. 389p. CSL

3143. **Lake, Edward John.** Plans and views illustrating the journals of the sieges of the Madras army in India in the years 1817, 1818 and 1819. London : Allen, 1825. 22 plates. USI

3144. **Logan, William.** A collection of treaties, engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. 2d. ed., with notes by W. Logan. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1891. xxvi, 402, xlvp.

BC : CSL : NAI

3145. —. Malabar. Madras : R. Hill, at the Government Press, 1887. 2V. fronts, chart, map (in cover pocket), plates.

BC : CSL : IPA (V. 1) : NAI

3146. **Morris, Henry.** A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery district in the Presidency of Madras. London : Trubner, 1878. xi, 390p., map (in cover pocket).

Note : Map missing in this copy. ASI : BC : CSL : NAI

3147. **Norton, John Bruce.** A letter to Robert Lowe (Joint Secretary to the Board of Control, from John Bruce Norton on the condition and requirements of the Presidency of Madras). London : Richardson Brothers, 1854. x, 325p. BC : NAI

3148. —. —. Madras : Messers Pharoah and Co., 1854. NAI

3149. **Penny, Fanny Emily Farr.** Fort St. George, Madras : a short history of our first possession in India; with pen and ink sketches, by the author, and other illustrations. London : Swan Sonnenschein, 1900. xviii, 244p., fronts, illus., plates, appendix. ASI : BC : DU : NAI

3150. **Pringle, Arthur T.,** *ed.* The diary and consultation book of the Agent, Governor and Council of Fort St. George, 1684. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1895. xxii, 205p. (First Series, V. 3). CB : NAI

3151. —. The diary and consultation book of the Agent Governor and Council of Fort St. George 1683. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1894. xx, 157p. (First Series, V. 2). ICR

3152. **Prinsep, Charles Campbell,** *comp.* (*Superintendent of Records, India Office*). Records of services of the Honourable East India Company's civil servants in the Madras Presidency : from 1741 to 1858; including chronological lists of Governors, Commanders-in-Chief, Chief Justices and Judges of the Madras Presidency between 1652-1858 as well as lists of the Directors of the East India Company; Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the Direction; the Presidents of the Board of Control. Compiled and ed. from records in the possession of the Secretary of State for India. London : Trubner, 1885. xxxv, 164, 80p. BC

3153. **Raghavaiyangar, S. Srinivasa** Memorandam of the progress of the Madras Presidency during the last forty years of British administration. Madras : Superintendent, Government Press, 1893. xvi, 340, cccxix, xp., appendices.

CSL : NAI : NMML

3154. **Russell, G.E.** Selections from the records of the Madras Government, published by authority No. 14, reports on the disturbances in Purla Kimdy, Vizaga-

Marfat.com

patam and Goomsoor in 1832-36. Madras : H. Smith, 1856. 2V. CSL

3155. **Strange, *Sir* Thomas.** Responsa Prudentum; or, opinions of Pandits attached to the courts established throughout the interior of the territories depandant upon the Government of Madras with other original papers, as prepared and arranged for the preceding work by Sir Thomas Strange. London : Payne and Foss, Pall Mall, and Butterworth and Son, 1825. 2V., appendix. CSL (V. 2)

3156. **Visscher, Jacobus Canter** and **Drury, Heber** (*Maj.*). Letters from Malabar, by Jacob Canter Visscher, now first translated from the original Dutch : to which is added an account of Travancore, and Fra Bartolomeo's travels in that country, by Major Heber Drury. Madras : Gantz Brothers, 1862. 191p. NAI

3157. **Wheeler, James Talboys,** *comp.* Madras in the olden time, compiled from official records. Madras : Graves and Co., 1861-62. 3V. (xviii, 406p.; xvii, 481p.; xvi, 481p.).

V.1. Being a history of the presidency from the first foundation to the Governorship of Thomas Pitt, grandfather of the Earl of Chatham, 1639-1702.

V.2. Being a history of the presidency from the first foundation of Fort St. George, 1702-1727.

V.3. Being a history of the presidency from the first foundation of Fort St. George to the French occupation of Madras, 1727-1748.

ASI : BC : CSL : NAI (3V. in one)

.18 MANIPUR

3158. **Brown, Robert** (*F.R.C.S.E.*). Statistical account of the native state of Manipur, and the hill territory under its rule, 1873. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1874. 98p. ASI : NAI

3159. **Manipur** : Compiled from the columns of the *Pioneer*. Allahabad : Pioneer Press, 1891. 84p., plates. HPL

.19 THE MARATHAS

3160. **Broughton, Thomas Duer.** Letters written in a Mahratta camp during the year 1809; descriptive of the character, manners, domestic habits and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas, introduction by the Right Honourable Sir M.E. Grant Duff, with ten coloured engravings from drawings by a native artist. Westminister : Archibald Constable and Co., 1892. xxxi, 273, 8p., fronts, illus., map (fold). ASI : BC : CSL

3161. **Duff, James Grant.** History of the Mahrattas. London : Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green, 1826.
V.1. (xxxii, 571p.). IPA

3162. —. —. 3d. ed. Bombay : Times of India Office, 1873. xxxv, 710p. BC : MHA

3163. **East India Company.** Origin of the Pindaries, preceded by historical notices on the rise of the different Mahratta states. London : John Murray, 1818. ASI

3164. **Elphinstone, *Hon.* Mountstuart.** Report of the territories conquered from the Paishwa. Calcutta : Government Gazette Press, 1821. 112, 1xxp., appendix. CSL : NAI

3165. **Further** papers respecting the case of the Raja of Sattara. London : J.L. Cox, 1841. 117p. NAI

3166. **Gaekwar, Mulhar Rao.** The trial and deposition of Mulhar Rao Gaekwar of Baroda. Bombay : Bombay Gazette Steam Press, 1875. xxi, 242p. CSL

3167. **Hickey, William.** The Tanjore Mahratta principality in southern India : the land of the Chola; the Eden of the South. Madras : Caleb Foster, 1873. viii, 173, cxxivp., map (fold), appendix.
Gives a description of Tanjore, including its productions, arts, professions, its history ancient as well as modern, its Mahratta conquest and conquerors, their protection and patronage of

Marfat.com

Christianity, the rise of British power and its consequences. Concluded with particulars about the present Princes of Tanjore. NAI

3168. **Moor, Edward.** A narrative of the operations of Captain Little's detachment and of the Mahratta army commanded by Purseram Bhow; during the late confederacy in India, against the Nawab Tippoo Sultan Bahadur. London : The author by George Woodfall, 1794. xv, 524p., fronts, illus., plan. BC

3169. **Oriental Miscellanies;** comprising anecdotes on an Indian life, by the Hon. Robert Lindsay; narratives of the battle of Conjeveram, etc., by the Hon. James and John Lindsay; journal of an imprisonment in Seringapatam, by the Hon. John Lindsay; and an adventure in China, by the Hon. Hugh Lindsay. Wigan : C.S. Simms, 1840. 295p. BC

3170. **Papers** respecting the Pindarry and Mahratta wars. n.p. : Printed in conformity to the resolution of the Court of Proprietors of East India Stock of the 3rd March, 1824. xii, 466p.

CSL : HPL : NAI

3171. **Ranade, Mahadev Govind.** Rise of the Maratha power. Bombay : Punalekar and Co., 1900. (iv), iv, 324p.

CSL : DU : IPA : JNU

3172. **Wallace, Robert** (*Lieut.-Col.*). The Guicowar and his relations with the British Government. Bombay : Education Society's Press, 1863. 702p. MHA : NAI

3173. **Wheeler, J. Talboys.** Summary of affairs of the Mahratta states 1627 to 1856. Calcutta : Superintendent, Government Printing, 1878. xxi, 365p., appendix.

ASI : CSL : MHA : NAI

.20 MYSORE AND TIPU SULTAN

3174. **Beatson, Alexander.** A view of the origin and conduct of the war with Tippoo Sultaun; comprising a narrative of the operations of the army under the command of Lieutenant-General George Harris and of the siege of Seringapatam. London : W. Bulmer, 1800. xxiii, 265, clxxiip., fronts, illus., maps (fold), plans, appendix.

ASI : BC : IIS : NAI

3175. **Bell, Thomas Evans.** The Mysore reversion, "an exceptional case". 2d. ed., with remarks on the parliamentary papers and a few words to Mr. R.D. Mangles. London : Trubner, 1866. xvi, 292p. NAI

3176. **Bowring, Lewin B.** Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan; and the struggle with the Musalman powers of the South. Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1893. 233p., fronts, map (fold). (*Rulers of India series*).

BC : CSL : HC : IPA : NAI (1899 ed.) : SSC

3177. **Copies** and extracts of advices to and from India, relative to the cause, progress and successful termination of the war with the late Tippoo Sultaun, Chief of Mysore: the partition of his dominions in consequence thereof; and the distribution of the captured property found in Seringapatam. n.p. : Printed for the use of the Proprietors of East India Stock, 1800. 277p. CSL

3178. **Dirom** (*Maj.*). A narrative of the campaign in India, which terminated the war with Tippoo Sultan, in 1792, with maps and plans illustrative of the subject and a view of Seringapatam. London : W. Bulmer, 1793. xv, 296p., fronts., illus.

ASI : DU : NAI : SSC : USI

3179. **Kirmani, *Mir* Hussein Ali Khan.** The history of Hydur Naik, otherwise styled Shums ul Moolk, Ameer ud Dowla, Nawaub Hydur Ali Khan Bahadoor, Hydur Jung; Nawaub of the Karnatic Balaghaut, written by Meer Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani. Translated from an original Persian manuscript in the library of Her Most Gracious Majesty by Colonel W. Miles, of the Hon. East India Company's Service. London : Oriental

Marfat.com

Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland, 1842. xxxi, 513p. CSL

3180. —. The history of the reign of Tipu Sultan; being a continuation of the Neshani Hyduri. Tr. from an original Persian manuscript in the library of Her Most Gracious Majesty by Colonel W. Miles of the Hon. East India Company. London : Printed for the Original Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland, 1864. xv, 291p. BC : HPL : NAI

3181. **M.M.D.L.T.,** *pseud.* The history of Ayder Ali Khan Nabob Bahader; or, new memoirs concerning the East India with historical notes by M.M.D.L.T. Dublin : William Purter, 1774. 2V. IIS

3182. —. History of Hyder Shah alias Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur; or, new memoirs concerning the East Indies; with historical notes, by M.M.D.L.T. London : J. Johnson, 1784. NAI

3183. —.—. Reprinted. London : Sanders, Cones and Co., 1848. viii, 476p. CSL

3184. —.—. London : Thacker & Co., 1855. vi, 388p., plates. DC : DU : ICR

3185. **Mackenzie, Roderick** (*Maj., 71st Regt.*). A sketch of the war with Tippoo Sultaun; or, a detail of military operations, from the commencement of hostilities at the lines of Travancore in December 1789, until the peace concluded before Seringapatam in February 1792. Calcutta : The author, 1793. 2V. (xxxvi, 232p.; 148p.), appendices. ASI : NAI

3186. **Malleson, George Bruce.** Hyder Ali's last war : a lecture, delivered in the Soldiers Institute, Fort William to the soldiers of the garrison, the 8th April, 1865. Calcutta : Englishman Press, 1865. 42p. NAI

3187. **Narrative** sketches of the conquest of the Mysore, effected by the British troops and their allies in the capture of Seringapatam, and the death of Tippoo Sultaun; May 4, 1799; with notes descriptive and explanatory, collected from authentic materials. 2d. ed. London : W. Justins, 1800. iv, 134, 2p., fronts. NAI

3188. **Plowden, Trevor Chichele,** *comp.* Precis of a portion of the correspondence etc. relating to the affairs of Mysore, 1799-1878, with appendices. Calcutta : Foreign Department Press, 1878. xvii, 269, lxxxp., fronts, map (fold). NAI

3189. **Taylor, Philip Meadows** (*Col.*) Tippoo Sultan; a tale of the Mysore war. New edition. London : Kegan Paul, Trench, 1887. 459p., fronts. BC

3190. **Tippoo Sultan.** Select letters of Tippoo Sultan to various public functionaries; including his principal military commanders, governors of forts and provinces, diplomatic and commercial agents, etc., together with some addressed to the tributary chieftains of Shanoor, Kurnool, and Cannanore, and sundry other persons. Arranged and translated by William Kirkpatrick; with notes and observations, and an appendix, containing several original documents never before published. London : Black, Parry, and Kingsbury; and John Booth, 1811. li, 490, cviip., appendix. NAI

3191. **Wilks, Mark** (*Lieut.-Col.*). Historical sketches of the south of India, in an attempt to trace the history of Mysoor; from the origin of the Hindoo Government of that state, to the extinction of the Mohammedan dynasty in 1799; founded chiefly on Indian authorities collected by the author while officiating for several years as political resident at the Court of Mysoor. London : Longman, Hurst, and Orme, 1810-1817. 3V. BC : NAI (V. 2)

3192. —. Report on the interior administration, resources and expenditure of the Government of Mysoor : under the system prescribed by the orders of the Governor General in Council dated 4th Sept. 1799. n.p. : Printed by order of the Governor-General in Council, Fort

Marfat.com

William, 1805. 146, 15p., appendix. NAI

3193. **Wood, *Sir* Mark** (*Col.*). A review of the origin, progress, and result of the late decisive war in Mysore, in a letter from an officer in India; with notes and an appendix, comprizing the whole of the secret state papers found in the Cabinet of Tippoo Sultaun, at Seringapatam; taken from the originals, containing his correspondence with the French, Zemaun Shah etc. from the year 1796, with a view to the overthrow of the British Empire in India; the separate written opinions of his principal officers of state on that measure; and an autograph of the Sultaun's hand-writing, in his last letter to the Governor General, also a dedication to the Right Honourable Henry Dundas, etc., and a map showing the extent of the dominions of Tippoo Sultaun and their partition between the allied powers--English, the Mahrattas and the Nizam. London : Printed by Luke Hansard, Great Turnsitile, 1800. 68p., appendix. BC

.21. NEPAL

3194. **Kirkpatrick** (*Col.*). An account of the Kingdom of Nepaul; being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country, in the year 1793. London : William Miller, by W. Bulmer & Co., 1811. xix, (i), 386, (2p.), map (fold), plates. ASI : BC : CSL

3195. **Oldfield, Henry Ambrose.** Sketches from Nipal, historical and descriptive, with anecdotes of the court life and wild sports of the country in the time of Maharaja Jang Bahadur, to which is added an essay on Nipalese Buddhism, and illustrations of religious monuments, architecture and scenery, from the author's own drawings. London : W.H. Allen, 1880. 2V. fronts (col.), illus., plates (part. col.). ASI : HPL

3196. **Papers** respecting the Nepaul war. n.p. : Printed in conformity to the resolution of the Court of Proprietors of East India Stock. xxi, 998p. CSL : NAI

.22 NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCES AND AFGHANISTAN

3197. **Atkinson, Edwin T.** Notes on the history of the Himalaya of the N.W.P. India. No imprint. ii, 91p., illus. BC

3198. —.. Statistical, descriptive and historical account of the North Western Provinces of India, ed. by Edwin T. Atkinson. Allahabad : N.W.P. Govt. Press, 1874-1884. 7V.

V. 1. Bundelkhand Division.
V. 2. Meerut Division.
V. 3. Meerut Division.
V. 4. Agra Division.
V. 5. Rohilkhand Division.
V. 6. Cawnpur district by F.N. Wright. Gorakhpur district by E.B. Alexander.
V. 7. Farukhabad and Agra, comp. by H.C. Conybeare and ed. by E.T. Atkinson and F.H. Fisher. CSL

3199. **Cotton, *Sir* Sydney John.** (*Lieut.-Gen.*). Nine years on the North-West Frontier of India, from 1854 to 1863. London : Richard Bentley, 1868. xii, 352p., fronts.

History of India has been narrated with special reference to the North-West Frontier. NAI

3200. **D'Cruz, Andrew.** The political relations existing between the British Government and native states and chiefs subject to the Government of the North-West Provinces as they stood in 1840, revised and continued to 1843; with an appendix, compiled from official documents. Calcutta : J.L. Kingham, 1862. x, 325p. CSL

3201. **Elliot, *Sir* Henry M.** Memoirs of the history, folk-lore, and distribution of the races of the North Western Provinces of India; being an amplified edition of the original supplemental glossary of Indian terms. Ed., rev. and re-arranged by John Beames. London ; Trubner, 1869,

Marfat.com

2V. (xx, 369p.; 467p.).
ASI : CB : CSL : HPL : NAI : NMML

3202. **Fisher, F.H. and Hewett, J.P.** Statistical descriptive and historical account of the North-Western Provinces of India. Allahabad : N.W.P and Oudh Government Press, 1884. 3pts. (170p.; 229p; 147p.).
V. 14. Pt. 1. Benares by F.H. Fisher and J.P. Hewett.
Pt. 2. Mirzapur, comp. by W. Grierson Jackson and ed. by F.H. Fisher.
Pt. 3. Jaunpur by J.P. Hewett. NAI

3203. **Hamilton, Charles** (*Capt,*) An historical relation of the Rohilla Afghans in the northern provinces of Hindostan; compiled from a Persian manuscript, and other original papers. London : G. Kearsley, 1787. 298p. DSP

3204. **India.** Report showing the relations of the British Government with the tribes on the North-West Frontier of the Punjab, from annexation in 1849 to the close of 1855 ; and continuation of the same to August 1864; memorandum on the Dera Ismael Khan district. Lahore : Punjab Government Press, 1864. vi, 227p. NAI

3205. **Lushington, Henry.** A great country's little wars; or, England, Affghanistan, and Sinde; being a sketch, with reference to their morality and policy, of recent transactions on the North-Western Frontier of India. London : John W. Parker, 1844. 303p.
The following pages consist of two articles on the invasion of Affghanistan, Affghan war, Sinde in 1838, 1839, 1842, 1843, and note on a recent articles in the "*Edinburgh Review*". NAI

3206. **Macgregor, *Sir* Charles Metcalfe, *comp.*** Central Asia : Part 1; a contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnography, statistics, and history of the North-West Frontier of British India. Compiled for military and political reference. Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, 1873-75. 2V. (657p.; 618p.). NAI

3207. **Manual** of titles, North-Western Provinces. Pt. 1 : Native gentlemen holding the titles of Raja and Nawab ; Pt. 2 : Native gentlemen holding the titles of Rao, Rai, Sirdar Bahadur, and Khan Bahadur. Allahabad : North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, 1881. vii, 119p., appendix. NAI

3208. **North-Western Provinces** and **Oudh.** *Legal Remembrancer's Department.* Circulars of the Legal Remembrancer to Government North-Western Provinces and Oudh with appendices containing the rules and orders relating to Legal Remembrancer's Department. Allahabad: Government Press, 1892. 141p. NAI

3209. **Raikes, Charles.** Notes on the revolt in the North-Western Provinces of India. London : Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans and Roberts, 1858. viii, 195p., appendix. HPL : NAI : USI

3210. **Rajas** and Nawabs of the North Western Provinces. Allahabad : North Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, 1877. iii, 79p., appendix. CSL

3211. **The Rising** on the North West Frontier; narrative of the various risings of the frontier tribes from the middle of June 1897 to the end of January 1898. Allahbad : The Pioneer Press, 1898. iii, 248p., maps (fold). USI

3212. **Robertson, *Sir* George S.** Chitral : the story of a minor siege. 2d. ed. London : Methuen, 1899. x, (i), 368p., fronts, map (fold), plates, plans. NAI

3213. **Robertson, H. Dundas,** District duties during the revolt in the North-West Provinces of India, in 1857; with remarks on subsequent investigations during 1858-59. London : Smith, Elder and Co., 1859. xvi, 238p., map (fold), appendix.
Furnishes a record of events in a district under the Government of North-West Provinces.
CSL : NAI

Marfat.com

3214. **Sale, Florentia,** (*Lady*). A journal of the disasters in Affghanistan 1841-2. London : John Murray, 1843. xvi, 451p., fronts, map, plan (fold). BC

3215. **Ternan, A.H.** Report of the Jaloun district historical, geographical and statistical, 1869. Allahabad : Government Press, 1870. iii, 121p. CSL

3216. **Thomson, H.C.** The Chitral campaign : a narrative of events in Chitral, Swat and Bajour. London : William Heinemann, 1897. xviii, 312p., fronts, illus., map, plans, plates.
BC : JNU : NAI : USI

3217. **Walters, H.F.** Operations of the Malakand Field Force and Buner Field Force 1897-98, camp in the Intelligence Branch under the orders of the Quarter Master General in India. Simla : Govt. Central Office, 1900. 89p., map, plans. USI

.23 ORISSA

3218. **Ghose, Brij Kishore.** The history of Pooree : with an account of Juggunnath also, a succinct description of the southern division of Zillah Cuttack. Cuttack : Printed by W. Brooks, at the Orissa Mission Press, 1848. viii, 82p.
NAI

3219. **Sutton, Amos.** Orissa and its evangelization; interspersed with suggestions respecting the more efficient conducting of Indian missions. Calcutta : Derby, Wilkins and Son, 1850. xii, 396p., fronts, illus. CSL

3220. **Toynbee, George.** A sketch of the history of Orissa. from 1803 to 1828. Calcutta : Bengal Secretariat Press, 1873. iv, 100, ccxxxviip., appendices.
ASI : CSL : NAI

.24 THE PUNJAB AND THE SIKHS

3221. **Bell, Thomas Evans.** The annexation of the Punjab, and the Maharajah Duleep Singh. London : Trubner, 1882. 108p.
BC : NMML

3222. **Bowring, L.** Eastern experiences. London: Henry S. King & Co., 1871. 475p., map (fold).
Mysore, Coorg, Punjab before annexation, and the Sikh invasion of the Cis-Satlaj country.
NAI

3223. **Clarke, S.E.J.** The Umballa Conference. Revised and reprinted from the *"Englishman"*. Calcutta : "Englishman" Press, 1869. xxxiv, 146, ivp. appendix.
NAI

3224. **Coley, James.** Journal of the Sutlej campaign of 1845-46 and also of Lord Hardinge's tour in the following winter. London : Smith Elder, 1856. 215p.
USI

3225. **Cooper, Frederic.** The crisis in the Punjab, from the 10th of May until the fall of Delhi, with a map. London : Smith, Elder and Co., 1858. xx, 254, 24p., fronts. CSL · HPL : NAI

3226. **Cunningham, Joseph Davey.** A history of the Sikhs from the origin of the nation to the battles of the Sutlej, with a map. London : John Murray, 1849. xxxvi, 425, 16p., fronts, map (fold), appendix.
ASI : BC : MHA

3227. **East India Company.** Despatches and general orders announcing the victories achieved by the army of the Sutlej over the Sikh army at Moodkee, Ferozeshah, Aliwal and Sobraon in December, 1845 and January. and February, 1846. London : J. and H. Cox, 1846. 155p.
NAI : USI

3228. —. General report upon the administration of the Punjab proper, for the years 1849-50 and 1850-51; being the two first years after the annexation, with a supplementary notice of the CIS and Trans-Sutlej territories. Lahore : Chronicle Press, 1854. xvi, 184p., fronts, map (fold), appendices. BC

3229. **Edwardes, Herbert Benjamin.** A year on the Punjab frontier, in 1848-49. 2d. ed. London : Richard Bentley, 1851. 2V. (xxi, 511p.; xi, 609p.), fronts, illus., map

Marfat.com

(fold), plan (fold), plate.
BC : NAI : SSC

3230. **Farooqi, Bashir Ahmed.** British relations with the Cis-Sutlej states, 1809-1823. Lahore : n. pub., 1842. SC

3231. **Gough, *Sir* Charles John Stanley** and **Innes, Arthur Donald.** The Sikhs and the Sikh wars : the rise, conquest and annexation of the Punjab state. London : A.D. Innes, 1897. xiv, 304p.
BC : DSP : HPL : NAI

3232. **Henty, George Alfred.** Through the Sikh war : a tale of the conquest of the Punjaub, with twelve illustrations by Hal Hurst and map of the Punjaub. London: Blackie and Son, Glasgow, Edinburgh and Dublin, 1894. 384. 26p., fronts. NAI

3233. **Latif, Syad Muhammad.** History of the Punjab from the remotest antiquity to the present time. Calcutta : Calcutta Central Press Co., 1891. xix, 652p.
ASI : BC : HPL : NAI : SSC

3234. **Lawrence-Archer, J.H.** Commentaries on the Punjab campaign, 1848-49; including some additions to the history of the second Sikh war from original sources. London : W.H. Allen and Co., 1878. 261p., fronts, appendix. NAI : USI

3235. **Login, Leena** (*Lady*). Sir John Login and Duleep Singh : with an introduction by Colonel G.B. Malleson. London : W.H. Allen, 1890. xx, 580p., fronts, plate, appendix. BC : HPL

3236. **Malcolm, *Sir* John.** Sketch of the Sikhs : a singular nation, who inhabit the provinces of the Punjab, situated between the rivers Jumna and Indus. London : James Moyes, 1812. 200p. BC.

3237. **M' Gregor, Willian Lewis.** The history of the Sikhs; containing the lives of the Gooroos, the history of the independent Sirdars or Missuls and the life of the great founder of the Sikh monarchy, Maharaja Runjeet Singh. London : James Madden, 1846. 2V. (iv, 29lp.; vii, 376p.), fronts.
BC : CSL : DSP : HPL : NAI

3238. **Osborne, William Goodphin.** The court and camp of Runjeet Singh, with an introductory sketch of the origin and rise of the Sikh State, illustrated with sixteen engravings. London : Henry Colburn, 1840. vi, 236p., fronts, plates.
BC : DC : HPL : IPA : NAI

3239. —.—(Reprinted from the edition of 1840 with the spelling of proper names recast in accordance with the Hunterian system of transliteration. Lahore : Punjab Economical Press, 1895. xviii, 88p. (*The Punjab series, v. 1*). SSC

3240. **Prinsep, Henry Thoby** (*the Elder*), *comp.* Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab and political life of Maharaja Ranjit Singh : with an account of the religion, laws and customs of the Sikhs. Lahore : "Sun" Printing Works, 1897. V.2. 187p., fronts. (*The Punjab series*). V. 2.
HPL : SSC

2341. —.—. Calcutta : G.H. Huttmann, 1834. xi, 235p. HPL

3242. **Shahamat Ali.** The history of Bahawalpur, with notices of the adjacent countries of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan, and the west of India. London : James Madden, 1848. xxxi, 232, 12p. ASI : HPL : NAI

3243. —. The Sikhs and Afgans, in connexion with India and Persia, immediately before and after the death of Ranjit Singh from the journal of an expedition to Kabul, through the Punjab and the Khaibar Pass. London : John Murray, 1847. xxii, 550p. CSL : HPL

3244. **Sikhan** De Raj Di Vikhia: History of the Sikhs as laid down for the examination in Punjabi, together with a short Gurumukhi grammar and an appendix containing some useful technical words, in Roman character. Tr. and ed. by Henry Court. Lahore : Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1888. 239p. CB

3245. **Smyth, G. Carmichael,** *ed.* A history of

Marfat.com

the reigning family of Lahore, with some account of the Jummoo Rajahs, the Seik soldiers and their Sirdars with notes on Malcolm, Prinsep, Lawrence, Steinbach, McGregor and the *Calcutta Review*. Calcutta : W. Thacker and Co., 1847. xxx, 276p., appendix.

CSL : DSP : HPL

3246. **Thackwell, Edward Joseph.** Narrative of the second Sikh war, in 1848-49, with a detailed account of the battles of Ramnugger, the passage of the Chenab, Chillianwallah, Goojerat, etc. London : Richard Bentley, 1851. vii, 398p.

HPL : NAI : USI

3247. **Vigne, Godfrey Thomas.** A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the Court of Dost Mohamed : with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva and the Russian expedition, with illustrations. London : Whittaker, 1840. xiii, 479p., fronts, illus., plates.

Travel of Ghuzni, Kabul and Afghanistan.

ASI : NAI

.25 RAJASTHAN

3248. **Adams, Archibald** (*Lieut.-Col.*). The Western Rajputana states : a medico-topographical and general account of Marwar, Sirohi, Jaisalmir. London : Junior Army and Navy Stores, 1899. xi, 455p., fronts, plates.

Describes briefly the history of the rulers of the country. Reference is made to some of the customs and modes of thought of the people. Particular attention has been given to the flora and fauna of the country. MHA : NAI

3249. **Dare, D.M.** Chitor and the Mewar family. Allahabad : Pioneer Press, 1881. 99p. MHA

3250. **Dixon,** (*Lieut.-Col.*). Sketch of Mairwara; giving a brief account of the origin and habits of the Mairs; their subjugation by a British force; their civilisation, and conversion into an industrious peasantry; with description of various works of irrigation in Mairwara and Ajmeer, constructed to facilitate the operations of agriculture, and guard the districts against drought and famine. London : Smith, Elder, 1850. vi, (i), 241p., fronts, maps (fold), plans, plates. ASI : NAI

3251. **Faulkner, Alex S.** An historical sketch of the Naruka state of Ulwar in Rajputana. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink, 1895. 42p.

An outline of facts connected with the history of the Ulwar state from many sources like Mill's "History of India", Keene's "Moghul Empire", and Powlett's "Gazetteer of Ulwar". NAI

3252. **Hendley, Thomas Holbein.** The rulers of India and the chiefs of Rajputana, 1550 to 1897, with 19 full page illustrations in colour and 7 in monochrome, reproduced by W. Griggs, from miniatures in the Royal collection, by gracious permission of H.M. the Queen Empress; from portraits in Government House Calcutta by permission of H.E. the Viceroy and Governor General of India; and from portraits and miniatures lent by Indian Princes or copied by native artists. London : W. Griggs, 1897. 42p., fronts, illus., plates. BC

3253. **Hunter, *Sir* William Wilson.** Statistical account of Bakranj district. London: Trubner, 1874. 157-251p. CSL

3254. **The Marwar** precis; containing a general history of the relations with Marwar; a summary of correspondence relating to Mullanee and Omerkote; and also regarding the Erinpoora and Deolee irregular forces; with an abstract of papers as to the power of the agent, Governor-General, Rajpootana, to dismiss a native commissioned officer; the Serohi precis. Calcutta: Foreign Department Press, 1874. v, 348p. NAI

3255. **India.** The Meywar precis; containing a general history of the relations with Meywar; an account of the disputes

Marfat.com

between the Court of Meywar and its nobles; a history of the Meywar hilly tracts and of the Meywar Bheel corps; with a summary of correspondence regarding Mhairwarra and the Mhairwarra battalion. Calcutta: Foreign Department Press, 1874. v, 327p., appendices.

Describes "the relations of Meywar with British Government from commencement of intimate relations in 1818", "the differences between the Court of Meywar and the feudal nobles of the state", and "correspondence regarding the hilly portion of Meywar and the Meywar Bheel corps". NAI

3256. **Tod, James.** Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan, or the central and western Rajpoot states of India. London: Smith, Elder, and Calkin and Budd, Booksellers to His Majesty, 1829-32. 2V.(xxx, 806p. xxxii, 791p.), fronts, maps (fold), plates, appendices. ASI : BC : CB : CSL : DU : IPA : MPL

3257. —.—. Calcutta: Harimann, Mookerjee, 1879. 2V. (xxvi, 674p.), appendix. CSL (V.2)

.26 SIKKIM.

3258. **Gawler, John Cox** (*Col.*). Sikhim with hints on mountain and jungle warfare; exhibiting also the facilities for opening commercial relations through the state of Sikhim with Central Asia, Thibet and western China. London: Edward Stanford, 1873. viii, 105p., fronts, illus, maps, plates. NAI

.27 SINDH

3259. **Bombay Presidency.** History of alienations in the province of Sind, compiled from the Jagir and other records in the Commissioners Office on the authority of Bombay Government resolution no. 12, dated 2nd January 1878, Revenue Department. Karachi: "Commissioner's Press", 1886-78. 2V. (lxiii, 447p.; 339p.). NAI

3260. **Burnes, James.** Narrative of a visit to the Court of Sinde; (and) a sketch of the history of Cutch, from its first connexion with the British Government in India till the conclusion of the treaty of 1819; and some remarks on the medical topography. Bombay: Summachar Press, 1829. 253p., maps. NAI

3261. —.— Edinburgh: John Stark, 1831. ASI

3262. —. Narrative of a visit to the Court of Ameers of Sinde...illustrated with plates and maps with a sketch of the history of Cutch and an appendix. Edinburgh: Bell and Bradfute; London: Longman and Co., 1839. xviii, 73p., illus., map. ASI

3263. **Great Britain.** *Parliament.* Correspondence relative to Sinde 1838-1843. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1843. London: T.R. Harrison, n.d. xii, 516p. NAI

3264. **Napier, *Sir* William Francis Patrick.** The conquest of Scinde, with some introductory passages in the life of Major-General Sir Charles James Napier. London : T. & W. Boone, 1845. 2pts. (196p.; 197-531p.), maps (fold), appendices. BC : CSL : NAI : SSC : USI

3265. —. History of General Sir Charles Napier's administration of Scinde, and campaign in the Cutchee hills. London : Chapman and Hall, 1851. ix, 415p., fronts, maps (fold), plan, plates, appendix. CSL : NAI

3266. **Outram, *Sir* James** (*Bart*). The conquest of Scinde; a commentary. Edinburgh; London : William Blackwood & Sons, 1846. iv, 567p., appendix. BC : NAI

3267. **Postans, Thomas.** Personal observations on Sindh : the manners and customs of its inhabitants; and its productive capabilities; with a sketch of its history, a narrative of recent events, and

Marfat.com

an account of the connection of the British Government with that country to the present period. London : Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1843. xiv, 402p., fronts, map (fold).
ASI : NAI

.28 UNITED PROVINCES

3268. **Batten, J.H.,** *ed.* Official reports on the province of Kumaun. Calcutta, Superintendent, Government Printing, 1878. viii, 292p. ASI

3269. **Davis, J.F.** Vizier Ali Khan; or, the massacre of Benares, a chapter in British Indian history. London : n. pub., 1844. ASI

3270. **East India Company.** Narrative of the insurrection which happened in the Zemeedary of Banaris in the month of August 1781, and of the transactions of the Governor-General in that district, with an appendix of authentic papers and affidavits. Calcutta : Printed by order of the Governor-General, 1782. 213p. IIC

3271. **Irwin, Henry Crossly.** The garden of India; or, chapters on Oudh history and affairs. London : W.H. Allen, 1880. 350p. CSL : USI

3272. **North Western Provinces** and **Oudh.** Report of the legal remembrancer to Government for the year ending 30th Sep., 1897, by J. E. Gill. Allahabad: North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press,1898. Various pagings. CSL

3273. **Official** reports on the province of Kumaun. Edited, under the orders of the Hon. the Lieutenant-Governor, North Western Provinces, by J.H. Batten. Agra: Secundra Orphan Press, 1851, Calcutta: Superintendent, Government Printing, 1878. viii, 292p., appendix. NAI

3274. **Oldham, Wilton.** Historical and statistical memoir of Ghazeepoor district by Wilton Oldham. 215p. xip., fronts, maps (fold). (Title page missing). NAI

3275. **Shakespear, A.** Selections from the Duncan records. Benares : Medical Hall Press, 1873. 2V. (xxi, 287, cxxvp.; vii, xvi, 210p.), appendix. BC : NAI

3276. **Rajkumare.** The taluqdari settlement in Oudh. Calcutta : Thacker, Spink and Co., 1882. viii, 175p.
Narration of the history of the great statesmen and administrators of the taluqdari settlement in Oudh. CSL : NAI

3277. **Vizier Ali Khan;** or, the massacre of Benares : a chapter in British Indian history. London : Spottiswoode and Co., 1871. vi. 98p., fronts. NAI

Marfat.com

INDEX

Abd al Karim Ibn Ikabat Mahmud, 2540, 2680
Abdal Karim, 917
Abdal Ali, 2541
Abdul Ghafoor, 1271
Aberigh-Mackay, George, 1684, 2512, 3106
The abode of snow (Wilson), 2270
Above the snow line (Dent), 1647
Abridgment of the history of India... (Marshman), 2591
Abstract and analysis of the report... (Johnston), 898
Abstract of state trials...(Ram), 657
Abstract report of operations... (Cunningham), 1762
Abu al-Fazl Ibn Mubarak, 2629, 2630
Abu Talib Ibn Muhammad Khan, 2044
Accessions to the Library...(Intelligence Branch, Quarter Master General's Department), 90
An account of a three months tour from Simla...(Aynsley), 2227
An account of a voyage to India, China etc. ..., 2045
Account of an embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama...(Turner) 2223
An account of an embassy to the Kingdom of Ava...(Symes), 2897
Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya...(Gerrard), 1981
Account of Kurnool District... (Madras). Department of Land Records and Agriculture, 1985
An account of steam vessels...(Prinsep), 992
An account of the measurement of two sections...(Everest), 1827
Account of the abolition of female infanticide...(Cormack), 1000
Account of the bridge over the Goral river...(Leslie), 1485
An account of the British wars with Persia...(Bell), 2738
An account of the fishes found in the river...(Hamilton), 1371
An account of the gallant defence made at Mangalore..., 1681
An account of the Kingdom of Nepaul...(Kirkpatrick), 3194
An account of the mutinies in Oudh ...(Gubbins), 2934-35
Account of the operations of the great...(Burrard), 1243
An account of the presidency banks (Brunyates), 516
An account of the primitive tribes... (Breeks), 1274
An account of the war in India... (Owen), 2689
An accurate and authentic narrative..., 3136
Acland, Charles, 994
Acland, T., 995
Across India at the dawn of the 20th century. (Guinness), 2120
Across the border or Pathan and Biloch. (Oliver), 1296
Act No. V of 1861..., 614
Acts of Legislative Councils of India..., 615
Acworth, Harry Arbuthnot., 1725
Ad orientem (Frederickson), 1574
Adair, Frederick Edward Shafto, 1631, 1635
Adam, William, 921-923, 996
Adams, Andrew Leith, 2046
Adams, Archibald, 3249
Adam's reports on Vernacular education...(Long), 921
Addiscombe : its heroes and men of note...(Vibart), 888
Addison, G.A., 1706
Addresses and speeches relating to the Mahomedan Anglo-Oriental College...903.
Addresses delivered at meetings... (Thompson), 63
Adi-granth. (Trump), 324
The administration of India...(Prichard), 798
The administration of justice in British India...(Morley), 640
The administration of the Earl of Mayo...(Strachey), 805
The administration of the East India Company ..(Kaye), 2829
The administration of the Marquis of Lansdowne...(Forrest), 3001
The administration of Warren Hastings...(Forrest), 2769
Administration report of the Municipal Commissioner for the city of Bombay, 741
Administration report of the Royal Indian Marine..., 1481
The Administrator General's Act, 1874.. , 616
The advantages of an alliance... (Morrison), 2856
Adventures and researches...(Mount), 2029
The adventures of a lady...(Hervey), 2314, 2334
Adventures of an officer...(Lawrence), 2529
Adventures of Naufragus ..(Naufragus), 2039
Advice to officers in India. (McCosh), 878
Adye, John Miller, 823, 2915
A.E.I. : Arabia, Egypt, India... (Burton), 2075
The Afghan wars...(Forbes), 2768
Afsos, Mir Shair Ali Jafri, 3165
Agnew, William Thomas Fischer, 580
Agra correspondence during the Mutiny. (Muir), 2965
Agra guide map. (Tandy), 1846
Agra : historical and descriptive... (Latif), 1871
Agricultural reform in India. (Hume), 1514
Ahmad Khan Bahadur, S., 388
Ahmedabad, Poona, Karli, Ambarnath, Elephanta. (Cole), 1560
Ahmed Khan, Saiyid, 486
The Ain I Akbari by Abul Fazl Allami...(Abu Al-Fazl Mubarak), 2629

Marfat.com

Ainslie, Whitelaw, 1394
Aitareya Brahamana of the Rig-veda..., 219
Aitchison, Charles Umpherston, 581, 582, 2463
Aitchison, James Edward Tierney, 929, 1305
Aitken, E.H., 1352, 1353, 1702
Akbar. (Malleson), 2533
Alberuni's India...(Alberuni), 2669
Album of Indian ferns...(Baynes), 1306
d'Alboquerque, Alfonso, 2682
Albuquerque. (Stephens), 2505
Alexander, James Edward, 2047
Ali, Meer Hassan, 389
Ali, Syed Ameer, 717, 718
Allam, Syed Meer, 647
Allen, Basil Capleston, 1487
Allen, I.N. 2734
Alphabetical list of the...(Dodwell), 2395-96
Alphabetical list of the..(India. Department of Revenue, Agriculture and Commerce), 1944
Alphabetical list of the Madras army..., 2378
Amarji, Ranchodji, 3135
Ambushes and surprises...(Malleson)' 2957
Ameer Hossein, Syud, 918
Ameer Khan and Hashmadad Khan, 583
Among pagodas and fair ladies. (Gascoigne), 2113
Among the celestials...(Younghusband), 2273
Among the gods...(Klein), 2146
Among the Himalayas...(Waddell), 2268
An analysis of the constitution... (Auber), 584
An analytical digest...(Morley), 641
The analytical history of India... (Sewell), 2604
Analytical index...(Pincott), 2973
Anaryan, Foster Fitzgerald Arbuthnot, 1012
Ancient accounts of India and China..., 2048
Ancient and mediaeval India. (Manning), 2590
Ancient and modern India...(Taylor), 2606
The ancient geography of India... (Cunningham), 1825
Ancient India. (Dutt), 2612
Ancient India...(Ktesias), 2619
Ancient India. (McCrindle), 2621
Ancient India...(Megasthenes and Arrian), 2623
Ancient Indian beads. (Rivett-Carnac), 1581
Ancient inscriptions in Ceylon. (Muller), 1795
The Andaman and Nicobar manual...(Birch), 1875
Anderson, Adam, 930
Anderson, G. and Subedar M., 2735
Anderson, J.D., 1013
Anderson John, 1750
Anderson, Philip, 1461, 1462
Anderson, Robert, 1225
Andrew, William, 979
Andrew, William Patrick, 931, 976, 1482, 2007
An Anglo-Hindoostanee vocabulary (Grant), 1120
The Anglo-Indian codes. (Stokes), 666
An Anglo-Indian dictionary...(Whitworth), 1065
An Anglo-Indian domestic sketch... 446, 2049
Animals of no importance. (Dewar), 1363
Aniruddha's commentary... (Kapila), 130
Annals. (Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta), 1342
Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan ...(Tod), 3257
Annals of cholera... (Macpherson), 1439
The annals of the College of Fort William... (Wellesley), 915
The annals of Indian administration, 736
The annals of rural Bengal... (Hunter), 3056
Annesley, George, 2050, 2051
The annexation of the Punjaub... (Bell), 3221
Annual report of the...(Bengal. Department of Land Records and Agriculture), 1506
Anson, Octavius Henry St. George, 2616
An answer to the second report... (Twining), 2902
The antiquities of Orissa., (Mitra), 1804
The antiquities of the town... (Burgess), 1759
The aphorisms of Sandilya... (Sandilya), 296
An appeal to our universities... (Clark), 908
Appendices to the report... to inquire into the organization and expenditure of the army in India. (India. Army), 846
Appendices to the report upon military cantonments in India. (Maisey), 875
Appeudix B... (Deccan Riots Commission), 593, 594
Appendix, revised pedigree tables... (Griffin and Massy), 1283
Appendix to the fifth report...to enquire into...the Carnatic..., 2778
Appendix to the report... (Great Britain. Parliament. House of Lords. Select Committee), 2780, 2800
The Araish-i-Mahfil... (Afsos), 3165
Arbuthnot, Alexander John, 2464
Arbuthnot, James, 2309
The archaeology and monumental... (Stephen), 1788
Archer, 2223
Architecture at Ahmedabad... (Hope), 1577
Architecture in Dharwar... (Taylor and Fergusson), 1599
The architecture of ancient Delhi... (Cole), 1561
Arden, A.H., 1226, 1227
Armed struggle for freedom... (Hardas), 2937
The armies of the native..., 825
Army regulations (in) India. (India. Army Headquarters. Quarter Master General Office), 858
Arnold, Edwin, 113, 241, 390, 1685, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2275, 2736
Arnold, George Frederick, 1488
Arnold, Thomas Walker, 377
Arrianus, Flavius, 2055, 2623
Art-manufactures of India. (Mukherji), 1579

Marfat.com

Articles of charge... (Hastings), 2809
An artist in the Himalayas. (McCormick), 2157
Arya Patrika, 23
Aryan civilization...(Barker), 1743
Aryan philology... (Pezzi), 1051
Ashraf Ali, 65, 66
The Ashtadhya of Panini (Vasu), 1739
The Ashtadhyayi ofPanini...(Panini), 1737
The Asiatic annual register..., 24
Asiatic cholera...(Macnamara), 1436
The Asiatick miscellany..., 1
Asiatic neighbours. (Thorburn), 2727
Asiatic quarterly review, 25
Asiatic Researches, 26, 27, 28
Asiatic Society Journal. (Calcutta), 29, 2556
Asiatic Society of Bengal, 30, 2341
Asiatic Society of Bombay. Journal, 31
Asiatic Society of Japan. Journal, 32
Asiatic studies, religious and social. (Lyall), 160, 289
Asman-Jah, 1392
Assay tables of Indian and other coins...(Shekleton), 530
Astor,Kashmir territory...(Liscomb), 1662
The Atharvaveda, 226, 227, 228
Atkins, James, 1607
Atkinson, Edwin T., 1873, 1926, 1995, 1997, 2008, 3197, 3198
Atkinson, Fred J., 932
Akinson, George Francklin, 391, 2917
Atkinson, Thomas Witlam, 2226
Atkinson, William Stephen, 1354
Atlas of India...(Hunter), 1832
Auber, Peter, 584, 2737
Auckland, William, 2989
Augustus, Frederick, 2631
Aurangzib and the decay...(Poole), 2682
An authentic narrative...(Oakes), 2688
Autobiography of an Indian officer. (Conran), 2
Autobiography of Lutfullah...(Lutfullah), 5
Ava, 2477, 2478, 2479
Avesta, 370, 371
The Avifauna of British India... (Murray), 1381
The Avifauna of the Island of Ceylon...(Murray), 1382
Ayeen Akbery...(Abu al Fazl Ibn Mubarak), 2630
Aynsley, Harriet Georgiana Maria Murray, 2056, 2227, 2276
Babar. (Poole), 3
Bacon, Thomas, 2031, 2057
Badaoni, Mulla Abdul Qadir, 2632, 2633, 2634
Baddeley, Paul Frederick Henry, 1269
Badenach, Walter, 826
Baden-Powell. B.H., 392-93, 527, 535, 538, 589, 590, 933, 934, 1632
Bagh o Bahar...(Mir Amman), 1721
Bagley, G.W., 575
Bahadur Shah, Muhammad, 3088
Baikes, Charles, 447
Baikie, Robert, 2000, 2001
Baillie, Neil Benjamin Edmundstone, 719, 720
Bain, F.W., 1016
Baker, Edward B., 1633
Baker, Samuel White, 1634
Baldaeus, Philippus, 2277
Baldwin, John Henry, 1635
Balestier, Wolcott, 1707
Balfour, Edward, 2, 935, 1505
Balfour, Elizabeth Edith, 2991
Bali, Charles, 2918
Ball, Valentine, 2058
Ballads of the Marathas...(Acworth), 1725
Ballantyne, James Robert, 172, 904, 1103-04
Bana, 1727, 2611
Banares magazine, 33
Bandobast and Khabar...(Larking), 2150
Banerjea, Krishna-Mohana, 114
Banerjee, Budhu Bhishan, 663
Banerjee, Gooroodass, 677
Banerjei, N.N., 1489, 1490, 1491
Bannu; or, our Afghan frontier. (Thorburn), 2010
Barber, James, 1932
Barker, T. Childe, 1743
Barkley, D.G., 587
Barnes, H. Edwin, 1355
Barr, William, 2228
Barras, Julius, 1636
Barron, W., 1238
Barry, Alfred, 173
Barth, A., 149
Barthema, Lodivico, 2059
Bates, Henry Walter, 2060
Batten, J.H., 3268
Bayley, Edward Clive, 2635
Baynes, C.E., 1306
Baynes, Herbert, 150
Beames, John, 1037
Beast and man in India...(Kipling), 1537, 1539
Beatson, Alexander, 3174
Beavan, Reginald, 1356
Beddome, Richard Henry, 1307-11
Beech Wood, 2379
Begbie, Peter James, 827
The beginnings of Hindu panthesim.. (Lanman), 288
Beglar, J.D., 2212
Behar proverbs...(Christian), 1025
Behind the bungalow. (Aitken), 1702
Bell, Harry Charles Purvis, 1993
Bell, Horace, 1483
Bell, Mark S., 2738
Bell, Thomas Evans, 487, 737, 2092, 2380, 2381, 3175, 3221
Bellew, Francis John, 2061
Bellew, Henry Walter, 1395, 2062, 2293, 2310
Belliot, Thomas, 1728
Banares...(Prinsep), 1882
Benares : the stronghold of Hinduism...(Cape), 1880
Bendall, Cecil, 1751
Benfey, Theodore, 1195
Bengal. *Department of Land Records and Agriculture*, 1506
Bengal. *High Court*, 738
Bengal. *Labour Enquiry Commission*, 533
Bengal. *Medical Department*, 905
Bengal. *Muhammadan Educational Endowment Committee*, 919
Bengal. *Plague Commission*, 1398
Bengal. *Public Works Department*, 924, 1553
Bengal. *Salaries Commission*, 576
Bengal. *Secretariat*, 1754
Bengal, also Fort St. George and Bombay papers..., 2756
Bengal and Agra annual..., 1891
A Bengal atlas...(Rennell), 1837

Marfat.com

Bengal : the crops...(Geddes), 152
Bengal Mss. records...(Hunter), 541
The Bengal obituary...(Holmes), 2417
Bengali grammar. (Yates and Wenger), 1082
The Bengali reader...(Forbes), 1077
Bernier, Francois, 2069, 2063, 2064 2065, 2066, 2067, 2636 2646,
Besant, Annie, 368, 394
Beschi, Costanzo Giuseppe, 1228
Bethune Society, 174
The Betal Punchabinsati...(Khan), 1699
Bevan, Henry, 2070
Beveridge, Henry, 2739
Beverley, H., 539, 592
Beynon, William George Lawrence, 2993
The Bhagvad Geeta, 357-64
Bhandarkar, Ramkrishna Gopal, 6, 3118
Bhandarkar, Shridhar R., 67
Bhaskara Acharya, 1250
Bhattacharya, Jogendra Nath, 395
Bhattacharyya, Krishna Kamal, 678
Bhattakalanka Deva's Karnataka Sabdanusasanam, 1146
Bha ttoji, Dikshita, 1729
Bhavnagar, *Archaeological Department, 1755*
The Bhilsa Topes... (Cunningham), 247
Bholnauth Chunder, 2070
Bhopal affairs a defence, (Hossein), 3116, 3109
Bhotan and the story of ...(Rennie), 3078
Bible, 175
Bibliographical index... (Elliot), 2646
A bibliography of Indian geology... (Oldham), 1265
Bibliotheca historica sacra... (Broughton), 181
Biddulph, John, 828, 1271
Bidie, George, 68
Bilgrami, Syed Ali, 1921
Bilgrami, Syed Hossain and Willmott, C., 3099
A bill for continuing in the East India Company...(Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Commons*), 2779
Billington, Mary Frances, 442
Bingley, Alfred Horsford and Nicholls, Arthur, 396-398
Biographical notices of officers. (Thackeray), 2453
A biographical sketch...(Mittra), 2368
A biographical sketch...(Abdul Ali), 2541
A biographical sketch...(Brock), 2384
Biographical sketches of the chiefs of Mewar, 2513
Biographies of words...(Mueller), 1049
Biography of Sir Steuart Bayley. (Mitter), 2428
Birch, W.B.' 1875
A bird's-eye view...(Temple), 2194
Birds nesting in India...(Marshall), 1378
The birds of India...(Jerdon), 1376
Birdwood, 938
Birdwood, C.M., 1602
Birdwood, George, Christopher Molesworth, 7, 1312, 1542, 2740
Birks, Herbert Alfred, 2348
Bishop, Sydney Olive, 1876
Bishop Wilson's journal...(Wilson), 2377
Black, Charles E.D. 740
Blacker, Valentine, 829
Blagdon, Francis William, 2573
Blanchard, Sidney Laman, 2071
Blanford, Henry Francis, 1270
Blanford, William Thomas, 1263-64, 1357
Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna, 2294
Bligh, William George, 1463
Blumhardt, J.F., 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen, 378
Boileau, Alexander Henry Edmondstone, 1686, 2295
Boileau, R., 3075
Bolts, William, 2741
Bombay. *Army. Quarter Master General*, 1829, 1834
Bombay. *Medical and Physical* Society, 1399
Bombay. *Municipal Commissioner's Office*, 741, 1400
Bombay, *Plague Committee*, 1401, 1402, 1403
Bombay. *Secretariat.*, 3089
Bombay and western India... (Douglas), 3092
Bombay, 1885 to 1890...(Hunter), 782
The Bombay flora...(Dalzell), 1318
The Bombay plague...(Condon), 1406
Bombay Presidency. *Deccan Riots Commission*, 593, 594
Bombay Presidency. *Educational Department*, 8
Bombay Presidency. *Law, Statutes, etc.*, 595
Bonarjee, Pitt D., 1273
Bonavia, Emmanuel, 1507
The book of good counsels...(Hitopadesa), 1029
The book of Indian animals... (Prater), 1389
Book of Indian eras...(Cunningham), 2862
Bopp, Franz, 1196
Borooah, Anundoram, 1197
Bose, Girish Chandra, 1313
Bose, Jogendra Chandra, 3128
Bose, Pramatha Nath, 399
Bose, Ram Chandra, 115, 116
Bose, Romesh Chunder, 679
Bose, Shib Chunder, 400, 997
Boswell, John Alexander Corrie, 2003
Boulger, Demetrius Charles, 2465
Bourbel, Raoul Marquis, 1975
Bourchier, George, 2920
Bower, Henry, 401
The Bower manuscript...(Hoernle), 1766
Bowring, L, 3222
Bowring, Lewin B., 3176
Braddon, Edward Nicholas, 1637
Bradshaw, John, 3137, 3144
Bradshaw's handbook to the Bombay Presidency..., 1901.
Bradshaw's through routes overland guide to India..., 1933
Brahmanism and Hinduism...(Williams), 304
Brahmans. *Aitareya Brahmana*, 219
Brahmans of the Vedas...(Macdonald), 218
The Brahmans prayer book. (Williams), 307
Brahmavadin, a fortnightly religious..., 34

Marfat.com

Brahmo Samaj...(Sen), 332, 333, 336
The Brahmo year-book...(Collect), 155
Brandreth, Ashton Milnes, 1464
Brandreth law of adoption..., 680
Brassey, Annie, 2296
Break of gauge in India...(Fowler), 177
Breeks, James Wilkinson, 1274
Bremner, Christina Sinclair, 2229
Brennand, W., 1251
Bretschnelder, Emil, 2637
A brief account of thirty years of... (Clark), 179
A brief analytical review of brilliant administration..., 2742
A brief history of ancient and modern India...(Blagdon), 2573, 2742
A brief history of Bodh Gaya... (Sindh), 272
A brief history of the Indian people (Hunter), 2584
A brief history of Jeypore. (Chanpawal), 1969
A brief review of the means of... (Chevers), 1405
A brief sketch of the establishment... (Parlby), 206
Brief view of the caste system... (Nesfield), 456
Briggs, Henry George, 3100
Briggs, John, 540, 2382
Bright, John, 2383
Brihat Samhita...(Varaha mihira), 1256
Brinckman, Arthur, 1638
Bristow, James, 2384
The British army in India...(Jefereys), 869
British and native Cochin. (Lawson), 2042
British Astronomical Association, London, 1252
The British in India. (James), 2812
British India. (Frazer), 2708
British India analyzed..., 551
British India and its rulers. (Cunningham), 1938
British India : its history...(Martin), 2718
British India, its races...(Ludlow), 2955
British Museum, 74, 75
British Museum. *Dept. of Oriental Printed Books.*, 76
British policy in India..., 3138, 3145
British relations with the Ciz-Sutlej...(Farooqi), 3230
British rule in India...(Martineau), 2845
The British tariff contains...(Ellis), 558
Broadfoot, William, 2466
Brock, William, 2385
Bromehead, William Crawford, 2349
Bronson, M., 1067
Brooke, James, 2514
Broome, Arthur, 830
Brough, Anthony, 988
Broughton, L.P.D., 742
Broughton, Thomas, 151
Broughton, Thomas Duer, 3160
Brown, Charles Philip, 1105
Brown, J. Moray, 1639, 1640
Brown, Kenworthy and Shephard, Horatio Hale, 665
Brown, Robert, 1275, 3158
Brown, Samuel, 459
Brown, Thomas Richard, 1198
Brown, William Barclay, 1094
Browne, John Cave, 998
Bruce, James, 2467
Bruce, R.I., 1068
Bruce, William Napier, 2386
Brugmann, Carl, 1199
Brunyates, James Bennet, 516
Buchanan, Hamilton Francis, 2072, 2278
Buckle, Edmund, 2387
Buddha Gaya, the hermitage... (Mitra), 1908
Buddha : his life...(Oldenberg), 267
Buddhaghosha's parables...(Rogers), 242
Buddhism and Buddhist pilgrims... (Mueller), 266
Buddhism and Christianity...(Scott), 271
Buddhism; being a sketch...(Davids), 251
Buddhism in Christendon or Jesus... (Lillie), 263
Buddhism, in its connexion...(Williams), 279
Buddhism primitive and present... (Copleston), 244
Buddhism birth stories...(Fausboll), 256
Buddhist Mahayana texts...(Tripitaka), 274
The Buddhist stupas...(Burgess), 1555
Buddhist sutras. (Tripitaka), 275
Buddhist Text and Anthropological Society, 35
Buhler, G., 1056
Buhler, Johann George, 9, 681
Bullet and shot...(Russell), 1672
Bulletin. (Agra and Oudh. *Department of Agriculture*), 1503-04
Burgess, Ebenezer, 1253
Burgess, James, 1548, 1555-60, 1573, 2018
Burgoyne, 2743
Burke, Edmund, 2744
Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus, 2073
Burne, Owen Tudor, 2994
Burnell, Arthur Coke, 1057, 1761
Burnes, Alexander, 2230, 2745
Burnes, James, 3261, 3262
Burrard, S.G., 1243
Burt, T. Seymour, 36, 1239, 2074
Burton, Edmund Francis, 1641
Burton, Isabel, 2075
Burton, Reginald George, 2311
Burton, Richard Francis, 2020, 2043, 2338
Bushby, Henry Jeffreys, 999
Bushwun Lal, 2388
Busteed, Henry Elmsley, 1886, 1887
Butler, John, 1877
Butler, William, 2076
Butter, Donald, 2012
The butterflies of India...(Marshall and Niceville), 1379
Buyers, William, 2232
Caine, William Sproston, 2077
Caird, James, 1934, 2995
Calcutta Gazette, 10
Calcutta. *High Court*, 596
Calcutta journal of natural history... (McClelland), 1241
Calcutta. *Legislative Council*, 552
Calcutta monthly journal, 37
Calcutta review, 38
Calcutta University, 906, 907
Caldecott, R.M., 2515
Caldwell, Robert, 1095, 2024
A calendar of Indian state...(Seton-Karr), 2879
Calvert, John, 939
Cameron, Charles Hay, 892
Camp and cantonment...(Paget),

Marfat.com

2915
The campaign in India...(Atkinson), 2917
The campaign in Tirah...(Hutchinson), 3003
Campaigning experiences in Rajpootana...(Duberly), 2926
Campbell, A., 1222
Campbell, A. Claude, 1931
Campbell, A.D., 1235, 1236
Campbell, Colin, 2921
Campbell, Donald, 2078, 2079
Campbell, George, 488, 743, 2389
Campbell, John, 2330
Campbell, Walter, 2080
Campbell, William, 402
Camulsen, Ram, 1072
Canarese and English instructor..., 1147
Cape, C. Phillips, 1880
Capper, James, 2081
Capper, John, 2746
Captain Fogson's narrative...(Fogson), 2034
The captivity, sufferings...(Scurry), 2694
The career of Major George Broadfoot...(Broadfoot), 2416
Carey, Eustace, 2351
Carey, W., 1073, 1074, 1164, 1165
Carlleyle, A.C.L., 2340
Carmichael, David Freemantle, 2028
Carnegy, Patrick, 597, 1106, 1276
Carpenter, Mary, 2082
Carraccioli, Charles, 2468
Carstairs, Robert, 403
Carter, H. Vandyke, 1404
Carter, Thomas, 831
Carus, Paul, 243, 246
Carus-Wilson, Asley, 2352
Case, *Mrs.*, 2922
Cashmere, 1976
Cashmere and its prince...(Bose), 3128
Cashmere mission..., 176
Caspersz, Arthur, 598
Cassell's illustrated history...(Grant), 2710
Cassell's new biographical..., 2343
Cassels, Walter Richard, 1508
Catalogue and hand-book...(Anderson), 1750
Catalogue of additions to Mss. in British Museum..., 74, 75
Catalogue of articles...(Bidie), 68
Catalogue of Bengali printed books...(Blumhardt), 69
A catalogue of books...(Goethals), 84
Catalogue of Books...(*Home Department*), 87, 89
Catalogue of books...(*Public Works Department Secretariat*), 94, 95
Catalogue of books...(*Quarter Master General's Department*), 91
Catalogue of books and serial...(Imperial Library, Calcutta), 86
Catalogue of books and serial..., 1038
Catalogue of coins..., 1608
Catalogue of Hindustani printed books...(Blumhardt), 72
Catalogue of Indian coins...(Gardner), 1615
A catalogue of manuscript...(*India Office Library*), 92
Catalogue of maps...(Descubes), 2754
Catalogue of Marathi and Gujarati...(Blumhardt), 73
Catalogue of Mysore coins...(Tufnell), 1630
Catalogue of Pali..., 77
Catalogue of printed books...(Nyayabhusana), 98
A catalogue of Sanskrit Mss..., 78-82, 101, 103, 105, 110
A catalogue of the Arabic books...(Ashraf Ali), 65
A catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts...(Loth), 99
A catalogue of the Arabic...Mss. (Sprenger), 109
Catalogue of the coins..., 1609
Catalogue of the coins...(Rodgers), 1624
Catalogue of the collections...(Hendley), 1603
Catalogue of the collections...(Bhandarkar), 67
Catalogue of the economic products...(Birdwood), 938
Catalogue of the Hindi...Mss. (Blumhardt), 70-71
Catalogue of the Library of the India Office, 93
Catalogue of the Mohammadan coins...(Poole), 1621
A catalogue of the Mammalia and birds...(McClelland), 1380
A catalogue of the Persian books...(Ashraf Ali), 66
Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts...(Rieu), 107
A catalogue of the plants...(Atchinson), 1305
A catalogue of the plants...(Voigt), 1349
Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts:..(Eggeling), 83
Catalogue of the vegetable productions...(Birdwood), 1312
A catalogue raisonnee of oriental manuscripts...(Taylor), 111
Catalogue raisonne of the Arabic, Hindustani, Persian and Turkish manuscript, in Mulla Firuz Library..., 102
Catrou, F.F., 2638
Caunter, Hobart, 2092
The causes which have retarded...(Doyne), 980
The Cauvery, Kistnah, and Godavery...(Smith), 1476
Cavalry literature...(Elliot), 837
Cave-Browne, J, 2923
The cave temples of India. (Fergusson and Burgess), 1573
Cawnpore. (Trevelyan), 2983
Census of India...(*Census Commissioner*), 457
Central India...(Macgregor), 3206
Central India during rebellion...(Lowe), 2954
Chalukyan architecture...(Rea), 1596
Chambers, Charles, 1254
Chambers, O.A., 1989, 2083
Chambers, William, 1913
Chan, Mahommed Ali, 3139
Chandberdai, 2639
Chaney, Henry James, 744
Chanpawal, Thakur Futen Singh, 1969
The Chaplain's narrative...(Rotton') 2977
Chapman, E.F., 443
Chapman, John, 940
Chapters of the modern history...(Thornton), 2892
Charters granted to East India Company..., 617

Marfat.com

Chatfield, Robert, 2747
Chatterjea, Joy Gopal, 599
Chatterjee, K.M., 600
Cheragh Ali, 3101
Cherefeddin, Ali, 2640
Chesney, George Tom Kyns, 745, 746
Chetty, Narahari Gopalakristnamah, 1984
Chevers, Norman, 461, 462, 601, 832, 1405
Cheverillon, Andre, 2084
Chhandogya upanished and Sri Sankara's commentary..., 343
Chhotalal, Ranchorelal, 2542
Chiefs and families...(Massy), 2534
Chiefs and leading families in Rajputana, 2516
The chiefs of Central India.(Aberigh-Mackay), 3106
Childers, Robert Caesar, 1178
The Chingleput, late Madras district...(Crole), 1909
Chin-Lushai land...(Reid), 3027
Chips from a German workshop... (Mueller), 163
Chitor and the Mewar family. (Dare), 3250
The Chitral campaign...(Thomson), 3216
Chitral : the story...(Robertson), 3212
Cholera : inquiry...(Klein and Gibbes), 1432
Chow-Chow; being selections from... (Falkland), 2104
Christ and Krishna. (Robertson), 167, 209
Christian, John, 1025
Christianity and the religions... (Kennedy), 195
Christianity contrasted...(Ballantyne) 172
Christianity in India...(Kaye), 194
Chronicles of Dustypore...(Cunningham), 448, 1703
The chronicles of Oonao..., (Elliott), 2027
Chronicles of the Pathan Kings... (Thomas), 3090
Chronological retrospection, memoirs...(Price), 2673
Chronological tables..., 2565-67, 2569-70
The Chronology of India...(Duff), 2559
Church, A.H., 1509
The church and churches ..(Lobley), 198
Church Missionary Society, *Calcutta*, 177, 178
Churchill, Awnsham, 2085
Churchill, John, 2085
Churchill, Winston L. Spencer, 2996
Cimmerian, A., 1015
Circular orders of the Comptroller General of Accounts..., 773
Circulars issued (Comptroller General of Accounts), 772
Circulars (Legal Remembrancer, North-Western Provinces and Oudh), 3208
The citizen of India. (Lee-Warner), 1947
Civil Service Commission : open competition..., 766
Clark, Robert, 179, 908
Clarke, Charles Baron, 1314, 1315
Clarke, Hyde, 2748
Clarke, S.E.J., 3223
Clarke, Thomas, 1200
A classical dictionary...(Dowson), 318
A classical dictionary...(Garrett), 285
A classical dictionary...(Smith), 2345
A classified alphabetical catalogue of Sanskrit Mss ..(Kielhorn), 97
Clemons, 404
Climbing and exploration...(Conway), 1643-44
Cline, George William, 518
Clive, Robert, 2469
Clutterbuck, George W., 2086
Clyde and Strathnairn. (Burn), 2994
Clyde, Colin Campbell, 2390
Cobbold, Ralph Patterson, 1642
A code of gentoo laws or ordinations..., 682
A code of pay and audit...(Kerr), 578
Code of regulations for European schools..., 927-28
Coin-collecting in Northern India. (Rodgers), 1625
The coins and tokens...(Atkins), 1607
Coins of Alexander's successors... (Cunningham), 1612
Coins of ancient India...(Cunningham), 1613
Coins of Southern India. (Elliot), 1614
Coins of the Indian. Museum. (Rodgers), 1626
The coins of the Moghul Emperors ...(Poole), 1622
Coins of the Mogul Emperors... (Rodgers), 1627
Coins of the Muhammadan states... (Poole), 1624
Colbet, M.E., 2087
Colchester, 2749
Coldstream, William, 1316
Cole, Henry Hardy, 1244, 1560-67
Cole, R.A., 1091
Colebrook, R.H., 1998
Colebrooke, Edward, 2471
Colebrooke, Henry Thomas, 152-54, 602, 941, 1201
Colebrooke, T.E., 154, 2470
Colebrooke's translation of the law ...(Mitacshara), 701
Colebrooke's translation of the Lilavati...(Bhaskara Acharya), 1250
Coleman, Charles, 315
Coleman F.M. 405
Coley, James, 3224
Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde. (Forbes), 2403
Collect, Sophia Dobson, 155
The collected works of Sir William Jones (Knight) 2359
A collection of English phrases... (Green), 1099
A collection of Kachari folk-tales... (Anderson), 1013
A collection of memoirs...(Warren), 2585
A collection of notifications...(*Home Department*), 2421
Collection of papers...(*Public Service Commission*), 777
Collection of papers relating to classes..., 577
Collection of papers relating to rules regarding the constitution..., 612
Collection of Prakrit...(*Archaeological Department*), 1755
A collection of proverbs...(Roebuck) 1035

Marfat.com

A collection of Telugu proverbs..., 1026
A collection of treaties...(Logan), 3144
A collection of treaties, engagements, ...(Aitchison), 581
A collection of voyages and travels... 2088
Collections of travels through Turkey..., 2234
College history of India... (Wheeler), 916
College of Fort William, 909-10, 1039
Colleridge, Henry James, 2353
Collett, John, 1977, 1978
Colonel Sir Robert Sandeman... (Thornton), 2455
Colonial chronology... (Robinson), 2568
Colonial Civil Service...(Lowell and Stephens), 785
Colonial papers...(Sainsbury), 2877
Colonization, defence and railways... (Clarke), 2748
Colquhoun, Archibald Ross, 489
Colquhoun, J.A.S., 2997
Colquhoun, Patrick, 553
Colvin, Auckland, 2472
The commentaries of Great Afonso d'Alboquerque..., 2682
Commentaries on the Punjab campaign...(Lawrence-Archer), 3234
Commentaries on the transfer... (Shephard and Brown), 665
Commentary on the Hindu law... (Siromani), 711
Commentary on the Hindu System... (Wise), 1459
The commerce and navigation...(Vincent), 2290
Thc commerce of India...(Irving), 952
A companion to Johnson's dictionary...(Mendies), 1081
A companion to the civil paymasters manual...(Bagley), 575
The Company and the Crown. (Hovell-Thurlow), 2711
A comparative dictionary...(Hoernle and Grierson), 1084
A comparative dictionary...(Hunter) 1048
A comparative dictionary...(Rudolf), 1085
A comparative grammar of the Dravidian...(Caldwell), 1095
Comparative grammar of the languages...(Forbes), 1042
A comparative grammar of the modern Aryan languages... (Beames), 1037
A comparative grammar of Sanskrit ...(Ferrar) 1202
A comparative grammar of the Sanskrit...(Bopp), 1196
A compendium of the comparative grammar...(Schleicher), 1212
A compendium of the history of India...., 2574
A compendium of the law..., 648
A competition wallah... (Trevelyan), 2197, 2198
A compilation...(Moor), 2855
Complete and authentic detail... (*Parliamcnt. House of Commons*), 2782
The complete monumental register...(Derozario) 1763
A comprehensive grammar... (Borooah), 1197
A comprehensive history...(Beveridge), 2739
Compton, Herbert Eastwick, 833
Concerning John's Indian affairs... (Elliot), 2704
Conchologia Indica ..(Hanley and Theobald), 1372
A concise grammar...(Eastwick), 1108
A concise history of the Darjeeling... (Dozey), 3258
Condon, James Knighton, 1406
Confessions of a constable (Mithu Khan), 881
Confessions of a thug (Taylor), 485, 1710
Conolly, Arthur, 2235
The conquerors, warriors... (Sullivan), 2676
The conquest of Scinde...(Napier), 3264
The conquest of Scinde... (Outram), 3266
Conran, Henry Mascall, 2391
Considerations on India... (Bolts), 2741
Considerations on the Hindoo law... (Macnaghten), 691
Considerations on the necessity... (Brough), 988
Considerations on the present... (Tytler), 809
Considerations relative to the... (O'Brien), 2862
Continental India...(Massie), 2164
Contributions to the study...(da Cunha), 1611
The conversation manual...(Plunkett), 1052
Converts from the government..., 180
Convocation addresses...(Subba Rau), 914
Conway, William, Martin, 1643-44
Cooper, Frederick, 1916, 3225
Cooper, Thomas Thornville, 2215
Coorg inscriptions...(Rice), 1812
Cope, 2750
Copies and extracts of advices..., 3177
Copies of papers relative to the restoration...3141
Copleston, Reginald Stephen, 244
Copper coinage..., 1610
Cormach, John, 1000
Cornwallis, Charles, 2473
Correspondence between the Government...(*Civil Service Commission*), 767
Correspondence between the government of India..., 845
Correspondence of Charles First... (Cornwallis) 2573
Correspondence relative to Sinde... (*Parliament*), 3263
Correspondence relative to the expediency..., 925
Correspondence relative to the removal of..., 2751
Cory, Arthur, 282
Coryat, 2089
The cosmology of the Rigveda... (Wallis), 241
Cotes, E.C., 1358
Cotton : an account...(Cassels), 1508
The cotton and commerce...(Chapman), 940
Cotton, Arthur Thomas, 747, 748 1830
Cotton, H.J.S., 554, 1936
Cotton, J.S., 2474, 3132

Marfat.com

Cotton, Sophia Anne, 2354-55
Cotton, Sydney John, 3199
The country of Balochistan... (Hughes), 3049
The court and camp of Runjeet Singh...(Osborne), 3238
Court, M.H., 749
Cousens, Henry, 1568
le Couteur, John, 3140
Cowasjee Patell's chronologoy... (Patell), 2563
Cowell, E.B. 245
Cowell, Herbert, 683, 684
Cow-keeping in India...(Tweed), 1541
Cox, Arthur, Frederick, 2005, 2006
Cox, Edmund Charles, 3083
Cox, George William, 316, 317, 2698
Cradle-land of arts...(Stone), 61
Crawford, Arthur, 3120
Crawford, Francis Marien, 2575
Crawfurd, John, 406, 1937
Crawley-Boevey, A.W., 1569
Criminal court manual...(Obbard and Allam), 647
The crisis in the Punjab...(Cooper), 3225
Croft, Alfred, 893
Crole, Charles Stewart, 1909
Cromb, James, 834
Crooke, William, 1016, 1017, 1277, 1278, 1510, 2009
Crowse, Frederic Salmon, 1852
d'Cruz, Andrew, 750, 3200
The cultivated oranges and lemons... (Bonavia), 1507
The cultivation and manufacture... (Money), 1521
Cumberland, Charles Sperling, 1645
Cummerbund, Cadwalladar, 2032
Cumming, Constance Frederica Gordon, 2090
de Cunha, J. Gerson, 246, 1407, 1611, 1902, 3126
Cunningham, 1825
Cunningham, Alexander, 247-49, 1612-13, 1762, 1986, 2243, 2558, 2612
Cunningham, Henry Stewart, 448, 1703, 1938, 2998
Cunningham, James Mackey, 1408
Cunningham, Joseph Davey, 3230
The currencies of the Hindu... (Webb), 532
Curzon, *Lord*, 2475
Cust, Robert Needham, 948, 1040
The custody and preservation... (Broughton), 742
The customary law...(Robertson), 659
Customary law...(Francis), 605
Cutch; or, random sketches...(Postans), 1914, 1920
Cyclopaedia of India...(Balfour), 2, 3, 4, 5, 935
Da Fonseca, Jose Nicolau, 1925
Daily life during...(Sherer), 2979
Dalhousie and Napier, C.J., 2752
Dalrymple, Alexander, 2753
Dalton, Edward Tuite, 1279
Dalton, John, 2392
Daly, John Bowles, 407
Dalyell, R.A., 463
Dalzell, Nicholas, 1317
Damascening on steel...(Hendley), 1468
The Damathat or the laws...(Manu), 695
Dames, M. Longworth, 1069
Dampier, Gerald Robert, 942
The dangers of British India..., 2699
Daniell, Clarmont John, 555
Daniell, Thomas, 2091
Daniell, William, 2091-92
Dansey, E.P., 756
Danvers, Frederick Charles, 1465, 2683
Danvers, Robert William, 2393
Dare, D.M., 3250
Darrah, Henry Zouch, 1646
Darshana or six systems of Hindu philosophy..., 127
Darwin, Charles, 1258
Das, Nobin Chandra, 250
Das, Sarat Chandra, 2216
Dass, Gopal Chunder, 3052
Dass, Ishwari, 181
Davids, Thomas William Rhys, 251, 252
Davidson, C.J.C., 2236
Davidson, Edward, 1484
Davies, J.F., 3269
Davies, John, 128
Davies, N.E., 1831
Dawn, 39
Day, C.R., 1606
Day, Francis, 1359-1362
Day, Lal Behari, 408, 2356
Daya Bhaga of Jimuta Vahana... (Jimutavahana), 689
Dayananda Sarasvati, 327-28
The day's work. (Kipling), 1704
De Andrada, Jacinto Freire, 2476
Deare, A., 2093, 2236
Debate of the House of Lords..., 2799
Debipresad, 1107
Debipresad's polyglot grammar... (Debipresad), 1107
Deccan. *Riots Commission*, 751
Decennial Missionary Conference, (*Calcutta*), 182
Decimal coinage. (*Finance Department*), 521
Decisions of the Rajasthanik Court..., 653-656
The decisive battles of India...(Malleson), 2843
The defence of Cawnpore...(Adye), 2915
The defence of Lucknow..., 2924
The Dehra Doon; as a seat..., 1511
Delhi. (Keene), 1918
Delhi Sketchbook, 40
Dellon, Charles, 2279
Dengue; its history...(da Cunha), 1407
Dent, Clinton Thomas, 1647, 1648
Departmental ditties and other verses. (Kipling), 1706
Depree, G.C., 1910
Deroepstorff, A.D., 1059
Deroepstorff, F.A., 1058
Derozario, M., 1763
A description of a singular...(Harkness), 1284
A description of Indian...(Egerton), 835
Description of the antiquities... (Maisey), 1803
Descriptions of new Indian...(Atkinson), 1354
A descriptive account of Asam... (Robinson), 1879
A descriptive and historical...(Morris), 3146
Descriptive and historical papers... (Chambers), 1913
A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit... (Sastri and Gui), 108
Descriptive catalogue of the paint-

Marfat.com

ings...(Foster), 1544
Descriptive catalogue of the reptiles...(Theobald), 1392
A descriptive catalogue of the oriental...(Mackenzie), 100
Descriptive ethnology of Bengal... (Dalton), 1279
Descubes, A., 2754
Despatches and General orders..., 3227
Despatches from Her Majesty's Secretary of State, 738
The despatches, minutes...(Martin), 2844
Detailed report of a tour...(Buhler), 9
Detailed report of an archaeological tour...(Stein), 1821
Deussen, Paul, 2394
Dewar, D., 1363
Dewar, Douglas, 2755
Dey, Nand Lal, 1826
Dhammapada, 253-54
Dhar not restored...(Dickinson), 3107
Dharma-Trata, 255
Dialogues, English and Hindoostanee...(Gilchrist), 1115
Dialogues on the Hindu...(Banerjea), 113
The diary and consultation...(Pringle), 3150
A diary kept by Mrs R.C. Germon... (Germon), 2408
The diary of a civilian's...(King), 2428
Diary of a hunter...(Irby), 2248
Diary of a march...(Allen), 2734
Diary of a pedestrian...(Knight), 2147
Diary of a tour...(Sleeman), 2187
Diary of a tour through Southern India..., 2280
Diary of an inspection...(Pratap Singh). 2320
Diary of travels...(Davidson), 2235
The diary of William Hedges... (Hedges), 2415
Dickinson, John, 752, 3107
Dickson, S., 1409
A dictionary, Bengali...(Haughton), 1079
A dictionary, English...(Gilchrist), 1116
A dictionary : English...(Montgomery), 1102
A dictionary English and Marathi... (Molesworth), 1168
Dictionary English and Punjabee... (Starkey), 1192
A dictionary English and Tamil... (Percival), 1233
A dictionary Hindustanee...(Taylor), 1138
A dictionary, Hindustani...(Forbes), 1112
A dictionary, Hindustani...(Shakespear), 1135
A dictionary in Assamese...(Bronson), 1067
Dictionary in English...(Camulsen), 1072
A dictionary in English, Bengali and Manipuri, 1075
A dictionary in Hindi ..(Thompson), 1141
A dictionary in Oordoo..., (Thompson), 1142
A dictionary in Sanskrit...(Wilson), 1219
A dictionary, Marathi and English... (Moleworth), 1169
A dictionary of Hindustani...(Fallon) 1027
Dictionary of law...(Robinson), 660
A dictionary of Mohammedan law... (Rousseau), 1133
A dictionary of Persian, Arabic... (Johnson), 1185
Dictionary of political economy. (Palgrave), 495
A dictionary of the Bengalee... (Carey), 1074
Dictionary of the Bhotanta or Boutan..(Schroeter), 1083
A dictionary of the Central Nicobarese...(Man), 1060
A dictionary of the economic products...(Wait), 968
Dictionary of the Lepcha-Language...(Mai waring), 1158
Dictionary of the Mahratta language...(Carey), 1164
A dictionary of the Malayan... (Marsden), 1738
A dictionary of the Maratha... (Kennedy), 1166
A dictionary of the Nancowry... (Deroepstorff), 1058
A dictionary of the Pali language. (Childers), 1119
A dictionary of the Pathan..., 1280
Dictionary of the Persian...(Fazl-i-Ali), 1181
A dictionary of the principal languages..., 1076
A dictionary of the Pukhto, Pushto... (Raverty), 1194
Dictionary of the religious ceremonies..., 1001
A dictionary of the Teloogoo... (Campbell), 1235
Dictionary of the terms...(Abdul Ghafoor), 1271
A dictionary of Urdu classical Hindi...(Platts) 1130
Digby, William, 464, 490, 2700, 2925
Digest of cases...(Normandy), 645
A digest of Civil Law...(Rattigan), 658
A digest of Hindu Law..., 685
A digest of Hindu Law...(Buhler), 681
A digest of Mohummudan Law... (Jones), 724
A digest of Moohummudan law... (Baillie), 719
A digest of Statutes..., 618
A digit of the moon...(Bain), 1014
Din i Haqqi Tahqiq...(*Church Missionary Society, Calcutta*), 178
The direct highway to the East... (Jones), 977
Diron, 3178
Discovery of the exact site ..(Waddell), 2626
Discussions between the Marquis and Dalhousie...(Dalhousie and Napier), 2752
Diseases of tropical climates. (Maclean), 1434
The dispatches during his...(Wellington), 2904
The dispatches of Field Marshall... (Gurwood), 2807
Dissertations and miscellaneous... (Jones), 49, 2588
District duties during the revolt... (Robertson), 3213
Dixon, 3251
Dobbs, Henry Robert Conway, 943
Dobson, G.E., 1364

Marfat.com

Dodwell, Edward, 2395-96
Donaldson, Florence, 2336
Douglas, James, 1903, 3092
Douglas, M. Thornton, 156
Douie, James McCrone, 556
Dove, C.K., 971
Dow, Alexander, 2641-43
Dowson, John, 318, 2645
Doyne, William Thomas, 980
Dozey, E.C., 3258
Drew, Frederic, 1979
Driberg, J.G.
1281
Drummond, Henry, 603
Drummond, Robert, 1148
Drury, Heber, 1318, 1319, 3156
Duberly, Henry, 2926
Dubois, J.A., 183, 1002
Ducane, Edmund Frederick, 479
Duff, Alexander, 184, 2927
Duff, C. Mabel, 2573
Duff, James Grant, 3161-62
Duff, Mountstuart Elphinstone Grant, 2095
Dufferin and Ava, 2477-79
The Dufferin Bridge : description..., 1466
Dunlop, John, 1996
Dunlop, Robert Henry Wallace, 1449, 2928
Dunmore, 2312
Dupleix (a biography)...(Malleson), 2495
Durand, Algernon George Arnold, 2999
Durant, Henry Marion, 2397
Dutt, Romesh Chander, 409, 465, 1687, 1698, 2612, 2614, 2701
Dutt, Shoshee Chunder, 41
Dutt, Udoy Chand, 1410
Dutton, Charles, 1888
Dvivedy, Manilal Nabhubhai, 117, 143
Dykes, James William Ballantine, 557
Dymock, William, 1411, 1412
The dynasties of the Kanarese... (Fleet), 3084
Earl Canning. (Cunningham), 2998
The Earl of Auckland. (Trotter), 2508
The Earl of Mayo...(Hunter), 2486
The early annals of the English... (Wilson), 3073
Early English administration... (Hand), 3079
Early history of the Dekkan... (Bhandarkar), 3118
Early ideas. (Anaryan), 1012
Early records of British India... (Wheeler), 2730
The earthquake in Bengal..., 1259
The earthquake, the eclipse...(Williams), 34
East and West...(Arnold), 2052
East India, 753
East India army system. (East India Company), 2757
East India. *Census*, 455.
East India Company, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 3141 3163, 3227, 3228, 3270
East India Company. *General Court*, 2763
East India (*Contagious Diseases*), 1413
The East India gazetteer... (Hamilton), 1854-55
East India House, 754-55
The East India military calendar..., 847
The East India sketchbook..., 410, 1940
The East India voyager. (Roberts), 2178
Eastern experiences. (Bowring), 3222
The eastern menace. (Cory), 282
Eastern proverbs and emblems. (Lond), 1031
Eastwick, E.B., 1108
Echoes from old Calcutta...(Busteed), 1886
Eckenstein, Oscart, 2313
Eclipses of the moon in India. (Sewell), 1255
Economic geology. (Ball), 1257
Economic products of India.. (Watt), 969
Edalji, Shapurji, 1098
Eden, Ashley, 2398, 3076
Eden, Emily, 2235, 2517, 2351
Edgar, John Ware, 2337
The edible and game...(Murray), 1383
Education in British India...(Howell), 894
Education in India...(Murdoch), 899
Edwardes, Emma, 2399
Edwardes, Herbert Benjamin, 3229
Edwardes, Herbert Benjamin and Merivale, Herman, 2400-01
Edwards, William, 2033, 2096
Egerton, Wilberaham, 329, 835, 836
Eggeling, Julius, 83
Eight months campaign...(Bourchier), 2920
1853-1854, the escheat of the Nagpore..., 3108
1857, a friend in need, 1887. (Digby), 2925
An elementary grammer...(Cole), 1091
An elementary manual of Zoology... (Cotes), 1358
Elements of Hindu...(Ballantyne), 1103
Elements of Hindu law...(Strange), 715
Elements of South Indian palaeography..(Burnell), 1057
Elements of the comparative grammer...(Brugmann), 1199
Elgin, James, 2702
Elihu Jain's story. .(Knighton), 2527
Eliot-Lockhart, P.C., 536
Elliot, Charles Alfred, 2027
Elliot, G.H., 837
Elliot, Henry Miers, 1041, 2646, 2647, 3201
Elliot, Robert, 2097, 2098
Elliot, Robert H., 2703
Elliot, Walter, 1614
Ellis, Robert, 558
Elphinstone, Mountstuart, 2704, 2576, 2705, 3164
Elsmie, G.R., 480, 2492
Elwood, Anne Katharine, 2099
The embassy of Sir Thomas Roe... (Roe), 2674
Eminent Indians on Indian politics..(Parekh), 496
The Emperor Akbar...(Augustus), 2631
Empire in Asia ..(Torrens), 2896
The empire in India...(Bell), 2380
Endle, S., 1070
The engineering works...(Walch), 1480
England and India.,.(Dutt), 2701
England to Calcutta...(Simms), 2289.
England to Delhi...(Matheson), 2165
England's mission to India...(Barry), 173
English and Hindi dictionary...

Marfat.com

(Thomas), 1140
The English and India...(Valbezen), 2986
An English and Oordoo school dictionary...(Thompson), 1143
English and Tamil dictionary... (Knight), 1230
An English-Hindustani law...(Fallon), 1109
The English in India...(Bell), 2381
The English in Western India... (Anderson), 1461
English rule and native opinion... (Routledge), 3035
An English Telugu dictionary. (Sankaranarayana), 1237
An English translation...(Vacharpati Misra), 132
The Englishman in India. (Raikes), 447, 2690
An enquiry into the statistics... (Waring), 1457
Epigraphia Indica: a collection.., (*Archaeological Survey*), 1769
Epigraphia Indica and record... (*Archaeological Survey*), 1770
Episodes in the life of an Indian chaplain..., 2100
Erskine, William, 2648
Esoteric Buddhism. (Sinnett), 273
An essay on the best means...Mitchell), 203
Essay the first...(Hodgson), 1286
An essay towards the conversion... (Morris), 204
An essay upon the cultivation of... (Pattullo), 546
Essays analytical, critical and philological...(Wilson), 1740
Essays and lectures chiefly on the religion...(Wilson), 311
Essays and lectures on Indian historical subjects.,., 3000
Essays by the students..., 1039
Essays on Indian antiquities... (Prinsep), 2599
Essays on Indian economics... (Ranade), 515
Essays on Kacmiri grammar. (Grierson), 1150
Essays on miscellaneous subjects. (Dutt), 41
Essays on the architecture ..(Ram Raz), 1595
Essays on the external policy... (Wyllie), 498
Essays on the Indian army and Oudh...(Lawrence), 872
Essays on the religion and philosophy. (Colebrooke), 152
Essentials of Hindu law..., 686
The essentials of Sanscrit grammar... (Brown), 1198
Ethnographical compendium on the castes...(Richter), 1299
An ethnographical hand-book... (Crooke), 1277
Ethnology of India. (Latham), 1289
The European in India...(Williamson), 1965
Evans, De Lacy, 2764
Everest, 1827
The evolution of religious thought... (Baynes), 150
The evolution of the Aryan. (Ihering) 1745
Ewart, Joseph, 810, 1365
Examination and analysis..,(Taylor), 112
Examination questions for promotion...(*Public Works Accounts Department*), 781
Excursions in India...(Skinner), 2265
Expedition against the Black Mountain tribes...(Mason), 3021
Expedition against the Hasanzai and and Akazai tribes...(Mason), 3022
Exposition of the practical operation (Roy), 2603
Exposure of Dayananda Sarasvati,.. (Williams), 329
Exposure of the Yajur Veda. (Williams), 240
Extracts from Harington's analysis. (Harington), 609
Extracts from Indian railways... (Andrew), 979
Eyre, Vincent, 2765-66
Fables and proverbs from Sanskrit... (Hitopadesa), 1030
Fagan, P.J., 1862
Fah-Hian, 2101, 2102,
Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, 2103
Faikener, Edward, 1650
The faith and progress...(Majumdar), 330
Faclon, R.W., 2013
Falkland, Viscountess, 2103
The fall of the Moghul Empire... (Keene), 2660
Fallon, S.W., 1027, 1109, 1110, 1111
Famine aspects of Bengal districts. (Hunter), 467, 468
The famine campaign...(Digby), 464
Famines and land assessments... (Dutt), 465
Famines in India...(Williams), 476
Fane, Henry Edward, 2105
A farce—a religion...(Williams), 309
Farooqi, Bashir Ahmed, 3230
Farquhar, Thomas, 1417
Faulkner, Alex, S., 3252
The fauna of British India...(Blanford), 1357
Fausboli, V., 256
Fawcett, Henry, 559
Fayne, Farkes, 2106
Fayrer, Joseph, 1366, 1414-16
Fazl-i-Ali, Maulvi, 1181
Ferguson, 1576
Ferguson, James, 319, 1570-73
Ferishtah, Muhammad Kasim, 2649, 2650, 2652
Ferista's history of Dekkan...(Ferishta), 2649
The ferns of British India...(Beddome), 1307
The ferns of Southern India...(Beddome), 1308
Ferrar, William Hugh, 1202
A few remarks on thc Benga army..., 838
A few suggestions...(Burnell), 1761
A few words on our financial relations...(Wingate), 574
The fibrous plants of India...(Royle), 1527
Fictions connected with the Indian... (Leckey), 2953
The *Ficus Elastica* in Burma...(Strettell), 1347
Field, C.D., 604
Field, Charles Dickinson, 541
Field, George, 1543
Fifteen years in India...(Wallace), 2208
Fifth report from the Select Committee...(*Parliament. House of Commons*), 2783
A fifth report of operations...(Peterson), 17

Marfat.com

Fifty seven : some account of the. (Kenne), 2949
Fifty-two stories of Indian Mutiny... (Miles and Pattle), 2963
Fifty years reminiscences of India... (Pollok), 2174
Figuier, Louis, 1282
Final French struggles in India... (Malleson), 2687
The finances and public works... (Strachey), 569
Financial statement by the...*(Legislative Council)*, 552
Fincastle P.C., 839
Finlay, J.F., 944
Fiott, John, 2767
First book of Indian botany. (Oliver), 1314
First impressions and studies... (Bacon), 2031
First report from the Committee... (Burgoyne), 2743
First report from the Committee of Secrecy..., 2775
First report from the Select Committee...*(Parliament. House of Commons)*, 2781
First report *(Curator of Ancient Monuments)*, 1591
First report *(Indian Expenditure Commission)* 563
Fisher, F.H. 3202
Fisher, W.R., 1320
Fishes, flowers and fire as elements.., 283
The fishes of India...(Day), 1359
The fishes of Malabar. (Day), 1360
Fitzclarence, George, 2106
Five years in India...(Fane), 2105
Fleet, John Faithfull, 1203, 1764, 1765, 3084
Flora Indica...(Roxburgh), 1341
The flora of British India...(Hooker), 1327
The flora sylvatica...(Beddome), 1310
The flowering plants of...(Nairne), 1339
Flowers of the East...(Pocock), 1693
Fluckiger, Friedrich August, 1416
A fly on the wheel...(Lewin), 3018
Fogson, Weednhall Robert, 2034
The folk-songs of Southern India. (Gover), 1019
Folk-tales of Kashmir. (Knowles), 1020
Foodgrains of India. (Church), 1509
The founders of the Indian Empire... (Malleson), 2496
Four lectures delivered...(Goreh), 287
Four reports made...*(Archaeological Survey)*, 1771
Fourth report from the Select Committee. *(Parliament. House of Commons)*, 2784, 2788
Forbes, Alexander Kinloch. 3093
Forbes, Archibald, 2403, 2404, 2768
Forbes, C.J.F.S., 1042
Forbes, Duncan, 1077, 1112, 1114, 1182
Forbes, Gordon S., 1367
Forbes, Henry Francis Gordon, 2238
Forbes, James, 2107. 2108
Forbes-Mitchell, William, 2929
Forbidden journey from Peking to Kashmir. (Mallart), 2319
A forced march from my home in England...2984
Ford, Helen C.. 2109
Forest flora of British Burma. (Kurz), 1332
The forest flora of N.W.P...(Stewart and Brandis), 1344
Forest law : a course of lectures... (Baden-Powell), 585, 586
Forestry in British India. (Ribbentrop), 1525
Forestry in southern India...(Morgan), 1522
A forgotten empire (Vijayanagar)... (Sewell), 3121
Forjett, Charles, 2930
Forrest, Charles Ramus, 2110
Forrest, George William, 2706-07, 2769-71, 3001
Forster, George, 2239
Forsyth, J., 1651-52
Forsyth, Thomas Douglas, 2240
Fort St. George, Madras...(Penny), 3150
Forty one years in India...(Roberts), 2443, 3030
Foster, William, 1544
Fowler, John, 981
Fox, Tilbury 1417
Francis, Charles Richard, 411
Francis, Edward Belcham, 605
Francklin, William, 1260, 2035, 2111, 2651, 2772
Fraser, Hastings, 3102
Fraser, James, 2653
Fraser, James Baillie, 2241, 2405
Fraser, James Stuart, 2406
Fraser, Thomas Gamble, 1653
Frazer, Robert William, 1688, 2708
Frederickson, A.D., 1574
French, Charles J., 2232
French, Harry W., 2112
French, Thomas Valpy, 185
Frere, Henry Bartle Edward, 186
Frere, Mary, 1018
From Bombay to Bushire...(Shepherd), 2304
From Calcutta to the snowy range... (Wyman), 2272
From Pall Mall to the Punjaub... (Gay), 2114
From Sepoy to Subadar..., 2407
From Southampton to Calcutta. (Cummerbund), 2032
From the caves and jungles... (Blavatsky), 2294
From the Indus to the Tigris... (Bellew), 2293
From Tonkin to India ..(D'Orleans), 2094
A frontier campaign...(Fincastle and Eliott-Lockhart), 839
Fryer, John, 2179, 2217
Fuhrer, Alois Anton, 1575
Fullarton, William, 840
Furrell, James Wyburd, 2543
Further notes on the Rungpore... (Glazier), 3054
Further papers relative to the mutinies..., 2931
Further papers respecting the case..., 3165
Gaekwar, Mulhar Rao, 3166
Gaina Sutras. (Saddhanta), 280
Gait, E.A., 3047
Gajjar, T.K., 920
Gama, Vasco da, 2282
Gamble, J.S., 1512
The game birds of India...(Hume), 1373
Games ancient and oriental...(Faikener), 1650
Ganda Singh, 2539
The Ganges and the Seine...(Blanchard), 2071
Gangoly, Khettermohun 651
Gangooly, Joguth Chunder, 284
The Ganjam district manual...

Marfat.com

(Maltby), 1923
Garbe, Richard, 118
The garden of India...(Irwin), 3271
Gardner, Alan, 1654
Gardner, Percy, 1615
Garrett, John, 285, 286, 1149, 2577
Garrick, H.B.W., 2243
Garstin, John Henry, 2021
Gascoigne, Gwendolen Trench, 2113
Gates of Thibet...(Louis), 2221
Gaur : its ruins...(Ravenshaw), 1810,
Gawler, John Cox, 3259
Gay, J. Drew, 2114
Gazetteer for the Haidarabad... (Lyall), 1843
Gazetteer of Sikhim...(Rasley), 1866
Gazetteer of the Bikanir state. (Powlett), 1844
Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency. 1321, 1845-50
Gazetteer of the Central provinces (Grant), 1860
Gazetteer of the countries...(Thornton), 1861
Gazetteer of the Gujarat district..., 1853
Gazetteer of the Montgomery... (Fagan), 1862
Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh. (Hughes), 1868
Gazetteer of the Simla district..., 1808
Gazetteer of the territories...(Thornton), 1858-59
Gazetteer of Ulwar...(Powlett), 1842
Geddes, James Cruickshank, 1513
General biography of Bengal... (Sanyal), 2554
General catalogue for India...(*Imperial Library*), 85
The general history of the Mogol Empire...(Catrou), 2638
General history of the Mogol Empire ...(Manucci), 2667
General index to the reports... (Smith), 1819
General John Jacob...(Shand), 2452
General medical history...(Hendley), 1419
General Missionary Conference, (Allahabad), 187
General orders, 1853, 3014
General register of the...(Prinsep), 2867
General report of the census..., 455
General report of the Commissioners..., 1752
General report on the administration..., 757
General report on the operations... (*Survey of India Department*), 1246
General report upon the administration...(*East India Company*), 3228
General Sir Arthur Cotton...(Hope), 2418
General Sir Richard Meade...(Thornton), 2456
Geoghegan, J., 945
Geographical and statistical report... (Sherwill), 1900, 1920
Geographical and statistical report... (Smart), 1798
The geographical dictionary...(Dey), 1826
A geographical, statistical and historical...(Hamilton), 2578
George Couper and the famine..., 466
Gerard, Montagu Gilbert, 3009
Germon, R.C., 2408
Gerrard, Alexander, 1981
Ghose, Brij Kishore, 3218
Ghose, Loke Nath, 2709
Ghose, Mohun Lal, 2544
Ghose, Rashbehary, 606
Ghosha, Ramachandra, 1730, 1745, 2616
Gibbes, Heneage, 1432
Gibson, Alexander, 1317
Gidumal, Dayaram, 445
Gilbert, Linney, 1941
Gilchrist, John Borthwick, 1115-1119, 1184
The Gilgit Mission...(Lockhart and Woodthorpe), 3019
Gill, 1576
Girdlestone, Charles, 3129
Gladwin, Francis, 3053
Glazier, E.G., 3054
Gleig, George Robert, 2409, 2480-82, 2773
Glimpses of dominions...(Shamsuddin), 3105
Glimpses of the Nizam's dominions... (Campbell), 1931
Glossary of important vernacular terms..., 1092
Glossary of Indian terms..., 1043
A glossary of Indian terms... (Temple), 1054
A glossary of judicial and revenue terms...(Wilson), 671
A glossary of revenue technicalities... (O'Brien), 567
Glossary of the Multani language..., 1174
A glossary of vernacular judicial... (*Dept. of Revenue, Agriculture and Commerce*), 562
Goa, and the blue mountains... (Burton), 2043
Goethals, P.A., 84
Gold, Charles, 1545
The gold treasure of India...(Daniell), 555
The Golden Book of India...(Lethbridge), 2530
Goldsmid, Frederic John, 972, 2297, 2483
Goldstucker, Theodore, 1689
Gollock, Georgina A., 2410
Gore, Frederick St. John, 2244
Gore, Nehemiah Nilakantha Sastri, 119, 287
Gospel of Buddha. (Carus), 243
Gough, Archibald Edward, 336
Gough, Charles John Stanley 3231
Gough, Hugh Henry, 2411
Gover, Charles E., 1019
Government of India...(Dickinson), 752
The Government of India...(Ilbert), 611
The Government of India. (Malcolm), 2840
Grady, Standish Grove, 687, 721
Graham, George, 2036, 2545
Graham, Maria, 2115, 2116, 2357
A grammar and dictionary...(Savidge), 1161
Grammar and dictionary of Western Panjabi...(Wilson), 1193
Grammar and vocabulary... (O'Brien), 1089
A grammar of modern Hindi. (Greaves), 1121
A grammar of the Bengal language. (Halhed), 1078
A grammar of the Carnataca language. (McKerrell), 1086
A grammar of the eastern Hindi... (Hoernle), 1124
A grammar of the Gujarati language. (Edalji), 1098

Marfat.com

A grammar of the high dialect... (Beschi), 1228
A grammar of the Hindi language... (Kellogg), 1126
A grammar of the Hindustani language. (Ballantyne), 1104
A grammar of the Hindustani language...(Forbes), 1114
A grammar of the Hindustani or Urdu...(Platts), 1131
A grammar of the Mahratta language...(Carey), 1165
Grammar of the Malabar language. (Drummond), 1148
Grammar of the Pahlvi language... (Sunjana), 1177
A grammar of the Persian language.. (Forbes), 1182
A grammar of the Persian language.. (Jones), 1186
A grammar of the Persian language.. (Lumsden), 1188
A grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) language...(Mainwaring), 1159
A grammar of the Sanskrit language. (Colebrooke), 1201
A grammar of the Sanskrit language.. (Wilkins), 1215
A grammar of the Sanskrit language...(Yates), 1221
Grammar of the Sindhi language... (Trumpp), 1223
A grammar of the Tamil language... (Rhenius), 1234
A grammar of the Teloogoo language...(Campbell), 1236
A grammar of the three principle... (Muhammad Sultan), 1189
Grammatical remarks on the practical and current...(Hadley), 1122
Grant, A.E., 1418
Grant, Charles, 1860
Grant, Henry N.P., 1120
Grant, Hope, 2412, 2932
Grant, James, 2710
Grant, Robert, 2774
The grasses of the Indian Peninsula. (Symonds), 1348
Graul, Charles, 1229
Gray, John Edward, 1368
Great Britain, 2775-78
Great Britain. *Parliament*, 3130, 3263
Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Commons*, 2779-2786, 3142
Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Commons. Select Committee*, 2788-2798
Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Lords*, 2799
Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Lords. Select Committee*, 758-760, 2800, 2801
Great Britain. *Royal Commission on Labour* (1894), 534
Great Britain. *Treaties etc.*, 2802-2804
A great country's little wars... (Lushington), 3205
The great diamonds of the world... (Streeter), 1208
The great famine and its causes... Nash, 475
The great Indian epics...(Oman), 346
Greathed, H.H., 2933
Greaves, Edwin, 1121
Greeg, William Henry, 1322
Green, H., 1099
Greenwood, J., 2806
Gribble, J.D.B., 3094
Grigg, Henry Bidewell, 2006
Grierson, George Abraham, 412, 1044-47, 1050-51, 1084, 1153, 1176, 1690, 1924
Griffin, 1283
Griffin, Lepel, 607, 2522
Griffin, Lepel Henry, 2518-20
Griffith, William, 1323-1326, 2117, 2815
The Grihya Sutras : rules of Vedic... (Grihya-Sutras), 220
Grimwood, Ethel St. Clair, 2326, 2327
Grindlay, Robert Melville, 989, 1546
Groom, William Tate, 2118
Grose, John Henry, 2119
Growse, Frederic Salmon, 1995
Grundy, James, 1467
Gubbins, Martin Richard, 2934, 2935
Gui, Siva Chandra, 108
The Guicowar and its relations... (Wallace), 3172
A guide for visitors...(Collett), 1977-78
A guide to Bengal...(Marshman), 1896
Guide to the civil law...(Marshman), 637
A guide to the commerce...(Phipps), 196
A guide to the Hooghly...(Wall), 1928
Guide to the orthography...(Hunter), 1828
Guide to the Taj at Agra..,1810
Guide to theosophy...369
Guide to visitors...(Burgess), 2018
Guinness, Lucy E., 2120
Gujarat and the Gujaratis...(Malabari), 3096
Gundert, Hermann, 1162
Gunther, Albert C.L.G., 1369
Gurdon, Philip Richard Thornton, 1028
Gurwood, John, 2807
Guthrie, Kate, 2121, 2298
Hadley, George, 1122
Hahn, Ford, 1157
Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan.. (Bowring), 3176
Halhed, Nathaniel Brassey, 1078
Hall, Fitz Edward, 1123
Halliday, Alexander, 841
Halls, John James, 2936
Hamilton, Alexander, 946
Hamilton, Charles, 3203
Hamilton, Douglas, 1655
Hamilton, Francis, 1370-71
Hamilton, Ian Standish Monteith, 2413
Hamilton, Robert, Clifton, 1093
Hamilton, Walter, 1854, 1855, 2578
Hanbury, Daniel, 1416
Hand, J. Reginald, 3079
Hand list of Mollusca (Nevill), 1386
Handbook for Delhi...(Cooper), 1916
Handbook for Indian cavalry. (Angelo), 824
A handbook for revenue officers... (Nairne), 565
Handbook for visitors...(Keene), 1870, 1988
Handbook for visitors to Benares... (Sherring), 1883
Handbook of Bengal mission. (Long), 199
A hand-book of common salt. (Ratton), 1499
Handbook of general instructions... (Rogers), 1249
A handbook of Hindu pantheism. (Sankaracharya), 137
The handbook of India...(Stocqueler), 1958
A handbook of India and British

Marfat.com

Burmah. (Robbins), 1954
Handbook of instructions...(Barron), 1242
Handbook of practical surveying for India...(Kelly), 1246
The hand-book of rules and regulations...(Tulloh), 579
Handbook of the Bengal Presidency..., 1889
Handbook of the birds...(Barnes), 1355
Handbook of the Bombay Presidency...1904
Handbook of the economic products ...(Baden-Powell), 933
A handbook of the fighting races... (Bonarjee), 1273
Handbook of the freshwater fishes of India...(Beavan), 1356
Handbook of the Haka or Boungshe dialect...(Macnabb), 1088
Handbook of the Indian flora... (Drury), 1317
Handbook of the Madras Presidency.. , 1990
Hand-book of the manufactures and arts...(Baden-Powell), 934
Handbook of the Punjab..., 1967
Handbook of the trade products... (Aitchison), 929
Handbook on Sikhs...(Falcon), 2013
Handbook to the cotton cultivation... (Wheeler), 1535
A hand-book to the English pre-mutiny records...(Dewar), 2755
Handbook to the ferns of British India...(Beddome), 1311
Handbook to the Jeypore Museum... (Hendley), 1604
A handbook to the Kayathi character. (Grierson), 1054
Handbook to the study of the Rigveda...(Peterson), 229
Handbooks of commercial products..., 947
Handyside, L., 2579
Hanley, Sylvanus and Theobald, William, 1372
Hanna, Henry Bathurst, 491
Hanooman Pershad, 608
Harcourt, Alfred Frederick Pollock, 1917, 1983, 2245
Hardinge, Charles, Stewart, 2484
Hards, Balshastri, 2937
Hardy, Charles, 2808
Hardy, Robert Spence, 257-58
Hare, Edward Christian, 2414
Harington, John Herbert, 609
Harkness, Henry, 1284
Harris, John D.D., 2122
The Harsa-Carita of Bana...(Bana), 2611
Hart, William Henry, 413
Hartigan, Henry, 842
Harvey, R., 811
Hasan Ali Meer, 379
Hashmadad Khan, 583
Hastings and the Rohilla war. (Strachey), 2884
Hastings, Marquis of, 761
Hastings, Warren, 2485, 2809-10
Haug, Martin, 372
Haughton, Graves Chamney, 1079
Haunts and hobbies of Indian official. (Thornhill), 2196
Havelock: a biography...(Forbes), 2404
Havelock, Henry, 2812
Hawkins, Richard, 2123
The Hawkins' voyages...(Hawkins), 2123
Haydn, Joseph, 2560—62
Haydn's dictionary of dates... (Haydn), 2560-62
Hayes, Alice M, 1656
Hayes, Mathew Horace, 1536
Heads of information...(Hunter), 11
The heart of a continent...(Younghusband), 2274
Heber, Reginald, 2124
The Hedaya, or guide..., 722-23
Hedges. William, 2415
Hedin, Sven Anders, 2125
Heeren, Arnold Herman Ludwig, 2580
Henchman, Thomas, 2813
Henderson, Gilbert Stuart, 610
Hendley, Thomas Holbein, 1419, 1468, 1603, 1604, 1874, 1970, 3253
Henry Lawrence...(Innes), 2422
Henty, George Alfred, 2814, 3232
Henvey, Frederick and Durant H.M., 3103
Herbert, Thomas, 2126
Herford, Ivan S. Andrew, 2331
Herman, A., 1240
Her vey, 2314
Hervey, Albert, 2127
Hervey, Charles Robert West, 812
Hewett, J.P., 3202
Hewitt, James Francis Katherinus, 2617
Heyne, Benjamin, 2128
Hickey, William, 2129, 3167
Higginbotham, J.J. 2523
The high-caste Hindu woman. (Ramabai Sarasvati), 445
High education in India...(Lethbridge), 911
The Highland Brigade...(Cromb), 834
The highlands of Central India... (Forsyth), 1651
The highlands of India...(Newall), 2261
The Himalayan districts...(Harcourt), 1983
Himalayan journals...(Hooker), 2218
Hindee and Hindoostanee...(Price), 1132
The Hindee-Roman orthoepigraphical...(Gilchrist), 1117
Hindi reader...(Hall), 1123
The Hindoos as they are...(Bose), 997
The Hindoos; including a general description..., 2581
Hindoostanee philology...(Gilchrist), 1118
Hindostan: its landscapes...(Roberts), 1955
Hindostan; the shores of...(Robert), 2177
Hindu astronomy...(Brennand), 1251
Hindu-Koh...(Macintyre), 1663
The Hindu law...(Cowell), 683
The Hindu law of adoption. (Sastri), 709
The Hindu law of endowments. (Saraswati), 708
The Hindu law of inheritence..., 688
The Hindu law of marriage... (Banerjee), 677
Hindu law, principally with reference...(Strange), 712
Hindu literature...(Reed), 1694
Hindu manners, customs...(Dubois), 1002
Hindu mythology...(Wilkins), 322
The Hindu pantheon. (Moor), 122, 1008
Hindu philosophy...(Bose), 115, 116

Marfat.com

Hindu philosophy...(Davies), 128
Hindu religions...(Wilson), 312
The Hindu system...(Sarkar), 297
Hindu temples of Bombay. (Raghunathji), 1594
Hindu tribes and castes...(Sherring), 1301
Hinduism and its relations...(Robson), 294
Hinduism past and present...(Mitchell), 289
Hindustani as it ought to be...(Tweedie), 1144
Hints on cholera...(Dickson), 1409
Hislop, Stephen, 1285
An historical account...(Sterndale), 549
An historical account...(Williams), 890
An historical account of the settlement..., 3085
An historical and archaeological...(da Cunha), 3126
An historical and archaeological...(Da Fonseca), 1925
Historical and chronological...(Anderson), 930
Historical and descriptive account...(Murray), 2596
Historical and descriptive sketch...(Bilgrami), 3099
Historical and statistical memoir...(Oldham), 3274
Historical and statistical memoir...(Williams), 1915
An historical disquisition...(Robertson), 2601-03
Historical fragments of the...(Orme), 2670
An historical memoirs...(Goldsmith), 2297
Historical narrative of the Dhar state. (Macdonald), 3111
Historical narrative of the district...(Malet), 3086
Historical record...(*Punjab Frontier Force*), 863, 963
The Historical record of the...(*Army*), 848, 849
Historical record of the 'Honourable East India Company's...2817
Historical records of the regiments. (*Army. Punjab Frontier Force*), 862
Historical records of the XIII Madras...(Jackson), 967
An historical relation of the Island...(Knox), 2283
An historical relation of the Rohilla...(Hamilton), 3203
Historical researches...(Heeren), 2580
An historical review...(Chatfield), 2747
A historical review...(Chevers), 832
An historical sketch of Goa...(Kloguen), 3091
An historical sketch of the Naruka...(Faulkner), 3252
An historical sketch of the native...(Malleson), 2717
An historical sketch of the Princes..., 2816
Historical sketches, obituary notices..., 202
Historical sketches of the South of India...(Wilks), 3191
Historical summaries of administrative measures..., 763
Historical view of plans..., 948
The history and management..., 2817
History and proceedings...(*Plague Commission*), 1398
The history and prospects...(Thomas), 900
The history, antiquities...(Martin), 3080
The history, design...(Lushington), 159
History from 1848...(*Army. Punjab Cavalry*), 861
History of alienations..., 3260
History of all the events..(Wellesley), 2910
A history of ancient Sanskrit...(Mueller), 1735
A history of Asiatic...(Macnamara), 1487
The history of Ayder Ali...(M.M.D. L.T.), 3181
The history of Bahawalpur...(Shahamat Ali), 3242
The history of Bengal...(Stewart), 3067
History of Bhopal. (Shahjahan), 3116
A history of British India. (Hunter)..., 2712
History of British India...(Mac Farlane), 2837
The history of British India. (Mill), 2851
History of British India...(Murray), 2725, 2858
The history of British India...(Wilson), 2733
The history of British rule...(Martineau), 2723
The history of cholera...(Bellew), 1396
The history of Christianity...(Hough), 191
A history of civilization...(Dutt), 2614
History of education...(Satthianadhan), 926
History of General...(Napier), 3265
The history of Hindostan...(Dow), 2641-43
The history of Hindostan...(Farishtah), 2650
The history of Hindostan; its arts..., 2582
The history of Hindu civilization...(Ghosha), 1744
History of Hyder Shah...(M.M.D. L.T.), 3182
The history of Hydur Naik...(Kirmani), 3179
History of India..., 2583
The history of India...(Bayley), 2635
The history of India...(Dowson), 2645
The history of India...(Elliot), 2647
The history of India...(Elphinstone), 2576, 2704
A history of India...(Erskine), 2648
History of India...(Fergusson), 1570
The history of India...(Garrett), 2577
The history of India. (Handyside), 2579
The history of India...(Keigthley), 2714
The history of India...(Marshman), 2592, 2593, 2595
History of India...(Trotter), 2899
The history of India...(Wheeler), 2608, 2627
The history of Indian literature. (Weber), 1695
The history of Lord Lytton's...(Balfour), 2991
History of Merchant Shipping...(Lindsay), 991

Marfat.com

A history of our relations...(Portman), 3044
The history of Pooree...(Ghose), 3218
The history of Protestant...(Sherring), 210
History of provincial...(Finlay), 943
The history of the Bahmani...(King), 2666
The history of the Bengal...(Innes), 866
History of the British colonies. (Martin), 2718
History of the British conquests... (John), 2828
History of the British Empire... (Thornton), 2893
The history of the British Empire... (Trotter), 2898
History of the Christianity in India..., 188
History of the coinage...(*Government Central Museum*), 1617
The history of the contagious... (Kennedy), 1431
A history of the Deccan. (Gribble), 3094
History of the establishment...(Cox), 2698
The history of the European...(Macpherson), 956
History of the 1st Punjab Cavalry. (*Army. Punjab Cavalry—1st*), 860
History of the 1st Sikh Infantry... (*Army. Sikh Infantry, 1st*), 865
History of the fortress. (Row), 1926
History of the French...(Malleson), 2686
History of the Great Moghuls... (Kennedy), 2664
History of the Indian administration...(Colchester), 2749
History of the Indian archipelago... (Crawfurd), 1937
The history of the Indian Mutiny... (Bali), 2918
A history of the Indian Mutiny... (Holmes), 2939-41
History of the Indian Mutiny... (Malleson), 2958
History of the Indian navy...(Low), 873
The history of the Indian revolt..., 2938
History of the Konkan..., 3081
The history of the late revolution... (Bernier), 2636
History of the Madras Army. (Wilson), 786
History of the Mahomedan power... (Ferishta), 2652
History of the Mahrattas. (Duff), 3161-62
A history of the military...(Orme), 883
The history of the Moghul Emperors...(Poole), 2672
The history of Nadir Shah...(Fraser), 2653
A history of the native states...(Roy), 1927
History of the organization... (Stubbs), 887
A history of the Oxford Mission... (Longridge), 200
History of the Periyar project. (Mackenzie), 1470
History of the political...(Prinsep), 2868
History of the province of Benares..., 1881
History of the Punjab...(Latif), 3233
The history of the reign...(Francklin), 2651
The history of the reign of Tipu... (Kirmani), 3180
A history of the reigning family... (Smyth), 3245
History of the relations...(Mackenzie), 3059
History of the rise...(Broome), 830
History of the sect of Maharajas..., 335
A history of the Sepoy war...(Kaye), 2947
History of the services...(Begbie), 827
History of the siege..., 3089
A history of the Sikhs...(Cunningham), 3226
The history of the Sikhs...(M'Gregor), 3237
History of the statistics..., 3055
History of the suppression...(Wilson), 483
History of the war...(Kaye), 2830
The history of Timur Bec...(Chereffeddin), 2640
Hobday, Edmund Arthur Ponsonby, 2416
Hobson-Jobson...(Yule and Burnell), 1066
Hodges, William, 1942, 2130
Hodgson, Brian Houghton, 42, 1287
Hodgson, John Studholme, 843
Hodson, William Stephen Raikes, 2818
Hoernle, August Frcidrich Rudolf, 1084, 1124, 2554
Hoey, William, 949
Holder, Edwin, 1492
Holland, Thomas Henry, 1261
Holmes, and Co., 2427
Holmes, Thomas Rice Edward, 2939
Holwell, John Zephaniah, 2821-23
Home, 1999
Honigberger, Johann Martin, 2246
Hooker, Joseph Dalton, 1327-28, 2218-19
Hoole, Barbara, 2132
Hoole, Elijah, 189-90
Hope, 2419
Hope, Theodore Cracraft, 560, 1577
Hopkins, Edward Washburn, 157
Hornday, William Temple, 1656
The horsewoman...(Hayes), 1655
Hossein, Syed Seddique, 3109
Hough, James, 191
Hough, William, 844
Hovell-Thurlow, T.J., 2711
How we did..., 2133
Howard, John Eliot, 1420
Howel, Thomas, 2134
Howell, Arthur, 894
Huegel, Baron Charles, 2247
Hughes, A.W., 1808, 3049
Human origins...(Laing), 1290
The human race...(Figuier), 1282
Humbley, William Wellington Waterloo, 2135
Hume, Allan Octavian, 513, 1373-75
Hume, James, 2315
Humphreys, R., 1287
Hunter, Martin, 2419
Hunter, William, 2486
Hunter, William Wilson, 11, 192, 414, 467-68, 542, 762, 1048, 1832, 1856-57, 1878, 1890-92, 2358, 2420, 2487, 2584, 2585, 2712, 2823-24, 3046-48, 3254
The hunting grounds...(Leveson), 1661

Marfat.com

Hunting in the Himalaya...(Dunlop), 1649
The Hunza and Nagyr...(Leitner), 1929
Hutchinson, George, 2942
Hutchinson, Henry Doveton, 3003
Hutchinson, James, 813
Hutchisson, W.H. Florio, 2037
Hutton, William Holden, 2488
Hyde, Henry Barry, 193
Hyder Ali's last war...(Malleson), 3186
Hyderabad. *Chloroform Commission*, 1421
Hyderabad. *Nizam's Army*, 1422
Hyderabad (*Deccan*) under Sir Salar Jung..., (Cheragh Ali), 3101
The Hyderabad Medical School... (Smith), 1453
Hymns of the Atharvaveda..., 227, 228
The hymns of the Rigveda..., 230
The hymns of the Samaveda..., 235
Ibn-i-Batutah, 2136
Iconesplantarum Asiaticarum. (Griffith), 1323
Ihering, Rudolph Von, 1745
Ikhwanu-s-Safa; or brothers...(Ikram Ali), 1003
Ikram Ali, 1003
Ilbert, Courtenay Peregrine, 611
Illustrated guide to the South Indian Railway..., 984
An illustrated handbook...(Egerton), 836
The illustrated history of British Empire...(Nolan), 2860
Illustrations of ancient buildings... (Cole), 1562
Illustrations of buildings near Muttra...(Cole), 1563
Illustrations of Indian zoology... (Gray), 1368
Illustrations of some of the grasses... (Coldstream), 1316
Illustrations of the botany...(Royle), 1343
Illustrations of the forest flora... (Stewart), 1345
Illustrations of the history..., 814
Illustrations of the indigenous fodder..., 1329
Illustrations of the Turkish...(Von), 1552
Illustrations of various styles ..(Fergusson), 1571
The impending revolution at Baroda ...(Taleyarkhan), 3098
Imperial gazetteer of India..(Hunter), 1856-57
Imperial India...(Prinsep), 1953
Imperial Library, 85, 86
Imperial rule in India..., (Morison), 793
In and beyond the Himalayas... (Stone), 2266
In India. (Steevens), 2191
In India, the land of ..(Clutterbuck), 2086
In the Company's service..., 2825
In the Himalayas...(Cumming), 2090
In the ice world...(Workman and Workman), 2271
In the matter of Ameer Khan. (Calcutta High Court), 596
In western India...(Mitchell), 2367
Incidents in India...(Pitt), 2974
Incidents in the Sepoy...(Grant), 2932
Index and statements..., 764
Index catalogue...(British Museum), 76
An index to Aitchisons collection... (Aitchison), 582
Index to reports...(Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Lords. Select Committee*), 758
Index to the English translations.... 2632
Index to the map of Malwa...(Malcolm), 3112
Index to the proceedings.. (India. *Foreign Department*), 12
India. (Strachey), 1961
India. *Archaeological Survey*, 1578-87, 1769-99, 2137-40
India. *Army*, 846-865, 2019
India. *Botanical Survey*, 1330
India. *Census Commissioner*, 457
India. *Civil Service Commission*, 767-770
India. *Committee on Prison Discipline*, 1838, 817
India. *Committee on Public Works Accounts, 1881*, 771
India. *Comptroller General of Accounts*, 772, 773
India. Constitution, 612, 613
India. *Curator of ancient monuments*, 1588-1589
India. *Department of Revenue & Agriculture*, 1515-16, 1798
India. *Department of Revenue, Agriculture and Commerce*, 562, 1944
India. *Education Commission*, 895
India. *Famine Charitable Relief Fund. Central Welfare Committee*, 469
India. *Famine Charitable Relief Fund. Executive Committee*, 470
India. *Famine Commission, (1880)*. 471
India. *Finance and Commerce Department*, 520
India. *Finance Commission, 1886*, 561
India. *Finance Department*, 521, 896
India. *Foreign Department*, 12, 2827
India. *Hemp Drug Commission, 1893-94*, 1424
India. *Home Department*, 87-89, 774-776, 1425, 1433
India. *Home, Revenue, and Agricultural Department*, 543
India. *Intelligence Branch*, 90, 91
India. *Jail Committee*, 818
India. *Jail Conference*, 819
India. *Law, Statutes, etc.*, 614-31
India. *Leprosy Commission*, 1426
India. *Pamphlets*, 472
India. *Plague Commission*, 1427
India. *Police Committee*, 820
India. *Public Service Commission*, 777-79
India. *Public Works Accounts Department*, 780
India. *Public Works Department Secretariat*, 94, 95, 781
India. *Quarter Master General's Office, 1900*, 1893-94
India. *Revenue aud Agriculture Department*, 782
India. *Royal Indian Marine*, 1481
India. *Special Ordnance Commission*, 632
India. *Survey of India Department*, 1246
India. *Text-books Committee*, 897
India : a few pages...(Watkins), 1964
India : ancient and modern...(Kaye), 2589
India and India missions...(Duff), 184

Marfat.com

India and Indian engineering... (Medley), 1471
India and its native...(Rousselet), 2180-81
India and Malaysia. (Thoburn), 497
India and the frontier...(Wheeler), 2730
India as it may be...(Campbell), 488
India : before the Sepoy Mutiny..., 2587
India Board, 2826
India Board : an address...(Cameron), 892
India, Ceylon straits settlements... (*South Place Institute, London*), 2726
India courier extraordinary...(Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Commons*), 2785
India's cries to British...(Peggs), 1010
India for the Indians...(Digby), 490
India : forty years of progress... (Karkaria), 2546
India illustrated...(Gilbert), 1941
India in 1880...(Temple), 3038
India in 1858...(Mills), 791
India in the fifteenth century... (Major), 2160
India; its history...(Stockqueler), 1959
India Office, 2674
India Office, Library, 92-93
India on the eve of...(Owen), 1950
India; or facts...(Rickards), 2871
India revisited. (Arnold), 2053, 2054
India : the land and the peoplc. (Caird), 1936, 1937
India three thousands years ago... (Wilson), 2627
India tracts...(Holwell), 2821
India; what can it teach...(Mueller), 15, 124
India with a map. (Danvers), 1465
The Indian alps...(Lady Pioneer), 2253
Indian antiquary..., 1800
Indian antiquities...(Maurice), 1949
Indian charivari..., 44
Indian church quarterly review, 43
Indian coinage and currency... (Probyn), 527
Indian coins. (Rapson), 1615
Indian Congressmen. (Pillai), 513
The Indian Councils Act, 1861... (India. *Law, Statutes, etc.*), 619
Indian currency. (Macleod). 524
Indian Currency Cnmmittee, 522, 523
The Indian eclipse..., 1252
The Indian Empire...(Hunter), 2585
The Indian Empire...(Martin), 2720
Indian evangelical review..., 45
The Indian Evidence Act No. 1 ..., 620
Indian Expenditure Commission, 563
Indian finance...(Fawcett), 559
The Indian Forest Act, 1878..., 621
The Indian frontier war...(James), 3015
Indian game...(Rice), 1665
Indian gardening...(Pogson), 1524
Indian industries. (James), 1469
Indian infanticide...(Browne), 998
Indian life...(Oman), 166
The Indian manual...(Grant), 1418
Indian missionary manual...(Murdoch), 205
Indian missions...(Frere), 186
The Indian Mutiny...(Malleson), 2959
Indian National Congress, 499-511
Indian nights entertainment...(Swynnerton), 1022
The Indian official...(Townsend), 805
Indian palaeography charts...(Buhler), 1054
Indian poetry...(Arnold), 1685
Indian political practice...(Tupper), 672
Indian politics..., 492
Indian polity...(Chesney), 745. 746
The Indian press, 2524
Indian problems. (Hanna), 491
Indian public...(Thornton), 806
Indian Punch..., 46
The Indian Railways Act IX...983
Indian railways and their probable..., 982
The Indian rebellion...(Duff), 2926
Indian records..., 951
Indian recreation...(Tennant), 2891
The Indian religions...(Jennings), 260
Indian reminiscences...(White), 2732
Indian reminiscences or the Bengal moofussul...(Addison), 1701
The Indian revenue system..., (Tuckett), 573
Indian snake poisons...(Wall), 1393
Indian snakes..., (Nicholson), 1387
Indian spectator, 47
Indian Stamp Act no. 11..., 622
The Indian Trusts Act, 1822..., 623
Indian usage and judge...(Nelson), 643
The Indian vocabulary..., 1125
Indian wisdom...(Williams), 169, 170, 305
Indian zoology. (Pennant), 1388
The Indo-Aryans...(Ghosha), 2616
Indo-Aryans...(Mitra), 2624
Induleka: a Malayalam novel... (Menon), 1700
Indu-Prakash..., 48
The Indus and its provinces...(Andrew), 976
The industrial arts of India. (Birdwood), 1542
The industrial survey...(Watson), 965
Infant marriage and enforced widowhood..., 1004
The influence of Buddhism...(Little), 264
The influence of tropical climates... (Johnson and Martin), 1430
Inglis, 2578
Innermost Asia...(Cobbold), 1642
Innes, Arthur Donald, 3231
Innes, J.J. McLeod, 2422
Innes, McLeod, 2944, 2945
Innes, P.R., 866
Inquiry concerning the site...(Franklin), 1260
Inquiry into the state...(Badenach), 826
Inscriptions at Sravana...(Rice), 1813
Inscriptions from the cave-temples... (Burgess and Indraji), 1760
Insects intruders in Indian homes. (Stebbing), 1390
Institutes of Hindu law...(Manu), 696
The Institutes of Vishnu. (Vishnu-Smriti), 323
Institutes political and military... (Tamerlane), 2678
Instructions by John Malcolm... (Malcolm), 3113
Interesting historical events...(Holwell), 2823
Introduction to the Bengalee language..., 1080
An introduction to the chemical... (Holland), 1261

Marfat.com

Introduction to the Hindoostani... (Yates), 1145
An introduction to the Hindustani. (Shakespear), 1136
An introduction to the Khasia.. (Pryse), 1155
An introduction to the popular. religion...(Crooke), 1016
An introduction to the study...(Sen), 298
An introductory grammar...(Sutton), 1176
The invasion of India by Alexander..., 2618
Invasion of Indian from Central Asia..., 2655
Iradat Khan, 2656
Irby, Augustus Henry, 2257
Irene Petrie...(Carus-Wilson), 2352
Irrigation and navigation map... (Cotton), 1830
Irvine, Robert Hamilton, 1429
Irving, Benjamin Atkinson, 952
Irwin, Henry Crossly, 3271
Isaacs, Mr....(Crawford), 2575
Ishwar, 1592
Islam and its founder, (Stobart), 386
I-Tsing, 259
Ives, Edward, 2141
Izzut-Oolah, 2316
Jackson, Charles, 783
Jackson, Robert Pilkington, 868
Jacob, John, 867
Jacob, Samuel Swinton, 1494
Jacquemont, Victor Vinceslas, 2142
Jahangir, 2535, 2657
James, A.G.F. Eliot, 1469
James, Lionel, 3015
James, Outram...(Goldsmid), 2483, 2497
James, Silas, 2143
James Thomason. (Temple), 2890
James, William Milbourne, 2713
Jany, Muhammad Asad, 380
Tne Jataka or stories...(Cowell), 245
Jayadeva, 1731
Jeffreys, Julius, 869
Jennings, Hargrave, 260
Jenkins, Richard, 3110
Jerdon, Thomas Caverhill, 1376-77
Jervis, Humphrey, 2328
Jeypore enamels...(Jacob), 1494
Jimuta Vahana, 689
John, Horace, 2828
John Russell Colvin...(Colvin), 2472
Johnson, Daniel, 1658
Johnson, Francis, 1185
Johnson, George W., 2038
Johnson, James, 1430
Johnson, Samuel, 158
Johnson, Harry Hamilton, 2658
Johnston, James, 898
Johnstone, James, 2220
Jolly, Julius, 690
Jones, Felix, 977
Jones, Oliver John, 2946
Jones, William, 49, 724, 1186, 2359-60, 2588
Jordanus, Friar, 1946
Jouher, Aftabji, 2659
Journey from Bengal...(Foster), 2239
A journey from Madras...(Buchanan), 2072, 2278
A journey from Meerut...(Lumsden), 2299
A journey overland to India...(Campbell), 2078
A journey through the Kingdom... (Sleeman), 2332
Journey to the north of India... (Conolly), 2234
The journal and correspondence... (Auckland), 2990
A journal from Calcutta...(Plaisted), 2040
Journal letter...(Wilson), 2375
Journal of a cavalry officer...(Humbley), 2135
Journal of a journey...(Pelly), 2173
Journal of a march...(Barr), 2228
Journal of a residence...(Graham), 2115, 2116
Journal of a route...(Fitzclarence), 2106
Journal of a route...(Francklin), 2035
Journal of a route...(Leckie), 2213
Journal of a tour...(Fraser), 2241
Journal of atour...(French), 2271
Journal of an English officer... (North), 2171
The journal of Gen. Sir Martin Hunter...(Hunter), 2419
Journal of Indian art and industry, 50
Journal of researches...(Darwin), 1258
The journal of Sir Thomas Roe .. (Roe), 2692
A journal of the disasters.. (Sale), 3214
Journal of the first voyage...(Gama), 2282
A journal of the passage...(Howel), 2134
Journal of the Sutlej.. (Coley), 3224
Journals and letters...(Martyn), 2463
Journals kept in Hyderabad...(Temple), 2507
Journals of travels...(Griffith), 2117
A journey of literary...(Bendall), 1751
Judgements of the Privy Council... (Sutherland), 668
The jummoo and Kashmir...(Drew), 1979
Jungle life in India...(Ball), 2058
The Kabul insurrection...(Eyre), 2768
Kachahri technicalities...(Carnegy), 597, 1106
Kachchayano's Pali grammar... (Kachchayana), 1179
Kacmiracabdamrta: a Kacmiri grammar...(Grierson), 1151
The Kadambari of Bana...(Bana), 1727
Kaegi, Adolf, 221
The Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush. (Robertson), 2321
Kaivaljanavanita; a vedanta...(Graul), 1229
Kalhana, 3131-33
Kalidasa, 1732-33
The Kalpa Sutra...(Stevenson), 281
The Kalyani inscriptions..., 1802
A Kannada-English dictionary. (Kittel), 1182-83
Kapila, 129-31
Karaka, Dosabhai Framji, 373-74
The Karakorams and Kashmir. (Eckenstein), 2313
Karkaria, Rustamji Pestanji, 2546
Kashmir and Kashghar...(Bellew), 2310
Kaye, John William, 194, 2423-25, 2489-90, 2589, 2829-31, 2947-48
Kaye's and Malleson's history... (Kaye and Malleson), 2948
Keary, Charles Francis, 1288
Keene, Henry George, 1870, 1988, 2427, 2526, 2660-63, 2949
Keightley, Thomas, 2714
Keily, J.R., 132

Marfat.com

Kellogg, Samuel Henry, 261, 1126
Kelly, F.W., 1246
Kemball, G.V., 870
Kennedy, James, 195, 1431
Kennedy, P,, 2664
Kennedy, Vans, 1166
Keppel, George Thomas, 2144
Kern, H., 262
Kerr, Hem Chunder, 953
Kerr, R., 578
Keshab Chandra Sen...(Sen), 334
Khan, Adalat, 1699
Khan, Ali Mohammed. 3095
Khan, Ghulam Hussain, 2674, 2665
Khan, Mu'inal-din Hasan, 2950
Khakhar, Dalpatram Pranjivan, 1593
Kielhorn, Franz, 96, 97
Kindersley, Nathhiel Edward, 1741
King, George, 1331
King, James Stewart, 2666
King, Robert Moss, 2428
Kings of Kashmira...(Kalhan), 3131
Kingsley, Calvin, 2145
Kinloch, Alexander Angus Airlie, 1664, 1659
Kinnaird, Douglas, 3104
Kipling, John Lockwood, 1537-38
Kipling, Rudyard, 1704-07
Kirkpatrick, 3194
Kirkpatrick, William, 633, 1188
Kirmani, Hussein Ali Khan, 3179-80
Kittel, Ferdinand, 1152
Klein, Augusta, 2146
Klein, Edward Emanuel, 1432
de Kloguen, Denis L. Cottineau, 3091
Knight, 1230, 2147
Knight, Edward Frederick, 2249-52
Knighton, William, 2150, 2527-28
Knollys, 2951
Knowles, J. Hinton, 1020
Knox, Robert, 2283
Ktesias, 2619
Kurukh grammar. (Hahn), 1157
Kurum, Kabul and Kandahar... (Robertson), 3033
Kulz, Sulpice, 1332
Lac: production, manufacture... (O'Conor), 1498
Lacam, Benjamin, 954
Lacy, G.H., 1660
Ladak, physical, statistical...(Cunningham), 1986
L ady Pioneer, 2259
A lady's diary..., 2952
The Laghu Kaumudi...(Varadaraja), 1213
Lahore. *Art Conference*, 1548
Lahore Divinity College, 196, 197
Lahore Divinity School, 197
Lahore: its history...(Latif), 1987
Lahore to Yarkand...(Forsyth), 2240
Laing, S., 1290
Lake, Edward John, 3143
Lake, Wellesley, Arthur, 2832
Lalla Rookh...(Moore), 1723
Lallu Lala, 1005, 1714-18
Lambert, Cowley, 2317
The Land Acquisition Act...(Beverley), 592
The land and labour...(Lees), 1615
Landholding, and the relation... (Field), 541
Land of the five rivers...(Ross), 2014
The land of the Veda...(Butler), 2076
The land revenue of Bombay... (Rogers), 547
Land revenue systems...(Baden-Powell), 535
The land-systems of British India... (Baden-Powell), 536
The land tax of India..., 544
Lang, John, 2149
Langley, Edward Archer, 2339
The languages and races...(Leitner) 1291
Lanman, Charles Rockwell, 120, 288
Lansdowne, Marquis of, 3016-17
Lardner, Dionysius, 990
The large and small game...(Baldwin), 1635
Large game shooting in Tibet...(Kinloch), 1659
Larking, Cuthbert, 2150
A Laskari dictionary...(Roebuck), 1064
The last days of Bishop Heber. (Robinson), 2376
The last days of the Company... (Anderson and Subedar), 2735
The last voyage...(Brassey), 2296
Later 1ndo-Scythians. (Cunningham), 2613
Latham, Robert Gordon, 1289
Latif, Syad Muhammad, 1871, 1987, 3233.
Laurie, William Ferguson Beatson, 449, 450, 2011, 2833-34
The law and customs...(Steele), 713
The law and custom...(Adam), 996
The law of agency...(Pearson), 649
The law of Estoppel...(Caspersz), 598
The law of evidence...(Norton), 646
The law of fraud...(Pollock), 652
The law of inheritance..(Mitaschara), 702
The law of inheritance...(Griffin), 607
The law of joint property...(Mitra), 638
The law of limitation...(Mitra), 639
The law of mortgage...(Macpherson), 635
The law of mortgage...(Ghose), 606
The law of registration...(Kirkpatrick), 633
The law of testamentary...(Henderson), 610
The law (spccial and local)... (Nicholls), 644
The law of trusts...(Agnew), 580
The law relating to gifts,...(Ali), 717
Law relating to India, 624
The law relating to India...(East India Company), 2758
The law relating to injunctions... (Woodroffe), 676
The law relating to minors...(Trevelyan), 670
The law relating to joint Hindu family. (Bhattacharyya), 670
The law relating to land tenures... (Phillips), 650
The law relating to the Hindu widow. (Mitra), 704
The law relating to the transfer of immoveable...(Chatterjee), 600
The law vendors...(Set), 664
Lawrence-Archer, J.H., 3234
Lawrence, George, 2151
Lawrence, Henry Montgomery, 871-72, 2334-35, 2529
Lawrence, John L.M., 784
Lawrence, Walter Ropcr, 2318
Lawson, Charles Allen, 2042
Layard, Arthur, 2152
Lays of ancient India...(Dutt), 1687
Lazarus. John, 1231
Leaves from the journal..., 2836
Leckey, Edward, 2953

Marfat.com

Leckie, Daniel Robinson, 2213
A lecture on the relief...(Norman). 2977
Lectures on the origin and growth... (Mueller), 164
Lectures on the origin and growth... (Davids), 252
Lectures on the science...(Mueller), 1048
Lee-Warner, W., 1947, 2715
Lees, William Nassau, 1517
Legends and miracles...(Das), 250
The legends and the theories... (Hardy), 257
The legends of the Punjab... (Temple), 1024
The legends of the shrine...(Foulkes), 1006
Leggett, Eugene, 1616
The Legislative Acts..., 625
Leguat, Francis, 2153
Leitner G,W., 1291, 1929
Leonowens, Anna Harriette Crawford, 2154
Lepcha land or six weeks...(Donaldson), 2336
Leprosy in India...(Lewis), 1433
Leslie, Bradford, 1485
Lethbridge, Roper, 911, 2530
A letter from certain gentlemen..., 2835
Letter from Mohommed Ali Chan... (Chan), 3139
A letter to Robert Lowe...(Norton), 3147
A letter to the Court of Directors... (Russell), 2875
A letter to the Honourable...(Stuart), 2885
Letter to the Right Hon'ble Baron Napier...(Murdoch), 912
Letters and journals...(Bruce), 2467
Letters chiefly from India...(le Couteur), 3140
Letters from India and China... (Danvers), 2393
Letters from India...(Jacquemont), 2142
Letters from Madras..., 2155
Letters from Malabar...(Visscher and Drury), 3156
Letters on India...(Graham), 2357
Letters on India...(Taylor), 2889
Letters on the state...(Dubois), 183
Letters received by the East India Company..., 2759
Letters written during a trip..., 2284
Letters written during the siege... (Greathed), 2933
Letters written in a Mahratta .. (Broughton), 3160
Lett's popular atlas .., 1833
Leveson, H.A., 1661
Lewin, Thomas Herbert, 416, 1156, 3018
Lewis, C.B., 2361
Lewis, Timothy Richard and Cunningham, David Douglas, 1433
Lient.-General Sir James Outram's... (Outram), 2970-71
The life and correspondence... (Birks), 2348
The life and correspondence... (Kaye), 2423-24, 2489, 2490
Life and correspondence...(Low), 2430
The life and correspondence...(Williams), 2913
Life and correspondence...(Wrottesley), 2462
The life and labour ..(Marshman), 2363
The life and letters...(Colleridge), 2353
Life and letters...(Minto), 2500
The life and opinions...(Macgregor), 2433
The life and opinions...(Napier), 2444
Life and religion...(Gangooly), 284
The life and services...(Lushington), 2432
Life and travel...(Leonowens), 2154
The life and work...(Graham), 2545
Life in Bombay and .., 417
Life in the mission...(Mackenzie), 2158-59
Life in the mofussil...(Graham), 418 2036
Life in Western India. (Guthrie), 2298
The life of Arthur Duke of Wellington. (Gleig), 2409
The life of Baber...(Caldecott), 2515,
Life of Brian Houghton...(Hunter), 2420
Life of Colesworthy Grant...(Mittra), 2443
The life of Colin Campbell...(Clyde). 2390
The life of Colin Campbell...(Shadwell), 2451
Life of Dewan Ramcomul Sen... (Mittra), 2550
The life of Dom John De Castro... (Andrada), 2476
Life of General Sir Charles Napier. (Bruce), 2386
Life of General Sir Hope Grant... (Grant), 2414
The life of Hyderally...(Robson), 2568
The life of John Nicholson...(Trotter), 2458
The life of John Wilson...(Smith), 2371
Life of Lal Behari...(Macpherson), 2548
Life of Lord Lawrence. (Smith), 2504
The life of Major General Sir Henry Marion Durant...(Durant), 2397
The life of Major-Ceneral Sir Thomas Munroo...(Gleig), 2480
The life of Rao Bahadur Ranchorelal Chhotalal...(Chhotalal), 2556
The life of Robert Lord Clive... (Carraccioli), 2468
The life of Robert Lord Clive... (Clive), 2469
The life of Robert Lord Clive...(Malcolm), 2494
Life of Sir Henry Lawrence. .(Edwardes), 2401
Life of Sir Ready Money Cowasjee... (Readymoney), 2552
The life of the Buddha...(Rockhill), 270
Life of the Duke of Wellington... (Waite), 2510
A life of the Earl of Mayo... (Hunter), 2487
Life of the Honourable Mountstuart Elphinstone...(Colebrooke), 2470
Life of Warren Hastings...(Mallesson), 2511, 2497
The life of Wellington...(Maxwell), 2846
The life of William Carey...(Smith), 2372
The life or legend of Gaudama... (Malalankara-Vatthu), 265

Marfat.com

The light of Asia...(Arnold), 241
The light of Asia...(Kellogg), 261
Lights and shades...(Gore), 2273
Lillie, Arthur, 263-64
Lindley, John, 1333
Lindsay, William Schaw, 991
Linguistic and oriental essays... (Cust), 1939
Linguistic survey of India...(Grierson), 1044-45
Lisboa J.C., 1334-35
Liscomb, Herschau, 1662
List of ancient monuments...(Bengal Public Works Department), 1551
List of ancient monuments...(India. *Archaeoiogical Survey*), 1578-82
List of architectural...(Rea), 1870
List of Bombay grasses...(Lisboa), 1334
List of Christian tombs...(Fuhrer), 1575
List of Indian economic...(Mukherji), 960
A list of Indian products...(Watson), 966
List of inscriptions..., 1801
List of inscriptions...(Wilson), 1824
List of objects of antiquarian..., 1783
List of Sanskrit manuscripts... (Prasada), 106
List of the heads of administrations, 2491
List of the members of the Asiatic Society..., 14
A list of the objects..., 1768
List of the objects...(Bengal. *Secretariat*), 1752
A list of the photographic...(India. *Department of Revenue and Agriculture*), 1798
List of the principal measures... (India. *Home Department*), 774
Listening for the drums...(Hamilton), 2413
Lists of antiquarian...(India. *Archaeological Survey*), 1772-73
Lists of antiquarian...(Sewell), 1817
Lists of inscriptions...(India. *Archaeological Survey*), 1774
Lists of inscriptions...(Sewell), 3122
Lists of places in the Bombay Presidency..., 192
Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts... (Oppert), 104
Lists of spellings of places, 1948
A literary history...(Frazer), 1688
Literary remains of the...(Goldstucker), 1689
The literature of Bengal...(Dutt), 1698
Lives of Indian officers..., 2429
Lives of Indian officers...(Kaye), 2425
Lives of missionaries..., 2362
Lloyd, William, 2254
Lobley, Joseph Albert, 198
Lock, C.G. Warnford, 1495
Lockhart, W,S.A., 3019
Logan, R., 3134
Logan, William, 3144-45
Login, Leena, 3235
Long, James, 199, 1031, 3058
Longridge, George, 200
Lord Amherst...(Ritchie and Evans), 3029
Lord Clive...(Arbuthnot), 2464
Lord Clive...(Macaulay), 2493
Lord Clive. (Malleson), 2498
Lord Clive. (Wilson), 2511
Lord Connemara's tour... (Rees), 2175
Lord Lawrence...(Aitchison), 2463
Lord Lawrence...(Trotter), 2900
Lord Minto in India...(Minto), 2499
Lord Northbrook and his mission... (Mallik), 3020
Lord William Bentinck. (Boulger), 2465
The Lord's praye...(Man), 201, 1061
Lorrin, J. Herbet, 1161
Loth, Otto, 99
Louis, Julien Adrien Hilaire, 2221
Low, Charles Rathbone, 873, 2430-31
Low, Thomas, 2954
Lowell, A. Lawrence, 785
Luart, John, 2156
Lucknow and Oude..., (Innes), 2944
Ludlow, John Malcolm, 2955
Lumsden, H.B., 2255
Lumsden, M, 1189
Lumsden of the guides...(Lumsden and Elsmie), 2492
Lumsden, Peter S., 2492
Lumsden, Thomas, 2299
The Lushai expedition...(Woodthorpe), 3042
The Lushais..., 1292
Lushington, Charles, 159
Lushington, Henry, 3205
Lushington, S,R., 2432
Lutfullah, 2547
Lyall, Alfred Comyns, 160-62, 289, 1708, 1843, 2716
Lyall, J.B., 545
Macaulay, Thomas Babingon, 2493
McCann, Charles, 1337
McClelland, John, 1241, 1262, 1380
McCormick, Arthur David, 2157
McCosh, John, 878
McCrindle, John Watson, 2621
Macdonald, Archibald, 2532, 3111
Macdonell, Arthur Anthony, 320-21, 1204
Mcfall, Albert William Crawford, 3023
MacFarlane, Charles,2 837-38
Macgeorge, G.W., 786
Macgregor, Charles Metcalfe, 2329, 2433, 3077, 3206
M'Gregor, William Lewis, 3237
Macintyre, Donald, 1663
Mackay, Alexander, 955
Mackenzie, Alexander, 3059
Mackenzie, Alfred Robert Davidson, 2956
Mackenzie, Archibald Thomas, 1470
Mackenzie, Colin, 100
Mackenzie, Gordon Thomson, 1982
Mackenzie, Helen, 2158
Mackenzie, Roderick, 3184
Mackerrell, John, 1086
Mackintosh, Robert James, 2434
Maclean, Charles Donald, 787
Maclean, William Campbell, 1434
Mclennan, John Ferguson, 2622
Macleod, Alexander, 1945
Macleod, Donald Alexander, 1435
Macleod, Henry Dunning, 524
Macnabb, D.J.C., 1088
Macnaghten, Francis Workman, 691
Mcnaghten, Robert Adair, 879
Macnaghten William Hay, 634, 692-93, 725, 726, 727
Macnamara, Nottidge Charles, 1436-37
Maconachie, R., 1032, 1518
Macpherson, Allan, 874
Macpherson, Arthur George, 635
Macpherson, David, 956
Macpherson, G., 2548
Macpherson, John, 1439
Macpherson, Samule Charters, 2435
Macpherson, William, 636

Marfat.com

Macritchie, David, 419
Madhava Rao Sindhia...(Keene), 2526
Madhavacharya, 121
Madras. *Department of Land, Records and Agriculture*, 1985
Madras. *Government Central Museum*, 1617
Madras. *Local Self Govt. Committee, 1882*, 788
Madras. *Medical Board*, 1441
Madras. *Medical Committee*, 1442
Madras district manuals...(Cox), 2005
Madras district manuals...(Nicholson), 1911
Madras district manuals...(Sturrock), 2022
Madras in the olden time...(Wheeler), 3157
Madras: its civil administration...(Smollett), 804
Madras, Mysore and the South...(Hoole), 189
The Madras plague regulations..., 1440
Madras Presidency, 799
Madras Salt Commission, 957
Madura country: a manual, 1992
Mahabharata, 352-354
The Mahabharata or Krishna-Dwaipayana vyasa..., 352
Mahabodhi or the great Buddhist...(Cunningham), 248
Maharaja Ranjit Singh...(Teja Singh and Ganda Singh), 2539
Mahomedan law relating to marriage..., 728
Mahon, Philip Henry, 2839
Maillart, Ella K., 2319
Maine, Henry James Summer, 420
Mainwaring, George Byres, 1158-59
Maisey, Frederick Charles, 875, 876, 1803, 2017
The maitri of Maitayaniya Upanishad...(Upanishads), 345
Major Gen. Sir Frederick S. Roberts...(Low), 2431
Major General Sir Thomas Munro...(Munro), 2501
Major, Richard Henry, 2160
Majumdar, Pratap Chunder, 330
The making of a frontier...(Durant), 2999
Malabar. (Logan), 3145
A Malabar and English dictionary..., 1232
Malabar Marriage Commission, 421
Malabari, Behramji M., 3096
Malalankara-Vattmu..., 265
Malaria : its causes...(Russell), 1451
A Malayalam and English...(Gundert), 1162
A Malayalam and English school-dictionary, 1163
Malcolm, John, 2494, 2840-42, 3112-15, 3236
Malcom, Howard, 2161
The Maldive Islands...(Bell), 1993
Malet, A., 3086
Malleson, George Bruce, 2495-98, 2533, 2685-86, 2717, 2843, 2948, 2957-58, 3186
Mallik, Goshthavihari, 3020
Maltby, Thomas James, 1923
Man, Edward Garnet, 1293
Man, Edward Horace, 201, 1060-62 1294
Manava Dherma-Sastra...(Manu), 697
Mandalika, Narayana Visvanath, 2549
Mandelslo, Johann Albrecht Von, 2162
Mandevillle, John, 2163
Mandlik, Vishvanath Narayan, 694
The Mandukyopanishad with Gaudapada's Karikas...(Upanishads), 344
Manipur, compiled from the columns..., 3159
Manning, Charlotte Speir, 2590
Manu, 695, 798,
Manual and vocabulary...(Bruce), 1068
A manual: English and Canarese...(Garrett), 1149
Manual for the guidance..., 821
A manual of Budhism...(Hardy), 258
Manual of Coorg...(Richter), 1865
Manual of gardening...(Riddell), 1526
A manual of Indian botany...(Bose), 1313
Manual of Indian Buddhism. (Kern), 262
A manual of Indian cattle...(Shortt), 1541
Manual of Indian forest...(Fisher), 1320
A manual of Indian timbers...(Camble), 1512
A manual of medical jurisprudence...(Chevers), 461-62, 601
A manual of revenue accounts...(Hope), 560
A manual of rules...(Milne), 792
Manual of Tanjore district..., 2023
Manual of the administration..., 790
Manual of the Bellary district..., 1895
Manual of the Coimbatore...(Nicholson), 1912
A manual of the diseases...(Steel), 1540
Manual of the district...(Carmichael), 2028
A manual of the geology...(Medlicott and Blanford), 1263, 1264
A manual of the geology...(Oldham), 1266
A manual of the Kistna...(Mackenzie), 1982
A manual of the Kurnool...(Chetty), 1984
A manual of the land revenue...(Baden-Powell), 537
A manual of the Mahommedan law...(Gray), 721
A manual of the Nellore district...(Boswell), 2003
A manual of the Nilagiri...(Grigg), 2002
A manual of the North Arcot...(Cox), 2006
A manual of the Salem...(Fanu), 2016
Manual of the South Arcot...(Garstin), 2021
Manual of the Trichinopoly..., 2026
Manual of titles..., 3207
Manucci, Niccolao, 2667
Manwaring, Alfred, 1033
Map of the tea producing tracts..., 1834
Maps illustrative of...(Walker), 1841
Maps of Orissa...(Saxton), 1840
Maps of the Shahpur...(Davies), 1831
Marathi proverbs...(Manwarring), 1033
The marches of the British...(Rennell), 2870
Markham, Clements R., 1247-48, 1336, 1519, 2222
Markham, Fred, 1665
The Marquess Cornwallis. (Seton-

Marfat.com

Karr), 2503
The Marquess of Dalhousie...(Hunter), 2824
The Marquis of Dalhousie's administration...(Arnold), 2736
The Marquess of Hastings. (Ross), 2876-77
The Marquess of Wellesley...(Hutton), 2488
Marsden, William, 1618
Marsden's Numismata orientalia... (Thomas), 1628
Marshall, George Frederick Leycesta, 1378-79
Marshall, William Elliot, 1295
Marshman, John Clark, 637, 1896, 2363, 2436, 2591-92, 2593, 2595
Marshman, Joshua, 2364
Martin, Henry, 2266
Martin, James Ronald, 1430
Martin, Montgomery, 2844
Martin, Robert Montgomery, 2718, 2722, 3080
Martineau, Harriet, 493, 2723, 2845
The marvellous adventures... (Layard), 2152
Marvin, Charles, 2437
Marvin's letters...(Marvin), 2437
The Marwar precis..., 3255
Mason, A.H., 877, 3021-22
Massie, James William, 2164
Masson, Charles, 2255
Massy, 1283
Massy, Charles Francis, 2445
Mateer, Samuel, 422
Materia medica of Hindoostan... (Ainslie), 1394
The materia medica...(Dutt), 1410
Materials towards a statistical account..., 1906
Matheson, John, 2165
Mathura: a district memoir. (Growse), 1994
Maude, Francis Cornwallis, 2960
Maurice, Thomas, 1949
Maxwell, Herbert, 2846
The Mayo College...(Sherring), 913
Mead, Henry, 2961
Medals of the British army...(Carter), 831
Mediaeval researches...(Bretschneider), 2637
Medical, geographical and agricultural...(Madras. *Medical Committee*), 1442
Medico-topographical account... (Hendley), 1970
A medico-topographical account... (Neilson), 1899
A medico-topographical account... (Pank), 1872
A medico-topographical account... (Woolbert), 1919
Medley, Julius George, 880, 1470-72
Medlicott, H.B., 1263-64
Meer Ummun, 1720
Megasthenes, 2623
Memoir and correspondence... (Fraser), 2406
Memoir: comprehending a history... (Weitbrecht), 214
A memoir letters...(Polehampton), 2377
Memoir of a map...(Rennell), 1838-39
Memoir of Captain Dalton...(Dalton), 2392
A memoir of Central India...(Malcolm), 3114
Memoir of General John Briggs... (Briggs), 2382
Memoir of George Edward Lyrich... (Cotton), 2354
A memoir of Major General Sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson... (Rawlinson), 2448
Memoir of William Carey. (Carey), 2351
Memoir of the Honourable...(Colebrooke), 2471
Memoir of the life...(Macdonald), 2532
Memoir of the life...(Prior), 2447
A memoir of the military operations...(McNaghten), 879
Memoir of the operations...(Blacker), 829
Memoir of the Rev. C.T.E. Rhenius.. (Rhenius), 208
Memoir of the Rev. John James Weitbrecht...(Weitbrecht), 2460
Memoir of the Right Rev. Robert Milman...(Milman), 2366
Memoir of the services...(Buckle), 2387
Memoir of the survey of Travancore...(Ward), 2025
Memoir of the war...(Lake and Wellesley), 2832
Memoir on the affairs of the East India Company, 2760
Memoir on the Euphrates Valley... (Andrew), 931
Memoir on the history...(da Cunha), 246
A memoir on the Indian surveys... (Black), 740
A memoir on the Indian surveys... (Markham), 1247, 1248
Memoirs and correspondence... (Nott), 2445
Memoirs and correspondence... (Pearce), 2502
Memoirs and letters...(Mountain), 2854
Memoirs of a cadet..., 2438
Memoirs of a griffin...(Bellew), 2061
Memoirs of Alexander Gardner... (Pearse), 2446
Memoirs of Count Lally..., 2439
Memoirs of Edward Hare...(Hare), 2414
Memoirs of George Edward, Lynch Cotton...(Cotton), 2055
Memoirs of India...(Wallace), 2602
The Memoirs of Khojeh Abdul Kurreem...(Abd Al-Karim Ibn Akibat Mahmud), 2540, 2680
Memoirs of Major-General Sir Henry Havelock. (Marshman), 2436
Memoirs of my Indian career. (Campbell), 2389
Memoirs of the author..., 1692
Memoirs of the early life..., 2440
Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir.. (Jahangir), 2525
Memoirs of the history...(Elliot), 3201
Memoirs of the late war..., 2847
Memoirs of the life...(Pearson), 2350
Memoirs of the life...(Gleig), 2482
Memoirs of the life...(Mackintosh), 2434
Memoirs of the life writings... (Teignmouth), 2373
Memoirs of the Puthan soldier... (Busawun Lal), 2388
Memoirs of the Rev. John Thomas... (Lewis), 2361

Marfat.com

Memoirs of the revolution..., 3060
Memoirs of the war in Asia..., 2848
Memoirs relative to the state... (Hastings), 2810
Memoranda on the draft...(India. *Laws, Statutes, etc.*), 626
Memorandum of His Highness... (Ullee), 3070
Memorandum of the financial Department...(Temple), 571
Memorandum of the progress... (Raghavaiyangar), 3153
Memorandum on Cashmere...(Girdlestone), 3129
Memorandum on the antiquities... (Burgess), 1756
Memorandum on the Madras famine...(Dalyell), 463
Memorandum on the revenue... (Cotton), 554
Memorandum showing prices..., 514
Memorandum upon current land... (India. *Home, Revenue and Agricultural Department*), 543
The memorial of the Hindu inhabitants..., 2849
Memorial to Her Majesty...(Suguna), 3124
Memorials of Affghanistan...(Stocqueler), 2883
Memorials of Christian...(Owen), 2972
Memorials of Indian Govt...(Kaye), 2831
Memorial of service in India... (Macpherson), 2435
Memorials of the life...(Edwardes), 2399
Memories of seven campaigns... (Thornton), 1454
Memories of the Mutiny...(Maude), 2960
Men and events...(Temples), 2347
Men whom India has known... (Higginbotham), 2523
Mendies, John, 1081
Menon, O. Chandu, 1700
Morewether, F.H.S., 473
Merivale, Herman, 2400-01
The mesnevi...(Rumi), 1724
The metaphysics of the Upanishads... (Upanishads), 337
Metcalfe, Charles Theophiles, 2850
The meteorology of the Bombay... (Chambers), 1254
The Meywar precis..., 3256
Milburn, William, 958-59
Miles, Alfred H., 2963
Miles, James Samuel, 2395-96
Milis, Arthur, 791
Military affairs...(India. *Army*), 852
The military history...(Vibart), 889
Military law...(Maisey), 876
Military members of G. Thomas... (Franklin), 2772
Military memoir of Lieut.-Co. James Skinner...(Fraser), 2405
Military memoirs of Mr. George Thomas...(Francklin), 2417
Military memoirs of Mr. George Thomas...(Thomas), 2454
The military operations...(Eyre), 2766
Military reminiscences...(Welsh), 2461
Military report...(India. *Army*), 850
A military report...(Macgregor), 3077
Military settlements in India...(India. *Army*), 851
Military transport in India. (Wickham), 978
Mill, James, 2851
Milleson, George Bruce, 1664
Mills, A.J. Moffatt, 3047
Mills, H. Woosnam, 3024
Milman, Frances Maria, 2267
Milne, J.L., 792
Minhaj-Ibn-Siraj, 2668
Minchin, A.A.F., 1520
Minocherji, J.D., 1100
Minor law books, 699
Minto, *Countess of*, 2440, 2499
Minturn, Robert B., 2166
Minute by the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal..., 2919
Minutes by Mr. J.B. Richey...(*Deccan Riots Commission*), 751
Minutes by Sir H.C. Maine...(India. *Laws, Statutes, etc.*), 627
Minutes, by the Hon'ble Sir Richard Temple...(Temple), 3039
Minutes, 1879-80. (Temple), 3087
Minutes for the year...(Calcutta University), 906
Minutes of evidence...(India. *Police Committee*), 820
Minutes of evidence...(Indian Currency Committee), 522
Minutes of evidence...(Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Commons. Select Committee*), 2290, 2788, 2791-92
Minutes of evidence...(India. *Plague Commission*), 1428
Mir Amman, 1721
Miscellaneous essays. (Colebrooke), 153-54
Miscellaneous essays...(Hodgson), 42
Miscellaneous Pamphlets on India..., 14
Miscellaneous papers...(Burt), 36, 1239
Miscellaneous papers on India..., 13
Miscellaneous writings in prose... (Boileau), 1686
Mishkat-ul-Masabih, 381
The Mishmee hills...(Cooper), 2215
Misra, Mathura Prasad, 1127
A missing chapter...(Showers), 2980
The mission to Kandahar...(Lumsden), 2255
The Missionary Conference, 202
Missionary sketches...(Weitbrecht), 216
The missionary's vademecum... (Phillips), 207
Mitacshara, 701-02
Mitacshara and Daya-Bhaga..., 700
Mitacshara Vyavahara Adhyay..., 703
Mitchell, John, 203
Mitchell, John Murray, 290, 2268
Mitford, Reginald Colville 2257
Mithu Khan, 881
Mitra, Rajendralala, 101, 2634, 1804, 2535, 2624
Mitra, Ram Charan, 626
Mitra, Trailokyanath, 704
Mitra, Upendra Nath, 639
Mitter, Raj Jogeshur, 2441-42
Mittra, Peary Chand, 2269, 2443, 2550
M.M.D.L.T., 3181, 3182
Modern Hinduism...(Wilkins), 303
The modern history...(Ghose), 2709
Modern India...(Campbell), 743
Modern India and the Indians... (Williams), 2210
Modern Indian architecture... (Ishwar), 1592
The modern vernacular...(Grierson), 1690

Marfat.com

The Moghul architecture...(Smith), 1597
The Moghul Empire...(Keene), 2661
The Mohammadan dynasties... (Poole), 2564
Mohammed Qadiri, 1722
Mohan Lal, 2258
Molesworth, J.T., 1167, 1168, 1169
Money, Edward, 1521
Monier-Williams, Monier, 169-71, 217, 279, 304-06, 1055, 1205, 1216-18, 2210
Monism...(Drivedi), 117
Monograph of the Asiatic...(Dobson), 1364
Monograph on cotton...(Arnold), 1488
Monograph on dyes...(Banerji), 1489
Monograph on dyes...(Holder), 1492
A monograph on ivory...(Stubbs), 1601
A monograph on Silk...(Yusufali), 1502
A monograph on the brass...(Dampier), 942
Monograph on the cotton... (Banerjei), 1490
Monograph on the leather..., 1496
A monograph on the pottery... (Dobbs), 943
Monograph on the pottery..., 1497
Monograph on the silk...(Allen), 1487
Monograph on the woolen... (Banerjei) 1491
A monograph on trade...(Hoey), 349
Montgomery, Robert, 1101, 1973
A month in a dandi...(Bremner), 2229
The monumental antiquities...(India. *Archaeological Survey), 1775*
Monumental remains of the Dutch... (India. *Archaeological Survey)*, 1581
The Moohummudan law...(Baillie), 720
The Moohummudan law of sale..., 739
Mooltan, during and after... (Dunlop), 1996
Moor, Edward, 122, 123, 1007, 1008, 1009, 2855, 3168
Moorcroft, William, 2259
Moore, Thomas, 1333, 1723
Moore, W.R., 474)
Moos, Ardaseer Framjee, 2167
Morgan, Henry Rhodes, 1522
Morison, Theodore, 793
Morley, William Hook, 640-41
Morris, Henry, 3147
Morris, John Brande, 204
Morrison, John, 2856
Moses, Henry, 2168
Mouat, Frederic John, 822, 2029
Mountain, Armine Simòoe Henry, 2857
Mountaineering...(Dent), 1648
Mountstuart Elphinstone. (Cotton), 2474
Mr. F. Bernier's voyage... (Bernier), 2069
Muddock, Joyce Emerson, 2964
Mueller, Fredrich Max, 15, 124-25, 133, 163-165, 266, 1049-50, 1206, 1736
Muhammad Ibn Ahmad, 2669
Muhammad Sultan, 1189
The Muhammadan architecture... (India Western), *Archaeological Survey)*, 1586
Muhammadan education...(Abdal Karim), 917
The Muhammadan law...(Sircar), 734
Muir, John, 291-92
Muir, William, 382-84, 2965
Mukharji, Trailokya Natha, 960, 1549
Mukherji, Poorno Chander, 1805
Mukhopdhaya, Sambhu Chandra, 2724
The Mulfuzat Timury...(Timur), 2679
Mulla Firuz Library, 102
Mullens, Joseph, 126
Muller, E., 1180, 1806
Mundy, Godfrey Charles, 2169
Municipal work in India...(Sterndale), 1477
Munro Innes, 2687
Munro, Thomas, 2501
Muntakhabat-i-Hindi.., (Shakespeare), 1137
Muntakhabu-t-Tawwarikh...(Badaoni), 2633-34
Murdoch, John, 205, 365, 512, 899, 912
Murray, Charles Adolphus, 2260
Murray, High, 2735, 2868 2598, 2725, 2858
Murray, James, A., 1338, 1381-85
The music and musical instruments... (Day), 1606
The mutinies in Rajpootana...(Prichard), 2975
Mutiny memoirs...(Mackenzie), 2956
Mutiny of the Bengal..., 2964
My diary at the Punjab...(Beech Wood), 2379
My diary in India...(Russell), 2182
My experiences in Manipur...(Johnstone), 2220
My Indian journal. (Campbell), 2080
My Indian reminisences. (Duessen), 2394
My notebook of rules...(Tucker), 671
My three years in Manipur...(Grimwood), 2326-27
My year in an Indian fort. (Guthrie), 2121
Mysore : a gazetteer...(Rice), 1863
Mysore and Coorg...(Rice), 1864
Mysore inscriptions..., 1866
The Mysore reverson...(Bell), 3175
The mythology of the Aryan...(Cox), 316
The mythology of the Hindus... (Coleman), 315
Nadara Begum, 642
Naga Verma's Karnataka Bhasha-Bhushana...(Naga Verma), 1087
Nairne, Alexander Kyd, 564, 565, 1339
Nalopakhyanam; or the tale of Nala..., 353, 1735
Nalopakhyanam; story of Nala..., 354, 1734
Names of field crops..., 1523
Naoroji, Dadabhai, 423, 2551
Napier, Charles James, 2859
Napier, William Francis Patrick, 2444, 3264-65
Narrative of a journey...(Das), 2216
Narrative of a journey...(Elwood), 2099
Narrative of a journey...(Heber), 2124
Narrative of a journey...(Jervis), 2328
Narrative of a journey...(Lloyd and Gerard), 2254

Marfat.com

Narrative of a journey...(Macgregor), 2329
Narrative of a late steam voyage... (Burt), 2074
Narrative of a residence...(Langley), 2339
Narrative of a second visit ..(Driberg and Harrison), 1281
Narrative of a visit...(Burnes), 3261-62
Narrative of a voyage to Arabic... (James), 2143
Narrative of events regarding the Mutiny..., 2967
Narrative of services...(Stacy), 3051
A narrative of the campaign... (Dirom), 3178
A narrative of the extraordinary... (Campbell), 2079
A narrative of the insurrection..., 794
Narrative of the insurrection...(East India Company), 3270
Narrative of the late victorious... (Greenwood), 2805
The narrative of the life..., 2170
A narrative of the march...(Hough), 844
A narrative of the military...(Munro), 2687
A narrative of the mission...(Yule), 2914
Narrative of the mutinies...(Hutchinson), 2942
Narrative of the Mutiny...(Strachey), 3068
A narrative of the operations... (Moor), 3168
A narrative of the political...(Prinsep), 2869
Narrative of the proceedings... (Nadara Begum), 642
Narrative of the second Sikh war... (Thackwell), 3048
A narrative of the sufferings... (Bristow), 2384
A narrative of the transactions... (Gladwin), 3053
A narrative of the transactions... (Vansittart), 2903
Narrative of the war...(Havelock, 2812
Narrative of various journeys... (Lewis), 2263
Narrative of various journeys... (Masson), 2256
Narrative sketches of conquest..., 3187
Narratives of events..., 2967
Narratives of the mission . (Markham), 2222
Narratives of the political relations.., 795
Narratives of tours...(Rees), 2176
Nash, Vaughan, 475
The native chiefs...(Aberigh-Mackay), 2512
Natural history of the Mammalia... (Sterndale), 1391
Natural law in the spiritual.. (Drummond), 603
Natural religion in India...(Lyall), 162
A naturalist on the prowl...(Aitken), 1357
The naturalist on the river...(Bates), 2060
Nature and effects...(Wade), 1455
Naufragus, 2039
The Naulahka...(Kipling and Balestier), 1707
Navigantium atque itinerantium... (Harris), 2122
The navigation and voyages...(Barthema), 2059
The necessity of the suspension... (East India Company), 2761
Needham, Jack Francis, 1154, 1224
The Neilgherries...(Baikie), 2000
Nelson, W.H., 1899
Nelson, James Henry, 643, 705
Nepal and India...(Digby), 2700
Nesfield, John Collinson, 103, 456
The nests and eggs...(Hume), 1374, 1375
Neve, Arthur, 1980
Nevill, Geoffroy, 1386
A new account of East India... (Fryer), 2217
A new account of East Indies... (Hamilton), 946
The new guide...(Harcourt), 1917
A new Hindustani-English dictionary...(Fallon), 1110, 1111
A new history of the East Indies..., 2598
A new history of the East Indies... (Cope), 2750
New India...(Cotton), 1936
New Samhita or sacred laws..., 706
The new Shikari...(Barrass), 1636
A new source of revenue...(Strettell), 570
New star atlas...(Proctor), 1836
A new theory...(Gilchrist), 1184
A new voyage...(Leguat), 2153
New York to Delhi...(Minturn), 2106
Newall, David John Falconer, 226
Niceville, Lionel de, 1379
Nicholls, Arthur, 396
Nicholls, Charles George, 1335
Nicholls, G. Jasper, 644
Nicholson, Edward, 1387
Nicholson, F.A., 1911-12
A Nicobarese vocabulary. (Man), 1062
Nine years on the...(Cotton), 3199
The nineteenth and their times... (Buddulph), 828
The Nizam: his history...(Briggs), 3160
The Nizam's state...(Stone), 985
A noble Queen...(Taylor), 1711
Nolan, Edward Henry, 2860
Non-Christian religious systems... (Williams), 217, 306
The non-regulatlon law...(Barkley), 587
Norman, Henry Wylie, 2968
Norman, John Henry, 525
Normandy, Frank, 645
Nort, Maj. 2171
North Indian notes and queries..., 51
North Punjab Fishing Club...(Lacy), 1660
North-West Provinces. Selections..., 566
North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Legal Remembrancer's Department*, 3208
The North-Western Provinces of India...(Crooke), 2009
Norton, George, 796
Norton, John Bruce, 494, 646, 2861, 2969, 3147
Note of correspondence...(Henvey, and Durrand), 3103
Note of the principal...(India. *Home Department*), 775
Note on land transfer...(India.

Marfat.com

Department of Revenue and Agriculture), 1515
Note on the development...(Gajjar), 920
Note on the principal...(India. *Revenue and Agriculture Department*), 782
Notes issued by the trustees. (*Indian Museum*) 1605
Notes of a tour... (Ford), 2109
Notes of a tour...(Hooker), 1318
Notes of an Indian journey,..(Duff, 2095
Notes of evidence,..(Bombay Presidency. *Deccan Riots Commission)*. 594
Notes of lectures,..(Norton), 996
Notes of wanderings..., 2262
Notes on Afghanistan...(Raverty), 3050
Notes on antiquities...(Temple), 1822
Notes on Aryan and Dravidian... (Sastri), 1096
Notes on Indian affairs...(Shore), 802
Notes on instruments...(Bligh), 1463
Notes on some of the characteristics ...(Elsmie), 480
Notes on the buildings...(Cousens), 1568
Notes on the district...(Grierson), 1924
Notes on the Ganwari...(Whitley), 1097
Notes on the history...(Price), 3065
Notes on the history... (Atkinson), 3197
Notes on the languages...(Portman), 1062
Notes on the mint-towns...(Leggett), 1616
Notes on the Nalopakhyanam... (Peile), 335
Notes on the races...(Carnegy), 1276
Notes on the revolt...(Raikes), 3209
Notices of Sanskrit Mss.., 16
Nott, William, 2445
Nyayabhusana, Kunja Vihari, 98
Oakes, Henry, 2688
Obbard, R. 647
Objects of antiquarian..., 1808
O'Brien, Donatus James Thomon, 1089-90
O'Brien, James 567
O'Brien William Smith, 2862
Observation respecting the Circar... (Sulivan), 2886
Observations made on a tour... (Francklin), 2111
Observations on Indian Duckweeds... (McCann), 1337
Observations on the civil... (Court), 749
Observations on the general,.. (Hutchinson), 813
Observations on the Neilgherries... (Baikie), 2001
Observations on the passage... (Capper), 2081
Observations on the reports... (Henchman), 2813
The ocean telegraph...(Parkinson), 973
O'Conor, J.E. 1498
Office manual of instructions...(India· *Public Works Department*), 781
An official account...(Robertson), 3034
Official and public comments... (Wacha), 1532
Official documents..., 2863
Official reports on the province..., 3273
Official reports on the province..., (Batten), 3268
Olcott, Henry S., 144
Old Deccan days...(Frere), 1018
Old field officer...(Stocqueler), 1677
The old field officer...(Worthington), 1683
Old memories. (Gough), 2411
The old missionary. (Hunter), 192
Oldenberg, Hermann, 267
Oldfield, Henry Ambrose, 3195
Oldham, Charles Frederick, 1444
Oldham, Richard Dixon, 1265, 1266
Oldham, Thomas, 1267
Oldham, Wlliam Benjamin, 3061
Oldham, Wilton, 3274
Oliver, Daniel, 1340
Oliver, Edward Emmerson, 1296
Oman, John Campbell, 166, 346, 424
On certain endemic skin...(Fox and Farquhar), 1417
On horseback through Asia...(Burnaby), 2074
On India. (Macleod), 1945
On mycetoma or the fungus...(Carter), 1404
On the aboriginal inhabitants... (Man), 1294
On the climate and fevers...(Fayer), 1414
On the coins...(Thomas), 1629
On the culture...(Royle), 1528
On the depreciation...(Smith), 967
On the education...(Trevelyan), 901
On the establishment...(Watson), 902
On the excavation...(Pearse), 884
On the geological structure...(Oldham), 1267
On the Indian hills...(Arnold), 2275
On the Indian species...(Clarke), 1314
On the modern Indo-Aryan...(Grierson), 1046
On the Muhammadan architecture... (Burgess), 1556
On the Muhammadan architecture... (India (*Western*). *Archaeological Survey*), 1587
On the original inhabitants...(Oppert), 1746
On the plants of Kohima...(Clarke), 1315
On the political relations...(D'Cruz), 750)
On the practicability...(Evans), 2764
On the weapons...(Oppert), 882
On the working of steep..,(Tyler), 1480
One hundred and ninety-eight plates.. (Day), 1361
One hundred stereoscopic...(Gill and Fergusson), 1576
Operations of the Malakand Field Force...(Walters), 3217
Operations of the Tochi Field Force...(Kemball), 870
Operations of the Zhob Field Force... (Mason), 877
Opinions of the Indian...(Hodgson), 843
Oppert, Gustav, 104, 886, 1746
The ordinances of Manu. (Manu), 897
Orient and occident...(Mitford) 2257
Oriental and linguistic...(Whitney), 21
The oriental annual...(Daniell and Caunter), 2092
The oriental biographical...(*Asiatic*

Marfat.com

Society of Bengal, Calcutta), 2341, 2342
The oriental coins...(Marsden), 1618
Oriental commerce...(Milburn), 958
Oriental drawings ..(Gold), 1545
Oriental experience...(Temple), 62
Oriental field sports...(Williamson), 1682
The oriental interpreter...(Stocqueler), 1960
The oriental linguist..., 1128
Oriental memoirs...(Forbes), 2107
Oriental miscellanies..,, 3169
Oriental proverbs. (Wilson), 1036
Oriental religions...(Johnson), 158
Oriental repertory...(Dalrymple), 2753
Oriental scenery. (Daniell), 2091
Oriental Sporting Magazine...1666
The orientalist...(Bacon), 2057
The orlgin of Bombay. (da Cunha), 1902
The origin of metallic currency... (Ridgeway), 528
The origin of the Aryans...(Taylor), 1749
Origin of the Pindaries...(East India Company), 3163
Origin of the Sikh power...(Prinsep), 3240.
Original papers...(Williams), 1055
Original papers relative..., 3062
Original papers with an authentic... (Bengal. *Laws, Statutes, etc.*), 588
Original Sanskrit texts..., 291, 1747-48
Orion, or, researches...(Tilak), 224
Orissa and its evangelization... (Sutton), 3219
Orissa, the garden of...(Laurie), 2011
d'Orleans, Henri, 2094
Orlich, Leopard von, 2263
Orme, Robert, 883, 2670
Osbeck, Peter, 2300
Osborne, William Goodphin, 3238
Oudh. *Laws, Statutes, etc.*, 648
Our administration of India.,. (Philips), 797
Our boys in India...(French), 2112
Our Burmese wars...(Laurie), 2833
Our faithful ally...(Fraser), 3102
Our great vassal empire. (Bell), 2092
Our Indian Empire...(Martin), 2721
Our Indian Empire...(Mac Farlane), 2838
Our Indian protectorate...(Tupper), 2728
Our last years...(Speid), 2190
Our life and travels...(Wakefield), 2207
Our real danger...(Forjett), 2930
Our scientific frontier...(Andrew) 2007
Our tour in southern India...(Aynsley), 2276
Our troubles in Poona...(Crawford), 3120
Our viceregal life...(Dufferin and Ava), 2478
Our visit to Hindostan...(Aynsley), 2056
Our weights and measures...(Chaney), 744
An outline grammar. .(Brown), 1094
An outline grammar...(Hamilton), 1093
Outline grammar...(Endle), 1070
Outline grammar...(Needham), 1154, 1224
Outline grammar...(Witter), 1160
Outline of an history...(Jolly), 690
Outline of Indian...(Beames), 114
Outlines of primitive...(Keary), 1288
Outline of the topography...(Butter), 2012
Outram, James, 2864, 2970-71, 3266
The overland guidebook...(Barber), 1932
Owen, Richard, 2689
Owen, Sidney James, 1950
Owen, William, 2972
Padfield, Joseph Edwin, 424
Paget, Leopold Grimston, 2214
Paget, William Henry, 3025
Pahlavi, Gujarati and English... (Minocherji), 1100
Palgrave, R.H., 495
Pali Sanskrit and old Canarese... (Fleet), 1203
Palmer, C., 1445
Palmer, Edward Henry, 1129
Palms of British East India...(Griffith), 1324
The Pamirs; being a narrative... (Dunmore), 2312
The Pamirs; being a narrative... (Murray), 2760
Pamphlet on Mahomedan...(Ameer), 918
(Panchamahayajnavidhi) five great duties...(Dayananda Sarasvaty), 327-28
The panchtantra in Tamil...(Arden), 1226
Pandaian, T.B., 426
Panini, 1737
The Panjab chiefs...(Griffin), 2519
Panjab settlement manual. (Douie), 556
Panjabi Sketches..., 427
Pank, P. Durrell, 1872
Paper Currency Report..., 519
Papers connected with education... (India. *Financial Department*), 596
Papers connected with the reform..., 789
Papers connected with the re-organisation...(India. *Army*), 853
Papers on Indian reform..., 293, 331
Papers on the subject...(Moore), 474
Papers presented to...(Great Britain. *Parliament, House of Commons*), 3142
Papers regarding the revenue..., 568
Papers relating to aboriginal tribes... (Hislop), 1285
Papers relating to changes...(India. *Finance and Commerce Department*), 520
Papers relating to Kashmir...(Great Britain. *Parliament*), 3130
Papers relating to the future...(India. *Army*), 854
Papers relating to the question... (India. *Civil Service Commission*), 768
Papers relating to the selection... (India. *Civil Service Commission*), 769
Papers respecting a reform..., 2865
Papers respecting the negotiation... (Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Commons*), 2786
Papers respecting the Nepaul war..., 3196
Papers respecting the Pindarry..., 3170
Parekh, Chunilal Lalubhai, 496
Parkes, Edmund Alexander, 1446
Parkes, Fanny, 2172
Parkinson, J.C., 973
Paris Universal Exhibition...(Birdwood), 1602
The parish of Bengal...(Hyde), 193
Parlby, Brook Bridges, 206

Marfat.com

Parlby, Fanny, 2181
Parry, Edith F., 1719
Parsi, Jaina and Sikh...(Douglas), 156
The Parsis and their..., 375
A particular account...(Compton), 833
Patanjali, 145-46
Patell, Cowasjee, 2563
Paton, John, 1991
Pattulio, Henry, 546
Pearce, George Godfrey, 884
Pearce, Robert Rouiere, 2502
Pearse, Hugh, 2446
Pearson, Hugh, 2350
Pearson, Tindal Arthur, 649
A peep into the Vaidik...(Ghosha), 1730
Peggs, James, 1010
Pegu, being a narrative...(Laurie), 2834
Peile, John, 355, 1738
Pelly, 1297
Pelly, Lewis, 2173
Pen and pencil...(Hutchinson), 2037
Pen and pencil...(Mundy), 2169
Pennant, Thomas, 1388, 1951
Penny, Fanny Emily Farr, 3149
Penrice, John, 385
The people of India...(Watson and Kaye), 1304
Percival, Peter, 1034, 1233, 1952
The personal adventures...(Thornhill), 2982
Personal adventures during...(Edwards), 2096
The personal history...(Wilson), 2376
A personal narrative...(Boileau), 2295
A personal narrative...(Campbell), 2330, 2921
Personal narrative...(Hoole), 190
Personal narrative...(Keppel), 2144
A personal narrative...(Rees), 2976
A personal narrative of...(Shepherd), 2978
A personal narrative of (Vigne), 3247
Personal observations on...(Postans), 3267
Personal recollection of...(Titcomb), 211
Peruvian Bark...(Markham), 1519
Peterson, Peter, 17, 18
Pezzi, Domenico, 1051
Pharmacographia : a history...(Flückiger and Hanbury), 1416
Pharmacographia Indica...(Dymock), 1411
Pharmacopocia of India...(Waring), 1458
Phear, John Budd, 428
Philatelic Society, *London*, 974
Philips, T., 207
Philips, Arthur, 650
Phillips, H.A.D., 797
Phillips, Maurice, 222
A philosophical and political...(Raynal), 2691
The philosophy of ancient India. (Garbe), 118
The philosophy of Upanishads... (Gough), 336
Phipps, John, 961
A phrenologist among the...(Marshall), 1295
Pickings from old Indian..., 52
Pictures of Anglo Indian life..., 451
Picturesque India...(Caine), 2077
Picturesque Kashmir...(Neve), 1980
A picturesque tour...(Forrest), 2110
Piffard, Charles, 651
Pigsticking or houghunting...(Baden-Powell), 1633
Pillai, G. Paramaswaran, 513
Pillay, P. Sundaram, 1809
Pincott, Frederic, 2973
Pioneer India..., 53
Pioneers in India...(Johnston), 2658
Pitt, F.W., 2974
The plague in India...(India. *Home Department*), 1425-26
Plaisted, Bartholomew, 2040
The planets and Brahaman...(Williams), 310
Plans and views...(Lake), 3145
The plants and drugs...(Murray), 1338
Plates illustrating the Hindu...(Moor), 123
Plates to the fishes ..(Hamilton), 1370
Platts, John Thompson, 1130-31
Pleasure trip to India, (Colbet), 2087
Plowden, Trevor Chichele' 3188
Plunkett, George Tindall, 1052
Pocock, Ebenezer, 1693
Pogson, Fred, 1524
The poisonous snakes...(Ewart), 1365
Polehampton, Henry Stedman, 2270
Political and general history...(Caldwell), 2024
The political and statistical...(Khan), 3095
The political, commercial and financial..., 2866
The political history...(Malcolm), 2841
Political mission to Bootan...(Eden), 3076
The political relations...(D' Cruz), 3200
Pollok, 2174
Pollock, Arthur John Osborne, 1667
Pollock, Fitzwilliam Thomas, 1668
Pollock, Frederick, 652
Polo, Marco, 2285
Pottinger, Henry, 2301
Powlett, P.W., 1842, 1844
Poole, Reginald Stuart, 1619-20
Poole, Stanley Lane, 1621-22, 2536, 2564, 2671-72
A popular account of...(Acland), 994-95
A popular history...(Taylor), 2888
The popular religion...(Crooke), 1017
Portman, Maurice Vidal, 1063, 3043
Portraits of the Princes...(Eden), 2517
The Portuguese in India...(Danvers), 2683
The post office guide...(Dove), 971
The postage stamps...(*Philatelic Society*, London), 974
Postans, Marianne, 1974, 1914, 1968
Postans, Thomas, 3267
Posthumous papers...(Griffith), 1325-26, 2806
Prabudha Bharta, 54
A practical English-Sanskrit dictionary..., 1207
A practical grammar...(Williams), 1216-17
A practical guide...(Blanford), 1270
The practice of the High Court... (Piffard and Gangoly), 651
Prakasananda, 134
Prasad, Devi, 105, 106
Prasanna-raghava of Jayadeva... (Jayadeva), 1731
Pratap Singh, 2320
Prater, S.H., 1389
Precis of a portion...(Plowden), 3188
Precis of information...(Temple), 193
Prehistoric antiquities of the Aryan...

Marfat.com

(Schrader), 1815
A preliminary study...(Sein-Ko), 1816
The prema-sagara...(Lallu Lal), 1714
Preservation of National monuments ...(Cole), 1564-67
The Presidential armies...(Rivett), 885
Price, David, 2673
Price, James Cattarall, 3063
Price, William, 1132
Prichard, Iltudus Thomas, 798, 2975
The Prince in India...(Mukhopdhaya), 2724
The Prince of Wales...(Russell), 3036
The Princes of India...(Sullivan), 2677
Principles and precedents...(Macnaghten), 692, 725
Principles of Hindu law...(Macnaghten), 693
Principles of Mahamadan law...(Rao), 730
Principles of Muhammadan law...(Macnaghten), 727
The Principles of money...(Steuart), 531
The principles of Murathee...(Stevenson), 1171-73
The principles of rational...(Schrottky), 1529
The principles of the Hindu law...(Rajkumar), 707
Pringle, Arthur T., 3150
Prinsep, Charles Campbell, 3152
Prinsep, Edward Augustus, 1208
Prinsep, G.A., 962, 992,
Prinsep, Henry Thoby, 2867, 3240, 2868, 2972
Prinsep, James, 526, 1882, 2599
Prinsep, Valentine Cameren, 1953
Prior, James, 2447
Prison system of India. (Mouat), 822
The Prithira'ja Ra'sau...(Chandberdai), 2639
The private journal...(Hastings), 2485
The private letters...(Brooke), 2514
The private life...(Knighton), 2528
Privy Council judgments...(Saraswati and Banerjee), 663
Probyn, Lesley Charles, 527
The procedure of the...(Macpherson), 636
Proceedings for the session... (Bethune Society, *Calcutta*), 175
The proceedings in Parliament... (Great Britain. *Treaties etc.*), 2802
Proceedings of the agricultural... (India. *Department of Revenue and Agriculture*), 1516
Proceedings of the Art...(Lahore Art Conference), 1548
Proceedings of the Council...(Bombay. *Laws, Statutes, etc.*), 595
Proceedings of the Sub-Committee... (India. *Public Service Commission*), 778
Proceedings on the trial...(Bahadur Shah), 3088
Proceedings relative to ships...(East India Company), 2762
Proctor, Richard Anthony, 1836
Prodromus florae peninsulae...(Wight and Arnott), 1351
Professional papers...(Brandreth), 1464
Professional papers...(Medley), 1472
Proper names in the old and new testaments..., 175
Proposed Cambridge University... (French), 185
A prose English translation..., 356
The protected princes of India. (Lee-Warner), 2715
Protestant missions...(Weitbrecht), 215
Progress report of forest...(Dansey), 756
Progressive colloquial...(Lewin), 1156
A progressive grammar...(Arden), 1227
Provincial reports on the...(India), 415
Pryse, W., 1155
Public disputation of...(College of Fort William), 910
Public works...(Bell), 737
Public works in India...(Cotton), 747
The punishment and prevention... (Du Cane), 479
Punjab. *Financial Commissioner*, 975
The Punjab and Delhi...(Cave-Browne), 2923
The Punjab; being a brief account... (Steinbach), 2015
The Punjab chiefs...(Griffin), 2518
Punjab customary law. (Tupper), 673
Punjab customary law...(Walker), 674
Punjab ethnography...(Humphreys), 1287
Punjab notes and queries..., 55
Punjab plants...(Stewart), 1346
Puranas. *Vishnupurana*, 366
Qanoon-e-Islam...(Shurreef), 731-33
The question of King...(Tripitaka), 276
The quinology of the East... (Howard), 1420
Raghavaiyanagar, S. Srinivasa, 3153
Raghunathji, K., 1594
Ragozin, Zanaide A., 223
Raikes, Charles, 2690, 3209
Railway policy in India...(Bell), 1483
The Railways of India...(Davidson), 1484
Raja yoga...(Dvivedi), 143
The Rajahs of the Punjab...(Griffin), 2520-21
The Rajaniti of Lallu Lala. (Lallu Lala), 1005
Rajas and Nawabs..., 3210
Rajasthan. *Laws, Statutes, etc.*, 653-56
Rajatarangini; a chronicle...(Kalhana), 3132, 3133
Rajkumar, 707, 3276
The Rajniti...(Lallu Lal), 1716
Ralph Darnell. (Taylor), 1713
Ralph Fitch...(Ryley), 2450
Ram Raz, 1595
Ram, Sunghee Jotha, 657
Ramabai Sarasvati, Pundita, 429, 445
Ramanujacharya, 135, 136
Ramaprasad, 147
Ramaseeana, or a vocabulary... (Sleeman), 481
The Ramayana of Tulsi Das...(Tulsi Das), 349-51
The Ramayana of Valmiki...(Ralph), 347-48
Rambles and recollections...(Sleeman), 2188
Rambles in incidents...(Wilson), 2991
Rambles in Kooloo. (Harcourt), 2245
Ranade, Mahadeva Govind, 515, 3171
Ranjit Singh...(Griffin), 2413
Roa, Pingalai Sama, 730
Raoul, 1769
Rapson, E.J., 1623
Ras mala...(Forbes), 3193
A rational reputation...(Gore), 119

Marfat.com

Rattigan, H.A.B., 661
Rattigan, William Henry, 658
Ratton, James Joseph Louis, 1499
Ravenshaw, John Henry, 1810
Raverty, H.G., 1194, 3050
Rawlinson, George, 2448
Rawlinson, Henry C., 1298
Raynal, Abbe, 2691
Rea, Alexander, 268, 1596, 1711
Readings from Indian history... (Hoernle), 2654
Readymoney, Cowasjee Jehanghier, 2552
The rebellion in India...(Norton), 2970
A reckoner of the foreign...(Norman), 525
Recollections of a military...(Adye), 823
Recollections of a winter...(Jones), 2946
Recollections of Alexander Duff... (Day), 2356
Recollections of my life. (Fayrer), 2402
Recollections of northern India... (Buyers), 2232
Recollections of the campaign... (Sylvester), 3117
Record of Buddhistic kingdoms... (Fah-Hian), 2101-02
A record of the Buddhist...(I-Tsing), 259
A record of the expeditions...(Paget), 3025
Records of big game...(Ward), 1681
Records of services...(Prinsep), 3152
Records of sport...(Fraser), 1653
Records of sport...(Hamilton), 1655
Records of the Gupta dynasty... (Thomas), 2625
Records of the Indian...(Napier), 2859
Recreations of an Indian...(Malleson), 1664
Reed, Elizabeth A., 1695
Rees, John David, 2175-76
Rees, L.E. Ruutz, 2976
Reflections on the Government... (Scrafton), 2693
Reflections on the present..., 3064
The register of letters...(Birdwood), 2740
A register of ships...(Hardy), 2808
Regulations and law...(Bengal. *Laws, Statutes, etc.*), 589
Reid, A.S., 3026
Reid, J.F.M., 2566
Reid, John Fleming Martin, 2565
The relative advantages...(Thornton), 987
The religions of India. (Barth), 149
The religions of India. (Hopkins), 157
Religious and moral sentiments... (Muir), 292
The religious aspects... (Mullens), 126
Religious thought and life...(Williams), 171
Remarks on the Bengal army..., 838
Remarks on the dysentery...(Parkes), 1446
Remarks on the external commerce... (Prinsep), 962
Remarks on the husbandry...(Colebrooke), 941
Remarks on the most important... (Sheen), 2881
Remarks on the state...(Cline),518
Remarks on the volume...(Kinnaird), 3104
Reminiscences of a Bengal...(Edwards), 2033
Reminiscences of forty three years... (Lawrence), 2151
Reminiscences of sport...(Burton), 1641
Reminiscences of the great Mutiny... (Forbes-Mitchell), 2929
Reminiscences of travel...(de Salis), 2183, 2288
Renan, Ernest, 269
Rennell, 2870
Rennell, James, 1837-39
Rennie, James, 3078
Rent law procedure...(Field), 604
Reply to the report...(Cotton). 747
Report. (Bengal. *Labour Enquiry Commission*), 533
Report. (Bengal. Muhammadan Educational Endowment Committee), 919
Report...(Bombay. *Municipal Commissioner's Office*), 1400
Report :...(Bombay. *Plague Committee*), 1401
Report...(Bombay. Plague Committee), 1402
Report...(*Central Executive Committee*), 460
Report...(*Decennial Missionary Conference. Calcutta*), 182
Report from the committee..., 937
Report. *General Missionary Conference, Allahabad*), 187
Report geographical...(Depree), 1910
Report...(Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Commons. Select Committee*), 2793, 2794
Report...(Great Britain. *Parliament House of Lords. Select Committee*), 2801
Report. (Great Britain. Royal Commission on Labour), 534
Report...(India. Archaeological Survey), 1776-86, 2137-38
Report. (India. *Commission to enquire into the operation of Act XIX of 1881*), 519
Report. (India. *Committee on Prison Discipline*, 1838), 817
Report...(India. *Committee on Public Works Accounts, 1888*), 771
Report...(India. *Famine Charitable Relief Fund*), 469
Report. (Indian Famine Commission, 1880), 471
Report. (India. *Finance Commission, 1886*), 561
Report. (India. *Hemp Drug Commision. 1893-94*), 1424
Report. (India. Jail Committee, 1864), 818
Report. (India. *Leprosy Commission, 1890-91*), 1426
Report. (India. *Public Service Commission*), 779
Report. (India. *Special Ordinance Commission*), 632
Report...(India. *Textbooks Committee*), 897
Report. (Madras. *Local Self Govt. Committee, 1882*), 788
Report. (*Madras Salt Commission*), 957
Report...(*Indian Currency Committee, 1898*), 522-23
Report. (*Indian Education Commission*), 895
Report. (*Indian Jail Conference*), 819
Report...(*Indian National Congress*), 499-511

Marfat.com

Report of a tour...(Beglar), 2212
Report of a tour...(Carrick and Cunningham), 2243
Report of an investigation...(Rogers), 1447
A report of the case...(Norton), 2861
Report of the Central Executive Committee..., 470
Report of the Commissioners..., 1423
Report of the Committee...(Lacam), 954
Report of the exploration...(Brown), 1275
Report of the Hyderabad...(Asman-Jah), 1395
Report of the Hyderabad...(Hyderabad. (Chloroform Commission), 1421
Report of the Jaloun...(Terna), 3215
Report of the Land Revenue...(Lyall), 545
Report of the legal..., 3272
Report of the proceedings...(Ameer Khan and Hashmadad Khan), 583
Report of the Special Commission..., 1428
Report of the Superintendent...(Harvey), 811
Report of the territories...(Elphinstone), 3164
Report of the trial...(Chatterjea), 599
Report of tours...(India. *Archaeological Survey*), 1788-92, 2139
Report of tours...(Carlleyle), 2340
Report on a project...(Tulloch), 1478
Report on a search...(Sastri), 1210-11
Report on a visit...(Edgar), 2838
Report on Bootan...(Boileau), 3075
Report on Budhuk...(Sleeman), 482
Report on Explorations...(Cole), 1244
Report an Indian Constitution...(India. *Constitution*), 606
Report on Indian wheat...(Watson), 1534
Report on medical education...(Bengal. *Medical Department*), 905
Report on peasant...(Thorburn), 550
Report on pilgrimage...(Smith), 299
Report on Sanskrit Mss...8, 19
Report on the administration..., 739
Report on the administration of Punjab..., 799-801
Report on the administration, of the Stamp Department..., (Punjab. *Financial Commissioner*), 975
Report on the Amaravati tope...(Sewell), 1818
Report on the antiquities...(Mukherji), 1805
Report on the antiquities...(Burgess), 1757
Report on the architectural...(Khakhan), 1593
A report on the British...(Hoernle), 1767
Report on the bubonic...(Bombay. *Plague Commission*), 1403
Report on the Buddhist...(Burgess), 1557
Report on the Buddhist...(India (*Western*). *Archaeological Survey*), 1799
Report on the census..., 458
Report on the Chittagong...(Chambers), 2083
Report on the cholera...(Cunningham), 1408
Report on the crime...(Hervey), 812
Report on the cultivation...(Kerr), 953
Report on the depredations...(Sleeman), 483
Report on the district of Jessore..., 1971
A report on the district of Jessore..., (Westland), 1972
Report on the Dooranee...(Rawlinson), 1298
Report on the effects of..., 1397
Report on the epidemic...(Scot), 1452
Report on the Elura...(Burgess), 1558
Report on the eastern frontier...(Pemberton), 1966
Report on the financial...(Logan), 3134
Report on the fresh water...(Day), 1362
Report on the hill of Mahendragiri...(Palmer), 1445
Report on the improvement...(Voelcker), 1530-31
Report on the interior administration...(Wilks), 3192
Report on the Khost Coal mines...(Grundy), 1467
Report on the manufacture of spirits..., 1493
Report on the medical topography...(Hyderabad. *Nizam's army*), 1422
Report on the nature...(Ross), 1449
Report on the old records...(Birdwood), 7
Report on the old records...(India Office), 2084
Report on the proceedings...(Gerard), 3002
Report on the progress...(Gait), 3045
Report on the province of Assam...(Mills), 3048
Report on the province of Malwa...(Malcolm), 3115
Report on the Punjab exhibition..., 1550
Report on the search for...(Bhandarkar), 6
The report on the state of...(Adam), 922
Report on the statistics...(Dass), 3052
A report on the system of...(Sleeman), 484
Report on the territories...(Jenkins), 3110
Report on the trade..., 950
Report on the tribes...(Pelly), 1297
Report (*Royal Commission on Opium*), 1450
Report showing the relations..., 3204
Report (*Simla Extension Committee*), 803
Report to Her Majesty's Secretary...(Caird), 2995
Report with complete accounts...(India. *Famine Charitable Relief Fund, Central Welfare Committee*), 469-70
Reports and papers...(Burnes), 2745
Reports, correspondence...(Smith), 1474
Reports from Commissioners. (India. *Army*), 855
Reports made during the years...(India. *Archaeological Survey*), 1793
Reports of cases...(Macnaghten), 634
Reports of the Government...(Bengal *Laws Statutes etc*), 590
Reports of the High Court...(Hanooman Pershad), 608
Reports of the tour...(India. *Archaeological Survey*), 1794

Marfat.com

Reports on the medical topography... (Madras. *Medical Board*), 1441
Reports on vernacular education... (Adam), 919
Representative men of southern..., 2553
The reptiles of British India, (Gunther), 1310
The reptiles of Sind...(Murray), 1384
Responsa Prudentum...(Strange), 3155
Results of a scientific mission...(Hermann), 1240
The retention of India, (Halliday), 841
Retrospects and prospects...(Bell), 487
Return to an address..., 1413
Return to an order...(Great Britain. *Treaties etc.*), 2803
Revenue of education...(Croft), 893
The revenue resources...(Thomas), 572
A review of the external...(Wilson), 970
Review of the industrial...(Bengal. *Industrial Survey*), 936
A review of the origin...(Wood), 3193
A review of the procedure...(Roy), 662
Revised list of ancient monuments... (India. *Archaeological Survey*), 1584
Revised list of ancient monuments... (Bengal. *Public Works Department*), 1554
Revised list of objects...(Rodgers), 1814
Revised pedigree tables...,2537
Revised tables of routes...(India. *Quarter Master General's Office. Bengal Army*), 1893
Rhenius, Charles Theophilus Ewald, 208, 1234
Ribbentrop, Berthold, 1525
Rice, Benjamin Lewis, 1812-13, 1853. 1864
Rice, Lewis, 1670-71
Richard Baird Smith, (Vibart), 2459
Richter, G., 1299, 1865
Rickards, Robert, 2871-72
Riddell. R., 1526
A ride to India...(De Windt), 2308
Ridgeway, William, 528
Rieu, Charles, 107
Rifle and spear...(Gardner), 1654
Rifle and the hound...(Baker), 1632
Rifle in Cashmere...(Brinckman), 1638
The Rigveda...,221, 229-34
Ripon *'The Marquis of,* 3027-28
Rise and progress...(Auber), 2787
The rise of our Indian Empire... (Mahon), 2839
The rise of Portuguese...(Whiteway), 2697
The rise of the British dominion... (Lyall), 2716
The rise of the British power...(Elphinstone), 2705
Rise of the Mahratta...(Ranade), 3171
The rise of Wellington. (Roberts), 3032
The rising on the North West Frontier..., 3211
Risley, Herbert Hope, 1300, 1866
Ritchie, Anne Thackeray 3029
Rivett-Carnac, J.H., 1551
Rivett-Carnac, S , 885
Road from Simla...(Forbes), 2238
Robbins, W.E., 1954
Robert, 2177
Roberts, 2449, 3030
Roberts, Ema, 2178, 1955-56
Roberts; Frederick Sleigh, 3032
Robertson, Charles Gray, 3033
Robertson, Frederick A., 659
Robertson, George Scott, 3212, 2321
Robertson, H. Dundas, 3213
Robertson, John Mackinnon, 169, 209
Robertson, William, 2600-02
Robertson, W.R., 3034
Robinson, Edward Jewitt, 1011, 1747, 1019
Robinson, H.J., 2568
Robinson, John, 660
Robinson, Thomas, 2871
Robinson, William, 1879
Robson, Francis, 2538
Robson, John, 294
The rock temples...(Burgess), 1559
The rock-cut temples...(Fergusson), 1572
Rockhill, W. Woodville, 270
The rod in India...(Thomas), 1678
Rodgers, Charles, J., 1624-27, 1814
Rodrigues, Etienne Alexander, 432
Roe, Charles Arthur, 661
Roe, Thomas, 2674, 2692
Roe, Thomas 2179
Roebuck, Thomas, 1035, 1064
Rogers, Alexander, 547
Rogers, Leonard, 1447
Rogers, M.W., 1249
Romantic India. (Chevrillon), 2084
The Roorkee treatise...(Medley), 1473
The roots, verb-forms...(Whitney), 1214
Ross, 2873-74
Ross, David, 2014
Ross, J.T.C., 1448
Ross, Ronald, 1449
Rost, Reinhold, 433
Rotton, John Edward Wharton, 2977
Rough notes of the campaign...(Outram), 2864
Round about Bombay. (Douglas). 1903
Round the world...(Kingsley), 2145
Rousseau, S., 1133
Rousselet, Louis, 2180-81
Routes in Jammu...(de Bourbel),1975
Routes in Sikkim...(India. *Quarter Master General's Department. Intelligence Branch*), 2019
Routes in the Bengal... (India, *Quarter Master General's Office*), 1894
Routes in the Bengal...(Dutton), 1888
Routledge, James, 3035
Row, Balwant, 1926
Roxburgh, William, 1341
Roy, Mohiny Mohun, 662
Roy, Ram Mohun, 2603
Roy, Surinder Nath, 1927
Royal Asiatic Society, 56-59
Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain..., 60
Royal Commission on Opium, 1451
Royle, John Forbes, 1343, 1527-28
Rubbee, Khondkar Fuzli, 434
Rudiments of Tamil...(Anderson), 1225
Rudiments of the Bhili...(Thompson), 1071
Rudiments of the painters's art... (Field), 1543
Rudolf, A.F., 1085
The rulers of Baroda, 3097
The rulers of India...(Hendly), 3263
Rules for the guidance...(India. *Army*), 857
The ruling races...(Hewitt), 2617
Rumi, Jalal-ud-din, 1724
Rumsey, Almaric, 435
A rural and agricultural...(Crooke), 1510

Marfat.com

Rural life in Bengal..., 436
Russel, Charles Edward Mackintosh, 1672
Russell, E.G., 1451, 3154
Russell, Henry, 2875
Russell, Louis Pitman, 983
Russell, William Howard, 2182, 3036
Russia against India...(Colquhoun), 489
Ryley, J. Horton, 2450
The sacred city...(Sherring), 1884
Sacred laws of the Aryans..., 295
Saddharma—Pundarika...(Tripitaka), 277
The saddle put on..., 2876
Sainsbury, W. Noel, 2877
Sakhee book...(Singh), 326
Sakoontala...(Kalidasa), 1732
The Sal forests...(Minchin), 1520
Sale, Florentia, 3214
Salem; an Indian collectorate. (Dykes), 557
Sale's brigade in Afghanistan... (Gleig), 2773
de Salis, William Fane, 2183, 2288
Sama Veda..., 235-36
Sanchi and its remains...(Maisey), 2017
Sandeman, Hugh David, 2878
Sanderson, George, 1673-74
Sandilya, 296
Sanhita of the Sama Veda..., 236
The sanitary condition...(Ewart), 810
Sankaracharya, 137, 1236
Sanskrit derivations...(Bellot) 1730
A Sanskrit-English dictionary..., 1209
A Sanskrit-English dictionary...(Benfey), 1195
A Sanskrit-English dictionary... (Macdonell), 1204
Sanskrit-English dictionary...(Monier), 1205
A Sanskrit grammar...(Mueller), 1206
Sanskrit manual, (Williams), 1218
Sanskrit vocabulary...(Prinsep), 1208
Santali English dictionary...(Campbell), 1222
Sanyal, Ram Gopal, 2554
Saraswati, Pran Nath, 663, 708, 2570
Sarkar, Koshori Lal, 297
Sarkar, Sarada Prasad, 3065
Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha... (Madhavacharya), 121
Sastri, Golapchandra Sarkar, 709
Sastri, Hrishikesa, 108
Sastri, M. Seshagiri, 1096, 1210-11
The Satsaiya of Bihari...(Lallu Lal), 1717
Satthianadhan, Kamala, 453
Satthianadhan, S., 926
Satthianadhan, Samuel, 452, 453
Savidge, Frederick W., 1161
Savory, Isabel, 1675
Saxton, G.H., 1840
Scenery, costumes and architecture... (Grindlay), 1842-43
Scenes and characteristics...(Roberts), 1956
The scheduled districts...(India. *Laws Statutes, etc.*), 628
A scheme for the protection...(Crawley-Boevey), 1569
Schleicher, August, 1212
Schonberg, Baron Erich Von, 2184
A school dictionary...(Shastri), 1170
Schrader, Otto, 1815
Schroeter, Frederic Christian Gotthelf, 1083
Schrottky, Eugene C., 1529
The science of breath...(Ramaprasad), 147
Scinde, or the unhappy valley. (Burton), 2338
The Scinde Railway...(Andrew), 1482
Scot, William, 1452
Scott, Archibald, 271
Scrafton, Luke, 2693
Scurry, James, 2694
The sea-customs law...(India. *Laws Statutes, etc.*), 629
A second address...(Fiott), 2767
The 2nd battalion...(Slessor), 827
Second report from the Committee..., 2776
Second report from the Select Committe...(Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Commons*), 2795-96
Second report of the curator..., 1589
Second report of the House of Lords...(Great Britain. (*Parliament*), 759
Second report on the Bengal... (Brown), 459
A second report of hymns...(*Rigveda*), 234
A second supplement...(Stokes), 667
Seely, John Benjamin, 2310-14
Seeta. (Taylor), 1217
Sein-Ko, Taw, 1816
Seir Mutaqherin view...(Khan), 2674
Select evidence of...(Wade), 1456
Select extra-tropical plans...(Von Mueller), 1350
Select letters of Tippoo Sultan... (Tippoo Sultan), 3190
Select specimens of...(Wilson), 1697
Select views in India...(Hodges), 1962
Select views in Mysore...(Home), 1999
Select works for...(Dass), 181
Selected agricultural proverbs... (Macnachie), 1032, 1518
Selected essays on language...(Muller), 165
Selection from papers..., 529
A selection from the despatches... (Wellesley), 2918
A selection from the despatches... (Wellington), 2909
Selection of papers from the records..., 754-55
Selection of papers on the holding..., 548
Selection of papers regarding..., 3048
A selection of papers relating... (India. *Constitution*), 613
Selections from Calcutta Gazettes... (Seton-Karr), 2880
Selections from Calcutta Gazettes... (Sandeman), 2878
Selections from my recent notes... (Taleyarkhan), 3037
Selections from revenue records..., 566
Selections from the dispatches... (Gurwood), 2819
Selections from the dispatches... (Wellington), 2915
Selections from the Duncan... (Shakespeare), 3275
Selections from the history of India..., 1134
Selections from the letters...(Bombay. *Secretariat*), 3082
Selections from the letters...(Forrest), 2706-07, 2770
Selections from the letters...(India. *Foreign Department*), 2827
Selections from the minutes...(Forrest), 2771

Marfat.com

Selections from the papers...(Metcalfe), 2850
Selections from the Prem Sagar... (Lallu Lal), 1718
Selections from the records..., 325
Selections from the records...(Russell), 3154
Selections from the supplements..., 10
Selections from unpublished records...(Long), 3059
Sen, Guru Prasad, 298
Sen, Keshub Chunder, 332-34
Seonee, or camp life...(Sterndale), 2305-06
The Sepoy revolt...(Innes), 2945
The Sepoy revolt...(Mead), 2961
A servant of "John Company"... (Keene), 2427
Service and adventure...(Dunlop), 2928
Set, G.C., 664
Seth, Mesroub Jacob, 437
Seton-Karr, W.S., 2503, 2879-80
Seven grammars...(Grierson), 1175
Sewell, Robert, 1255, 1817-18, 2569, 2604, 3121-23
Shadwell, 2451
Shahmat Ali, 3242-43
Shahjahan, 2675, 3116
Shakespear, Henry, 1676
Shakespear, John, 1137
Shakespeare, A., 3275
Shamsuddin, Talib. 3105
Shand, Alexander Annee, 2452
The Shannon's brigade...(Verney), 2987
The Sharqi architecture...(India. Archaeological Survey), 1585
Shastri, Srikrishna Raghunatha, 1170
Shaw, Robert, 2264, 2322
Sheen, John Charles, 2881
Shekleton, J.F., 530
Sheper, Joseph Moyle, 2185
Shephard, Haratio Hale 665
Shepherd, W.J., 2978
Shepherd, William Ashton, 2304
Sherer, J.W., 2979
Sherring, Herbert, 913
Sherring, Mathew Atmore, 210, 1301, 1883-84
Sherwill, Jameslind, 1920
Sherwill, Walter S., 1900
Shikar sketches...(Brown), 1639
Shooting in the Himalayas...(Markham), 1665
Shore, Frederick John, 802
A short account of...(Baden-Powell), 538
A short account of...(Bromehead), 2349
A short account of...(Irvine), 1429
A short account of...(Soppitt), 1302-03
A short guide to...(Bilgami), 1921
A short history of...(Cox), 3083
A short history of...(Walton), 1533
A short history of English..., 2882
A short history of India...(Wheeler), 2609
A short treatise...(Cowell), 684
Shortt, John, 1539
Showers, Charles Lionel, 2980
Shuldham, W.W., 1907
Shurreef, Jaffur, 731-33
Siddhanta, 280
The Siddhanta Kaumudi...(Bhattoji), 1729
Siddhantamuktavali. (Prakasananda), 134
Sidi Ali Reis, 2186
The siege of Lucknow...(Inglis), 2943
Sikhan De Raj Di Vikhia..., 3244
Sikhim with hints...(Gawler), 3259
The Sikhs and Afgans...(Shahamat Ali), 3243
The Sikhs and the Sikh wars... (Gough and Innes), 3231
Silk in India...(Geoghegan), 945
Silver prices in India...(Atkinson), 932
Simla Extension Committee, 803
Simms, Frederick Walter, 2289
A simplified grammar...(Muller), 1180
Simplified grammar...(Palmer), 1129
A simplified grammar...(Tisdall), 1102
Sindh and the races...(Burton), 2020
Singh, Attar, 326
Singh, Ganda, 2539
Singh, Rai Ram Anugrah Narayan, 272
Singh, Teja, 2539
Sinnett, Alfred Percy, 273
Sircar, Shama Churun, 710, 734-35
Sir Charles Woods administration... (West), 3041
Sir John Login...(Login), 3235
Sir Syed Ahmed...(Ahmed), 486
Sir Thomas Munro...(Bradshaw), 3137
Siromani, Jogendra Smarta, 711
Six months in India. (Carpenter), 2082
Six systems of India...(Mueller), 125
Sixth report from the...(Great Britain. *House of Commons. Select Committee*), 2797
A sixth report of...(Peterson), 18
Sketch from Nipal...(Oldfield), 3195
Sketch, illustrating the manners... (Tayler), 453
A sketch of...(Butler), 1877
Sketch of Mairwara...(Dixon), 3251
Sketch of the..., 517, 963
Sketch of the...(Cust), 1040
A sketch of the...(Dames), 1069
Sketch of the...(Eden), 2398
A sketch of the...(Grant), 2774
A sketch of the...(Keene), 2662
A sketch of the...(Macleod), 1435
A sketch of the...(Mackenzie), 3185
Sketch of the...(Malcolm), 2842, 3236
A sketch of the...(Ross), 1448
A sketch of the...(Sewell), 3123
A sketch of the...(Toynbee), 808, 3220
Sketch of the...(Wilson), 313-14
Sketch of the...(Wright), 3001
Sketches chiefly relating..., 1957
Sketches in Assam. (Bishop), 1875
Sketches of Delhi...(Turnbull), 2984
Sketches of India...(Moses), 2168
Sketches of India...(Sherer), 2185
Sketches of Indian field...(Johnson), 1658
Sketches of Indian Christians...(Satthianadhan), 456
Sketches of some distinguished... (Chapman), 444
Sketches of some distinguished... (Laurie), 449-50
Sketches on service...(Hobday), 2416
Skinner, Thomas, 2265
Sleeman, 483
Sleeman, W.H., 481-484, 2187-89, 2332-33
Slessor, A.K., 886
Small game shooting...(Raoul), 1669
Smart, Robert B., 1897
Smith, David B., 299

Marfat.com

Smith Edmund W., 1597
Smith, George, 1453, 2344, 2371-72
Smith, J.T., 964, 1474-75
Smith, R. Baird, 1476
Smith, R. Bosworth, 2504
3mith, Vincent Arthur, 1819
Smith, William, 2343
Smollett, Patrick Boyle, 804
Smyth, G. Carmichael, 3247
Smyth, Ralph, 1898
Society for the Resurrection of Indian Literature, 127
Soldiering in India...(Macpherson), 874
Some Assamese proverbs...(Gurdon), 1028
Some early sovereigns...(Pillai), 1809
Some historical and ethical...(Oldham), 3061
Some inquires in the...(McClelland), 1262
Some noted Indians..., 2346
Some passages in the..., 2335
Some years travels...(Herbert), 2126
The song celestial...(Bhagavad Gita), 363
Sonthalia and the Sonthals. (Man), 1293
Soppitt, C.A., 1302, 1303
South Indian Buddist...(Rea), 268
South Indian inscriptions...(India. *Archaeological Survey*), 1795-97, 1820
South Indian Railway Company, 984-85
South Place Institute (*London*), 2726
Special Commission...(India. *Army*), 856
The species of...(King), 1332
Specimen transactions...(Grierson), 1047
Specimens of book..., 1500
Specimens of Hindoo...(Kindersley), 1741
Specimens of languages..., 1053
A speech intended...(East India Company. *General Court*), 2763
Speeches...(Lansdowne), 3016
Speeches. (Ripon), 3028
Speeches and published...(Ripon), 3027
Speeches and writings...(Naoroji), 2551
Speeches by Lal Mohun Ghose... (Ghose), 2544
Speeches, by Lord Curzon.. (Curzon), 2475
Speeches by Raja Rajendralala... (Mitra), 2535
Speeches, by Sir William Wedderburn ...(Mitter), 2442
Speeches by the Earl of Elgin .. (Elgin), 2702
Speeches by the Marquis...(Lansdowne), 3017
Speeches delivered in...(Dufferin and Ava), 2479
The speeches of...(Burke), 2744
The speeches of...(Church Missionary Society), 177
The speeches of...(Richards), 2872
The speeches on...(Bright), 2383
Speid, John B., 2190
Sport in Bengal...(Baker), 1633
Sport in the highlands...(Darrah), 1645
Sport on the Pamirs...(Cumberland), 1645
The sportsman's guide...(Ward), 1680
A sportswoman in...(Savory), 1675
Sprenger, A., 109
Sri Bhagavad Gita, 364
Stacy, Lewis Robert, 3051
The stamp law...(India. *Laws, Statutes etc.*), 630
Standing information regarding... (Maclean), 787
The standing orders..., 765
Standing orders for...(India. *Army. Hyderabad Contingent Infantry*), 859
The star of fortune...(Muddock), 2964
Starkey, 1192
Statement exhibiting the..., 3014, 3006-13
Statement relative to...(Marshman), 2364
Statistical account of Assam. (Hunter), 1878, 3046
Statistical account of Bakerganj... (Hunter), 3254
Statistical account of Bengal...(Hunter), 1890-91
Statistical account of Cawnpore district...(Wright), 1974
Statistical account of Dharngadhra... (Watson), 1851
Statistical account of the Aligarh... (Atkinson), 1873
Statistical account of the Etawa... (Atkinson), 1922
Statistical account of the Meerut .. (Atkinson), 1995
Statistical account of the Muzaffarnagar...(Atkinson), 1997
Statistical account of the N.W.P... (Atkinson), 2008, 3198
Statistical account of the N.W.P... (Fisher), 3202
Statistical account of the native state ...(Brown), 3158
Statistical account of the 24 Parganas ...(Hunter), 1892
Statistical and geographical report... (Smyth), 1898
Statistical report of the district of Cawnpore...(Montgomery), 1973
Statistical report...troops serving in Madras Presidency, 1443
The status of woman...(Gudumal), 444
Stavorinus, Jan Splinter, 2695
Steam communications with India... (Lardner), 990
Stebbing, Edward Percy, 1390
Steel, Flora Annie, 1022
Steel, John Henry, 543
Steele, Arthur, 438, 713
Steevens, George Warrington, 2189
Stein, M.A., 110, 1821
Steinbeck, Henry, 2015
Stephen, Carr, 1598
Stephen, James Fitzjames, 3066
Stephens, H. Morse, 785, 2504
Sterndale, Reginald Craufuird, 549, 1477
Sterndale, Robert Armitage, 1391, 2305-06
Steuart, James, 531
Stevenson, J., 281, 1171-73
Stewart, Charles, 3067
Stewart, John Lindsay, 1344-46
Stirring times under canvas. (Herford), 2331
Stobart, J.W.H., 386
Stocqueler, Joachim Hayward, 1677, 1958-60
Stokes, Whitley, 666-67, 713
Stone, Charles J., 61
Stone, Edward Herbert, 986
Stone, Samuel James, 2266
The story of Cawnpore. (Thompson), 2981

Marfat.com

The story of my life. (Temple), 2506
The story of Nuncomar...(Stephen), 3071
The story of the Malakand...(Churchill), 2996
The stories of the Bagh-o-Bahar... (Parry), 1719
Strachey, Henry, 2988, 3069
Strachey, John, 569, 805, 1961, 2884
Strachey, Richard, 569
Strange, Thomas, 3160, 714-15
Strange, Thomas Andrew Lumisden, 712
Stranger in India...(Johnson), 2038
The stranger's infallible...(Gilchrist), 1119
Stray leaves from a military...(Hartigan), 842
Stray sport, (Brown), 1640
Streeter, Edwin William, 1268
Strettell, George W., 570, 1347
Stuart, Andrew, 2885
Stubbs, Francis William, 887
Stubbs, L.M., 1601
The students handbook...(Clark), 1200
Students history of Bengal. (Sarkar), 3065
A students manual of the history... (Taylor), 2605
Studies in ancient history...(McLennan), 2622
Studies in religous history...(Renan), 269
The Stupa of Bharhut...(Cunningham), 249
Sturrock, J., 2022
Subba Rau, K., 914
Suggestions towards the future... (Martineau), 493
Suguna, H.H., 3124
Sullivan, Edward, 2676-77
Sulivan, John, 2886
Summary of affairs of the Mahratta... (Wheeler), 3173
Summary of the administration... (Hastings), 761
A summary of the history...(Thornton), 2894
Summary of the principal measures... (India. *Home Department*), 776
Summary of the principal measures... (Lawrence), 784
A summer in high Asia...(Adair), 1631
Summer ramble in the Himalayas... (Hume), 2315
Sunjana, Peshotun Dustoor Behramjee, 1177
A supplement to the Fatehpur... (Growse), 1852
Supplement to the ferns ..(Beddome), 1309
Supplement to the glossary...(Elliot), 1041
Supplementary catalogue of books... (India. *Home Department*), 88
Supplementary despatches and memoranda...(Wellington), 2911
Sutherland, D., 668-69
Sutton, Amos, 1176, 3219
Swynerton, Charles, 1023
Sylvester, John Henry, 3117
Symes, Michael, 2887
Symonds, T.J., 1348
Tabakat-i-Nasire...(Minhaj-Ibn Nasire), 2668
Tables of routes and stages...(Paton), 1991
Tables of routes and stages... (Shuldham), 1907
The Tagore family...(Furrell), 2543
The Taj-ul Ikbal...(Shahjahan), 2675
Tale of four Durwesh...(Meer Ummun), 1720
Tales and poems...(Robinson), 1021
Tales from Indian history...(Wheeler), 2610
Tales of the Pandaus. (Cimmerian), 1015
Tales of the Punjab...(Steel), 1022
Taleyarkhan, Dinshah Ardeshir, 3037, 3098
The taluqdari settlement...(Rajkumar), 3276
Tamerlane, 2678
Tamil and inscriptions...(Burgess), 1758
A Tamil grammar...(Lazarus), 1231
Tamil proverbs...(Percival), 1034
Tamil wisdom...(Robinson), 1011, 1742
The Tanjore Mahratta principality... (Hickey), 3166
Tara; a Mahratta tale...(Taylor), 1726
Tarikh-i-Sorath...(Amarji), 3135
Tarkalankara, Girish Chandra, 2565, 2570
Tauzak-i-Jahangiri...(Jahangir), 2647
Tavernier, Jean Baptiste, 2192
Tayler, William, 454
Taylor, 2889
Taylor, Issac, 1749
Taylor, Joseph, 1138-39
Taylor, Meadows, 1599
Taylor, Philip Meadaws, 485, 1709, 1713, 1726, 2605, 3189
Taylor, William, 111-12
Taylor, W. Cooke, 2606, 2888, 2898
The teaching of the Vedas...(Phillips), 222
Technical education in Bengal... (Bengal. *Public Works Department*), 924
Teignmouth, 2371, 2372
Teja Singh, 2539
Telegraph and travel...(Goldsmid), 972
Telugu selections..., 1238
Temple, C.R., 1024
Temple, G., 1054
Temple, H.M., 1930
Temple, Richard, 62, 51, 2194, 2347, 2506, 2890, 3038-39, 3087
Temple, R.C., 1822
Temple, Richard Carnac, 2507
Ten years in India...(Hervey), 2127
Tennant, William, 2891
Ternan, A.H., 3215
A text-book of Indian botany... (Gregg), 1322
The textile manufactures...(Watson), 967, 1501
Textiles and embroidery, 1600
Texts from the Buddhist...(Dhammapada), 254
The texts of the white Yajurveda..., 238
The Tezkereh-ul-Vakiat...(Jouher), 2659
Thackeray, Edward T., 2453
The Thackerays in India...(Hunter), 2358
Thackwell, Edward Joseph, 3048
The Thanatophidia of India... (Fayrer), 1366
Theobald, William, 1392
Thevenot, Monsieur de, 2195
Third report...(Great Britain. ***Parliament. House of Commons. Select***

Marfat.com

Committee), 780, 2798
Third report of the Curator of ancient monuments in India..., 1590
Third report on the state of education...(Adam), 923
Third report...to enquire into the causes of the war in the Carnatic, 2777
Thirteen years among the wild beasts...(Sanderson), 1673-74
Thirty-eight years in India...(Tayler), 2193
Thirty-five years in the East...(Honigberger), 2246
Thirty-nine articles on the report... (Bengal. *Laws, Statutes, etc.*), 591
Thirty years in India...(Bevan), 2069
Thirty years of Shikar, (Braddon), 1638
Thoburn, James Mills, 497
Thomas, Craven, 1140
Thomas, Edward, 572, 1628-29, 2625, 3090
Thomas, Edward Croft Creenway, 993
Thomas, Frederick William, 439, 900
Thomas, George, 2454
Thomas, Henry Sullivan, 1678
Thompson, Charles Stewart, 1071
Thompson, George, 63
Thompson, J.T., 1141-1143, 1153
Thomson, H.C., 3216
Thomson, Mowbray, 2981
Thomson, Thomas, 2267
Thorburn, Septimus Smet, 550, 2010, 2727
Thonhill, Mark, 1985, 2196
Thornton, Edward, 2892-2894, 1858-61
Thornton, James Howard, 1454
Thornton, Thomas Henry, 2455-56, 2469
Thornton, William Thomas, 806, 987
Thoughts on the question..., 2895
Three lectures on the Vedanta... (Mueller), 133
The three presidencies of India... (Capper), 2746
Through Asia. (Hedin), 2125
Through the Sikh war...(Henty), 3232
Tiger shooting in India...(Rice), 1671
Tilak, Bal Gangadhar, 224
The timber trees...(Balfour), 1505
The timely retreat...(Wallace-Dunlop), 2041
Timur, 2679
Tippoo Sultan, 3190
Tippoo Sultan...(Taylor), 3189
The Tirah campaign...(Mills), 3026
Tisdall, William St. Clair, 1102
Titcomb, Jonathan Holt, 211
Titles and titleholders in the Madras..., 2457
To the memory of John Russell Colvin...(Ballantyne), 904
Tod, James, 2307, 3257
Topics for Indian statesmen. (Norton), 494
Torrens, 2334
Torrens, W.M., 2896
Tota-Kahani or tales of a parrot... (Mohammed Qadiri), 1722
Tour of an Indian princess. (Hickey), 2129
A tour through the famine districts... (Merewether), 472-73
A tour through the upper provinces... (Cane), 2233
A tour through the upper provinces... (Deare), 2095
Tours in upper India...(Archer), 2224
Townsend, Meredith White, 807
Toynbee, George, 808, 3220
Tracts, historical and statistical on India...(Heyne), 2128
Training and horse management in India...(Hayes), 1536
Transactions. (Bombay. *Medical and Physical Society*), 1399
Transactions in India..., 2696
Transactions with engravings. (Literary Society of Bombay), 1691
Translation into English of the Aitareya Upanishad..., 243
A translation of the memoirs... (Iradat Khan), 2656
Translation of the second book... (Tulsi Das), 352
A translation of the Seir Mutagherin... (Khan), 2665
Translation of the Surya Siddhanta... (Burgess), 1253
Translations of collection of Urdu... (India. *Civil Service Commission*), 770
Translations of inscriptions from Belgaum...(Fleet), 1765
Travels and adventures in the province...(Butler), 2030
Travels and adventures of the Turkish...(Sidi Ali Reis), 2186
Travels and adventures of...(Wolff), 2211
Travels from India...(Alexander), 2047
Travels in Peloochistan...(Pottinger), 2301
Travels in Central Asia...(Izzut-Oollah), 2316
Travels in India...(Hodges), 2131
Travels in India...(Orlich), 2263
Travels in India...(Roe), 2179
Travels in India...(Schonberg), 2184
Travels in India...(Tavernier), 2192
Travels in India...(Twining), 2199
Travels in India ..(Von-Orlich), 2205
Travels in Kashmir...(Huegel), 2247
Travels in Kashmir...(Vigne), 2324
Travels in Ladak...(Torrens), 2323
Travels in Peru...(Markham), 1336
Travels in South-Eastern Asia... (Malcom), 2161
Travels in the Himalayan provinces... (Moorcroft and Trebeck), 2259
Travels in the Mogul Empire... (Bernier), 2063, 2064
Travels in the Punjab...(Mohan Lal), 2258
Travels in the regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor...(Atkinson), 2226
Travels in Western India...(Tod), 2507
Travels into Bokhara...(Burnes), 2230
Travels of a Hindoo...(Bholnauth Chunder), 2070
Travels of Fahhian and Sungyun..., 2103
Travels of Ibn Batuta...2136
Travels of Marco Polo..., 2285
The travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan ..., 2044
The travels of Monsieur de Thevenot ..., 2195
The travels of Pietro Della Valle..., 2203
Travels of Sig. Pietro Della Valle, 2202
The Travels of Sir John Mandeville, 2163
The treasury of botany...(Lindley and

Marfat.com

Moore) 1332
Treaties between the Hon'ble the East India Company and the Rajah of Tanjore...(Great Britain. *Treaties etc*), 2804
A treatise on Asiatic cholera... (Macnamara), 1438
A treatise on Hindu wills...(Bose), 679
Treaties on obligations...(Colebrooke), 602
A treatise on the Hindu law..., 716
A treatise on the Hindu law...(Grady), 687
A treatise on the wealth...(Colquhoun), 553
Trebeck, George, 2259
Tree and serpent worship...(Fergusson), 319
Trevelyan, Charles Edward, 901
Trevelyan, Ernest John, 670
Trevelyan, George Otto, 2197-98, 2983
The trial and deposition of Mulhar Rao Gaekwar..., 3166
The trial of Joseph Fowke..., 2897
Tribal law in the Punjab...(Roe and Rattigan), 661
The tribes and castes of Bengal. (Risley), 1300
The tribes and castes of the N.W.P... (Crooke), 1278
The tribes of my frontier...(Aitken), 1353
Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh. (Biddulph), 1271
Tribune India..., 64
Trident, the crescent, and the cross... (Vaughan), 168
Trilingual dictionary...(Misra), 1126
Trip to Cashmere...(Lambert), 2317
Trip to Kashmir...(Arbuthnot), 2309
Tripitaka. 274-77
Tropical dysentery...(Fayrer), 1415
The tropical resident at home...(Waring), 3040
Tropical sketches...(Knighton), 2148
Tropics and snows...(Burton), 2311
Trotter, Lionel James, 2458, 2471, 2508-09, 2898, 2901
A true and exact description...(Baldaeus), 2277
Trumpp, Ernest, 1223
Tucker, Henry Carre, 671
Tucker, Henry William, 212
Tuckett, Harvey, 573
Tufnell, Campbell, R.H., 1630
Tullioch, Hector, 1478-79
Tulloh, R.C., 579
Tulsi Das, 349-51
Tupper, C.L., 672
Tupper, Charles Lewis, 673, 2728
The Turks in India...(Keene), 2663
Turnbull, John Robertson, 2984
Turner, Samuel, 2223-24
Twelve Indian statesmen. (Smith) 2344
Two years in the jungle...(Hornaday), 1657
Tweed, Isa, 1541
Tweedie, John, 1144
The twelve principal Upanishads..., 338
Twelve views of places...(Colebrook), 1998
Twelve years of a soldier's life... (Hodson), 2818
Twenty-one days in India...(Aberigh-Mackay), 1684
Twenty-three inscriptions from Nepal ..., 1823
Twining, Richard, 2902
Twining, Thomas, 2199
Two months in Arrah...(Halls), 2936
Two native narratives of the Mutiny ...(Khan), 2950
Two years in Ava..., 2200
Tyler, Henry Whatley, 1486
Tytler Alexander Fraser, 809
Udanavarga: a collection of verses... (Dharma-Trata), 255
Ulee, Syud Munsoor, 3070
Ulwar and its art...(Hendley), 1874
The Umballa conference. (Clarke), 3223
Under his banner...(Tucker), 212
An unrecorded chapter of the Indian Mutiny...(Wilberforce), 2997
Up the country...(Eden), 2237
Upanishads, 337-41
Upanishads,*Aitareya*, 342
Upanishads.*Chhandogya*, 343
Upanishads. *Maitrayaniya*, 345
Upanishads. *Mandukyopanishad*, 344
The Upper Burma village regulation...(India. *Laws, Statutes, etc.*) 631
The Urdu new testament...(Weitbrecht), 213
The useful plants of India...(Drury), 1319
Useful plants of the Bombay... (Lisboa), 1335
Useful tables...(Asiatic Society, *Calcutta*), 2556
Useful tables of coins...(Prinsep), 526
Vachaspati Misra, 132
Valbezen, E. De., 2986
Valentia, George, 2201
Valle, Pietro Della, 2202-03
The valley of Kashmir...(Lawrence), 2318
Van Linschoten, John Huyghen, 2204
Vansittart, Henry, 2903
Varadaraja, 1213
Varahamihira, 1256
Vasu, Srisa Chandra, 1739
Vaughan, James, 168
Vazeeri Rupi, the silver country... (Calvert), 939
Vedantasara, 138-41
The Vedanta—Sutras with the Sri Bhashya..., 142
The Vedanta—Sutras with Sri Bhashya ...(Ramanujacharya), 136
Vedic hymns. (Max Mueller and Olderberg), 225, 237
Vedic India...(Ragozin), 223
Vedic mythology...(Macdonell), 320
The vegetable materica medica... (Dymock), 1312
Verelst, Harry, 3071
Verney, Edmund Hope, 2987
Verses written in India...(Lyall), 1708
The vertebrate zoology of Sind... (Murray), 1385
Vibart, Henry Meredith, 888-89, 2459
The Victoria cross...(Knollys), 2951
Vidyarthi. Guru Datta, 2555
The view of Hindoostan. (Pennant), 1951
A view of the history...(Ward), 300-02, 1963
A view of the origin and conduct of the war...(Beatson), 3174
A view of the present state...(Grindlay), 989
A view of the rise, progress, and present state of English...(Verelst), 3071
A view of the science of life...(Yates and Maclean), 1460

Marfat.com

The views and opinions...(Jacob), 867
Views in India. (Bellew), 2061
Views in India...(Elliot), 2097
Views in India...(Luard), 2156
Views in India...(White), 2209, 2269
Views in the East...(Elliot), 2097
Vigne, Godfrey Thomas, 3248, 2324
Vinayapitaka, 278
Vincent, William, 2289
A vindication of the Marquis of Dalhousie's Indian administration. (Jackson), 783
Viscount Harding...(Hardinge), 2484
Vishnu-Smriti, 323
Visits to high Tartary...(Shaw), 2264, 2322
Visscher, Jacobus Canter, 3156
Vivekananda, *Swami*, 148
Vizagapatam; the port for the Central Provinces. (Thomas), 993
Vizier Ali Khan; or, the massacre of Benares...(Davis), 3269
A vocabulary, English and Persian, 1190
Vocabulary of dialects...(Deroepstorff), 1059
A vocabulary of Persian...(Kirkpatrick), 1187
A vocabulary of Persian, Arabic..., 1191
Voelcker, John Augustus, 1530
Voigt, J.O., 1349
Von Mueller, Baron Ferd, 1350
Von-Orlich, Leopold, 2205
Von Scala, A., 1552
A voyage from England...(Ives), 2141
The voyage of John Huyghen Van Linschoten..., 2204
The voyage of Nearchus...(Arrianus), 2055
The voyage of Nearchus...(Vincent), 2291
A voyage to China...(Osbeck), 2299
A voyage to East India..., 2209
A voyage to the East Indies...(Dellon), 2279
A voyage to the East Indies...(Grose), 2119
Voyage and travels of J. Albert de Mondelslo...(Mandelslo), 2162
Voyages and travels to India...(Annesley), 2050
Voyages and travels to India...(Valentia), 2201
Voyages to the East Indies. (Stavorinus), 2695
The Vyavahara Mayukha...(Mandlik), 694
The Vyavahara Mayukha...(Stokes), 713
Vyavastha-darpana, a digest of the Hindu...(Sircar), 710
Wacha, Dinshaw Edulji, 1532
Waddell, Laurence Austine, 2268, 2626
Wade, John Peter, 1455-56
Waite, Rosamond, 2510
Wakefield, William, 2207, 2325
Walch, George T., 1480
Walker, John, 1841
Walker, Thomas Gordon, 674
Walks, Mark, 3191
Wall, A.J., 1392,
Wall, William Mckenney, 1928
Wallace, Robert, 3172
Wallace, R.G., 2208, 2607
Wallace-Dunlop, Madeline Anne, 2041
Wallace-Dunlop, Rosalind Harriet Maria, 2041
Wallis, Henry White, 239
Walters, H.F. 3217
Walton, W., 1533
Wanderings in India...(Lang), 2149
Wanderings of a naturalist...(Adams), 2046
Wanderings of a pilgrim...(Fayne), 2105
Wanderings of a pilgrim...(Parkes), 2172
War and sport in India..., 1679
Ward, A E., 1680
Ward, B.S., 2025
Ward, Rowland, 1681
Ward, William, 300-2, 1963
Waring, Edward John, 1457, 1458, 3040
Warren Hastings. (Trotter), 2005, 2509
Warren, John, 2571
The water-supply of Bombay...(Tulloch), 1479
Watkin, Edward William, 1964
Watson, Forbes, 1534
Watson, John Forbes, 902, 965-67, 1304, 1501
Watson, J.W., 1851
Watt, George, 968-69
Ways and works in India...(Macgeorge), 786
Webb, William Wilfrid, 532
Weber, Albrecht, 1695
The weekly reporter...(Sutherland), 669
Weitbrecht, Herbert Udny, 213
Weitbrecht, John James, 214, 215, 2460
Weitbrecht, Marry, 216
Wellesley, Arthur, 2832
Wellesley, Richard, 915
Wellesley, Richard Colley, 2807, 2911
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 2908-10
Welsh, James, 2461
West, Algernon, 3041
Western Himalaya and Tibet...(Thomson), 2267
Western India in 1838...(Postans), 1968
The Western Rajputana states...(Adams), 3249
Westland, James, 1973
Westminister, 2912
What is malaria? (Oldham), 1444
Wheeler, J. Talboys, 916, 1535, 2608-10, 2627-31, 3157, 3173
Where three empires meet...(Knight), 2249-51
Whirlwinds and dust storms of India...(Baddeley), 1269
White, George Francis, 2209, 2269
White, S. Dewe, 2732
Whiteway, Richard Stephens, 2697
Whitley, E.H., 1097
Whitney, William Dwight, 20, 1214,
Whitworth, George Clifford, 1065
The whole proceedings on the trial...(Westminister. *King's Bench*), 2912
Why is the English rule odious to the natives...(Martin), 2721
Wickham, W., 978
Widow-burning...(Bushby), 999
Wight, Robert, 1351
Wilberforce, Reginald Garton, 2988
Wild life in Canara...(Forbes), 1367
Wild sports of Burma...(Pollock and Thom), 1668
The wild sports of India...(Shakespear), 1676
Wilkins, Charles, 1215

Marfat.com

Wilkins, William Joseph, 303, 322, 440
Wilks, Mark, 3192
William, T., 387
Williams, 890
Williams, Arthur Lukyn, 476
Williams, Charles Reynolds, 2292
Williams, D.E., 2913
Williams, George Robert Carlisle, 1915
Williams, Monier *see* Monier-Williams, Monier
Williams, T., 240, 307-10, 329
Williamson, Thomas, 1682, 1965
Wilson, Andrew, 2270
Wilson, Charles, 2511
Wilson, Charles Edward, 2375
Wilson, Charles Robert, 1824, 2376, 3072
Wilson, Daniel, 2377
Wilson, Francesca Henrietta, 2989
Wilson, H.H., 1036, 1219-20, 1740
Wilson, Horace, Hayman, 311-14, 675, 970, 1697, 2733
Wilson, John, 330, 376, 441, 477, 1193, 2628
Wilson, W.J., 891
de Windt, Harry, 2308
Wingate, George, 574
A winter's mail from Ceylon... (Gollock), 2410
Wise, Thomas Alexander, 1459
With Clive in India...(Henty), 2814
With H.M. 9th Lancers...(Anson), 2916
With Havelock from Allahabad... (Groom), 2118
With Kelly to Chitral. (Beynon), 2993
With the Kurram Field Force... (Colquhoun), 2997
With the Zhob Field Force...(McFall), 3023,
Witter, W.E., 1160
Wolffe, Joseph, 2211
Woman in India...(Billington), 442
The wonders of Elora...(Seely), 2302
The wonders of the East. (Jordanus), 1946
Wood, Mark, 3193
Woodroffe, John George, 676
Woodthorpe, Robert Gosset, 3019, 3042
Woolbert, H.P., 1919
Workman, Fanny Bullock, Workman, William Hunter, 2271
Works of Late Pandit Guru Datta Vidyarthi..., 2555
The works of Sir William Jones..., 2360
Works of Sir William Jones... (Teignmouth), 2374
Workshop receipts. (Lock), 1495
Worthington, 1683
Wright, Daniel, 2006
Wright, Francis Nelson, 1974
Writings and speeches of late Honourable Rao Saheb...(Mandalika), 2549
Wrottesley, George, 2462
Wyche, K. Peter, 2476, 2489
Wyllie, John William Shah, 498
Wyman, Frederick F., 2272
Yajurveda. (Vedas, Yajurveda), 23
Yates, William, 1082, 1145, 1221, 1460
A year on the Punjab...(Edwardes 3229
A year's campaigning in India...) (Medley), 880
The yoga philosophy...(Olcott), 144
Yoga philosophy...(Vivekananda), 148
Yoga Sastra...(Patanjali), 145-46
The yoga Sastra of Valmiki, 348
Young cadet.....(Hoole), 2132
Younghusband, C.J., 3043
Younghusband, Francis, 2273
Younghusband, Frank E., 2274, 3043
Yule, Henry, 1066, 2016
Yusuf Ali, Abd Allah, 1502
Zemindary settlement of Bengal, 3074
The Zillah dictionary...(Brown), 1105

Marfat.com